



## ISTITUTO NAZIONALE DI RICERCA METROLOGICA Repository Istituzionale

### DELIVERABLE D2:

Report describing of the open software tool developed to control the data acquisition of the

#### *Original*

##### DELIVERABLE D2:

Report describing of the open software tool developed to control the data acquisition of the modular measurement system, to perform data processing including uncertainty estimation, which implements the most commonly used equipment and algorithms and with a modular design that facilitates easy incorporation of new equipment and algorithms / Trinchera, BRUNO OTTAVIO; Serazio, Danilo; Mašláň, Stanislav; Nováková Zachovalová, Věra; Berginc, Marko; Ellingsberg, Kristian; Pokatilov, Andrei; Bergsten, Tobias; Sivomissen, Søren; Siddhanta, Ganesh; Sorech, Doron; Orita, Shizuo; Ilić, Damir; Gulnihar, Kaan; Çaycı, Hüseyin; Power, Oliver. - (2019).

##### *Publisher:*

##### *Published*

DOI:

##### *Terms of use:*

This article is made available under terms and conditions as specified in the corresponding bibliographic description in the repository

##### *Publisher copyright*

(Article begins on next page)





## **15RPT04 TracePQM**

# **TRACEABILITY ROUTES FOR ELECTRICAL POWER QUALITY MEASUREMENTS**

## **DELIVERABLE D2:**

**Report describing of the open software tool developed to control the data acquisition of the modular measurement system, to perform data processing including uncertainty estimation, which implements the most commonly used equipment and algorithms and with a modular design that facilitates easy incorporation of new equipment and algorithms**

**LEAD PARTNER: INRIM**

**CONTRIBUTORS: CMI, SIQ, JV, RISE, LNE, Metroset, FER, TUBITAK, NSAI**

**DUE DATE OF THE DELIVERABLE: August 2018**

**ACTUAL SUBMISSION DATE OF THE DELIVERABLE: May 2019**

Bruno Trinchera and Danilo Serazio  
Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca Metrologica (INRIM), Italy

Stanislav Mašláň and Věra Nováková Zachovalová  
Czech Metrology Institute (CMI), Czech Republic

Marko Berginc  
Slovenski Institut za Kakovost in Meroslovje (SIQ), Slovenia

Kristian Ellingsberg  
Justervesenet (JV), Norway

Andrei Pokatilov  
AS Metroset (Metroset), Estonia

Tobias Bergsten and Stefan Svensson  
RISE Research Institutes of Sweden, Sweden

Soureche Soccalingame and Aristo Philominraj  
Laboratoire national de métrologie et d'essais (LNE), France

Damir Ilić  
Sveuciliste U Zagrebu Fakultet Elektrotehnike I Racunarstva (HMI-FER/PEL), Croatia

Kaan Gulnihar and Hüseyin Çaycı  
Turkiye Bilimsel ve Teknolojik Arastirma Kurumu (TUBITAK), Turkey

Oliver Power  
National Standards Authority of Ireland (NSAI), Ireland



### Abstract

This report describes the open software tool developed in the scope of TracePQM project using the outputs coming from A2.1.1-A2.1.4, A2.2.1-A2.2.5, A2.3.1-A2.3.6 and A2.4.1-A2.4.4 activities. The main throughput of the open software tool was to integrate the control, the data acquisition and the data processing modules to optimize the operation and configuration of different hardware platforms and transducers, which will speed up the developing of metrology grade modular setups designed for traceable measurements of power and PQ quantities from industrial frequency up to 1 MHz.

The most relevant feature of the open software tool concerns its capability of implementing commonly used equipment and algorithms that combined with the concept of the modular design facilitates the easy incorporation of new equipment and algorithms.

The project 15RPT04 TracePQM has received funding from the EMPIR programme co-financed by the Participating States and from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme. This collection reflects only the author's view and EURAMET is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains.



The EMPIR initiative is co-funded by the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme and the EMPIR Participating States

# Contents

- 1. OVERVIEW AND PRELIMINARY GUIDELINES ON OPEN SOFTWARE TOOL ..... 7**
  - 1.1 INTRODUCTION..... 7**
  - 1.2 SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD..... 8**
  - 1.3 SOFTWARE INSTALLATION ..... 8**
  - 1.4 MACRO-SETUP REQUIREMENTS FOR USE WITH THE OPEN TOOL SOFTWARE..... 9**
    - 1.4.1 LF MEASUREMENT SETUP..... 9**
    - 1.4.2 WIDEBAND MEASUREMENT SETUP ..... 9**
    - 1.4.3 MACRO-SETUPS DESIGN ..... 10**
    - 1.4.4 POWER AND PQ SOURCES..... 11**
  - 1.5 SOFTWARE STRUCTURE CONCEPT ..... 12**
    - 1.5.1 INITIAL CONCEPT OF DRIVERS FOR OPEN SW TOOL ..... 12**
    - 1.5.2 EXTENDING CONCEPT OF DIGITIZER DRIVERS FOR MULTIPLE CHANNELS ..... 19**
    - 1.5.3 CONCEPT OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN PROCESSING AND CONTROL MODULE ..... 19**
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE OPEN SOFTWARE TOOLS ..... 21**
  - 2.1 INTRODUCTION..... 21**
  - 2.2 GENERAL STRUCTURE OF THE SOFTWARE TOOL ..... 21**
  - 2.3 TWM OPEN SOFTWARE FOR LABVIEW ENVIRONMENT ..... 22**
  - 2.4 TPQA OPEN SOFTWARE FOR LABWINDOWS/CVI ENVIRONMENT ..... 24**
  - 2.5 ALGORITHMS TO CAPTURE LONG DURATION SIGNAL PATTERNS..... 25**
- 3. DATA PROCESSING MODULE AND ALGORITHMS..... 26**
  - 3.1 INTRODUCTION..... 26**
  - 3.2 STANDARDIZED MODEL FOR INPUT-OUTPUT DATA EXCHANGE ..... 26**

<b>3.3</b>	<b>PROCESSING MODULE FOR TWM-LABVIEW .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>PROCESSING MODULE FOR TPQA-LABWINDOWS.....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>ALGORITHMS FOR CALCULATION OF POWER AND PQ PARAMETERS .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>TESTING THE OPEN SOFTWARE TOOL .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>4.2</b>	<b>TESTING OF TWM TOOL.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>4.3</b>	<b>TESTING OF TPQA TOOL.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>4.4</b>	<b>EVALUATION, VERIFICATION AND TESTING OF ALGORITHMS WITH REAL DATA.....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.4.1</b>	<b>EVALUATION AND VERIFICATION OF ALGORITHMS .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.4.2</b>	<b>ASSESSING ALGORITHMS PERFORMANCE USING 5922 DIGITIZER DATA.....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>4.4.3</b>	<b>ASSESSING HARMONICS AND FLICKER ALGORITHMS USING 3458A SETUP .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>35</b>

## Chapter 1

# 1. OVERVIEW AND PRELIMINARY GUIDELINES ON OPEN SOFTWARE TOOL

## 1.1 Introduction

This chapter gives a general overview of the *Open Software Tool* (OST) suitable for handling the high performance and precise state-of-the-art sampling systems, based on analogue-to-digital converters (ADCs), identified for power and PQ measurements. The sampling systems were opportunely identified during a survey conducted among the project's partners and to the members of the EURAMET-TC-EM power and energy sub-committee. In particular, the OST will help the end-users to gain further insights into modern and traceable power and power quality (PQ) measurements from power line frequency to 1 MHz.

The main features of the OST are:

- the ability to identify the sampling hardware equipment - to interact with the experimental modular measurement setup, and to ensure a direct means for the simultaneous sampling of waveforms from voltage and current transducers employed in the modular measurement setup;
- provide fast and transparent calculation of power and PQ parameters using suitable algorithms.

Furthermore, the OST bridges the gap between existing hardware platforms, already in use in many NMIs, based on virtual high speed digitizers and sampling DMMs, which have been proposed for decades for sampled power measurements.

The open tool software handles different hardware platforms such as NI 5922 digitizers and sampling DMM 3458As, which, to our knowledge, are already in use in many NMIs. It handles both the macro-setups developed in WP1 and is composed sub-routines for conducting of specific tasks. In particular, one part is dedicated to measurement setups based on two triggered high resolution multimeters, configured as digitizers, e.g. sampling DMMs 3458A, with the possible extension for longer duration measurements. The second part is based on virtual reconfigurable platforms employing high precision ADCs, e.g. NI 5922 digitizers.

Furthermore, the data processing module, described in chapter 3, was primarily intended for numerical computations, but has been enriched using dedicated high-level interpreted languages, such as Matlab and GNU Octave.

At the end, all parts of the system, the digitizer control and data acquisition module and the data processing module, have been integrated using a special software interface so it appears to the final user as one interactive application. Moreover, the algorithms are made as m-files instead of compiled code with the software environment so they can be used or can be modified for both power and PQ parameter end uncertainty calculation without a need for recompiling the entire application.

In particular, the requirements that the open software fulfills are:

- Fast identification of the hardware installed (e.g. DMM 3458A or PXI NI-5922);

- Initialization of the ADC acquiring parameters with the possibility of changing them ,e.g. sampling frequency, amplitude range, number of points and triggering parameters, during the acquisition process;
- The possibility of interchanging the roles of the triggering process of master-slave ADCs especially in the macro-setup employed for LF power measurements;
- Storage and pre-elaboration of sampled data;
- Data processing for estimation of the parameters for power and PQ and uncertainty calculation
- Advanced method to communicate and transfer data quickly with the experimental modular measurement setup.

All specific drivers necessary for the reconfigurable platform and the Guide User Interfaces (GUIs) of the open software tool projects, have been developed using development environments such as LabVIEW and LabWindows™/CVI.

## 1.2 Software download

The open software tool project can be download from the project website, <http://tracepqm.cmi.cz/>, or from the GitHub domain:

- <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM> for the LabVIEW version entitled “**TWM-TracePQM Wattmeter**”;
- <https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA> for the LabWindows/CVI version entitled “**TPQA-Traceable Power & Power Quality Analyzer**”.

## 1.3 Software installation

Both TWM and TPQA open-source software tools require no installation. Both distributions can be downloaded and copied to any disk location. However, it is recommended to copy the distribution folder to the primary hierarchy root of the system, e.g.:

- C:\TWM\TWM-1.X.0.0\TWM for LabVIEW;
- C:\TPQA\TPQA-1.X.0.0 for LabWindows™/CVI.
- Installation of following Runtime Engines:
  - LabVIEW 2013 Runtime Engine for TWM;
  - LabWindows/CVI Runtime Engine for TPQA.
- Installation of drivers of all integrated instruments, and in particular:
  - NI-VISA drivers for handling instruments connected via GPIB NI-488.2 interface;
  - niScope drivers for handling NI digitizers
- Installation of GNU Octave and/or MATLAB Runtime Engine (it is mandatory for TPQA) for data processing.

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

- Registration of Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) of Matlab, i.e. for 32-bit Matlab version the dlls are situated in C:\Program Files\Matlab\R2013a\bin\win32.

Further information about the prerequisites for TWM and TPQA installation can be found in the folder \TWM\TWM-1.X.0.0\TWM\doc or \TPQA\TPQA-1.X.0.0\doc of the respective distributions.

## 1.4 Macro-setup requirements for use with the open tool software

The new modular setups designed for the measurement of power and PQ quantities are based on the “best-in-class” equipment identified in A1.1.4. The main requirement for the new system is to ensure both the lowest possible uncertainty and the highest possible bandwidth using commercially available devices. Since these contradictory requirements cannot be met by means of a single setup it was decided that the new system will comprise two macro-setups, one for low frequency (LF) measurements with low uncertainties and a frequency range limited by the sampling rate of the digitizer employed, and the second setup will use high sampling frequency digitizers which offer high-bandwidth.

### 1.4.1 LF measurement setup

The hardware requirements for the building of a low frequency metrological grade measurement setup for power and PQ measurements up to few kilohertz are as follows:

- Two sampling DMMs 3458 A;
- One/two IEEE-488.2 interfaces; it is recommended to use GPIB-USB-HS as well as GPIB-USB-HS+ devices;
- Clock generator or Arbitrary Wave Generator, e.g., Agilent 331/332xxA, Agilent 335/336xxA, SRs CG635;
- PC with OS Windows 7 or higher.

### 1.4.2 Wideband measurement setup

The hardware requirements for the building of a wideband metrological grade measurement setup for power and PQ measurements up to 1 MHz are as follows:

- a) The first configuration is based on the use of a PC
  - PXIe chassis, e.g. model 1082 or equivalent;
  - x4/MXI-express for PXIe control, possibility with fiber optic cable;
  - Two high-bandwidth digitizers NI PXI-5922, to carry out differential sampled voltage measurement;
  - Arbitrary waveform generator or clock generator, e.g., Agilent 331/332xxA, Agilent 335/336xxA, SRs CG635;
  - PC with MS Windows 7/8/10 equipped with two or more USB ports.

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

b) The second configuration is based on the use of a mainstream unit as follows:

- PXIe chassis, e.g. model 1082, 1085 or equivalent;
- Two high-bandwidth digitizers NI PXI-5922, to carry out differential sampled voltage measurement;
- Arbitrary waveform generator or clock generator, e.g., Agilent 331/332xxA, Agilent 335/336xxA, SRs CG635;
- NI PXI-8840 or equivalent mainstream unit with MS Windows Windows 7 or higher equipped with two or more USB ports.

### 1.4.3 Macro-setups design

Based on the review of existing measurement setups three candidates were identified for the new LF system based on 3458A multimeter and one candidate for the new WB system based on NI-5922 digitizer.

- The three candidate LF-systems are:
  - 1) Synchronized by external 10 MHz, 3458A ext trig from Arbitrary Waveform Generator(AWG) – both generation of waveforms and measurements are synchronized via a common 10 MHz. When 3458A multimeters are used as samplers, they have no 10 MHz synchronization input so the sampling must be derived from a synchronized pulse generator or arbitrary waveform generator;
  - 2) Synchronized by software or hardware – the sampling is derived from a trigger synchronization hardware, either built around a phase-locked loop or a synchronized pair of frequency counter and pulse generator;
  - 3) Non/semi-synchronous sampling – synchronization is achieved by post-processing the simultaneous waveforms, e.g. re-sampling based on sinc interpolation method and FFT.

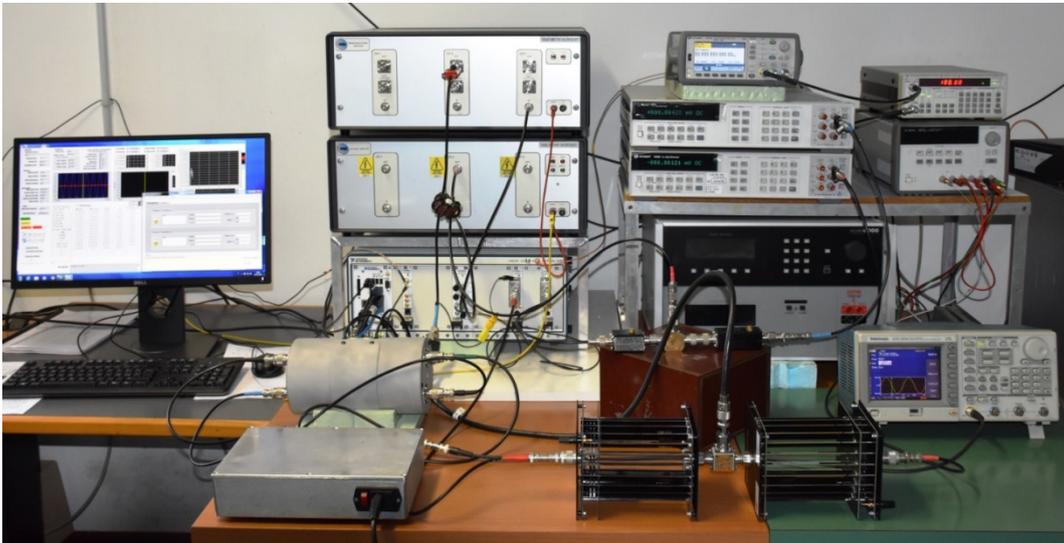
Each design has advantages and drawbacks, the final choice depending on which is deemed most important.

- The WB system is based on single or dual NI-5922 digitizers. The macro setup based on NI-5922 digitizers has the advantage of being easily adaptable from a single phase to three phase measurements system. It is applicable not only to emerging research activities conducted in NMIs but also for direct calibration of the new class of polyphase PQ analyzers, which are designed for power network monitoring and able to reach an accuracy of the order of 0.03%.

With respect to the use of precision digitizers for the design of the WB system, the main features are:

- flexible vertical resolution depending on the sampling frequency;
- several synchronization and clocking strategies depending on the kind of PQ parameters under investigation;
- reconfigurable digital platforms for traditional, real time measurements and continuous acquisition for long time measurements beyond the capabilities of internal memory;
- simple synchronization of all digitizers employed for three-phase power and PQ measurements.

Fig. 1 shows a prototype modular system, which comprises both LF and WB macro-setups developed at INRIM. Both LF and WB digitizers are handled by the same PXI chassis, which has a control unit for remote control of both LF and WB digitizers based on a NI mainstream unit.



*Fig 1. Fig 1. INRIM prototype of the newly developed modular system developed, which comprises two macro-setups, one for LF measurements based on DMMs 3458A digitizers, and the other based on high-bandwidth digitizers configured for differential sampling measurements. Both macro-setups are equipped with wideband voltage and current coaxial transducers, i.e. compensated resistive voltage dividers and current shunts.*

#### 1.4.4 Power and PQ sources

As power and power quality source to be used with the two macro-setups it is possible to equip the experimental setup with a power and power quality calibrator or a dedicated system for waveform synthesis having at minimum two frequency-locked outputs, also known as biphas-synthesizer, equipped with suitable voltage and transconductance amplifiers. So the solutions proposed could comprise:

- Power and power quality calibrator: Fluke 6105A, 6100B able to generate a wide variety of complex signals, including:
  - Flicker
  - Harmonics
  - Dips and swells
  - Interharmonics
  - Fluctuating harmonics
  - Simultaneous application, ecc.
- Dedicated biphas generators or digital-to-analog converters (DACs) which offer more flexibility and higher vertical resolution ranging from 16 to 24 bits suitable for synthesizing of sine-waves with high spectral purity and complex waves having harmonics extending up to 1 MHz or beyond. A DAC's output capability doesn't always match the practical capability of power and PQ measurements. In many

practical applications, suitable voltage and transconductance amplifiers are employed to extend their output capabilities.

## 1.5 Software structure concept

The basis for the design of the concept was the results of the study on the choice of the best available components of ADCs as well as voltage and current transducers, which culminated in the design of new modular measurement setups by the NMIs involved in the project.

Based on their experience of existing systems developed by some NMIs, the choice of the software environment(s) was defined with the possibility to integrate as many as possible of the existing acquisition, scaling voltage and current devices and processing algorithms already in widespread use for power and PQ measurements in NMIs. The open software environment strengthens the measurement capacities of NMIs that already perform power measurements and wish to extend their capabilities to PQ measurements, without exchanging their existing platform and scaling devices.

Further details about the concept and flow chart with a partial description for the software structure for NMIs who use DMMs 3458A or NI 5922 digitizers for primary power metrology are reported in [1] and [2]. Furthermore, the concept and the plan of the software and the modular measurement setup suitable to include multiple sampling DMMs or multiple NI 5922 is given in Appendix #1.

A key component in the realization of the open software tool was the development of the concept for the interface between the data processing module and the data control and data acquisition module. The concept was developed for the interface between LabVIEW to Octave and Matlab and for the interface between LabWindows/CVI to Matlab.

Two variants of SW environments were chosen: LabVIEW and LabWindows/CVI for control and user interface and GNU Octave and/or Matlab for data processing.

Flow charts of the open SW tool projects and drivers are described in the reports [15] and [17] and attached in the Appendix #10 and Appendix #11.

### 1.5.1 Initial concept of drivers for open SW tool

This section also partially covers A2.1.2 and A2.1.3.

#### 1.5.1.1 Introduction

Following document is a first draft summarizing the possible concept and plan of the modular drivers for the digitizers. It is a general document that suggests preferred methods to be used for the development of drivers, however it is not mandatory plan. It is likely the implementation will differ depending on the inputs from other activities, e.g. A2.2.3 – streaming mode for 3458A.

### 1.5.1.2 Driver concept

The ADC driver will consist of two parts. The first, low level part, will be the device specific functions/VIs. Second layer will be wrapper around these low level functions which will generalize all configuration and accesses to the particular ADCs to a unified format. So we will have only one control module that will be able to work with any ADC via the wrapper.

The discussions made so far the system (let’s call it Digital Sampling Wattmeter (DSW)) will for this moment contain at least following ADCs:

Type	Comment
3458A	Multiple DMMs synchronized together by some of the many possible techniques. The proper technique for TracePQM must be defined from the concept of new DSW. There may be even multiple synchronization methods but in end the driver of the ADC must appear to the outside world as one multichannel digitizer.
5922	1 to N digitizers 5922 (using 1 or 2 channels per digitizer) will be linked together using ni-TCIk drivers so it will appear like one N channel digitizer.

### 1.5.1.3 Generalized ADC

As mentioned in introduction the goal is to make generalized ADC driver (wrapper) that will allow control any physical ADC using the same function calls so the rest of DSW will remain unchanged when new ADC is implemented. This document cannot describe the low level device drivers since it is not known at this stage how exactly the setup will look like. So this chapter will describe recommendations for the top layer (wrapper) and the drivers will be written accordingly to fulfill the requirements.

The configuration parameters of the particular ADC types must be generalized as much as possible so interchanging them will require minimum device specific configurations. Exception is for instance address and setup of the sync. unit for 3458A which obviously will not be present for 5922. But even these device specific setups will be accessed only via the wrapper. No direct access to the low level drivers will be made in order to keep the SW structure clear.

Control module will identify supported/unsupported features of the generalized ADC by calling specialized functions. Unsupported features will be simply ignored. So for instance there will be function “adc\_has\_aperture()” that will be used to find out whether the ADC can set sampling aperture. If not the control module (and eventually GUI) will simply disable/ignore this feature. Function “adc\_set\_aperture()” will simply do nothing for unsupported ADC and GUI will gray the control with this parameter. Such “get\_capability\_...()” functions will be implemented for every potentially device specific function. However whenever possible the parameters of the device drivers shall be generalized to minimize these exceptions.

Basic wrapper function reference:

```
[adr_type] = adc_get_address_type(adc_type)
```

Will return device address(es) type required to designate it. Addresses of the particular ADCs can have completely different types.

So for instance to describe channel locations of PXI5922 it will require vector of items {device\_address, channel\_id} for every virtual channel of the multichannel ADC.

3458A will require at least vector of VISA addresses (for each DMM) + address for the synchronization unit (also VISA or some proprietary bus).

MIKES adc will probably require only single address.

So it will return one of enumerated values based on which the control module will open the device and GUI will “ungray” the controls.

```
[error, idn(s)] = adc_open(&adc_session, adc_type, address, reset)
```

Will open the ADC of type “adc\_type” using variable “address”. The address variable will be possibly of “variable” type (LV) or pointer (CVI) to cover different address types by single function call. The function will store working data to “adc\_session” structure (opened bus references, etc.). The session will carry everything related to the ADC. No variables/data will be stored in global variables!

This function should return identification strings of the devices. If there are multiple physical devices it should return idn. and serial numbers for each so it can be stored to the measurement report. The function should also enable “reset” function so the ADC will be set to some default and SAFE mode. So for instance force 1MΩ input for PXI5922 just in case someone connects high voltage to input.

Address format example for two channels for 3458A:

```
addr.channel[] = {VISA1; VISA2}
addr.sync_unit_address = VISA3
```

Address format example for 3 channels for 5922:

```
addr[0].ivi_address = PXI:4
addr[0].channel_id = 0
addr[1].ivi_address = PXI:4
addr[1].channel_id = 1
addr[2].ivi_address = PXI:5
addr[2].channel_id = 0
...
```

```
[error] = adc_close(&adc_session, reset)
```

Will close the ADC session. All physical devices that were opened (opened reference to some bus) shall be closed. Optionally they may be reset to safe default state. For example DMMs to DCV with auto trigger. This function should also force instruments back to the local control mode (set REN state of GPIB) so one does not have to always press “local” to gain control.

```
[error, idn(s)] = adc_get_idn(&adc_session)
```

<p>Will return clear identification of each component of the virtual ADC. Whenever possible the driver should query serial number, fw revision, etc.</p>
<pre>[error, rates] = adc_get_sampling_rates(adc_type, mode)</pre> <p>This function should return available range of sampling rates for the device of type “adc_type” and measurement “mode”. The mode is single shot or continuous. Evidently it will differ and this function should clearly state the ranges. It must return in such format so it can cover various ADCs.</p> <p>For instance 5922 has discrete steps <math>150e6/N</math> where <math>N</math> is <math>\langle 4; 1200 \rangle</math>. So a list of fs can be returned. 3458A with PLL has theoretically not this option but on the other hand it has maximum rate so it should maybe return it so the GUI can decide if it can be used for particular measurement. Another ADC can be clocked by DDS so the step is very fine so maybe return just range and step.</p> <p>The function should decide when it is possible to query the parameters from opened session and when it is required to communicate with actual HW to maintain speed. But when it is called with “adc_session” it must be opened before, therefore it cannot be used in GUI to limit control ranges before actually opening the device.</p>
<pre>[error, N] = adc_get_max_record_length(adc_type, fs, mode)</pre> <p>Returns maximum samples count per channel for given “mode”. For continuous mode returns 0 (infinite), for single shot it depends on particular setup.</p> <p>The function should decide when it is possible to query the parameters from opened session and when it is required to communicate with actual HW to maintain speed</p>
<pre>[error, actual_fs] = adc_set_sampling_rate(&amp;adc_session, fs, only_exact)</pre> <p>Will setup sampling rate “fs” of the virtual ADC when applicable. In case of DMMs with PLL unit which controls the sampling rate this function have no effect. It will return “actual_fs” which is nearest higher available sampling rate for the device (typical feature for niScope drivers). “only_exact” option will generate error when the desired and set rate does not match (may be useful for coherent setup).</p>
<pre>[error] = adc_set_record_length(&amp;adc_session, N, mode)</pre> <p>Setup desired samples count per channel for given mode of sampling {single, continuous}. It should decide and signalize if it is possible to use such setup for given session. Requires all other sampling parameters already set such as aperture (affects sample width in memory).</p>
<pre>[error] = adc_set_dmm_sync(&amp;adc_session, setup)</pre> <p>This is device specific function for 3458A with PLL unit. It should set the PLL ratios, filters, PLL sensitivity, etc. Note it may be omitted if PLL unit will not be used.</p>
<pre>[error] = adc_set_trigger_mode(&amp;adc_session, mode, timeout, pretrigger_N)</pre>

Sets trigger condition for start of capturing. For general periodic signal measurements it is possible to use immediate but for single event measurements it may be useful to synchronize to something. If the trigger will be implemented it should always have timeout! 5922 for instance will freeze forever if there is no trigger event! For 5922, 3458A in continuous sampling it is easy to implement pretrigger so this function can also set it.

To decide in future development: if the pretrigger useful. For 5922 it is solved by niScope driver itself. For 3458A it is doable only in continuous mode which may sample indefinitely and remember the event position when the condition is detected. But this would require trigger detection by additional HW.

```
[error] = adc_set_input(&adc_session, range[], coupling[], mode, impedance[])
```

Set voltage range(s) to particular channels of the ADC. If scalar is entered, all channels have the same range, if vector is passed every channel is set accordingly. If vector elements count does not match opened channels error is generated. "coupling" is AC/DC coupling again scalar or vector. "impedance" is input impedance, "mode" is {single\_ended, unbalanced\_differential, differential}.

To decide during implementation: 3458A has no mode setup, 5922 support partial floating input "unbalanced differential" so it should be there but actual differential not.

```
[error, config] = adc_get_configuration(&adc_session)
```

This function should return very detailed record of basically everything that can be read out of the digitizer. So for all types it should return sampling parameters (rate, aperture, ...), vertical parameters (ranges, coupling, input mode, filters, bit resolution, for integer samples from 5922 scale and offsets, ...), and specialized information (PLL lock status (5922), temperatures, ...).

This will be used to generate as detailed as possible record for every stored waveform so it can be later found what were the conditions of measurement. IT should return this for every component of ADC, so for every DMM/5922/whatever.

```
[error, u, t, time_stamp] = adc_digitize_single(&adc_session)
```

This function should initiate digitizing in single shot mode. It will wait for selected trigger, then digitize and then return so it is blocking (synchronous) function.

Returned values are "u" which is 2D array of samples if possible directly in Volts. One column per channel. "t" is time vector with relative times of particular samples. It can be used to determine sample rate and trigger position if pretrigger is enabled (5922). "time\_stamp" is relative timestamp of the first captured sample relative to reset of the ADC. This will be implemented only for 5922 which supports it natively and maybe for MIKES digitizer. This is very handy for time multiplexed measurement modes.

To decide during implementation: one of the project tasks is compensation of the 5922 drifts by ADC temperature measurement. So for longer runs this function should probably read temperatures

as well every few seconds rather than every sample. Then it would mean to return also temperature(s) 2D array.

```
[error] = adc_abort(&adc_session)
```

This function is complementary with “adc\_digitize\_single()”. It can be called simultaneously with running “adc\_digitize\_single()” and it should abort digitizing in progress. It is asynchronous function so it will do its business and returns immediately.

To decide during implementation: decide how to abort. It may signalize to “adc\_digitize\_single()” using some queue/notification. Or will it write something to device so the device will return and “adc\_digitize\_single()” will recognize it. We have to check if it is possible to write simultaneously to 3458A from two threads/processes. For 5922 it is possible.

```
[error] = adc_set_clock_sync(&adc_handle, reference_f)
```

This function should set the ADCs lock to external timebase (usually 10 MHz). It is applicable at least to 5922 which can lock to anything from (1 to 20) MHz with step of 1 MHz. 0 value indicates free running.

Note: this will be needed anytime multiple 5922s are combined because internal sync. is not reliable (occasionally generates pseudorandom jitter).

#### 1.5.1.4 Digitizing modes

The drivers must be made to handle two modes of operation. Single shot mode for “short” records that can fit to the memory of the digitizer (for instance 5922 can have up to 256MB) or it can be realtime transferred to the computer’s RAM buffer via DMA, such as small USB c-DAQ digitizers. But it is still a single shot measurement with predefined length of the record so the driver can tell using some functions whether it is possible or not. If possible the recording may be initiated and the data are returned using memory (not file!) to the calling function/VI (control module).

The second mode that must be supported at least for 3458A and 5922 is continuous sampling. This brings several serious problems. To keep the program structure clear it is not acceptable to let the driver store the captured waveform to data file directly by itself. That will lead to a device specific data format and any change in the format will result in reworking all the drivers. For 3458A the solution is relatively simple because it will digitize at low sampling rate so the data produced even for extreme lengths may still fit into computer’s RAM. So the driver can simply collect the data into referenced buffer and then return. But for 5922 such solution is not possible because the amount of the data will easily exceed maximum supported RAM which is less than 1GB for 32-bit LabVIEW. Therefore such a technique cannot be used. It will be necessary to choose one of the following methods of returning the data from continuous ADC:

- 1) Let the sampling function store the data in whatever format to temporary file. Then it can be somehow returned to the control module parts by another function from the file.

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

- 2) To give the driver a pointer (reference) to callback function that will be called by the sampling function every time a certain amount of data is collected. The function will do something with the data – possibly save it. Important is the save format is defined by the function so it is not device specific, it is defined by the control module.
- 3) To use some kind of pipeline/messages/queues to send chunks of measured data from the sampling function to the control module. So for instance LV implements tool called queue. It is a FIFO/LIFO buffer of given length and data format. The sampling function will store data blocks into it and the control module will simultaneously take the data out and store them in proper format.

Method 1) is simple but very ineffective so is not used. Method 2) is possible but still not necessarily a good solution because the function must be made so it is sufficiently fast to keep the data flow or the driver will have to internally contain secondary FIFO buffer to cover the lag. So it is also not the best idea. Method 3) seems to be simplest for implementation and easiest to read for third party programmer who will eventually want to implement another driver or functionality. It must be tested what is performance of the Queues in LV and to select optimal length of the data packet.

The realtime sampling function must be also made so it can be terminated by asynchronous call of another function or it may be made as an asynchronous function, i.e. one function call will initiate the sampling process, control module will collect the data and when sampling is finished it will just signalize the control module can stop collecting the results.

The whole continuous sampling will inevitably require multithread/multiprocess programming so this functionality should be programmed or at least supervised by someone with enough experiences in this area to overcome under/overflows, race conditions, memory leaks etc. It should be also thoroughly tested on computers with different performance to guarantee some minimum requirements. The functions should also recognize fail conditions such as overflow and terminate capturing and signalize clearly the error.

Possible functions structure for the continuous sampling method may look like this

<pre>[error, queue_ref] = adc_cont_initialize(&amp;adc_session, queue_name, samples_per_block, blocks)</pre> <p>This function must be called before digitizing starts. It will create sample data queue (or some FIFO round buffer in CVI). It will set block size “samples_per_block” and “blocks” count in the queue (FIFO). It will return “queue_ref” (reference).</p>
<pre>[error] = adc_cont_cleanup(&amp;adc_session, queue_ref)</pre> <p>This function will be called after the digitizing whether it was successful or not to cleanup memory (destroy queue, deallocate buffers, ...). It must be immune to input error (LabVIEW) so it will always cleanup.</p>
<pre>[error, time_stamp] = adc_cont_digitize(&amp;adc_session, queue_ref, &amp;abort_ref)</pre> <p>This function starts the digitizing process. It is synchronous so it will not return until the digitizing is finished. This is the function that will do the reading from the ADC(s) and stores the data into the queue (or FIFO). “abort_ref” is reference (pointer) to variable (or object) that can abort the</p>

sampling. If its value is 1 it will signalize the sampling loop to stop. The function will then signalize “aborted” status to the queue.

When the digitizing is done it will return timestamp of the first sample if supported.

The function must abort the digitizing when the queue overflow occurs and must signalize this condition as an error!

```
[error, status, data, usage] = adc_cont_fetch_data(&adc_session, queue_ref)
```

This function will run in PARALLEL with “adc\_cont\_digitize()” so it must run in another thread or even process. It will be called indefinitely in the loop with a reasonable period. It will always take the data from queue (or FIFO) if there are some unread samples and it will also return “status”. The calling of this function will continue until status is “done” or status is “aborted”. The status flag is transferred with the data via the queue and is issued by the “adc\_cont\_digitize()”. It should also return usage of the queue so this readout loop has information how much data is in the queue. The function is nonblocking so if no new data is in queue it will return empty (it is easier to terminate the reading if it is nonblocking).

The “data” must contain all information as with the single shot sampling:

```
data.t[]  
data.u[]
```

The actual data format in the queue may look like this:

```
data.t[] = vector of sample timestamps  
data.u[] = 2D array of samples (1 column per channel)  
data.N = samples in the block (may not be full for the last block)  
data.status = {running, done, aborted}
```

## 1.5.2 Extending concept of digitizer drivers for multiple channels

Single phase power and power quality measurement system requires at least two sampling systems for voltage and current waveforms. Three-phase measurement system requires more than two sampling system, all synchronized to the same timebase. To address the problem the concept of the software developed for single phase system was extended to include multiple sampling DMMs 3458A or multiple digitizers for PQ measurements. The topic is described in Appendix #1 and Appendix #9.

## 1.5.3 Concept of communication between processing and control module

Concepts of communication between LabVIEW [8], LabWindows/CVI [9] and GNU Octave [6] or Matlab [6] were developed.

The Matlab can be linked to GNU Octave via Matlab Script node [10]. However, to enable equal access to GNU Octave and Matlab which are equivalent in command set, it was decide to extend LabVIEW to Octave

interface GOLPI [5] by support of Matlab. Therefore all communication between LabVIEW and Octave/Matlab is done via the same interface GOLPI. The GOLPI itself is described in [5] or Appendix #9.

Several options interfacing the TPQA [2] (LabWindows/CVI [9]) to Matlab were investigated. The most suitable option found was Matlab Engine [11], which is simple ANSI C language compatible library for controlling the Matlab from another application. The details are given in report in Appendix #4.

## Chapter 2

### 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE OPEN SOFTWARE TOOLS

#### 2.1 Introduction

This chapter gives a general description on the software structure and how the main module are organized within the TWM and TPQA project tools. In general, both tools consist of two main parts, one for handling of different hardware platforms, e.g. NI 5922 digitizers or sampling DMM 3458As, and one for the calculation of the most suitable power and PQ parameters.

Both TWM and TPQA open source projects were developed for transparent and traceable measurements of electric power and PQ parameters. They don't intend to provide a complete solution for all power and PQ measurements but will allow less experienced users to deal with precise and traceable power and PQ measurements following an intuitive guided process that passes through the individuation and configuration of the most suitable digitizers and data processing algorithms.

Its development includes all steps related to the identification, initialization of the sampling devices already connected to the host PC, as well as a set of graphical user interface (GUI) to allow the user to select and monitor the many diverse parameters involved in the measurement.

Furthermore, there are reported specific acquisition sub-routines which aim to extend the sampling capabilities of 3458 DMMs and algorithms to capture both voltage and current long duration signal patterns, thus extending the sampling capabilities of 3458A DMMs for long duration measurements of parameters such as flicker.

#### 2.2 General structure of the software tool

Detailed description of the software structure based on the information from A2.1.1-A2.1.4, A2.2.1-A2.2.5 and A2.3.1-A2.3.6 can be found on GitHub repository of the TWM open software tool [15] or in Appendix #9.

In general, the main requirements that the open SW tool should cover are as follows:

- Simple expandability of the software by means of modular design. This will lead to flexible addition of new types of digitizers and algorithms for data processing;
- Fast identification of the hardware and initialisation of the ADC acquiring parameters; Storage of data and results in transparent and human readable (where possible) format;
- Separated modules for hardware control, data processing and graphical user interface;
- Estimation of power and power quality quantities;
- Uncertainty calculation (accurate but usually slow) or, where possible, estimation based on previous uncertainty analysis (fast estimate for interactive measurements).

The key methods to reach modular structure relies on virtualization of digitizers and virtualization of calculation algorithms. The virtualization of digitizer provides the translation of device specific hardware commands to a generalized form. Different digitizers are controlled by different commands or communication interfaces however all digitizer have the same types of properties (e.g. sampling frequency,

range etc.) and methods (e.g. start sampling, acquire sampled data, etc.). Virtualization will simplify any future addition of new digitizers to the software and ensure simple extensibility and higher usability for users outside the consortium.

The virtualization is also used for algorithms used to calculate power and power quality quantities. Typical inputs into all algorithms for power quality are, for example, sampled data and sampling frequency, although every algorithm uses different names for variables. Such virtualization was already achieved in the toolbox [QWTB](#) [4]. This toolbox aggregates algorithms required for data processing of sampled measurements. QWTB already contains virtualization interface because it contains data processing algorithms from different sources. QWTB will be directly used in this project. QWTB was developed using high-level interpreted languages Matlab and GNU Octave. The separation of the data acquisition and data calculation will make the data processing transparent. The same set of calculation scripts will be used for calculation of parameters from the acquired data and for the uncertainty or sensitivity analysis or even simulations. Therefore it will be easy to validate calculations independently of the measurement hardware.

All parts of the system, the hardware control, data acquisition, data processing etc., are integrated together, so it will appear to the user as one interactive application.

### **2.3 TWM open software for LabVIEW Environment**

The SW tool version made in LabVIEW was named TWM [1]. Figure 2-1 shows the general guide user interface (GUI) developed for TWM open software tool. The description of its internal operation can be found in [15] or directly in Appendix #9.

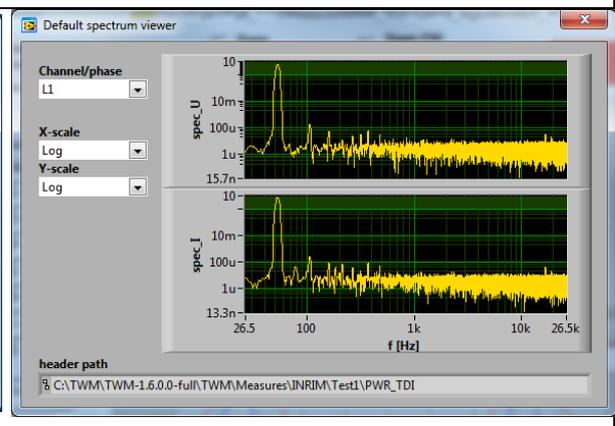
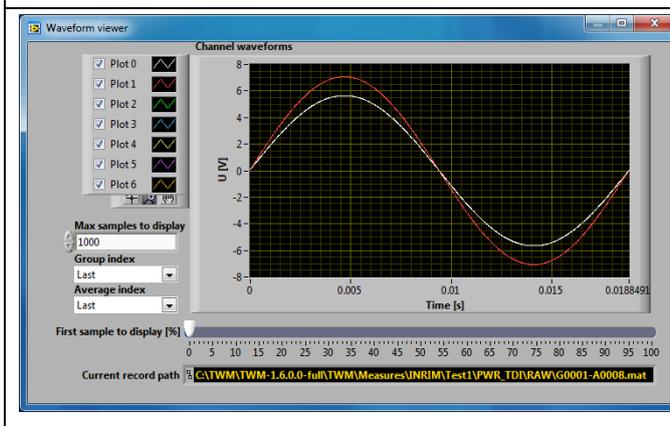
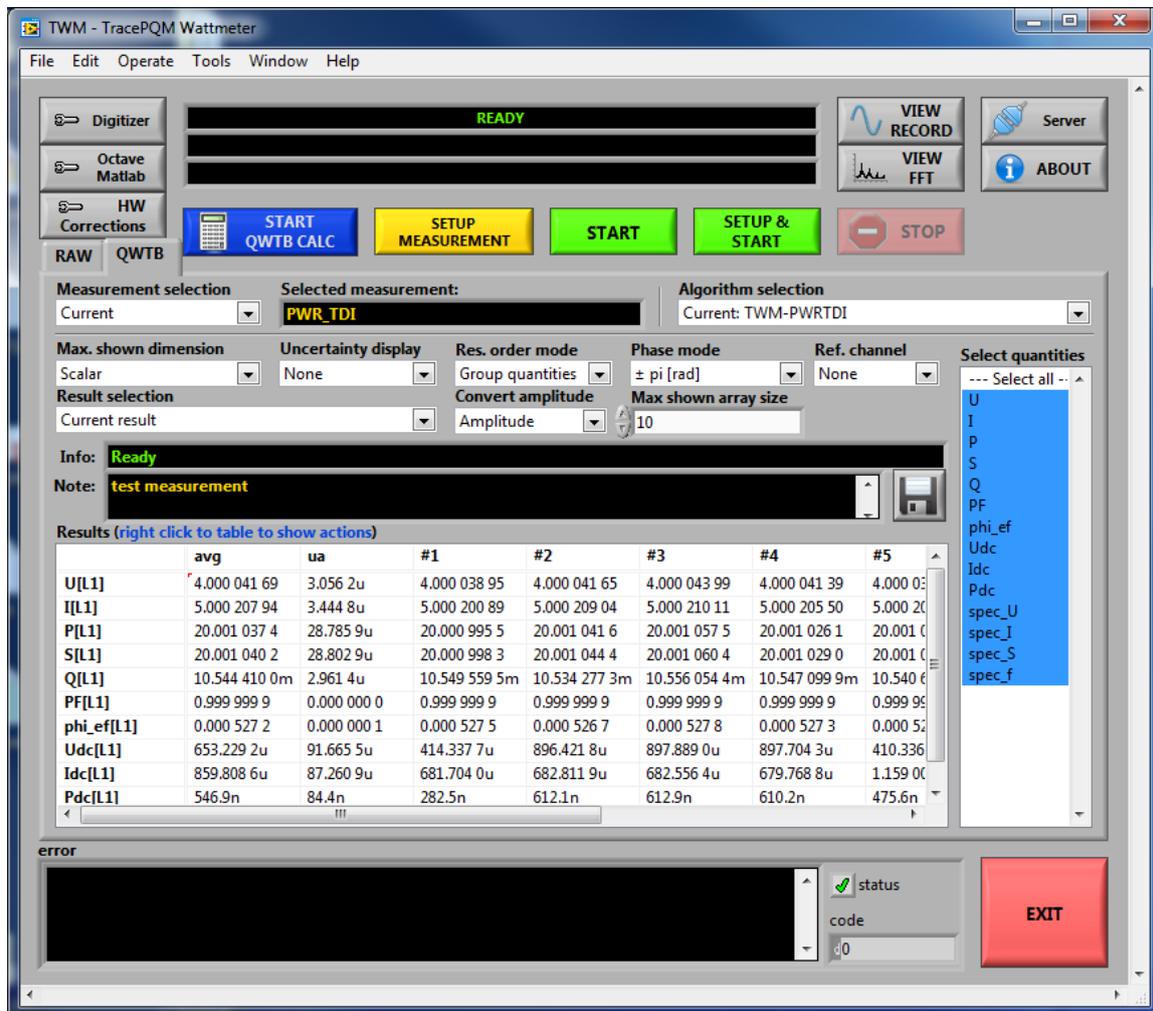


Figure 2-1: Main GUI interface of the TWM open tool software developed in LabVIEW environment.

## 2.4 TPQA open software for LabWindows/CVI Environment

The SW tool version made in LabWindows/CVI was named TPQA [2]. Figure 2-1 shows the general guide user interface (GUI) developed for TWM open software tool. The description of its internal operation can be found in [17] or directly in Appendix #10.

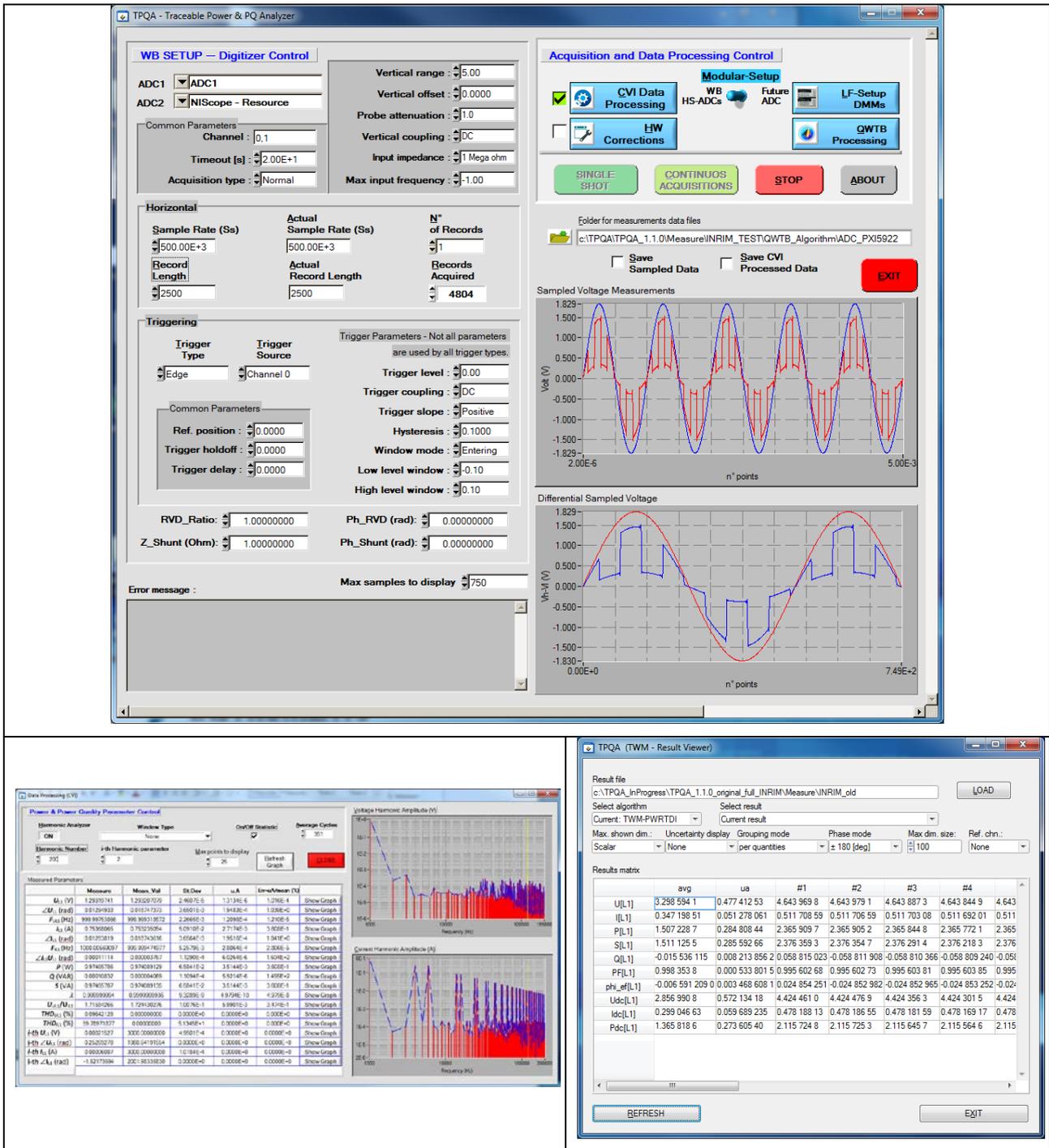


Figure 2-2: Main GUI interface of the TPQA open tool software developed in LabWindows/CVI environment.

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

## **2.5 Algorithms to capture long duration signal patterns**

For estimation of specific power and PQ parameters as well as the capturing of electrical disturbances and continuous monitoring of the quality of the power requires suitable acquisition algorithms capable of interfacing with the hardware platform for long data acquisition beyond the capabilities of the internal memory of the sampling system in use. Suitable algorithms have been developed with the aim of capturing both voltage and current long-duration signal patterns.

In particular the algorithms extend the sampling capabilities of DMMs 3458A for long duration measurements such as flicker. Two methods were tested: (i) with and (ii) without the need for external HW. The reports on the methods are attached in Appendix #2 and Appendix #3. The method (i) without the need for external HW was selected for practical implementation and integration to SW tool.

## Chapter 3

### 3. DATA PROCESSING MODULE AND ALGORITHMS

#### 3.1 Introduction

This chapter gives a general overview of the development of all the necessary processing algorithms for the calculation of power and PQ parameters from the raw data available at the output of the control and data acquisition module. Fast and robust computational algorithms for quasi real-time and post-processing of the data have been chosen. Furthermore, integration of high level processing algorithms for power and PQ measurements as well as algorithms for uncertainty calculation have been checked and tested.

Much emphasis has been laid on defining a suitable format of the data from the calibration datasets of the digitizers as well as scaling voltage and current transducers, taking into account the need for greater standardization, dissemination and speed among the partners and external users. For this purpose, the computational environment based on existing algorithms previously developed by the partners or other projects for power and PQ measurements has been enriched with suitable interfaces to render the system more user-friendly.

#### 3.2 Standardized model for input-output data exchange

The first step prior to the development of the processing module and algorithms was preparation of the data exchange concept between the control module and the processing module. An up-to-date version of the concept is available at [14] attached in Appendix #5.

In coherence with the standardized data exchange model, the file format for correction files of digitizers and transducers was developed. The up to date version of the correction reference manual is available online at [13]. Local copy is attached in Appendix #6.

The basic concept was extended by a document describing naming convention of variables passed in and out of the QWTB [4] algorithms. An up-to-date version of the document is available at [12] and in Appendix #7.

#### 3.3 Processing module for TWM-LabView

The processing module is described in [15] and in local copy in Appendix #10.

#### 3.4 Processing module for TPQA-LabWindows

TPQA processing consists of two modules and is described in [17] and in local copy in Appendix #10. The first one has been upgraded for quasi real-time processing based on LabWindows/CVI algorithms; the second one was developed for post-processing and has a similar structure and algorithms like to the TWM open software tool.

### 3.5 Algorithms for calculation of power and PQ parameters

The goal of the project was to develop at least 10 different algorithms for the most commonly required power and PQ parameters. The goal was met with following algorithms:

Name	Uncertainty	Verification	Description
TWM-PSFE	GUF	Yes	Single-harmonic estimation (amplitude, frequency and phase)
TWM-FPNLSF	GUF	Yes	Single-harmonic estimation (offset, amplitude, frequency and phase)
TWM-MFSF	GUF, MCM	Yes	Multi-harmonic estimation (offset, amplitudes, phases, frequency)
TWM-WRMS	GUF, MCM	Yes	RMS level calculation in time-domain
TWM-WFFT	GUF	Yes	Multi-harmonic estimation (offset, amplitudes, phases)
TWM-PWRDI	GUF, MCM	Yes	Power parameters estimation in time-domain
TWM-PWRFFT	GUF	Yes	Power parameters estimation in frequency domain
TWM-Flicker	GUF	Yes	Flicker measurement following IEC 61000-4-15
TWM-MODTDPS	GUF	Yes	Amplitude modulation estimator
TWM-HCRMS	GUF	Yes	Half-cycle RMS detector following IEC 62586
TWM-InDiSwell	GUF	Yes	Events detector IEC 61000-4-30
TWM-THDWFFT	GUF	Yes	Harmonics and THD estimator
TWM-InpZ	None	No	Estimation of digitizer input impedance.

Detailed description of the algorithms (A2.3.2), uncertainty calculation/estimation methods (A2.3.5) and numeric verification (A2.3.3) are available in up to date online document [16] or in local copy in Appendix #9.

## Chapter 4

### 4. TESTING THE OPEN SOFTWARE TOOL

#### 4.1 Introduction

The complete open software tool has been built by integrating the control and data acquisition module and the data processing module for both LabVIEW and LabWindows/CVI development environments. All parts of the system, the digitizer control and data acquisition module and the data processing module, have been integrated together using special software interface so it appears the end user as one interactive application. In particular, the separation of the data processing module into the independent Matlab/GNU Octave environment from the compiled control and data acquisitions modules makes the data processing transparent. So, since the QWTB algorithms are made as m-file instead of compiled within the LabVIEW or LabWindows/CVI as control and data acquisition modules, they can be used for both parameter calculation as well as uncertainty calculation and they can be modified whenever without a need for recompiling the entire project.

#### 4.2 Testing of TWM tool

The data acquisition module, user interface and processing modules were built in to executable. For convenience the control module was modified so it can be built only with drivers for the desired digitizer. This allows the select of a version with limited support that will not need installation of several gigabytes of drivers which is very time consuming. Two options are available at project GitHub:

- 1) Full package (DMM 3458A, PXI 5922 and soundcard)
- 2) DMM support only (DMM 3458A and soundcard)

The versions do not differ in anything else but the lack of support of a particular digitizer.

The tool was tested in several stages. First, a test of the processing module was performed. A special m-function "twm\_selftest()" was designed. The function is located in the "qwtb" subfolder of the project and also in the built application. It uses virtual algorithm "TWM-VALID". The function is designed to verify the entire chain of operations to be performed to obtain a power parameter:

- 1) Generates correction files for digitizer and transducers with all known corrections and their uncertainties.
- 2) Generates measurement session with random data and assigned corrections.
- 3) Generates "qwtb.info" processing control file.
- 4) Executes processing of the simulated session using "qwtb\_exec\_algorithm()". The algorithm "TWM-VALID" returns all the input parameters as outputs.
- 5) Retrieves the results from the measurement session using "qwtb\_get\_results".
- 6) Compares the retrieved results from 5) to the generated from 1) and 2).
- 7) Repeats for all transducer combinations:

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

- a. Single input algorithm, single-ended
- b. Single input algorithm, differential
- c. Dual input algorithm, single-ended + single-ended
- d. Dual input algorithm, single-ended + differential
- e. Dual input algorithm, differential + single-ended
- f. Dual input algorithm, differential + differential

Thus the function verifies the entire processing chain. Since the processing module is common to both the for TWM and TPQA, this verification is valid for both SW tools.

The second step of testing was recording of the waveforms in multiple configurations. The DMM 3458A mode was tested in memory mode and streaming mode for sync. modes involving internal TIMER or external AWG as a clock source. The recorded waveforms were inspected to confirm that they contained the sample data in the correct order. Note that in early development stage the data were in reversed order due to the complicated behavior of the 3458A memory handling. This issue was fixed. The correctness of the acquired data was tested using several algorithms on the known signals (e.g. in A2.3.4). The measurement session produced by the TWM was also inspected to check for the presence of the required parameters of the digitizer.

A similar test was performed for 5922 digitizer. The test in the memory mode showed no problems for one or more cards.

The third step of the testing was focused on the correct selection and usage of correction files. Various combinations of transducer and digitizer correction combinations were tested. It was then manually observed if the selected configuration from GUI is stored correctly to the measurement session. No issues were found. TWM correctly identified faulty corrections combinations or corrections not matching to the selected HW as expected.

### 4.3 Testing of TPQA tool

The TPQA tool was tested starting by its executable file. Into the executable file there were implemented the control and data acquisition module as well as the data processing modules. The tool was tested using several strategies.

First the control, data acquisition and processing modules have been tested using both LF DMMs digitizers and WB digitizers without the need of current and voltage transducers. These test have been conducted connecting both the digitizer channels in parallel through a T-voltage node. The aim was to establish a first traceability chain in terms of voltage ratio and phase angle measurements using the sampling strategy. The measurement strategy foresaw the use of a commercial calibrated inductive voltage for power line frequencies and of a wideband inductive voltage divider for higher frequencies [19].

The second test concerned the study of hardware corrections. For this purpose the hardware corrections have been modified within the \*.info file [13] for both voltage and current transducers without changing the level of the signals applied to the transducers.

The third and final tests concerned the validation of both setup and software tool together with the transducer correction. These tests were conducted using a power calibrator and a direct comparison principle between power meters. The measurement setup and software tool were first compared using a commercial primary standard of accuracy 0.005 %. Then the same comparison was performed using INRIM’s primary power standard [20]. The measurement results at power line frequencies using both LF and WB macrosetups were consistent with the measurement uncertainty.

Figure 3 shows the unified block diagram of LF (low frequency) and WB (wide-band) macro-setups developed at INRIM and used for testing of both TPQA and TWM open tool software.

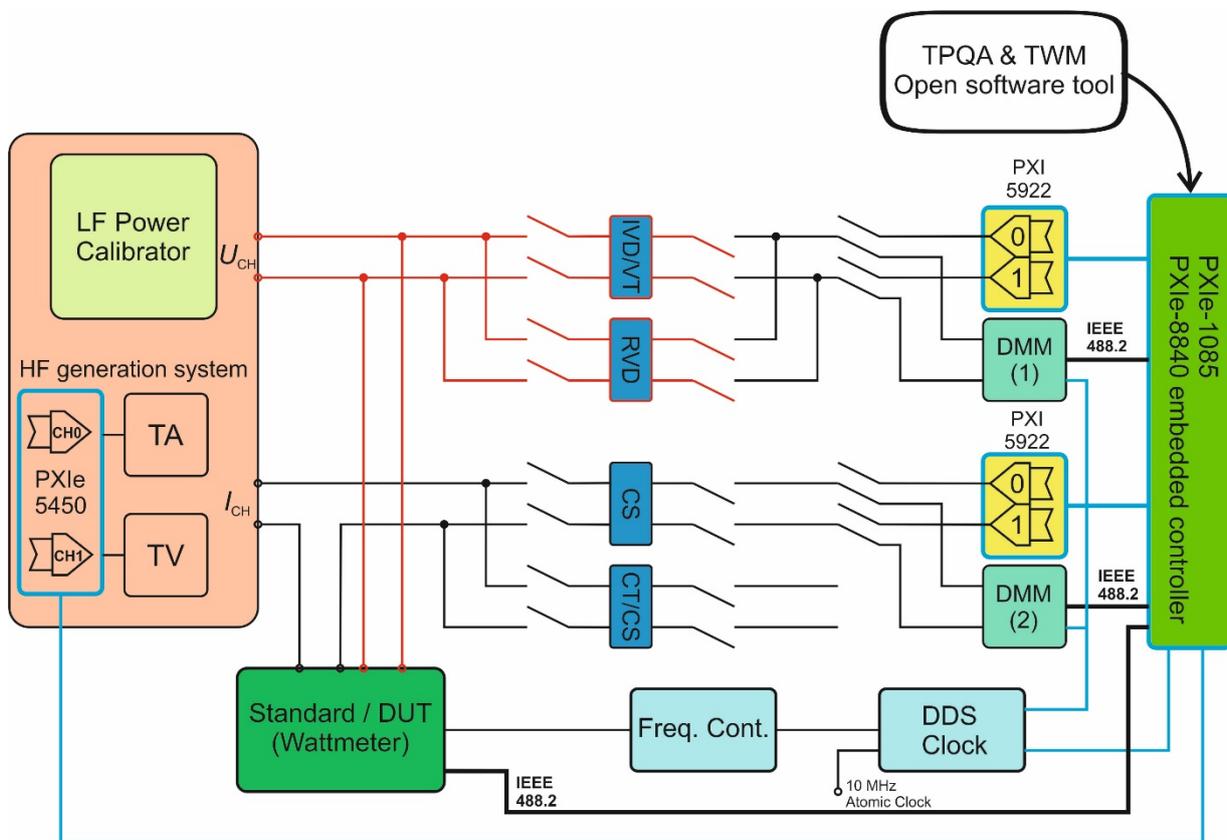


Figure 3: Block diagram of unified LF and WB macro-setups developed at INRIM.

Figure 4 shows the results of the comparison in terms of active power at  $\cos\phi = 1$  between the LF and WB setup at power line frequency using different calibrated voltage and current transducers.

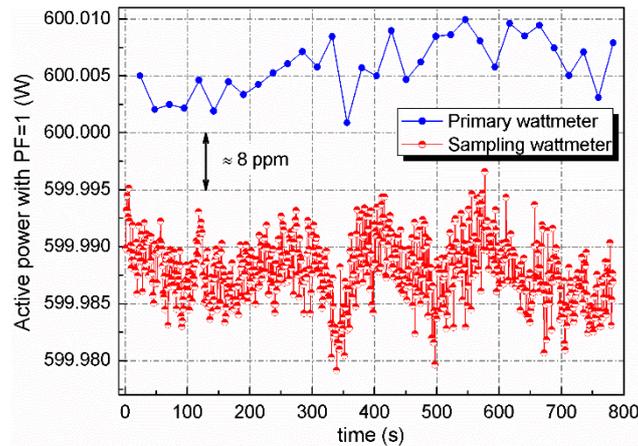


Figure 4: Comparison in terms of active power between the primary wattmeter and the WB macrosetup using proper voltage and current transducers.

For testing of TPQA with WB macrosetup, especially in the audio frequency range a validation strategy based on the use of a calibrated dual transformer is being characterized [21].

## 4.4 Evaluation, verification and testing of algorithms with real data

In the framework of the project a set of algorithms were developed for fast and robust calculation of power and PQ parameters. The algorithms aim to compute the most commonly measured power and PQ parameters and there were selected following the results of a questionnaire distributed to the partners and members of the EURAMET TC-EM power and energy sub-committee prior to the start of the project.

The algorithms are based on the concept of discrete Fourier transform (DFT), multi-harmonic sine fitting and data compression and the output is able to provide information about: power in the presence of pure waveforms, waveform distortion, transient swell, sag, flicker, overvoltage, under-voltage, interruption, etc.

### 4.4.1 Evaluation and verification of algorithms

Evaluation of the performance of all the algorithms developed in the framework of TracePQM was performed using simulations. A set of the most appropriate power quality events (dips/swells, flicker, harmonics, etc.) with different values (variations of RMS value, duration of the events, period, transient, harmonics, etc.) was selected to provide a comprehensive test of the various algorithms. Reference samples for these for these selected events are generated either by sampling the real signal produced by the power quality standard or theoretically using Matlab. These samples serve as common reference input data for all the algorithms developed, in order to define which algorithms most accurately estimates a certain PQ parameters.

The outcomes of this activity are in local copy in Appendix #8.

Report describing the open software tool developed for handling high performance ADCs identified for power and PQ measurements

#### **4.4.2 Assessing algorithms performance using 5922 digitizer data**

The testing of power and PQ algorithms developed in A2.3.2 and evaluated in A2.3.3 on real data acquired from existing setups has been performed in order to assess their performance, in particular their speed and ability to work with existing setup and already developed algorithms in use in many well experienced NMIs.

The method and the results obtained using single tone signals at various frequencies and wideband digitizers PXI5922 are attached in Appendix #11.

#### **4.4.3 Assessing harmonics and flicker algorithms using 3458A setup**

The method and the results obtained using high precision DMMs as HP3458A and complex waveforms are attached in Appendix #11

## 5 REFERENCES

- [1] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>
- [2] TPQA tool, url: <https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA>
- [3] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>
- [4] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [5] GOLPI interface, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/GOLPI>
- [6] GNU Octave, url: <https://www.gnu.org/software/octave/>
- [7] MATLAB - MathWorks - MATLAB & Simulink, url: <https://www.mathworks.com/products/matlab.html>
- [8] LabVIEW environment, url: <http://www.ni.com/download/labview-run-time-engine-2013/4061/en/>
- [9] LabWindows/CVI environment, url: <http://www.ni.com/download/labwindowscvi-full-development-system-2013/4073/en/>
- [10] MATLAB Script Node, url: [http://zone.ni.com/reference/en-XX/help/371361P-01/gmath/matlab\\_script\\_node/](http://zone.ni.com/reference/en-XX/help/371361P-01/gmath/matlab_script_node/)
- [11] MATLAB Engine, url: <https://www.mathworks.com/help/matlab/Cpp-api.html>
- [12] A232 Algorithms exchange format, url: [https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232\\_Algorithm\\_Exchange\\_Format.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232_Algorithm_Exchange_Format.docx)
- [13] A231 Correction Files Reference Manual, url: [https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231\\_Correction\\_Files\\_Reference\\_Manual.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231_Correction_Files_Reference_Manual.docx)
- [14] A231 Data Exchange Format, url: [https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231\\_Data\\_exchange\\_format\\_and\\_file\\_formats.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231_Data_exchange_format_and_file_formats.docx)
- [15] A245 TWM Structure, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/blob/master/doc/A245%20TWM%20structure.docx>
- [16] A244 Algorithms description, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/blob/master/doc/A244%20Algorithms%20description.pdf>
- [17] A245 TPQA Structure, url: [https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A245\\_TPQA%20Structure\\_extended.docx](https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A245_TPQA%20Structure_extended.docx)
- [18] A214 concept of the interface between LabWindows/CVI and Matlab, url: [https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A214-%20LabWidowsCVI\\_to\\_Matlab\\_Interface.docx](https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A214-%20LabWidowsCVI_to_Matlab_Interface.docx)
- [19] U. Pogliano, B. Trinchera, and D. Serazio, "Wideband guarded inductive divider for linearity test in synchronized generators" in *CPEM Dig.* Washington, DC, USA. Pp. 504-505, Jul. 2012.
- [20] U. Pogliano "Use of integrative ADCs for high-precision measurement of electrical power," *IEEE. Trans. Instrum. Meas.*, vol. 50, no. 5, pp. 1315-1318, Oct. 2001.

- [21] U. Pogliano, B. Trinchera, G. Bosco and D. Serazio, "Dual transformer for power measurements in the audio-frequency band," *IEEE. Trans. Instrum. Meas.*, vol. 60, no. 7, pp. 2223-2228 Jul. 2011.

## 6 APPENDIX

- Appendix #1 A2.1.2 Extension the concept of the SW and modular measurement system to include multiple sampling DMMs
- Appendix #2 A2.2.3 Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements
- Appendix #3 A2.2.3 Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements (variant with additional HW)
- Appendix #4 A2.1.4 Concept of interfacing LabWindows/CVI to Matlab
- Appendix #5 A2.3.1 Data Exchange Format
- Appendix #6 A2.3.1 Correction Files Reference Manual
- Appendix #7 A2.3.2 Algorithms exchange formats
- Appendix #8 A2.3.3 & A2.4.4: Evaluation of performance and description of algorithms
- Appendix #9 A2.4.5 Description of the TWM software structure
- Appendix #10 A2.4.5 Description of the TPQA software structure
- Appendix #11 A2.3.4 Assessing the performance of algorithms using 5922 and 3458 digitizer data



# Appendix #1

A2.1.2 - Extension the concept of the SW and modular measurement system to include multiple sampling DMMs

# Report A2.1.2: Concept of the software to include multiple sampling DMMs 3458A for PQ measurements

---

**Contents:**

- 1 Objective ..... 2
- 2 Sampling with multiple DMMs ..... 2
  - 2.1 Connection ..... 2
  - 2.2 Software structure ..... 2
  - 2.3 Running the instruments..... 4
  - 2.4 Results ..... 4
- 3 Conclusions..... 5
- Appendix A: Matlab code for long time sampling (master computer) ..... 6
- Appendix B: Matlab code for long time sampling (slave computer)..... 9

# 1 Objective

PQ measurements usually need simultaneous sampling of several waveforms (*e.g.* voltage and current, voltage in all three phases, *etc.*), therefore the aim of the activity **A2.1.2** was the development of the concept which could include multiple sampling DMMs 3458A (both voltage and/or current signals) for long duration PQ measurements (*i.e.* from minutes to several hours).

A few solutions are possible:

- Development of specially designed external hardware (memory) which allows simultaneous writing of the data received from the GPIB and simultaneous reading from the PC (this solution is under investigation, JV).
- Two (or more) 3458A DMMs connected through two (or more) NI GPIB-USB controllers connected to one PC (the solution is less appropriate when high sampling frequencies are needed).
- Two (or more) 3458A DMMs, connected through two (or more) NI GPIB-PCI cards inserted in one PC (this solution is under investigation, JV).
- Two (or more) 3458A DMMs, connected through two (or more) NI GPIB-USB controllers connected to a master and slave(s) PC.

The last solution has been examined and successfully implemented. The connection scheme, software and the results are given below.

## 2 Sampling with multiple DMMs

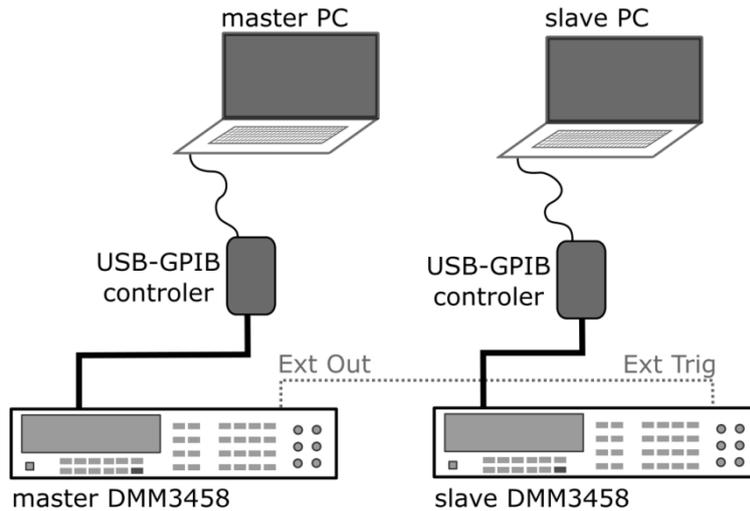
### 2.1 Connection

The connection scheme is presented in Fig. 1. The master PC is connected to master 3458 DMM through USB-GPIB controller. Similar connection is also used for the slave PC and slave DMM. Instead of the USB-GPIB controllers it is also possible to use PCI-GPIB cards, but this solution has not been tested yet. The “*Ext Out*” output of the master 3458 DMM should be connected to “*Ext Trig*” input of the slave 3458 DMM.

In principle it is possible to add several slaves 3458 DMMs and slave computers to sample additional waveforms. In this case the “*Ext Out*” output of the master 3458 DMM should be connected to “*Ext Trig*” inputs of all slaves 3458 DMMs.

### 2.2 Software structure

In addition to specific connection scheme (Fig. 1) the sampling software optimized for one 3458 DMM (see report **A1.2.4** and **A2.2.3**) needs to be modified for the master and the slave PC/DMM. Modified codes are given in Appendix A and B for the master and the slave(s), respectively. All changes compared to the software optimized for one 3458 DMM (see **A1.2.4** and **A2.2.3**) are highlighted yellow and also listed below:



**Fig. 1:** Connection of two 3458 DMMs in master-slave configuration. The connection allows simultaneous sampling of two signals. In principle it is possible to use several slave 3458 DMMs

- Master:
  - The external output should be enabled as in this configuration the master 3458 DMM triggers the slave DMM(s). The following command is added:
 

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'EXTOUT APER, NEG');
```
  - The external output of the master DMM adds additional triggering pulse after initialization and this pulse might trigger the slave DMM too quickly (the first loop of the slave DMM will be started before the first loop of the master). To solve this the following block of commands needs to be inserted and is used to read just one “dummy” sample:
 

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'NRDGS 1,TIMER');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strt);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SGL');
dummy = fread(DMM1,1,'int32');
```
  - After the master DMM is initialized (all) slave DMM(s) need to be started and initialized too. The following commands are added:
 

```
disp('Run SLAVE!');
pause(10); %longer time might be required if more slaves
```
- Slave(s):
  - The triggering of the slave DMM(s) needs to be set to external trigger and not to auto triggering:
 

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG EXT'); %before it was TRIG AUTO
```

The sampling settings for the master and slave(s) should match otherwise the sampling with several DMMs will not work and/or will not be synchronised. These matching settings are listed below and are also highlighted green in Appendixes A and B, respectively:

- number of loops ( $M$ )
- output format ( $Res='SINT'$ ; or  $Res='SINT'$ ;) )

- number of samples per loop NRDGS ( $N$ )
- sampling frequency ( $f_s$ )
- aperture time ( $T_a$ )

The following commands need to be individually modified for the master and slave(s) according to the measurement parameter and range (the commands are highlighted pink in Appendixes A and B):

- `gpibWrite(DMM1,'DCV 10');`
- `AddrM = 22;`

### 2.3 Running the instruments

To sample two (several) waveforms the “*RealTimeRead\_Master.m*” script needs to be started on the master computer. The address of the master 3458 DMM ( $AddrM = 22;$ ) needs to be corrected if necessary. Additionally the required subfunctions should be also available (see **A1.2.4** and **A2.2.3**). After master initialization (a few seconds) a message “*Run SLAVE*” appears on the master PC. The master computer waits 10 seconds and let the slave(s) to be run and initialized too. When this message appears the “*RealTimeRead\_Slave.m*” script needs to be started on slave computer(s). In this case (i) all required common subfunctions needs to be included too and (ii) the slave address(es) corrected if necessary. After running the “*RealTimeRead\_Slave.m*” script the 3458 DMM initializes first and afterwards a message “ $i=1$ ” will appear on the slave’s PC. Afterwards the slave 3458 DMM waits for the external trigger from the master. When the trigger appears both (all) 3458 DMMs simultaneously sample the input waveforms according to predefined measurement parameters, their ranges, number of samples NRDGS and number of loops  $M$ .

The “*RealTimeRead\_Master.m*” script could be also used for sampling with one DMM instead of the “*RealTimeRead.m*” script that was optimized for sampling with one 3458 DMM (see **A1.2.4** and **A2.2.3**). However additional unnecessary delays will be introduced during the initialization due to (i) enabling of the external output, (ii) due to reading of the “*dummy*” sample and (iii) due to the 10 seconds delay when the slave is to be started.

### 2.4 Results

The scripts have been tested. The settings that were used were:

- number of loops  $M=8$
- output format  $Res='DINT'$
- number of samples per loop  $N=100$  kS
- sampling frequency  $f_s=50$  kHz
- aperture time  $T_a=10$   $\mu$ s

The same voltage input signal was applied to both inputs (amplitude 5 V, frequency 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz and 10 kHz, respectively). Both DMMs simultaneously sampled the input signal. At the end of the sampling we used the PSFE estimator to define the initial phase of the waveform for each loop for the master and the slave. Ideally the phase difference between the corresponding phases between the master and slave should be 0 degrees, since the same signal was applied to both inputs. However, the measured delay between the master and slave due to triggering and non-synchronized internal clock is around 1  $\mu$ s.

### 3 Conclusions

Herein we present the concept of the software which include two (or multiple) sampling DMMs 3458A for long duration measurements (from minutes to several hours). In this concept two PCs, two USB-GPIB controllers and two 3458 DMMs are used (*i.e.* the master and the slave PCs are connected to master and slave DMMs using USB-GPIB controllers). Additionally the “*Ext Out*” of the master 3458 DMM is connected to “*Ext Trig*” of the slave 3458 DMM. For sampling we used similar software as optimized for one 3458 DMM (developed in **A1.2.4** and **A2.2.3**). However, slight modifications have been made for master (external output has been enabled, a “*dummy*” sample needs to be read, a 10 second pause needs to be introduced to run and initialize the slave) as well as for the slave (external trigger instead of the auto trigger needs to be used). Some sampling setting needs to be the same for the master and slave(s) (*i.e.* number of loops, number of samples per loop, output format, sampling frequency and aperture time) while the others needs to be changed according to requirements (GPIB addresses, measuring parameter and its range). In order to run the synchronous sampling we need to run the software on the master PC first. After initialization a message “*Run SLAVE*” appears and let the slave to initialized too (*i.e.* 10 second pause). Afterwards both (all) DMMs synchronously sample the input signals according to predefined sampling setting.

We would like to stress out that both 3458 DMMs rely on their own internal time bases therefore the sampling is not entirely synchronized. A negligible time delay could be found between the master and the slave since (i) both internal time bases are not synchronised and even more (ii) the DMMs might have slightly different time base frequencies. Further on, a non-negligible  $\sim 1 \mu\text{s}$  time delay between the master and slave was always found due to the triggering. However, herein we present just one possible workaround while other settings are also possible.

## Appendix A: Matlab code for long time sampling (master computer)

### RealTimeRead\_Master.m

```
clc; clear;
format long
Sim = false;
AddrM = 22;
M = 8; %number of repetitions
Res = 'DINT';
switch Res
    case 'SINT'
        N = 2000000;
        Nbuffer = 2*N;
        fs = 100000;
        Ta = 1.4e-6;
        Strf = 'OFORMAT SINT;MFORMAT SINT';
    case 'DINT'
        N = 100000;
        Nbuffer = 4*N;
        fs = 50000;
        Ta = 10e-6;
        Strf = 'OFORMAT DINT;MFORMAT DINT';
end
Ns = N;
BurstLength_s = N/fs
if Ns>2048
    Ns = 2048;
end
Ts = 1/fs; % Hz
Stra = ['APER ' num2str(Ta)];
Strn = ['NRDGS ' num2str(N) ',TIMER'];
Strt = ['TIMER ' num2str(Ts)];
fsignal = 2000; % Hz
U = 6 * sqrt(2); % V
Mode = 'DCV';
Periods = fsignal*Ts*N
Resolution = HP3458A_Res(10, Ta);
noise = Resolution.std;
if Sim
    Iden.CalStr = 'Sim';
    tjump = floor((rand*0.9)*N);
    for j = 1:M
        t = (0:N-1)*Ts;
        t(tjump:N-1) = t(tjump:N-1) + 100e-9; % first step
        %t(0.8*N:N-1) = t(0.8*N:N-1) + 100e-9; % second step
        Result(:,j) = U*sin(2*pi*fsignal*t+0) + noise*randn(1,N);
    end
else
    %% Listing code
```

```

DMM1 = gpibOpen3458A(AddrM,20,Nbuffer); %% Initialize GPIB and DMM
gpibWrite(DMM1,'END ALWAYS');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CALSTR?');
Iden.CalStr = gpibRead(DMM1);
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,' ','_'); % replace spaces with '_'
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,'"',''); % remove quotation marks
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(13),''); % remove Carriage Return
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(10),''); % remove Line Feed
gpibWrite(DMM1,'MSIZE?');
Iden.Msize = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'REV?');
Iden.Rev = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'LINE?');
Iden.Line = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'ERR?');
Iden.Err = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 1');
Iden.CALres = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 2');
Iden.CALvoltage = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 245');
Iden.CALfreq = gpibRead(DMM1);

```

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,'PRESET DIG');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strf); % MFORMAT & OFORMAT
gpibWrite(DMM1,'DCV 10');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Str); % APER

```

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,'NRDGS 1,TIMER');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Str); % TIMER
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SGL');
dummy = fread(DMM1,1,'int32');

```

```

disp('Run SLAVE!');
pause(10)

```

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,Strn); % NRDGS
gpibWrite(DMM1,Str); % TIMER
gpibWrite(DMM1,'ISCALE?');
Iscale = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'EXTOUT APER, NEG'); %enabling external output
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SYN');

```

```

for j = 1:M
    switch Res
        case 'SINT'
            databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int16');
        case 'DINT'

```

```
    databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int32');  
end  
end  
Result = databin * Iscale;  
gpiClose(DMM1); %% cleanup  
end
```

## Appendix B: Matlab code for long time sampling (slave computer)

### RealTimeRead\_Slave.m

```
clc; clear;
format long
Sim = false;
AddrM = 22;
M = 8; % number of repetitions
Res = 'DINT';
switch Res
    case 'SINT'
        N = 200000;
        Nbuffer = 2*N;
        fs = 100000;
        Ta = 1.4e-6;
        Strf = 'OFORMAT SINT;MFORMAT SINT';
    case 'DINT'
        N = 100000;
        Nbuffer = 4*N;
        fs = 50000;
        Ta = 10e-6;
        Strf = 'OFORMAT DINT;MFORMAT DINT';
end
Ns = N;
BurstLength_s = N/fs
if Ns > 2048
    Ns = 2048;
end
Ts = 1/fs; % Hz
Stra = ['APER ' num2str(Ta)];
Strn = ['NRDGS ' num2str(N) ',TIMER']; % prej je bil timer
Strt = ['TIMER ' num2str(Ts)];
fsignal = 2000; % Hz
U = 6 * sqrt(2); % V
Mode = 'DCV';
Periods = fsignal*Ts*N
Resolution = HP3458A_Res(10, Ta);
noise = Resolution.std;
if Sim
    Iden.CalStr = 'Sim';
    tjump = floor((rand*0.9)*N);
    for j = 1:M
        t = (0:N-1)*Ts;
        t(tjump:N-1) = t(tjump:N-1) + 100e-9; % first step
        %t(0.8*N:N-1) = t(0.8*N:N-1) + 100e-9; % second step
        Result(:,j) = U*sin(2*pi*fsignal*t+0) + noise*randn(1,N);
    end
else
    %% Listing code
```

```

DMM1 = gpibOpen3458A(AddrM,10,Nbuffer); %% Initialize GPIB and DMM
gpibWrite(DMM1,'END ALWAYS');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CALSTR?');
Iden.CalStr = gpibRead(DMM1);
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,' ','_'); % replace spaces with '_'
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,'"',''); % remove quotation marks
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(13),''); % remove Carriage Return
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(10),''); % remove Line Feed
gpibWrite(DMM1,'MSIZE?');
Iden.Msize = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'REV?');
Iden.Rev = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'LINE?');
Iden.Line = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'ERR?');
Iden.Err = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 1');
Iden.CALres = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 2');
Iden.CALvolt = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 245');
Iden.CALfreq = gpibRead(DMM1);

gpibWrite(DMM1,'PRESET DIG');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strf); % MFORMAT & OFORMAT
gpibWrite(DMM1,'DCV 10');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Str); % APER
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strn); % NRDGS
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strt); % TIMER
gpibWrite(DMM1,'ISCALE?');
Iscale = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG EXT'); %before gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SYN');

for j = 1:M
    switch Res
        case 'SINT'
            databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int16');
        case 'DINT'
            databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int32');
        end
    end
    Result = databin * Iscale;
    gpibClose(DMM1); %% cleanup
end

```



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #2**

### **A2.2.3 - Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements**

# Report A1.2.4 and A2.1.2: Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements

---

**Contents:**

- 1 Objective ..... 2
- 2 Software structure ..... 2
- 3 Results ..... 4
  - 3.1 Maximal number of readings NRDGS ..... 4
  - 3.2 Time delay between loops ..... 4
- 4 Sampling with two (several) DMMs 3458 ..... 5
- 5 Conclusions ..... 5
- References ..... 6
- Appendix A: Matlab code for long time sampling ..... 7
- Appendix B: Other subfunctions ..... 9
- Appendix C: Increasing a *Heap Memory Size* ..... 10

# 1 Objective

Herein we investigate the possibility, how to extend the data record length when sampling with one DMMs 3458A which is needed for long duration measurements (*i.e.* minutes to hours). The solution should not require excessive hardware modifications and it should be also compatible with various generations of sampling DMMs 3458A as design and production changes have resulted in several incompatible variants of this instrument.

## 2 Software structure

The 3458A DMMs are equipped with internal memory where the samples are stored in real time even at the highest sampling frequencies. When the sampling is stopped, the stored values can be read from the memory. However, the size of the internal memory is always limited and at the highest sampling frequency only a few seconds of the sampled waveform can be captured. This relatively short time interval is insufficient for specific power and power quality measurements so a different approach is required.

In our approach, we directly connected the DMM 3458A to a PC via NI USB-GPIB controller and run a script written in Matlab environment (see Appendix A). In the script we (i) **define the sampling parameters** first and then (ii) **initialize the GPIB bus and DMM 3458**. The (iii) **sampling** is started immediately after the USB controller becomes ready to receive the data since the arming is set to SYN and the triggering is set to AUTO. After the predefined number of samples/readings (NRDGS) is received the loop is repeated according to predefined number of loops ( $M$ ). This is usually required since the maximal number of readings NRDGS (16.555.215 samples) might not be satisfactory for long duration measurements especially at high sampling frequencies. Each additional loop is started when the USB controller becomes ready again to receive the data. After all samples in all loops are gathered the measurement is **closed**.

### I. Defining the sampling parameters (parameters are highlighted yellow in Appendix A):

- address of the DMM 3458:  
 $AddrM = 23;$
- number of loops  $M$ :  
 $M = 5;$
- output and memory format (SINT for higher speed and lower resolution or DINT for higher resolution and lower speed):  
 $Res = 'DINT';$
- number of readings  $NRDGS$  (maximal NRDGS is limited to 16.777.215 [1]):  
 $N = 1000000;$
- sampling frequency  $f_s$ :  
 $f_s = 50000;$
- aperture time  $T_a$ :  
 $T_a = 10e-6;$

### II. Initializing the GPIB bus and DMM 3458

- Define the strings for setting up:

```

Strf = 'OFORMAT DINT;MFORMAT DINT';
Stra = ['APER ' num2str(Ta)];
Strn = ['NRDGS ' num2str(N) ',TIMER'];
Strt = ['TIMER ' num2str(Ts)];

```

- Initialization of the GPIB bus (The GPIB timeout needs to be increased for long duration measurements according to the number of samples and sampling frequency. It can be also disabled by setting the timeout to 0.):

```

DMM1 = gpibOpen3458A(AddrM,200,Nbuffer);%GPIB timeout is set to 200 s
or

```

```

DMM1 = gpibOpen3458A(AddrM,0,Nbuffer);% GPIB timeout is disabled

```

- EOI (End Or Identify) line is set true when the last byte of each reading is sent:

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'END ALWAYS');
```
- The block of commands highlighted grey (Appendix A) is not required but it can be used to (i) read the DMM's name or its serial number (that is pre-stored in the memory) which can be used for data saving, (ii) number of readings that can be stored using a particular format (iii) revision query *i.e.* the first returned number is the DMM's master processor firmware revision and the second number is the slave processor firmware revision, (iv) exact measured line frequency (v) error query, (vi) calibration query, (vii) *etc.*
- Configuration of the DMM for DCV digitizing using PRESET DIG command (the following commands are executed simultaneously: DCV 10, AZERO OFF, DELAY 0, DISP OFF, TARM HOLD, TRIG LEVEL, LEVEL 0, AC, NRDGS 256, TIMER, TIMER 20E-6, APER 3E-6, MFORMAT SINT):

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'PRESET DIG');
```

- defining the memory and output format, setting the measurement mode and range, setting aperture time, number of readings and the timer:

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,Strf);           % define mem. format & out. format
gpibWrite(DMM1,'DCV 10');      % DC voltage measurement, 10 V range
gpibWrite(DMM1,Stra);          % define aperture time
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strn);          % define NRDGS
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strt);          % define sampling frequency

```

- reading the ISCALE factor:

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,'ISCALE?');
Iscale = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);

```

- setting the trigger to auto:

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
```

- setting the arming to SYN (The synchronous event occurs whenever the DMM's output buffer is empty, reading memory is off or empty, and the controller requests data. This means that measurements are made whenever the controller wants them.).

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SYN');
```

### III. Sampling

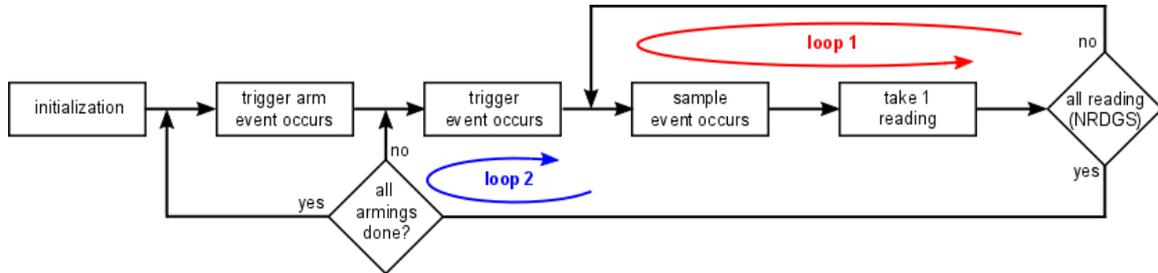
- The reading of one block of samples (*i.e.* one loop) is performed by *fread* command. This command is repeated *M*-times (*i.e.* total number of loops), Fig. 1:

```
for j = 1:M
```

```

switch Res
case 'SINT'
    databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int16');
case 'DINT'
    databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int32');
end
end
end

```



**Fig. 1:** Multiple trigger arming. The figure is taken from [1].

#### IV. Closing the measurements

- Scaling the results:  
 $Result = databin * I_{scale};$
- Closing the GPIB bus:  
 $gpibClose(DMM1);$

### 3 Results

The script described above starts sampling immediately after the USB port is ready to receive the first sample. The samples are then transferred from DMM to internal PC's memory one by one until the predefined total number of samples (NRDGS) is read. However, the maximal NRDGS supported by DMMs 3458 is limited to maximum 16.777.215 [1]. If a higher number of samples is required the reading loop needs to be repeated.

#### 3.1 Maximal number of readings NRDGS

In the first test we verified if the maximum number of samples  $NRDGS=16.777.215$  [1] could be read in one loop. We applied a sinewave signal having 6 V RMS and 10 Hz (function generator: Agilent 33522A with external 10 MHz reference time base) to several DMMs 3458 that belong to different generations (*i.e.* Hewlett-Packard, Agilent and Keysight). We observed that the script is fully compatible with all tested generations of DMMs 3458. The continuous sampling was always obtained even at the highest supported sampling frequency (*i.e.* 50 kHz and 100 kHz) since the USB bus allows smooth data transfer in real time. However, the heap memory size needs to be increased (see Appendix C).

#### 3.2 Time delay between loops

As described above we require additional reading loop(s) if more samples than 16.777.215 are needed. However, in this case a small delay related to arming is introduced between the loops. In order to define the delay we used a sinewave signal having 6 V RMS and 10 Hz (function

generator: Agilent 33522A with external reference 10 MHz time base) and performed two reading loops. Afterwards we used PSFE estimation algorithm to define the frequency of the signal and the initial phase of each reading loop and these parameters along with the sampling frequency  $f_s$  were then used to calculate the time delay between both loops. Ideally, the time difference between the last sample of the first loop and the first sample of the second loops should equal  $1/f_s$ . However, we observed additional delay ranging between 37 ms and 47 ms, depending on the DMM 3458 generation (Table 1). The time delays have been additionally verified using the input signals having different frequencies.

**Table 1:** Time delay between the loops for DMMs that belong to different generations (HP, Agilent and Keysight)

<b>DMMs 3458</b>	<b>s.n.</b>	<b>delay between loops (ms)</b> <i>RealTimeRead / RealTimeReadDS*</i>
HP	2823A-20702	38.5 / 38.7
Agilent	US28032184	39.0 / 39.1
Agilent	US28028518	37.2 / 37.6
Keysight	MZ45052833	43.3 / 46.7

\* sampling in sample-and-hold regime

## 4 Sampling with two (several) DMMs 3458

PQ measurements usually need sampling of more waveforms (*e.g.* voltage and current, voltage in all three phases, *etc.*) therefore the solution described above should be expendable to allow synchronous sampling with at least two (or several) DMM(s) without any significant modification of the sampling script. In our experiment we used two DMM 3458A connected through two NI GPIB-USB controllers connected to a master and slave PC. Additionally we connected the “*external output*” of the master 3458A to the “*trigger input*” of the slave DMM 3458A. The scripts were also slightly modified for the master and the slave:

- master: external output should be enabled (EXTOUT APER, NEG),
- slave: triggering should be set to external (TRIG EXT).

The other settings (aperture time, sampling frequency and especially the NRDGS and number of loops) should be the same for both DMMs. The master should be started first. After initialization a message “*Run SLAVE*” appears. The master PC is stopped for 10 seconds so the slave could be started and initialized too. After initialization the slave waits for the trigger from the master. After the trigger appears, both DMMs simultaneously sample the input signals. The concept and the code have been already tested and are fully operational. More details could be found in A2.1.2.

## 5 Conclusions

Herein we presented the concept and the script for long duration sampling with one DMM 3458. In this concept the DMM starts sampling immediately after the USB port is ready to receive the data. The sampling is performed until the predefined number of samples is gathered. The maximal number of samples is limited to 16.777.215. If more samples are needed for long duration measurement and/or at higher sampling frequencies, additional

reading loop(s) are required. However, a time delay ( $\approx 40$  ms) related to additional arming is introduced between the loops and during this delay the samples are missing.

The presented concept allows continuous sampling with one DMM even at the highest supported sampling frequency (in practice 50 kHz for DINT and 100 kHz for SINT output and memory format). The total number of samples is virtually limited only by the PC's memory. The script can be also easily modified for the master and slave configuration which allows simultaneous sampling with two (several) DMMs.

## References

[1] Keysight 3458A Multimeter, User's guide, Edition 7, August 2014

[2] <https://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/answers/92813-how-do-i-increase-the-heap-space-for-the-java-vm-in-matlab-6-0-r12-and-later-versions>

## Appendix A: Matlab code for long time sampling

### RealTimeRead.m

#### %DEFINING THE SAMPLING PARAMETERS

```
AddrM = 23; % address of the DMM 3458
M = 5; % number of repetitions (loops)
Res = 'DINT'; % resolution of the DMM: SINT or DINT
switch Res
```

```
case 'SINT'
```

```
    N = 2000000; % number of samples, max. 16.777.215
    Nbuffer = 2*N; % buffer initialisation
    fs = 100000; % sampling frequency
    Ta = 1.4e-6; % aperture time
    Strf = 'OFORMAT SINT;MFORMAT SINT';
```

```
case 'DINT'
```

```
    N = 1000000; % number of samples, max. 16.777.215
    Nbuffer = 4*N; % buffer initialisation
    fs = 50000; % sampling frequency
    Ta = 10e-6; % aperture time
    Strf = 'OFORMAT DINT;MFORMAT DINT';
```

```
end
```

#### % INITIALIZATION

```
Ts = 1/fs; % Hz
Stra = ['APER ' num2str(Ta)]; % defining strings for setup
Strn = ['NRDGS ' num2str(N) ',TIMER'];
Strt = ['TIMER ' num2str(Ts)];
Mode = 'DCV';
DMM1 = gpibOpen3458A(AddrM,200,Nbuffer); % Initialize GPIB and DMM
% 200 is GPIB timeout; it should be
% increased for longer sampling
gpibWrite(DMM1,'END ALWAYS'); % EOI (End Or Identify) line set true
%when the last byte of each reading sent.
```

```
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CALSTR?'); %the commands highlighted grey are
Iden.CalStr = gpibRead(DMM1); %not required
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,' ','_'); % replace spaces with '_'
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,'"',''); % remove quotation marks
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(13),''); % remove Carriage Return
Iden.CalStr = strrep(Iden.CalStr,char(10),''); % remove Line Feed
gpibWrite(DMM1,'MSIZE?');
Iden.Msize = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'REV?');
Iden.Rev = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'LINE?');
Iden.Line = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'ERR?');
Iden.Err = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
```

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 1');
Iden.CALres = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 2');
Iden.CALvolt = gpibRead(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'CAL? 245');
Iden.CALfreq = gpibRead(DMM1);

```

```

gpibWrite(DMM1,'PRESET DIG');
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strf); % MFORMAT & OFORMAT
gpibWrite(DMM1,'DCV 10'); % RANGE SETING
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strs); % APER
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strn); % NRDGS
gpibWrite(DMM1,Strt); % TIMER
gpibWrite(DMM1, 'ISCALE?');
Iscale = gpibReadNumber(DMM1);
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TRIG AUTO');
gpibWrite(DMM1,'TARM SYN');

```

#### **% SAMPLING**

```

for j = 1:M
    switch Res
        case 'SINT'
            databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int16');
        case 'DINT'
            databin(:,j) = fread(DMM1,N,'int32');
    end
end

```

#### **% CLOSING**

```

Result = databin * Iscale;
gpibClose(DMM1); % closing GPIB

```

## Appendix B: Other subfunctions

### **gpibOpen3458A**

```
function [InstrumentName] = gpibOpen3458A(GPIBaddress,TimeOut,BufferSize)
% Initializes GPIB at GPIBaddress and returns GPIB object InstrumentName
if (nargin < 2)
    TimeOut = 100;
    BufferSize = 5000000;
end
if (nargin < 3)
    BufferSize = 5000000;
end
InstrumentName = instrfind('Type', 'gpib', 'BoardIndex', 0, 'PrimaryAddress', GPIBaddress,
'Tag', ''); % Find a GPIB object
if isempty(InstrumentName)
    InstrumentName = gpib('ni', 0, GPIBaddress); % Create the GPIB object if it does not
exist
else
    fclose(InstrumentName); % otherwise use the object that was found.
    InstrumentName = InstrumentName(1);
end
InstrumentName.Timeout = TimeOut;
InstrumentName.InputBufferSize = BufferSize;
InstrumentName.EOSMode = 'none';
InstrumentName.ByteOrder = 'bigEndian';
fopen(InstrumentName);
end
```

### **gpibRead**

```
function [ Message ] = gpibRead( InstrumentName )
Message = fscanff(InstrumentName);
End
```

### **gpibWrite**

```
function [ ] = gpibWrite( InstrumentName, Message )
fprintf(InstrumentName, [Message char(13) char(10)]);
end
```

### **gpibReadNumber**

```
function [ Value ] = gpibReadNumber( InstrumentName )
str = fscanff(InstrumentName);
Value = str2double(str);
End
```

### **gpibClose**

```
function [ ] = gpibClose( InstrumentName )
fclose(InstrumentName);
delete(InstrumentName);
clear InstrumentName;
end
```

## Appendix C: Increasing a Heap Memory Size

When the number of samples is significantly increased it might exceed the memory that is reserved for the Matlab. In this case an error “*java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Java heap space*” or similar might appear. In this case a heap space should be increased accordingly following the procedure defined below [2] (the settings might be slightly different for different versions of Matlab, Windows and Java Runtime Environment):

- Create a text file named **java.opts** in the *MATLAB root/bin/ARCH* directory. *MATLAB\_root* is the MATLAB root directory and *ARCH* is the system architecture, which can be defined by typing the following commands at the MATLAB Command Prompt:

```
Matlabroot; %(the command returns something like: "C:\Program
Files\MATLAB\R2013a")
computer('arch'); %(the command returns "win32" or "win 64")
```

- Define the version of the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) that is running by typing the following command at the MATLAB Command Prompt:

```
version -java %(the command returns something like " Java 1.6.0_17-b04
with Sun Microsystems Inc. Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM mixed
mode"
```

- Define the value to put in the **java.opts** file according to the JVM version (see default values in Table C1). Users can override these values by setting them manually in a **java.opts** file. For example, including the following line in a **java.opts** file sets the Max Heap Size value to 256 MB for JVM of 1.2.2 version and later:

```
-Xmx256m
```

**Table C1:** The default settings that MATLAB uses for versions of the JVM

JVM	Internal heap Size	Max. heap size
1.6.0	-Xms64m	-Xmx128m (32-bit) -Xmx196m (64-bit)
1.5.0	-Xms64m	-Xmx96m (32-bit) -Xmx128m (64-bit)
1.4.2	-Xms16m	-Xmx96m
1.3.1	-Xms16000000	-Xmx64000000
1.2.2	-Xms16000000	-Xmx64000000
1.1.8	-ms16000000	-mx64000000

\* JVM stands for Java Virtual Machine

- Save the **java.opts** file to your Matlab root directory.
- The information about the current Java heap space usage might be obtained by typing the following commands in the MATLAB Command Prompt:

```
java.lang.Runtime.getRuntime.maxMemory; %define max. memory
java.lang.Runtime.getRuntime.totalMemory; %define total memory
java.lang.Runtime.getRuntime.freeMemory; %define free memory
```



BLANK PAGE

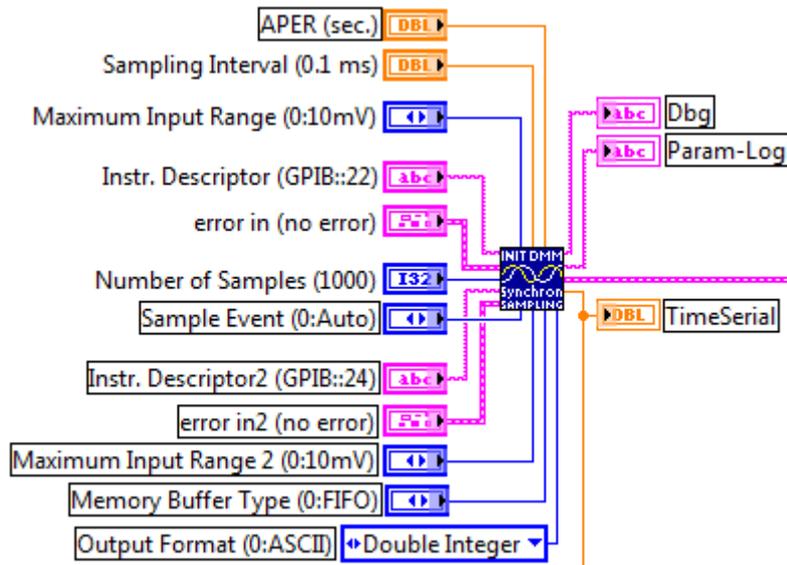
## **Appendix #3**

A2.2.3 - Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements (variant with additional HW)



### 1.1.1 Initialization module (VI)

**VI-name:** SynchronSampling Init.vi



This VI set up the instruments to enable continuous sampling for long sampling series by two multimeters. The internal memory is not used, and an external sampling clock are triggering every sample.

Although the sampling is done using an external trigger source, the Sampling Interval and Number of Samples is used to calculate a Timeout value for the transfer of the data samples from the instrument(s) to the computer. An incorrect Sampling Interval value can therefore cause a timeout error when reading big samples.

Input parameters (common for both channels):

- APER (sec.) : Aperture time in seconds. Be aware that the 3458A needs a steeling time between each sample of 10us.
- Sampling Interval: This is time between samples, or  $1/sf$ . This is not controlling the sampling rate, but is needed internally in the driver to work correctly. The input value should match the actual sampling rate.
- Number of Samples: This input tell the driver how many samples the acquisition module should read for each repetition.
- Sample Event : fixed to "External" Should be set to External for this application.
- Memory Buffer Type: fixed to "OFF". The sampling technique is based on not using the internal memory buffer.
- Output Format: fixed to "Double Integer". The data is transferred binary, for efficient use of band width.

Input parameters (specific for each channel):

- Maximum Input Range:

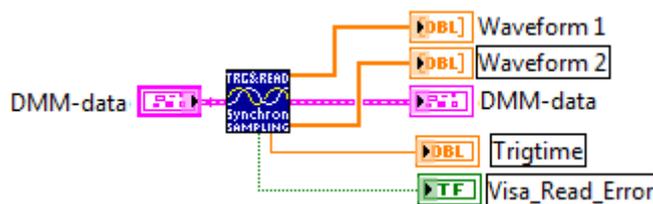
- Instr. Descriptor : Specifies the GPIB address for the instrument of the channel. Since the instruments are located on separate GPIB-busses, the address can be the same.

Outputs:

- Dbg : (string) Debug output, only useful while the VI was programmed.
- Param-log : (string) Debug output, only useful while the VI was programmed.
- DMM-data : (Cluster output), for use by the other VI's. internal settings data. This output should be wired to the input of the next VI
- Time-serial : Timestamp of the start, Output time(sek). PC-time.

### 1.1.2 Acquisition module (vi)

**VI-name:** SynchronSampling Init.vi



For each repetition this VI is called. Because it's impossible to read out the memory of the GPIB-card while it is filled with data from the GPIB-bus, the data acquisition will have to have a little interruption because the instruments has to be re-armed to start next repetition.

Input parameter:

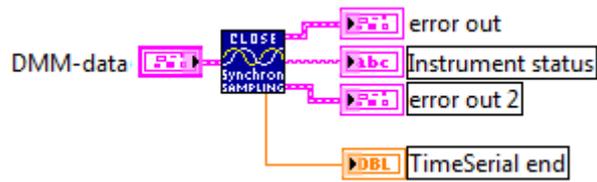
- DMM data : (Cluster input), internal settings data, passed on from the initialization VI.

Outputs:

- Waveform 1 : (Double array), This is the actual sampled values for channel 1. The size should match the number set in the initialization
- Waveform 2 : (Double array), This is the actual sampled values for channel 2. The size should match the number set in the initialization
- Trigtime : Timestamp, Output time(sek). PC-time.
- Visa\_Read\_Error
- DMM-data : (Cluster output) internal settings data. This output should be wired to the input of the next VI

### 1.1.3 Close session module (vi)

**VI-name:** SynchronSampling Close.vi



This VI close the session. Set the 3458A in idle state.

Input parameter:

- DMM data : (Cluster input), internal settings data, passed on from the initialization VI.

Outputs:

- Error out (1) : Error-cluster from the Visa-drive for channel 1
- Error out (1) : Error-cluster from the Visa-drive for channel 1
- Instrument status: Cluster, contains div. status.
- Trigtime : Timestamp, Output time(sek). PC-time.

# Report A1.2.4: Performing tests on developed methods for long duration measurements with 3458A DMM

---

15RPT04 TracePQM

Kaan GULNIHAR  
TUBITAK UME  
Power & Energy Laboratory

**Contents:**

1 Objective ..... 2

2 Measurement setup for the method developed by SIQ..... 2

3 Measurement results of the SIQ method ..... 3

4 Measurement setup for the method developed by JV..... 9

5 Measurement results of the JV method ..... 10

6 Conclusions ..... 14

References ..... 14

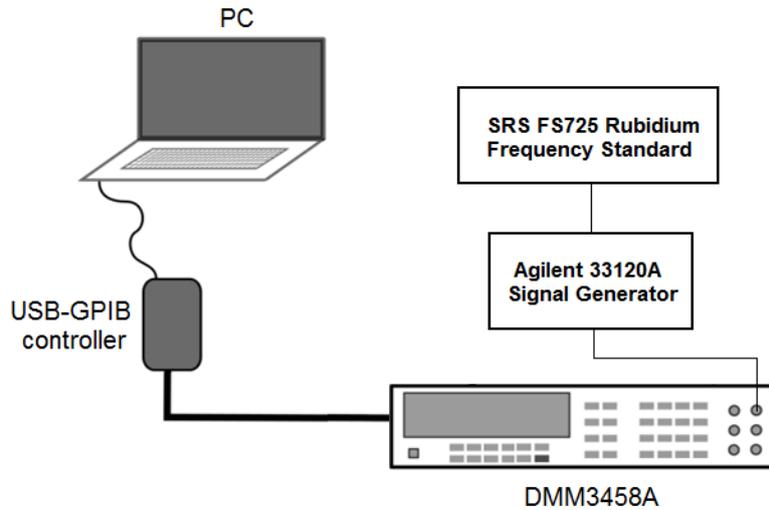
## 1 Objective

In the scope of the work package A1.2.4 in the TracePQM project [1], SIQ has developed a software based method and JV has developed hardware & software based method for long duration measurements with 3458A DMM. Performances of these methods have been tested in TUBITAK UME. Completed tests and relevant results have been given in this report.

## 2 Measurement setup for the method developed by SIQ

Measurement setup, software and preliminary results of the method developed by SIQ were stated in the related report [2]. Measurement setup established in TUBITAK UME is shown in Figure 1. Agilent 33120A signal generator was locked to the 10 MHz output of the SRS FS725 rubidium frequency standard to achieve more signal stability in measurements. Signal output of the 33120A was directly connected to the input of the 3458A DMM. Connection between Laptop PC and 3458A DMM was established by using National Instruments GPIB-USB-HS+ type GPIB to USB controller & analyzer.

SIQ has developed two Matlab script files for measurements; “RealTimeRead.m” (DCV mode) and “RealTimeReadDS.m” (DSDC mode). Performance analysis has been completed for both of the Matlab scripts.



**Figure 1:** Measurement setup for method developed by SIQ.

According to the structure of the software, user can define the parameters stated below:

- GPIB address of the 3458A DMM ( $AddrM$ )
- Number of data packages ( $M$ )
- Output and memory format ( $Res$ )
- Number of readings in each data package ( $N$ )
- Sampling frequency ( $fs$ )
- Aperture time ( $Ta$ )

### 3 Measurement results of the SIQ method

As a first step, maximum available number for  $N$  was tested. According to the SIQ report [2], 16.777.215 samples could be read in one package but 15.020.000 samples were able to read in the tests made in TUBITAK UME. If  $N$  value was increased more than that value, error messages were taken.

Main purpose of this work is making long duration samplings with 3458A DMM. As stated above, maximum number of  $N$  is a limited value. Matlab software developed by SIQ can perform sampling with multiple data packages. Important point is, there are time delays between each data packages and these time gaps will be problem when this method will be applied to the PQ parameter measurements like flicker. So these time delays must be measured and characterised. 3458A DMM used in the measurements was manufactured by Agilent. A sine wave signal having 6 V<sub>RMS</sub> was applied from 33120A. Signal frequency was changed from 10 Hz to 100 Hz with 10 Hz steps. Matlab code parameters used in the measurements are;

- Number of data packages  $M = 2$ . So two data packages were taken in each measurement step. Matlab functions for time delay calculation between data packages (developed by SIQ, based on the PSFE estimation algorithm) were used.
- Output and memory format  $Res = 'DINT'$ .
- Number of readings in each data package.  $N$  was selected  $10^5$  and  $10^6$  to see the effect of this value to the time delay between data packages.
- Sampling frequency  $fs = 50$  kSps.
- Aperture time  $Ta = 10$   $\mu$ s.

Matlab code developed by SIQ was changed to repeat the measurements 100 times in a loop. So, two consecutive data packages were taken 100 times and time delays were calculated. Three seconds time gap was set between each measurement loop. Mean value and standard deviation of the time delays were calculated for each frequency (10 Hz – 100 Hz) and  $N$  value ( $10^5$  and  $10^6$ ). All measurements were repeated for both of “RealTimeRead.m” and “RealTimeReadDS.m” Matlab scripts. Results are shown in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4. Histograms of the 100 time delays for each measurement point are also shown in Figure 2, Figure 3, Figure 4 and Figure 5.

**Table 1:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeRead.m,  $N = 10^5$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10$  Hz – 100 Hz.

$F_{signal}$ (Hz)	Time delay between loops (ms)	Standard deviation (ms)
10	6.373	1.809
20	6.888	3.598
30	6.396	2.399
40	6.229	1.959
50	6.450	1.871
60	6.379	2.057
70	6.201	1.733
80	6.353	1.821
90	6.050	1.700
100	5.525	1.287

**Table 2:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeRead.m,  $N = 10^6$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10$  Hz – 100 Hz.

$F_{\text{signal}}$ (Hz)	Time delay between loops (ms)	Standard deviation (ms)
10	38.992	6.027
20	33.532	12.276
30	14.183	10.341
40	11.742	7.854
50	8.888	6.807
60	7.817	4.967
70	9.048	2.942
80	4.338	3.723
90	5.872	2.750
100	5.249	3.548

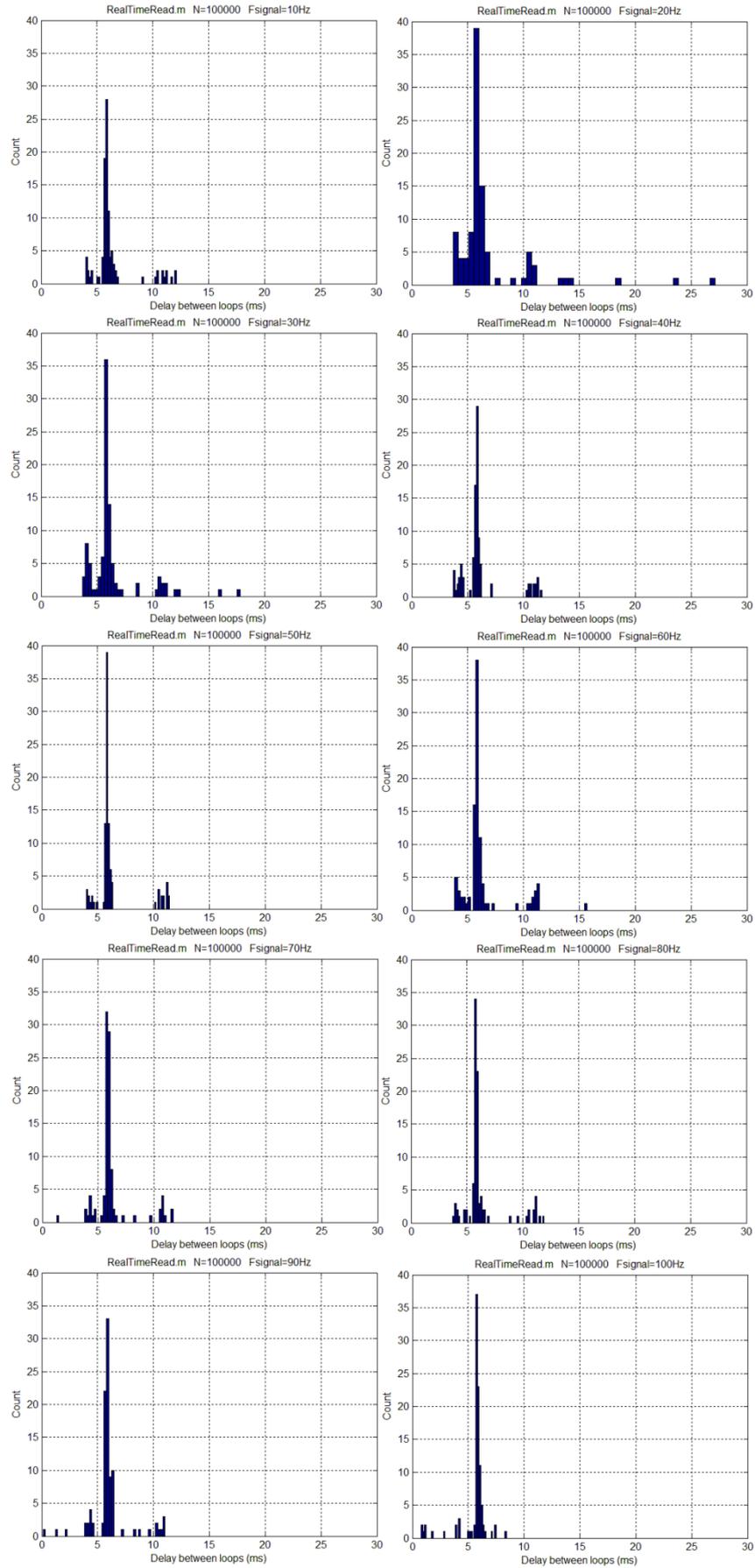
**Table 3:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeReadDS.m,  $N = 10^5$ ,  $F_{\text{signal}} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

$F_{\text{signal}}$ (Hz)	Time delay between loops (ms)	Standard deviation (ms)
10	6.628	2.650
20	6.043	1.768
30	6.190	1.822
40	5.657	1.304
50	5.983	1.780
60	6.093	1.813
70	6.358	1.894
80	6.396	2.032
90	5.874	2.379
100	4.810	1.902

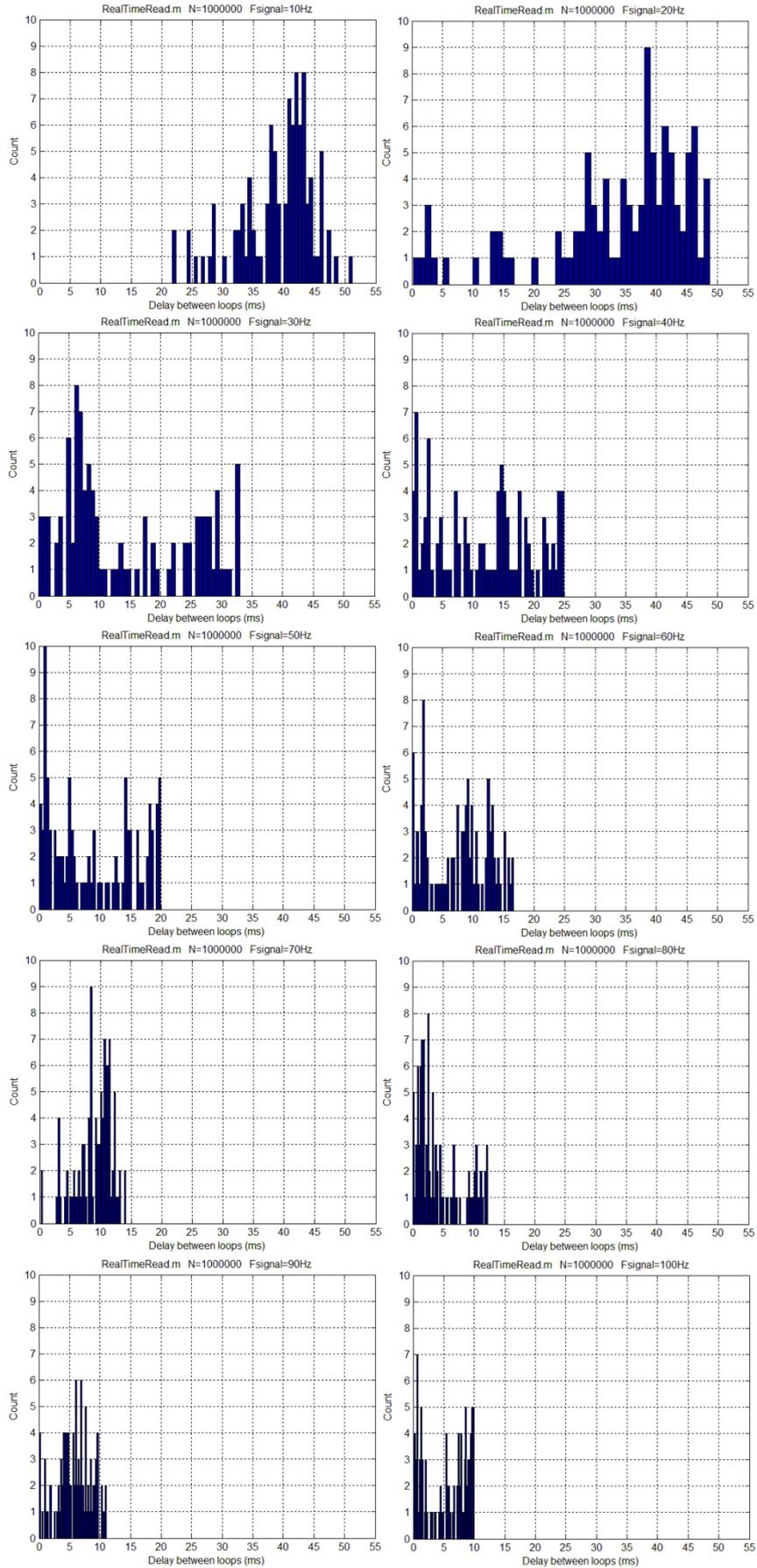
**Table 4:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeReadDS.m,  $N = 10^6$ ,  $F_{\text{signal}} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

$F_{\text{signal}}$ (Hz)	Time delay between loops (ms)	Standard deviation (ms)
10	36.584	5.353
20	30.315	13.105
30	13.874	11.367
40	11.478	5.811
50	11.880	5.590
60	7.588	4.880
70	7.236	3.855
80	4.931	3.472
90	4.949	2.888
100	6.320	2.647

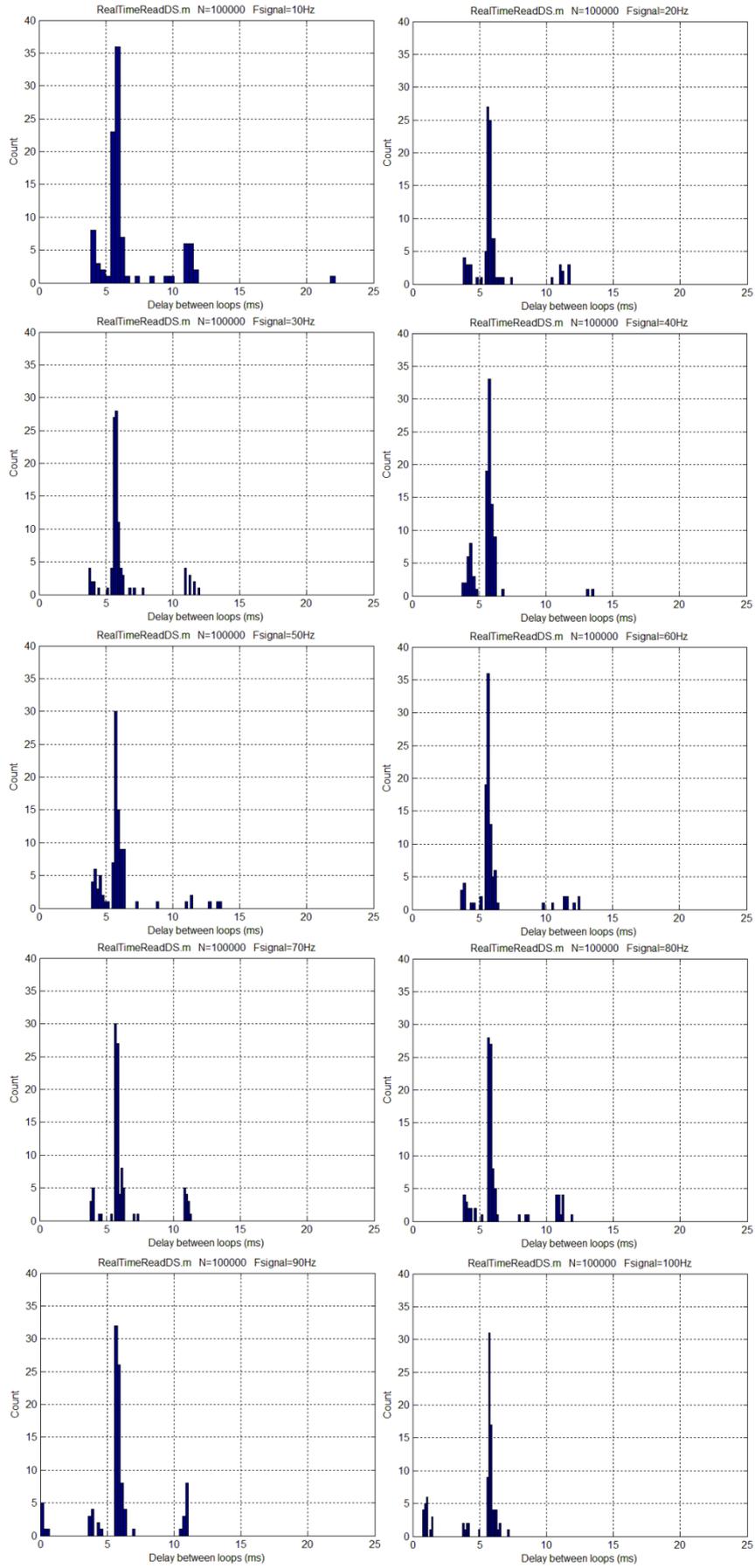
It can be clearly seen from the tables above that frequency of the applied input signal is very affecting to the time delay between loops when  $N = 10^6$ . In this case, mean of the time delays are getting very different values according to the frequency of the applied input signal and deviations are also high. But in the case of  $N = 10^5$ , time delay between loops are approximately 6 ms and deviations are getting smaller values. It could not seen any effect of using “RealTimeReadDS.m” rather than “RealTimeRead.m” to the results.



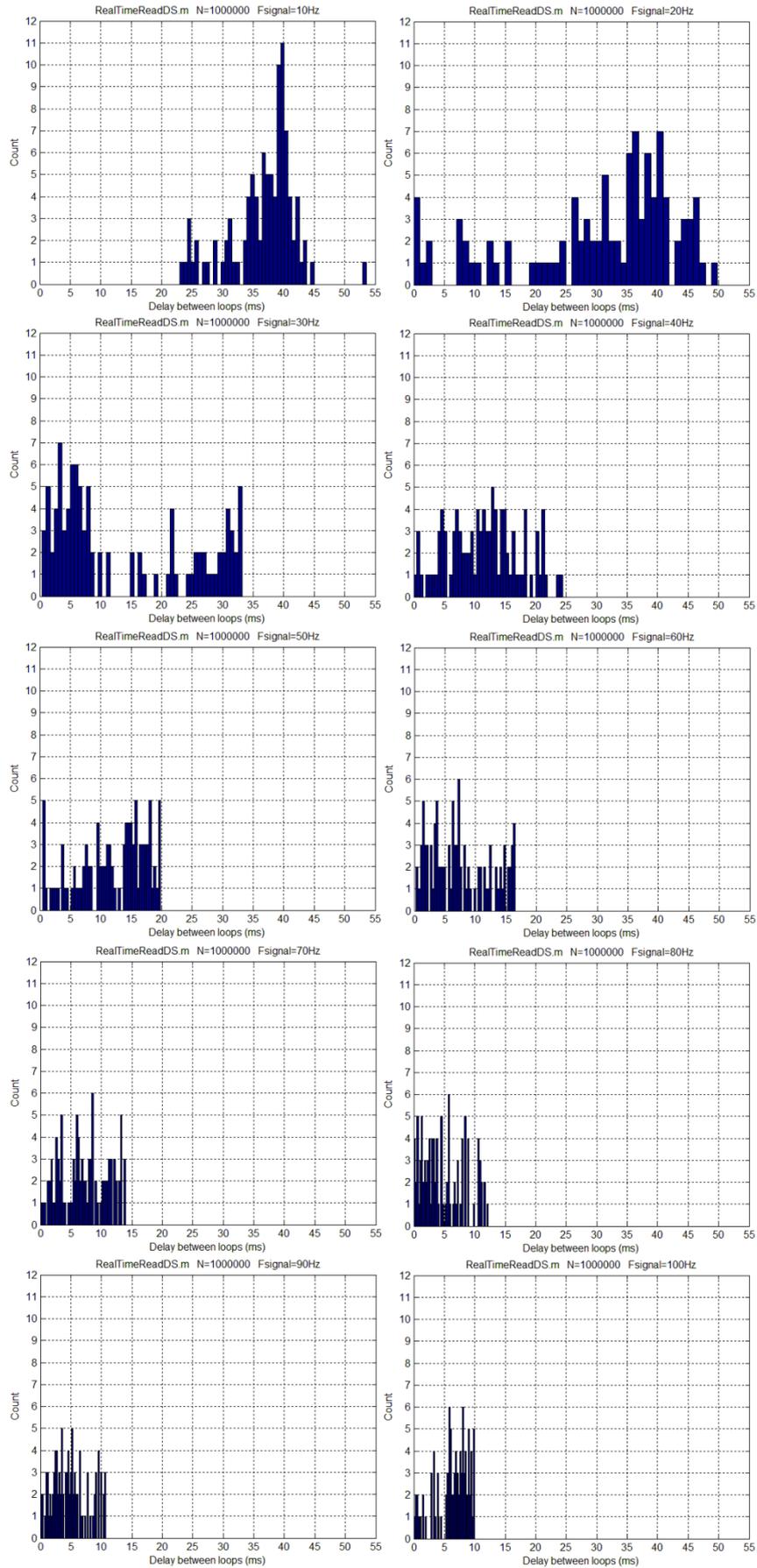
**Figure 2:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeRead.m,  $N = 10^5$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .



**Figure 3:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeRead.m,  $N = 10^6$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .



**Figure 4:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeReadDS.m,  $N = 10^5$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

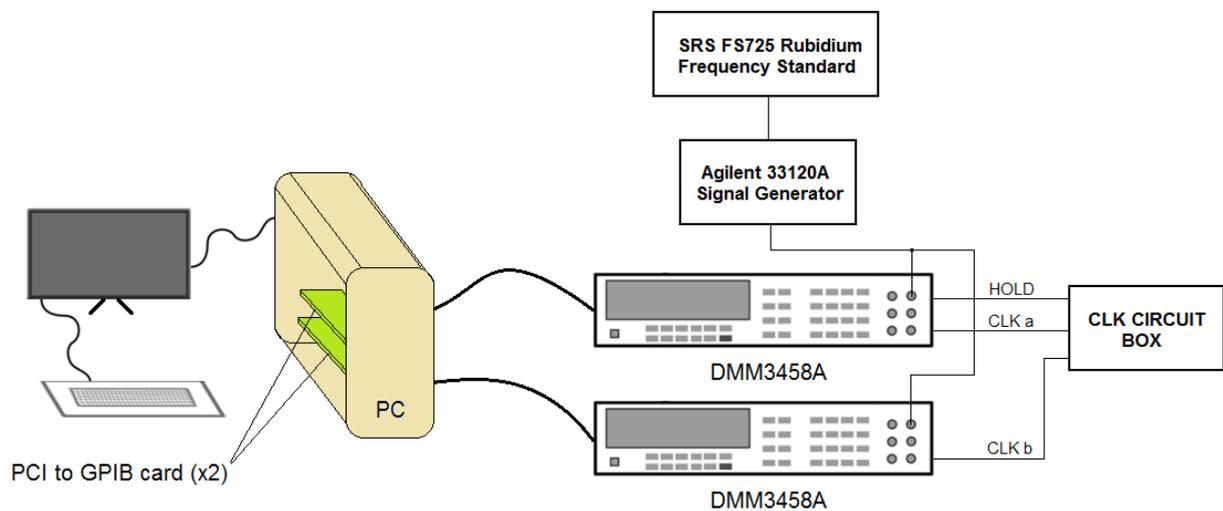


**Figure 5:** Time delay between loops: RealTimeReadDS.m,  $N = 10^6$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

## 4 Measurement setup for the method developed by JV

Measurement setup of the method developed by JV was stated in the document, titled “HP3458A Continuous sampling with synchronized DVM’s” [3]. Measurement setup established in TUBITAK UME is shown in Figure 6. Similar to the first setup in this report, Agilent 33120A signal generator was locked to the 10 MHz output of the SRS FS725 rubidium frequency standard to achieve more signal stability in measurements. Signal output of the 33120A was directly connected to the input of the 3458A DMMs. A desktop type PC with two PCI to GPIB cards was used for measurements. Connection between PC and 3458A DMMs were established by using National Instruments PCI to GPIB cards.

The method developed by JV is based on both hardware & software. JV has developed a software code in Labview environment. CLK Circuit Box which can be seen in Figure 6 was used for synchronisation of two DMMs. System (software) can be used without this hardware but in that case, there would not be synchronisation.



**Figure 6:** Measurement setup for method developed by JV.

According to the structure of the software, user can define the parameters stated below:

- GPIB addresses of the 3458A DMMs
- DMM input voltage ranges
- Sampling interval
- Aperture time
- Number of samples ( $N$ )
- Sample event (auto, **external**, synchronous, timer, level, line)
- Memory buffer type (**off**, fifo, lifo)

Selections of the last two parameters are shown in bold. User can select “auto” instead of “external” in *sample event* to use the system without hardware. Default structure of the software is sampling in an endless loop, so system is sampling  $N$  samples in every loop but is not recording or analysing any data.

## 5 Measurement results of the JV method

A few modifications were made in software developed by JV in Labview environment. With this modification, Labview code takes two consecutive data packages then transfers data to the Matlab and stops. Time delay between data packages were calculated with using same Matlab code which is used for evaluation of SIQ method. This matlab code was developed by SIQ, based on the PSFE estimation algorithm.

3458A DMM (Agilent) which was used in the measurements of SIQ method was also used to test JV method. A second 3458A DMM was also connected to the test setup but gathered data is not evaluated. A sine wave signal having 6 V<sub>RMS</sub> was applied from 33120A. Signal frequency was changed from 10 Hz to 100 Hz with 10 Hz steps.

Labview code parameters used in the measurements are;

- DMM input voltage ranges: 10 V
- Number of samples:  $N$  was selected  $2 \times 10^4$  and  $2 \times 10^5$  to see the effect of this value to the time delay between data packages.
- Sampling interval: 100  $\mu$ s
- Aperture time: 90  $\mu$ s

Sampling frequency was fixed at 10 kSps due to the structure of the JV's hardware. CLK Circuit Box has own internal clock oscillator. Therefore,  $N$  values were selected to achieve same GPIB data transfer time of the SIQ tests.

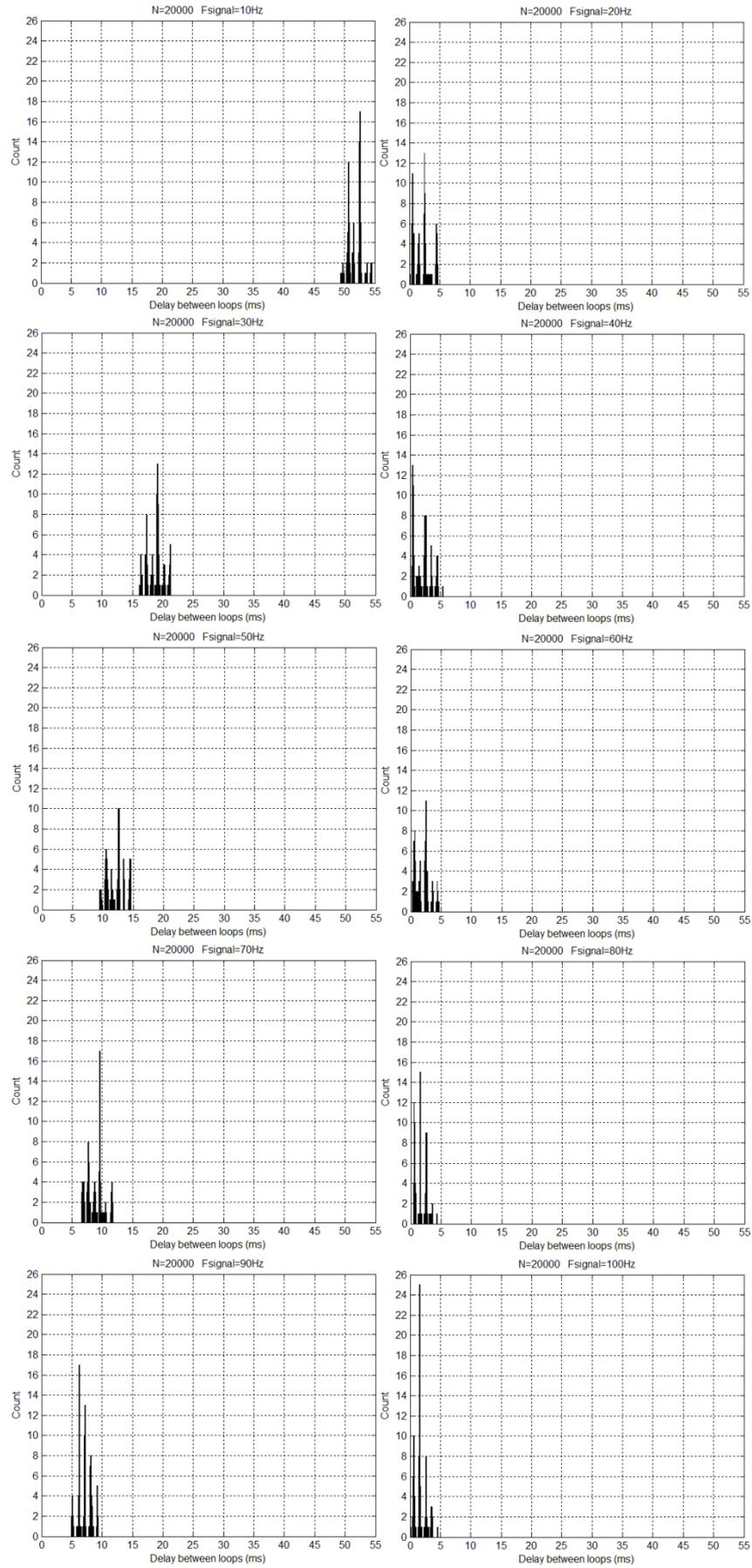
Labview code was run 100 times and two consecutive data packages (each contains  $N$  samples) were taken 100 times then time delays were calculated. Mean value and standard deviation of the time delays were calculated for each frequency (10 Hz – 100 Hz) and  $N$  value ( $2 \times 10^4$  and  $2 \times 10^5$ ). Results are shown in Table 5 and Table 6. Histograms of the 100 time delays for each measurement point are also shown in Figure 7 and Figure 8.

**Table 5:** Time delay between loops:  $N = 2 \times 10^4$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

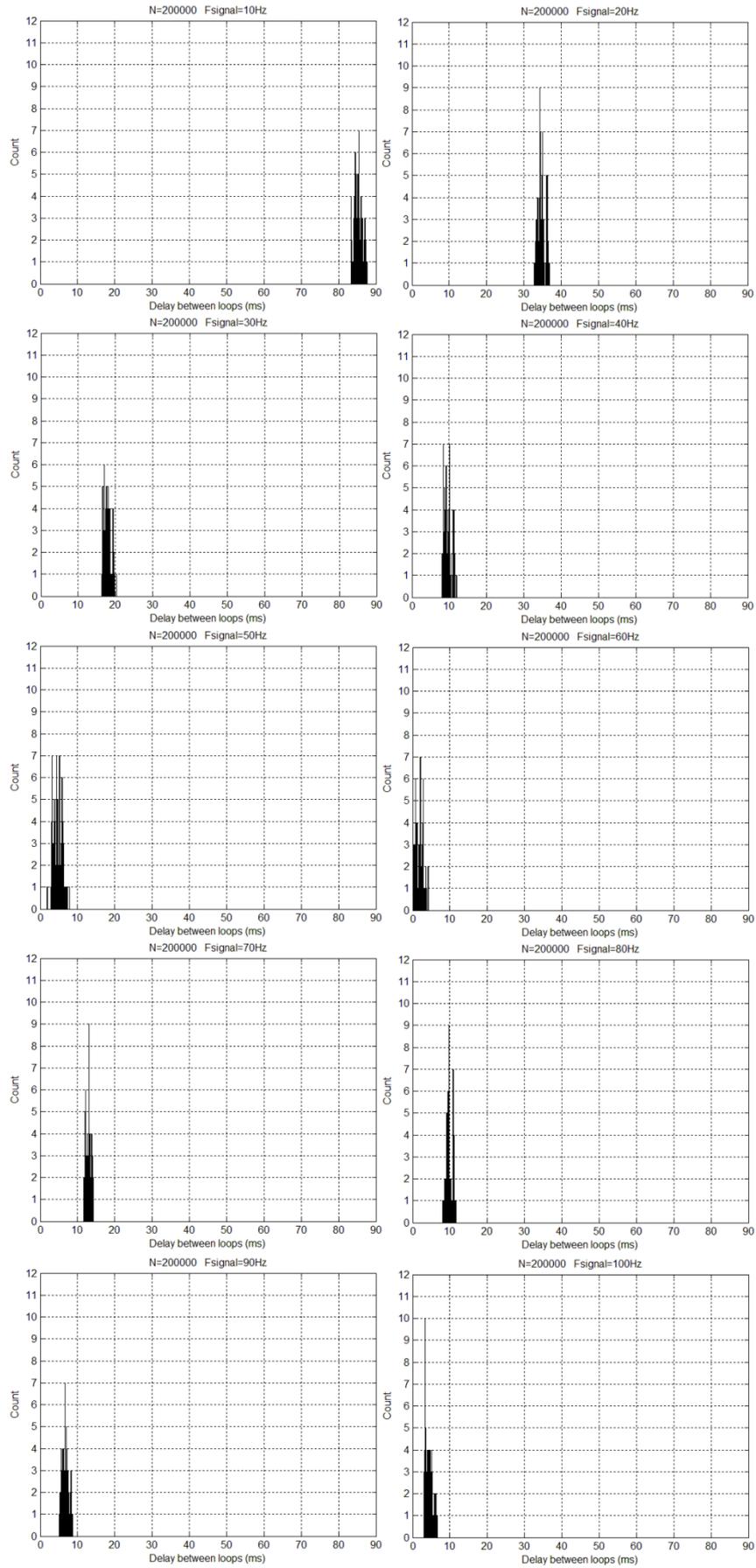
$F_{signal} \text{ (Hz)}$	Time delay between loops (ms)	Standard deviation (ms)
10	51.827	1.211
20	2.152	1.331
30	18.734	1.358
40	2.090	1.395
50	12.134	1.412
60	1.909	1.234
70	8.845	1.445
80	1.739	0.961
90	7.051	1.154
100	1.846	1.000

**Table 6:** Time delay between loops:  $N = 2 \times 10^5$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

$F_{signal} \text{ (Hz)}$	Time delay between loops ( $ms$ )	Standard deviation ( $ms$ )
10	85.347	1.075
20	34.666	0.991
30	17.826	0.932
40	9.704	1.029
50	4.683	1.155
60	1.684	1.021
70	12.903	0.683
80	9.805	0.801
90	6.721	0.910
100	4.478	0.959



**Figure 7:** Time delay between loops:  $N = 2 \times 10^4$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .



**Figure 8:** Time delay between loops:  $N = 2 \times 10^5$ ,  $F_{signal} = 10 \text{ Hz} - 100 \text{ Hz}$ .

## 6 Conclusions

Long duration sampling with one DMM 3458A is needed in some applications especially in PQ measurements. SIQ and JV have developed their solutions for this purpose and both solutions have been tested and evaluated. Results showed that it is possible to transfer more data with using these methods than standard data transfer method could achieve. However, time delays between sampled data packages could be a problem source. Results showed that JV's method is more stable than SIQ's method according to the standard deviations of the time delays.

An important point must be stated here; calculation method of the time delays between sampled data packages has a problem. If the time delay value is bigger than full period of the input signal, method gives the remaining time according to the period. For example, if we apply 50 Hz sine wave (20 ms period) and actual time delay is 22 ms then calculation method gives 2 ms as a result. In this case, we can't know if the actual time delay is only 2 ms or it includes a full period.

## References

- [1] JRP Protocol, Version date: 19 April 2016, 15RPT04 TracePQM – Traceability routes for electrical power quality measurements
- [2] Report A1.2.4 and A2.1.2: Extending the data record length of sampling with DMM 3458A for long duration measurements – Report written by SIQ
- [3] HP3458A Continuous sampling with synchronised DVM's – Document written by JV



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #4**

### **A2.1.4 - Concept of interfacing LabWindows/CVI to Matlab**

# Report A2.1.4: Concept of Interfacing LabWindows/CVI to Matlab.

---

# Objective

---

This report is related with activity A2.1.4: “The concept for the interface between the data processing module and the control and data acquisition module”, of TracePQM-15RPT04, and only describes the concept for interfacing LabWindows/CVI to MATLAB tool.

The Labview to MATLAB /Octave interface was already developed with GOLPI library [1] and lv\_process, the low level library to access hardware via pipes. The required interface for LabWindows/CVI to MATLAB has been developed using MATLAB Engine API. [2] This API requires also MATLAB installed, not only Runtime Engine, to use properly, related to documentation given form MATLAB internet site.

# Structure

---

In order to use MATLAB functions/scripts from C or LabWindows/CVI environment, MATLAB tool must be installed in the system. The operating system, hardware and all related software should use the same bit number, 32-Bit or 64-Bit.

The last version of TWM tool should be downloaded from source site.[3] The TWM tool uses MATLAB and QWTB tool, the Quantum Wave ToolBox. [4]The other related libraries, niscscope, niTClk, should be exist and accessible from user space in order to run virtual digitizers used in TWM software.

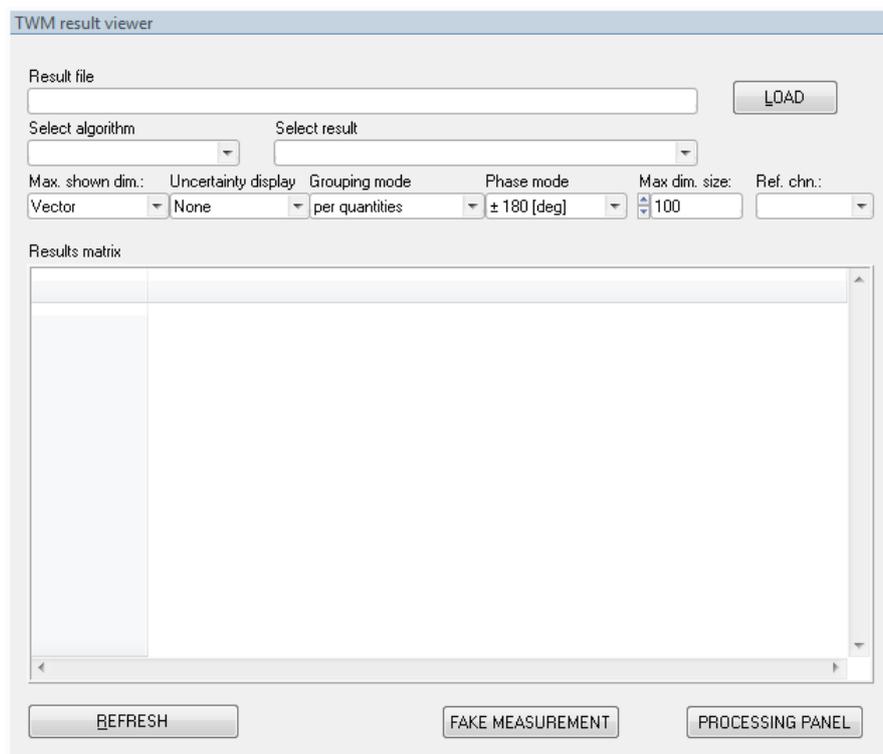


Figure 1 GUI window of the module

The CVI tool, the second version is shown can be downloaded from TracePQM web site, both source codes and compiled as a standalone application. [5] The CVI tool uses QWTB tool and its scripts like

TWM application and performs the desired calculations. When it runs, it looks like the picture shown in Figure 1, similar to QWTB calculation section of TWM software.

The results obtained from digitizers are stored as result files with required format and many calculations can be performed with CVI tool being used MATLAB scripts background.

LabWindows/CVI to MATLAB interfacing is done with using dedicated header files, library and MATLAB Engine. The CVI project/program must include these header files and use the functions of libraries. The `libeng.lib` and `libmx.lib` files must be included in project tree and the system-wide path of these files must be added the operating system paths in order to run MATLAB engine calls.

## Implementation

---

The name of CVI module is “Matlab Module” and name of related c file is `Matlab Module.c`. The name of GUI (Graphic User Interface) of the module is `Matlab Module.uir`. The screenshot of the window is shown in Figure 1.

When the application runs, it first initiates GUI and calls the main procedure, named `main`, located in `Matlab Module.c`.

```
// --- MATLAB INIT ---  
// init  
mlink_init(&mlink.ML_MATLAB);  
  
// try to start Matlab  
ret = mlink_start(&mlink);
```

Figure 2 MATLAB engine initialization and starting in main procedure.

This procedure also initiates the MATLAB session calling the `mlink_init`, declared in `mlink.c` source file and starts the MATLAB engine at the background calling `mlink_start`, declared in the same source file, Figure 2, Figure 3, respectively.

```

39 // --- initialize Matlab link lib ---
40 int mlink_init(TMLink *lnk, int mode)
41 {
42
43     lnk->eng = NULL;
44     lnk->mode = mode;
45
46     // Octave not done yet
47     return(mode != ML_MATLAB/* && mode != ML_OCTAVE*/);
48 }
49
50
51 // --- start Matlab ---
52 int mlink_start(TMLink *lnk)
53 {
54     if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
55     {
56         // MATLAB mode:
57
58         // close link before
59         if(lnk->eng)
60             engClose(lnk->eng);
61
62
63         // try to open
64         lnk->eng = engOpen(NULL);
65
66         return(lnk->eng == NULL);
67     }
68     else
69     {
70         // OCTAVE mode:
71
72         return(1);
73     }
74 }

```

Figure 3 Declaring MATLAB engine start procedure in mlink.c source file.

The TMLink parameter is a C struct and declared in mlink.h header files. ML\_MATLAB and ML\_OCTAVE constants are also declared in the same header file, shown in Figure 4.

```

25 // Constants
26
27 #define ML_MATLAB 0
28 #define ML_OCTAVE 1
29
30 //-----
31 // Types
32
33 typedef struct{
34     int mode;
35     Engine *eng;
36 }TMLink;
37

```

Figure 4 TMLink struct.

The MATLAB engine opens with `engOpen` command and returns a pointer for handle of MATLAB engine. The init parameter passed to function must be `NULL` for Windows operating systems, declared in [1].

The first interaction of MATLAB environment is completed with the command sequence. Now, we have an engine handle to be used in LabWindows/CVI environment.

The main procedure runs the `twm_init` command, declared in `twm_matlab.c`, with the parameter which returned from the `mmlink_start` procedure, shown in Figure 5, if there are no errors from previous operations.

```

51 int twm_init(TMLink *lnk, char **errstr, char *path)
52 {
53     char cmd[MAX_PATH+100];
54     int err;
55
56     // allocate error string
57     char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
58     if(errstr)
59         *errstr = errbuf;
60
61     // add TWM root path
62     sprintf(cmd, "addpath('%s');", path);
63     err = mmlink_cmd(lnk, cmd, errbuf, MAXERR);
64     if(err)
65         return(1);
66
67     // add TWM info path
68     sprintf(cmd, "addpath('%s\\info');", path);
69     err = mmlink_cmd(lnk, cmd, errbuf, MAXERR);
70     if(err)
71         return(1);
72
73     // add TWM info path
74     sprintf(cmd, "addpath('%s\\qwtb');", path);
75     err = mmlink_cmd(lnk, cmd, errbuf, MAXERR);
76     if(err)
77         return(1);
78
79     // no errors, loose error buffer
80     free((void*)errbuf);
81     if(errstr)
82         *errstr = NULL;
83
84     return(0);
85 }

```

Figure 5 Declaration of `twm_init` procedure.

When the `twm_init` runs, the MATLAB is ready to run with the desired working paths. This command calls the `mmlink_cmd` command, declared in `mmlink.c` source file, shown in Figure 6. This command calls the engine API procedures, `engEvalString` and `engOutputBuffer` including correct paths and command string to be evaluated by MATLAB. The `engEvalString` command evaluates the expression contained in command string for the MATLAB engine session, `lnk`, previously started by `engOpen`. The `engOutputBuffer` command defines a character buffer for `engEvalString` to return any output that ordinarily appears on the screen. This buffer will be filled with output values of MATLAB and used by main program.

```

107 // --- exec command Matlab ---
108 int mlink_cmd(TMLink *lnk, char *cmd, char *ret, int retmax)
109 {
110     if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
111     {
112         // MATLAB mode:
113
114         // register answer buffer?
115         if(ret)
116             engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng, ret, retmax-1);
117         else
118             engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng, NULL, 0);
119
120         // eval command
121         engEvalString(lnk->eng, cmd);
122
123         // unregister buffer
124         engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng, NULL, 0);
125
126         // detect error
127         if(ret)
128         {
129             char *err = strstr(ret, "??? ");
130             if(err)
131             {
132                 strcpy(ret, err);
133                 return(1);
134             }
135         }
136         return(0);
137     }
138     else
139     {
140         // OCTAVE mode:
141
142         return(1);
143     }
144 }
145
146

```

Figure 6 mlink\_cmd command structure.

After the main program initiates, the user must select the proper info file by pressing LOAD button on the top-right side of main window. The open-file dialog of operation system appears and waits an info file to select when this button is pressed, shown in Figure 7.

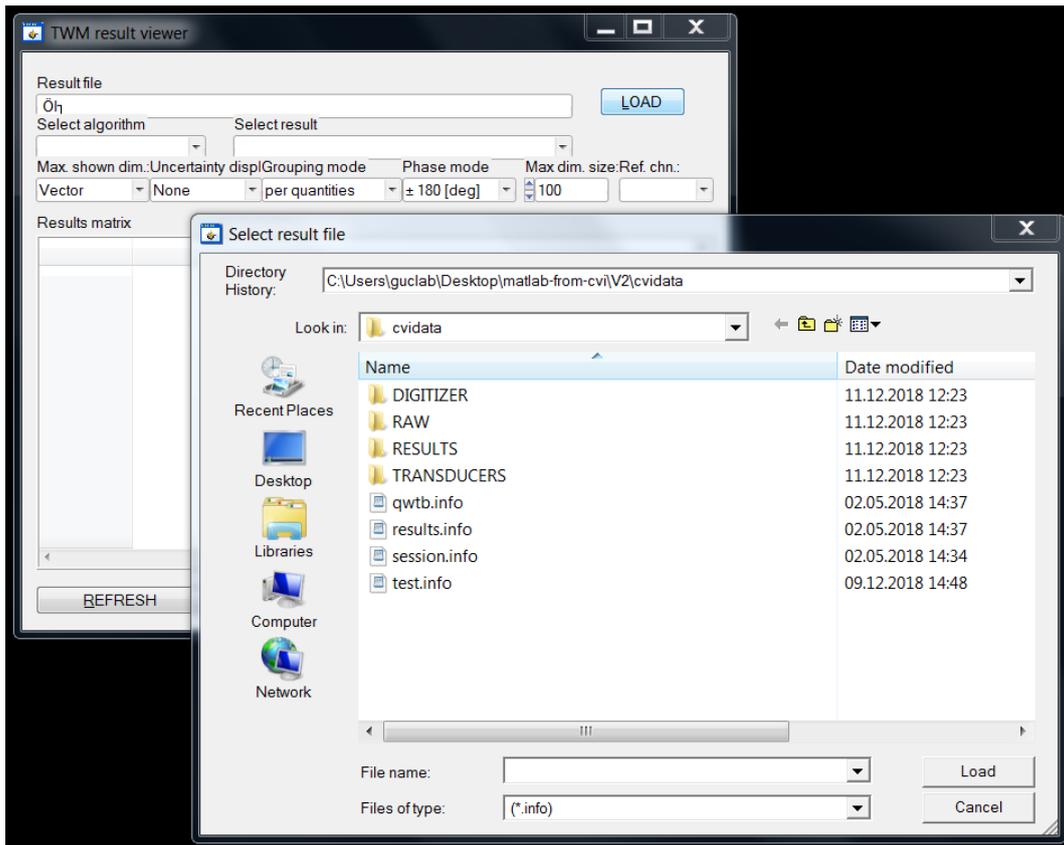


Figure 7 Loading the info file.

The `session.info` file can be selected as an example. The format of info file, including all required digitizer, transducer corrections, offsets, data formats, raw data etc, was described detailed in activity A2.3.1.

When the selected file loaded, it should be clicked the `REFRESH` button at the left-bottom of window. With activating the `REFRESH` button, the dedicated `CALLBACK` procedure of main GUI evaluated. The `CALLBACK` function performs a list of command sequence and determines the required evaluation/calculation parameters such as algorithm type, the paths for info, results, corrections, assigns the related variables and calls the `twm_get_result_info`, `twm_get_results_data`, `twm_get_alg_list`, `twm_get_alg_info` commands, declared in `twm_matlab.c` source file with passing the required parameter, the pointer to handle that represents MATLAB engine, to perform various operations on the measurement dates.

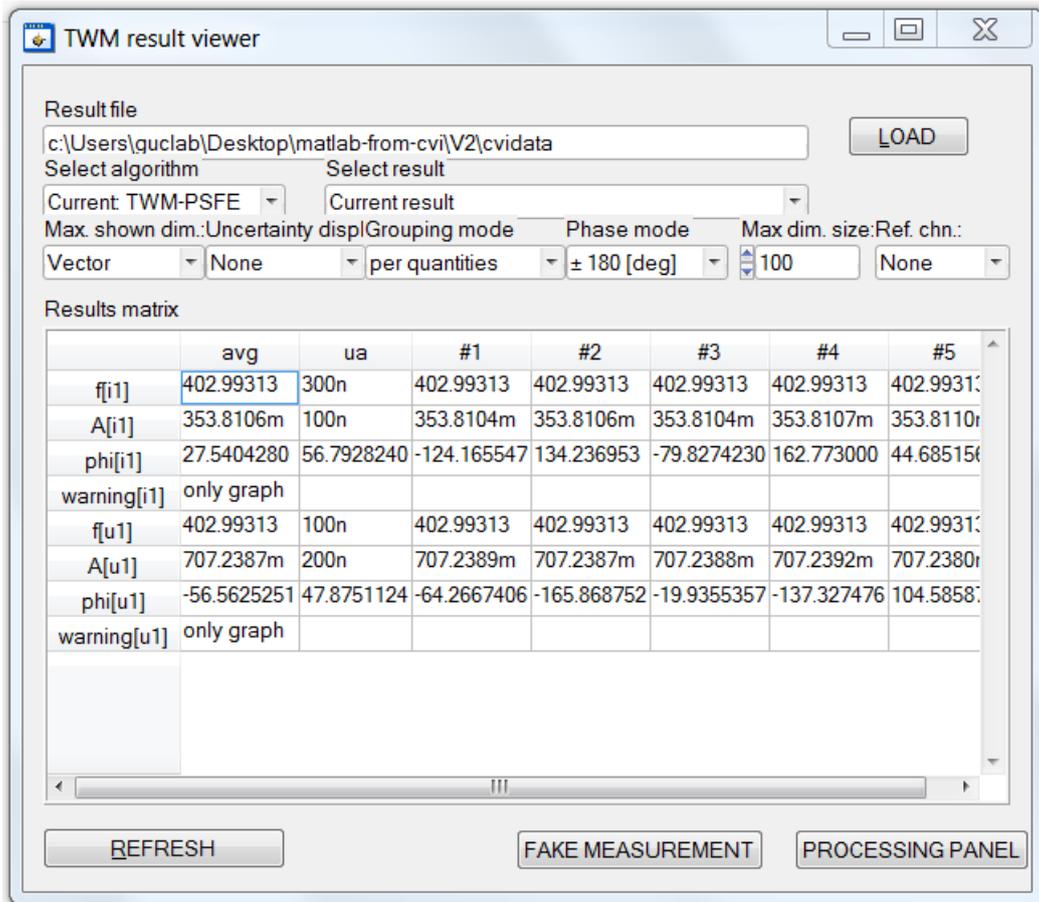


Figure 8 The actual window.

## Conclusions

The basic interaction of LabWindows/CVI to MATLAB tool is briefly explained. The only MATLAB like calculation tool is MATLAB, so the OCTAVE part is not implemented by code developer at the moment. With this successful communication scheme of these two environments, the well known algorithms written in MATLAB have been used efficiently without re-written completely for the other languages.

## References

- [1] <https://github.com/KaeroDot/GOLPI>
- [2] <https://uk.mathworks.com/help/matlab/calling-matlab-engine-from-c-programs-1.html>
- [3] <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/blob/master/builds/TWM.zip>
- [4] <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [5] <http://tracepqm.cmi.cz/database/files/wp2/task%202.3/20Matlab%20Module%20v2.zip>

# Appendix

---

- **The Matlab Module.c source file:**

```
//=====
//
// Title:           Matlab Module
// Purpose:        A short description of the application.
//
// Created on:     2.3.2014 at 16:16:57 by .
// Copyright:     . All Rights Reserved.
//
//=====

//=====
// Include files

#include <ansi_c.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <Shlwapi.h>
#include <cvirte.h>
#include <userint.h>
#include "Matlab Module.h"
#include "toolbox.h"
#include "qwtb_alg_select.h"

#include "mlink.h"
#include "twm_matlab.h"
#include "utils.h"
#include "matlab_globals.h"

//=====
// Constants

#define INIFILE "config.ini"

//=====
// Types

//=====
// Static global variables

static int panelHandle = 0;

//=====
// Static functions

//=====
// Global variables

// Matlab link handle
TMLink mlink;
// config.ini full path
char ini[MAX_PATHNAME_LEN];
// last result path
char resfld[MAX_PATH];

//=====
// Global functions

/// HIFN The main entry-point function.
int main (int argc, char *argv[])
```

```

{
    int error = 0;
    int ret;

    // get app directory
    char appdir[MAX_PATHNAME_LEN];
    GetProjectDir(appdir);

    // build ini path
    strcpy(ini, appdir);
    strcat(ini, "\\config.ini");

    // load TWM function path from INI file
    char twm_path[MAX_PATH];
    ret = GetPrivateProfileString("PATH", "twm_octave_folder", "", twm_path, MAX_PATH, ini);
    if(!ret)
    {
        MessageBoxA(NULL, "Missing INI file or the [PATH],twm_octave_folder
value!", "Error", 0);
        goto Error;
    }

    // load last result folder path from INI file
    ret = GetPrivateProfileString("PATH", "last_result_path", "", resfld, MAX_PATH, ini);

    // --- MATLAB INIT ---
    // init
    mlink_init(&mlink, ML_MATLAB);

    // try to start Matlab
    ret = mlink_start(&mlink);
    if(ret)
    {
        MessageBoxA(NULL, "Cannot start Matlab!", "Error", 0);
    }
    else
    {
        // initialize TWM link
        char *errstr;
        ret = twm_init(&mlink, &errstr, twm_path);
        // failed?
        if(ret)
        {
            MessageBoxA(NULL, errstr, "Matlab error", 0);
            free((void*)errstr);
        }
        else
        {
            /* initialize and load resources */
            nullChk (InitCVIRTE (0, argv, 0));
            errChk (panelHandle = LoadPanel (0, "Matlab Module.uir", PANEL));

            /* display the panel and run the user interface */
            errChk (DisplayPanel (panelHandle));
            errChk (RunUserInterface ());
        }
    }
}

Error:
    /* clean up */
    if (panelHandle > 0)
        DiscardPanel (panelHandle);

    return 0;
}

//=====

```

```

// UI callback function prototypes

/// HIFN Exit when the user dismisses the panel.
int CVICALLBACK panelCB (int panel, int event, void *callbackData,
    int eventData1, int eventData2)
{
    if (event == EVENT_CLOSE)
    {
        QuitUserInterface (0);

        // try to close Matlab
        mlink_close(&mlink,1);

        // store last path
        WritePrivateProfileString("PATH","last_result_path",resfld,ini);
    }

    return 0;
}

//-----
// Refresh result view
//
int CVICALLBACK btn_cmd (int panel, int control, int event,
    void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
{
    switch (event)
    {
        case EVENT_COMMIT:

            char path[MAX_PATH];

            // default alg/res selection:
            int alg_id = -1;
            int res_id = -1;
            int ref_id = -1;
            // results found?
            int res_exist = 0;

            // get result path
            GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_PATH_RES,(void*)path);

            // -- two pass assignement
            // 1) fill result/alg selectors
            // 2) load selected alg and result
            for(int pass = 0;pass < 2;pass++)
            {

                // get last algorithm selection
                // 0 - last used
                // 1,2,... - alg. selection ID
                GetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,&alg_id);
                if(alg_id < 0)
                    alg_id = 0;

                // get last result selection
                // 0 - last measured
                // 1 - average of all
                // 2,3,... - result selection ID
                GetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_RES,&res_id);
                if(res_id < 0)
                    res_id = 0;

                // get ref channel mode selection
                // 0 - no ref
                // 1,2,... - channel selection ID
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

GetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_REFMODE,&ref_id);
if(ref_id < 0)
    ref_id = 0;

// alg. selection string
char alg_id_str[256];
strcpy(alg_id_str,"");
if(pass && alg_id)

GetLabelFromIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,alg_id,(void*)alg_id_str);

// read results
char *res_files;
char *alg_list;
char *chn_list;
char *errstr;
int ret =
twm_get_result_info(&mLink,&errstr,path,alg_id_str,&res_exist,&res_files,&alg_list,&chn_list);
if(ret)
{
    // failed
    MessageBoxA(NULL,errstr,"Matlab error",0);
    free((void*)errstr);
    return(1);
}

// clear result selectors
ClearListCtrl(panel,PANEL_RING_RES);
ClearListCtrl(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG);
ClearListCtrl(panel,PANEL_REFMODE);

if(res_exist)
{
    // --- something found - fill the dialog

    int rows,cols,cc;
    char **cells,*csv;

    // fill algorithms list
    csv = (char*)malloc((strlen(alg_list)+100)*sizeof(char));
    strcpy(csv,"Current: ");
    strcat(csv,alg_list);
    free((void*)alg_list);
    cc = csv_parse(csv,',' ,'\t',&rows,&cols,NULL);
    cells = (char**)malloc(cc*sizeof(char*));
    csv_parse(csv,',' ,'\t',&rows,&cols,cells);
    InsertListItem(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,0,cells[0],0);
    for(int k=2;k<cc;k++)
        InsertListItem(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,k-1,cells[k],k-1);
    free((void*)cells);
    free((void*)csv);
    if(alg_id >= cc-1)
    {
        SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,0);
        SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_RES,0);
    }
    else
    {
        SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,alg_id);
    }

    // fill results list
    csv = (char*)malloc((strlen(res_files)+100)*sizeof(char));
    strcpy(csv,"Current result\tAverage\t");
    strcat(csv,res_files);
    free((void*)res_files);
    cc = csv_parse(csv,',' ,'\t',&rows,&cols,NULL);
    cells = (char**)malloc(cc*sizeof(char*));
    csv_parse(csv,',' ,'\t',&rows,&cols,cells);
}

```

```

        for(int k=0;k<cc;k++)
            InsertListItem(panel,PANEL_RING_RES,k,cells[k],k);
        free((void*)cells);
        free((void*)csv);
        if(res_id >= cc)
        {
            SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_RES,0);
            res_id = 0;
        }
        else
            SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_RES,res_id);

        // fill results list
        csv = (char*)malloc((strlen(chn_list)+100)*sizeof(char));
        strcpy(csv,"None;");
        strcat(csv,chn_list);
        free((void*)chn_list);
        cc = csv_parse(csv,'\t',';',&rows,&cols,NULL);
        cells = (char**)malloc(cc*sizeof(char*));
        csv_parse(csv,'\t',';',&rows,&cols,cells);
        for(int k=0;k<cc;k++)
            InsertListItem(panel,PANEL_REFMODE,k,cells[k],k);
        free((void*)cells);
        free((void*)csv);
        if(ref_id >= cc)
        {
            SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_REFMODE,0);
            ref_id = 0;
        }
        else
            SetCtrlIndex(panel,PANEL_REFMODE,ref_id);
    }
    else
    {
        // failed
        MessageBoxA(NULL,"Selected result is invalid or contains no
calculated results. ","Matlab error",0);
        break;
    }
}

if(res_exist)
{
    // -- load result data
    // display config
    TResCfg cfg;
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_MAXDIM,(void*)&cfg.max_dim);
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_MAXDIMSZ,(void*)&cfg.max_array);
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_GRPMODE,(void*)&cfg.group_mode);
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_UNCMODE,(void*)&cfg.unc_mode);
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_PHIMODE,(void*)&cfg.phi_mode);
    GetCtrlVal(panel,PANEL_REFMODE,(void*)&cfg.phi_ref_chn);

    // alg. selection string
    char alg_id_str[256];
    strcpy(alg_id_str,"");
    if(alg_id)

GetLabelFromIndex(panel,PANEL_RING_ALG,alg_id,(void*)alg_id_str);

    // obtain result data from matlab
    char *csv = NULL;
    char *errstr;
    int ret = twm_get_result_data(&mlink,&errstr,path,res_id-
1,alg_id_str,&cfg,&csv);
    if(ret)
    {
        // failed
        MessageBoxA(NULL,errstr,"Matlab error",0);
        free((void*)errstr);
    }
}

```

```

        return(1);
    }

    int rows,cols;
    int cc = csv_parse(csv,'\t','\n",&rows,&cols,NULL);
    char **cells = (char**)malloc(cc*sizeof(char*));
    csv_parse(csv,'\t','\n",&rows,&cols,cells);

    // disable table refresh
    SetCtrlAttribute(panel, PANEL_TABLE, ATTR_VISIBLE, 0);

    // refresh table data size
    DeleteTableColumns(panel,PANEL_TABLE,1,-1);
    DeleteTableRows(panel,PANEL_TABLE,1,-1);
    InsertTableRows(panel,PANEL_TABLE,1,rows-1,VAL_CELL_STRING);
    InsertTableColumns(panel,PANEL_TABLE,1,cols-1,VAL_CELL_STRING);

    // refresh headers
    SetTableRowAttribute (panel, PANEL_TABLE, -1, ATTR_USE_LABEL_TEXT, 1);
    for(int r = 1;r<rows;r++)

        SetTableRowAttribute(panel,PANEL_TABLE,r,ATTR_LABEL_TEXT,cells[r*cols]);
        SetTableColumnAttribute (panel, PANEL_TABLE, -1, ATTR_USE_LABEL_TEXT,
1);

        for(int c = 1;c<cols;c++)

            SetTableColumnAttribute(panel,PANEL_TABLE,c,ATTR_LABEL_TEXT,cells[c]);

        // refresh data
        for(int r = 1;r<rows;r++)
            SetTableCellRangeVals(panel,PANEL_TABLE,MakeRect(r,1,1,cols-
1),&cells[r*cols+1],VAL_ROW_MAJOR);

        // autoscale
        for(int c = 1;c<cols;c++)
            SetColumnWidthToWidestCellContents(panel,PANEL_TABLE,c);

        // enable table refresh
        SetCtrlAttribute(panel, PANEL_TABLE, ATTR_VISIBLE, 1);

        free((void*)cells);
        free((void*)csv);
    }

    break;
}
return 0;
}

//-----
// Select result file
//
int CVICALLBACK btn_load (int panel, int control, int event,
                          void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
{
    switch (event)
    {

```

```

        case EVENT_COMMIT:

            // open result file
            char path[MAX_PATH];
            if(FileSelectPopup(resfld, "*.info", "*.info", "Select result
file", VAL_LOAD_BUTTON, 0, 0, 1, 1, path)
                == VAL_EXISTING_FILE_SELECTED);
            {

                // extract folder path
                char *p = strrchr(path, '\\');
                if(p) *p = '\0';

                // remember last result folder
                strcpy(resfld, path);

                // write file path to the box
                SetCtrlVal(panel, PANEL_PATH_RES, path);
            }

            break;
    }
    return 0;
}

//-----
// processing configuration panel
//
int CVICALLBACK btn_proc_cfg (int panel, int control, int event,
                             void *callbackData, int eventData1, int
eventData2)
{
    switch (event)
    {
        case EVENT_COMMIT:

            int cfg_panel = LoadPanel(0, "qwtb_alg_select.uir", PROCPANEL);

            DisplayPanel(cfg_panel);

            break;
    }
    return 0;
}

//-----
// fake generation of some measurement data
int CVICALLBACK btn_fake_proc (int panel, int control, int event,
                               void *callbackData, int eventData1, int
eventData2)
{
    switch (event)
    {
        case EVENT_COMMIT:

            // open folder
            char path[MAX_PATH];
            if(DirSelectPopup(resfld, "Select destination for fake measurement", 1, 1, path)
                == VAL_DIRECTORY_SELECTED);
            {

                // crate some fake sample data
                float smp1_c1[1000];
                float smp1_c2[1000];
                float smp1_c3[1000];
                for(int i = 0; i < 1000; i++)
                {
                    smp1_c1[i] = (float)(i%100);
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        smpl_c2[i] = (float)(i%150);
        smpl_c3[i] = (float)(i%75);
    }

    // create record info structure
    TTWMssnInf info;
    memset((void*)&info, 0, sizeof(info)); // always clear it before
filling new stuff!!!

    // now fill in the basic sampling informations
    info.N = 1000; // samples count
    info.fs = 100000; // sampling rate
    info.chn_count = 3; // digitizer channels count (not transducers!)
    info.chn_data_type = TWMMATFMT_SGL; // sample data in real32 format

    // -- now build list of digitizre channel setups for up to TWMMAXTR =
6 channels
    strncpy(info.chn_idns[0],"channel 1",TWMMAXSTR); // create name of
dig. channel 1
    info.chn_gains[0] = 1.0001; // gain factor of channel 1
    info.chn_offs[0] = 0.0003; // offset of channel 1
    info.chn_rng[0] = 10.0; // nominal range of channel 1
    info.time_stamps[0] = 1.2345; // relative timestamp of channel 1 (may
be zero)
    info.chn_data[0] = smpl_c1; // sample data pointer for channel 1

    strncpy(info.chn_idns[1],"channel 2",TWMMAXSTR); // create name of
dig. channel 2
    info.chn_gains[1] = 1.0002; // gain factor of channel 2
    info.chn_offs[1] = 0.0004; // offset of channel 2
    info.chn_rng[1] = 10.0; // nominal range of channel 2
    info.time_stamps[1] = 1.2346; // relative timestamp of channel 2 (may
be zero)
    info.chn_data[1] = smpl_c2; // sample data pointer for channel 2

    strncpy(info.chn_idns[2],"channel 3",TWMMAXSTR); // create name of
dig. channel 3
    info.chn_gains[2] = 1.0003; // gain factor of channel 3
    info.chn_offs[2] = 0.0005; // offset of channel 3
    info.chn_rng[2] = 10.0; // nominal range of channel 3
    info.time_stamps[2] = 1.2347; // relative timestamp of channel 3 (may
be zero)
    info.chn_data[2] = smpl_c3; // sample data pointer for channel 3

    // next channels ...

    // path to selected digitizer correction file
    strcpy(info.dig_corr,"c:\\TPQA\\corrections\\digitizer\\HP3458A\\HP3458_v1.info");

    // -- now define transducer and how their are connected to the
digitizer channels:
    // transducers count
    info.tr_count = 2;

    // first transducer definition
    strcpy(info.tr_corr[0],"c:\\TPQA\\corrections\\transducers\\shunt_1A1\\shunt_1A1.info");
    // path to correction file
    info.tr_phase[0] = 1; // phase index of transducer (use the same index
for U-I pair for power, but different indices if measuring multi phse U or multiphase I)
    info.tr_map[0][0] = 2; // mapping to digitizer for differential
connection [[2]-][3], i.e. dig channels 2-3
    info.tr_map[0][1] = 3;
    // second transducer definition
    strcpy(info.tr_corr[1],"c:\\TPQA\\corrections\\transducers\\rvd_230V1\\shunt_230V1.info");
    info.tr_phase[1] = 1;
    info.tr_map[0][0] = 1; // mapping to digitizer: example of single-
ended connection to dig. channel 1

```

```

        // next transducer definitions...

        // copy QWTB setup from config panel (not nice solution! may be
uninitialized!)
        info.qwtb = cfg_qwtb;

        // generate measurement session
        twm_write_session(path, &info);

    }

    break;
}
return 0;
}

```

- **m\_link.c source file:**

```

//=====
//
// Title:          matlab_module.c
// Purpose:        A short description of the implementation.
//
// Created on:     2.3.2014 at 17:46:31 by .
// Copyright:     . All Rights Reserved.
//
//=====

//=====
// Include files

#include <ansi_c.h>
#include "mlink.h"
#include "engine.h"
#include "matrix.h"

//=====
// Constants

//=====
// Types

//=====
// Static global variables

//=====
// Static functions

//=====
// Global variables

//=====
// Global functions

// --- initialize Matlab link lib ---
int mlink_init(TMLink *lnk,int mode)
{
    lnk->eng = NULL;
    lnk->mode = mode;

    // Octave not done yet
    return(mode != ML_MATLAB/* && mode != ML_OCTAVE*/);
}

// --- start Matlab ---
int mlink_start(TMLink *lnk)
{

```

```

if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
{
    // MATLAB mode:

    // close link before
    if(lnk->eng)
        engClose(lnk->eng);

    // try to open
    lnk->eng = engOpen(NULL);

    return(lnk->eng == NULL);
}
else
{
    // OCTAVE mode:

    return(1);
}
}

// --- close Matlab ---
int mlink_close(TMLink *lnk,int close)
{
    if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
    {
        // MATLAB mode:

        if(lnk->eng)
        {
            // evaluate "exit" command?
            if(close)
            {
                engEvalString(lnk->eng,"exit");
            }

            // close engine
            engClose(lnk->eng);
            lnk->eng = NULL;
        }

        return(0);
    }
    else
    {
        // OCTAVE mode:

        return(1);
    }
}

// --- exec command Matlab ---
int mlink_cmd(TMLink *lnk,char *cmd,char *ret,int retmax)
{
    if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
    {
        // MATLAB mode:

        // register answer buffer?
        if(ret)
            engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng,ret,retmax-1);
        else
            engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng,NULL,0);

        // eval command
        engEvalString(lnk->eng,cmd);

        // unregister buffer
        engOutputBuffer(lnk->eng,NULL,0);
    }
}

```

```

        // detect error
        if(ret)
        {
            char *err = strstr(ret,"??? ");
            if(err)
            {
                strcpy(ret,err);
                return(1);
            }
        }
        return(0);
    }
else
{
    // OCTAVE mode:

    return(1);
}
}

// --- Get string variable from engine ---
int mlink_get_var_str(TMLink *lnk,char *var_name,char **data)
{

    // no data yet
    *data = NULL;

    if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
    {
        // MATLAB mode:

        // try to obtain variable
        mxArray *arr = engGetVariable(lnk->eng,var_name);
        if(!arr)
        {
            // not exist!
            return(1);
        }

        if(!mxIsChar(arr))
        {
            // not char array!
            mxDestroyArray(arr);
            return(1);
        }

        // get var dimensions
        size_t cols = mxGetN(arr);
        size_t rows = mxGetM(arr);

        // allocate string buffer
        *data = (char*)malloc((rows*cols + 1)*sizeof(char));
        **data = '\0';

        // try to read string data
        mxGetString(arr,*data,cols*rows + 1);

        // get rid of the array
        mxDestroyArray(arr);

        return(0);
    }
else
{
    // OCTAVE mode:

    return(1);
}
}

```

```

}

// --- Get real vector variable from engine ---
int mlink_get_var_dbl_vec(TMLink *lnk,char *var_name,double **data,int *size)
{
    // no data yet
    *data = NULL;

    if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
    {
        // MATLAB mode:

        // try to obtain variable
        mxArray *arr = engGetVariable(lnk->eng,var_name);
        if(!arr)
        {
            // not exist!
            return(1);
        }

        if(!mxIsNumeric(arr) || mxIsComplex(arr))
        {
            // not numeric array!
            mxDestroyArray(arr);
            return(1);
        }

        // get dimensions
        size_t dimn = mxGetNumberOfDimensions(arr);
        mwSize *sz = mxGetDimensions(arr);

        // total elements
        size_t num = mxGetNumberOfElements(arr);

        if(dimn>2 || (dimn == 2 && sz[0]>1 && sz[1]>1))
        {
            // not 1D
            mxDestroyArray(arr);
            return(1);
        }

        // array data pointer
        void *dptr = mxGetData(arr);

        // allocate string buffer
        *data = (double*)malloc(num*sizeof(double));

        if(mxIsDouble(arr))
        {
            // --- double array

            // copy array
            memcpy((void*)*data,dptr,num*sizeof(double));

            // total elements
            *size = (int)num;
        }
        else if(mxIsInt32(arr))
        {
            // --- int32 array - cast to double and no bitching...

            int *iptr = (int*)dptr;
            for(int k = 0;k < num;k++)
                (*data)[k] = (double)*iptr++;

            // total elements
            *size = (int)num;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    else
    {
        // --- not supported

        free((void*)*data);
        *data = NULL;
        *size = 0;

        mxDestroyArray(arr);
        return(1);

    }

    // get rid of the array
    mxDestroyArray(arr);

    return(0);
}
else
{
    // OCTAVE mode:

    return(1);
}
}

// --- Get int32 vector variable from engine ---
int mlink_get_var_int_vec(TMLink *lnk, char *var_name, int **data, int *size)
{
    // no data yet
    *data = NULL;

    if(lnk->mode == ML_MATLAB)
    {
        // MATLAB mode:

        // try to obtain variable
        mxArray *arr = engGetVariable(lnk->eng, var_name);
        if(!arr)
        {
            // not exist!
            return(1);
        }

        if(!mxIsNumeric(arr) || mxIsComplex(arr))
        {
            // not numeric array!
            mxDestroyArray(arr);
            return(1);
        }

        // get dimensions
        size_t dimn = mxGetNumberOfDimensions(arr);
        mwSize *sz = mxGetDimensions(arr);

        // total elements
        size_t num = mxGetNumberOfElements(arr);

        if(dimn>2 || (dimn == 2 && sz[0]>1 && sz[1]>1))
        {
            // not 1D
            mxDestroyArray(arr);
            return(1);
        }

        // array data pointer

```

```

void *dptr = mxGetData(arr);

// allocate string buffer
*data = (int*)malloc(num*sizeof(int));

if(mxIsDouble(arr))
{
    // --- double array - cast to int32

    double *ptr = (double*)dptr;
    for(int k = 0;k < num;k++)
        (*data)[k] = (int)*ptr++;

    // total elements
    *size = (int)num;
}
else if(mxIsInt32(arr))
{
    // --- int32 array

    // copy array
    memcpy((void*)*data,dptr,num*sizeof(int));

    // total elements
    *size = (int)num;
}
else
{
    // --- not supported

    free((void*)*data);
    *data = NULL;
    *size = 0;

    mxDestroyArray(arr);
    return(1);
}

// get rid of the array
mxDestroyArray(arr);

return(0);
}
else
{
    // OCTAVE mode:

    return(1);
}
}

```

- **m\_link.h header file:**

```

//=====
//
// Title:          matlab_module.h
// Purpose:       A short description of the interface.
//
// Created on:    2.3.2014 at 17:46:31 by .
// Copyright: . All Rights Reserved.
//
//=====

#ifndef __mlink_H__
#define __mlink_H__

#ifdef __cplusplus

```

```

extern "C" {
#endif

//=====
// Include files

#include "cstddef.h"
#include "engine.h"

//=====
// Constants

#define ML_MATLAB 0
#define ML_OCTAVE 1

//=====
// Types

typedef struct{
    int mode;
    Engine *eng;
}TMLink;

//=====
// External variables

//=====
// Global functions

int mlink_init(TMLink *lnk,int mode);
int mlink_start(TMLink *lnk);
int mlink_close(TMLink *lnk,int close);
int mlink_cmd(TMLink *lnk,char *cmd,char *ret,int retmax);

int mlink_get_var_str(TMLink *lnk,char *var_name,char **data);
int mlink_get_var_dbl_vec(TMLink *lnk,char *var_name,double **data,int *size);
int mlink_get_var_int_vec(TMLink *lnk,char *var_name,int **data,int *size);

#ifdef __cplusplus
}
#endif

#endif /* ndef __matlab_module_H__ */

Twm_matlab.c source file:
//=====
//
// Title:          twm_matlab.c
// Purpose:        A short description of the implementation.
//
// Created on:     2.3.2014 at 20:14:31 by .
// Copyright: . All Rights Reserved.
//
//=====

//=====
// Include files

#include <ansi_c.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <utility.h>
#include "twm_matlab.h"
#include "mlink.h"

//=====
// Constants

#define MAXERR 4096

```

```

//=====
// Types

//=====
// Static global variables

//=====
// Static functions

//=====
// Global variables

//=====
// Global functions

//-----
// Initialize TWM link - set TWM functions path
//
// lnk - Matlab link session
// path - TWM functions root folder
// errstr - allocates and returns error string, if no error, returns NULL
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_init(TMLink *lnk,char **errstr,char *path)
{
    char cmd[MAX_PATH+100];
    int err;

    // allocate error string
    char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = errbuf;

    // add TWM root path
    sprintf(cmd,"addpath('%s');",path);
    err = mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // add TWM info path
    sprintf(cmd,"addpath('%s\\info');",path);
    err = mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // add TWM info path
    sprintf(cmd,"addpath('%s\\qwtb');",path);
    err = mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // no errors, loose error buffer
    free((void*)errbuf);
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = NULL;

    return(0);
}

//-----
// TWM: load result(s) info(s)
//
// lnk - Matlab link session
// errstr - allocates and returns error string, if no error, returns NULL
// path - measurement root folder
// alg_id - string id of QWTB algorithms (": last calculated)
// res_exist - returns non-zero if selection is valid
// res_files - allocates and returns pointer to list of result files,
//             csv string separated by tabs

```

```

// alg_list - allocates and returns pointer to list of calc. algorithms
//           csv string separated by tabs
// chn_list - allocates and returns pointer to list of possible ref. channels
//           csv string separated by tabs
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_get_result_info(TMLink *lnk,char **errstr,char *path,char *alg_id,
                      int *res_exist,char **res_files, char **alg_list, char
**chn_list)
{
    char cmd[MAX_PATH+200];

    // build command
    sprintf(cmd,"[res_files, res_exist, alg_list, chn_list] =
qwtb_get_results_info('%s','%s');",path,alg_id);

    // allocate error string
    char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = errbuf;

    // exec command
    int err = mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // read result exist flag
    if(res_exist)
    {
        *res_exist = 0;

        int *buf = NULL;
        int size;
        mlink_get_var_int_vec(lnk,"res_exist",&buf,&size);
        if(buf && size)
        {
            *res_exist = buf[0];
            free((void*)buf);
        }
    }

    // read result files list
    if(res_files)
    {
        *res_files = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"res_files",res_files);
    }

    // read calculated algorithms files list
    if(alg_list)
    {
        *alg_list = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"alg_list",alg_list);
    }

    // read channels list
    if(chn_list)
    {
        *chn_list = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"chn_list",chn_list);
    }

    // no errors, loose error buffer
    free((void*)errbuf);
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = NULL;

    return(0);
}

```

```

}

//-----
// TWM: load result data
//
// lnk - Matlab link session
// path - measurement root folder
// res_id - ID of the result file to select (-1: last, 0: average, >0: IDs of files)
// alg_id - string id of QWTB algorithms ("": last calculated)
// cfg - display setup structure
//   cfg.max_dim - max shown dim (0: scalar, 1: vectors, 2: matrices)
//   cfg.max_array - max vector size to be shown
//   cfg.group_mode - grouping mode (0: quantities, 1: channels)
//   cfg.unc_mode - uncertainty display mode (0: none, 1: val±unc, 2: val;unc)
//   cfg.phi_mode - phase display mode (0: ±pi [rad], 1: 0-2pi [rad], 2: ±180 [deg], 3: 0-360
[deg])
//   cfg.phi_ref_chn - reference channel is (0: none, >0: channel ids)
// csv - allocates and returns pointer to list 2D CSV table of results,
//   tabs separator
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_get_result_data(TMLink *lnk,char **errstr,char *path,int res_id,char *alg_id,TResCfg
*cfg,
                        char **csv)
{
    char cmd[MAX_PATH+1024];

    // build command
    sprintf(cmd,"cfg = struct();\n"
            "cfg.max_dim = %d;\n"
            "cfg.max_array = %d;\n"
            "cfg.group_mode = %d;\n"
            "cfg.unc_mode = %d;\n"
            "cfg.phi_mode = %d;\n"
            "cfg.phi_ref_chn = %d;\n"
            "[csv, desc, var_names, chn_index] = qwtb_get_results('%s', %d, '%s',
cfg);",
            cfg->max_dim,cfg->max_array,cfg->group_mode,cfg->unc_mode,cfg->
>phi_mode,cfg->phi_ref_chn,
            path,res_id,alg_id);

    // allocate error string
    char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = errbuf;

    // exec command
    int err = mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // read result files list
    if(csv)
    {
        *csv = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"csv",csv);
    }

    // no errors, loose error buffer
    free((void*)errbuf);
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = NULL;

    return(0);
}

```

```

//-----
// TWM: call algorithms passing through qwtb.exec.algorithm.m of matlab
//
// TWM: Executes QWTB algorithm based on the setup from meas. session
// inputs:
// **errstr - error string, autoallocates data if error
// *path - path to measurement file session.info
// *calc_unc - override uncertainty calculation mode (default "")
// is_last_avg - is last record from repeated group?
// avg_id - record id
// group_id - group id
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_exec_algorithm(TMLink *lnk,char **errstr,char *path, char *calc_unc, int is_last_avg,
int avg_id, int group_id)
{
    char cmd[MAX_PATH+1024];

    // build command
    sprintf(cmd, "qwtb_exec_algorithm('%s', '%s', %d, %d, %d);", path, calc_unc, is_last_avg,
avg_id, group_id);

    // allocate error string
    char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = errbuf;

    // exec command
    int err =mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);

    // no errors, loose error buffer
    free((void*)errbuf);
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = NULL;

    return(0);
}

```

```

//-----
// TWM: get list of algorithms
//
// inputs:
// **errstr - error string, autoallocates data if error
// **alg_ids - list of algorithms IDs (NULL if not needed)
// **alg_names - list of algorithm names (NULL if not needed)
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_get_alg_list(TMLink *lnk,char **errstr,char **alg_ids,char **alg_names)
{
    char cmd[1024];

    // build command
    sprintf(cmd,"[ids, names] = qwtb_load_algorithms('qwtb_list.info');");

    // allocate error string
    char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = errbuf;

    // exec command
    int err =mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
    if(err)
        return(1);
}

```

```

// load algorithm ids:
if(alg_ids)
{
    *alg_ids = NULL;
   mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"ids",alg_ids);
}

// load algorithm names:
if(alg_names)
{
    *alg_ids = NULL;
   mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"names",alg_names);
}

// no errors, loose error buffer
free((void*)errbuf);
if(errstr)
    *errstr = NULL;

return(0);
}

//-----
// TWM: get algorithm info
//
// inputs:
// *alg_id - algorithm ID string
// **errstr - error string, autoallocates data if error
// **par_tab - 2D table of parameters to be displayed in Table (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// **par_list - list of names of parameters (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// *has_ui - algorithm has U and I inputs (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// *is_diff - algorithm supports differential mode (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// *is_multi - algorithm can process more records at once (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// *unc_guf - algorithm can estimate uncertainty (auto alloc, NULL if not needed)
// *unc_mcm - algorithm can calculate uncertainty by Monte Carlo (auto alloc, NULL if not
needed)
//
//
// NOTE: Do not forget to free the allocated buffers!
//
int twm_get_alg_info(TMLink *lnk,char *alg_id,char **errstr,char **par_tab,char **par_list,
                    int *has_ui,int *is_diff,int *is_multi,int *unc_guf,int
*unc_mcm)
{
    char cmd[1024];

    // build command
    //[alginfo,ptab,input_params,is_multi_inp,is_diff,has_ui,unc_guf,unc_mcm] =
qwtb_load_algorithm(alg_id)

    sprintf(cmd,"[alginfo,ptab,par,is_multi_inp,is_diff,has_ui,unc_guf,unc_mcm] =
qwtb_load_algorithm('%s');\n"
           "flag = int32([has_ui,is_diff,is_multi_inp,unc_guf,unc_mcm]);",alg_id);

    // allocate error string
char *errbuf = (char*)malloc(MAXERR*sizeof(char));
if(errstr)
    *errstr = errbuf;

    // exec command
int err =mlink_cmd(lnk,cmd,errbuf,MAXERR);
if(err)
    return(1);

    // get flags
int *flag;
int size;
mlink_get_var_int_vec(lnk,"flag",&flag,&size);
if(has_ui)
    *has_ui = flag[0];
if(is_diff)

```

```

        *is_diff = flag[1];
    if(is_multi)
        *is_multi = flag[2];
    if(unc_guf)
        *unc_guf = flag[3];
    if(unc_mcm)
        *unc_mcm = flag[4];
    free((void*)flag);

    // load parameters table:
    if(par_tab)
    {
        *par_tab = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"ptab",par_tab);
    }

    // load parameter names
    if(par_list)
    {
        *par_list = NULL;
        mlink_get_var_str(lnk,"par",par_list);
    }

    // no errors, loose error buffer
    free((void*)errbuf);
    if(errstr)
        *errstr = NULL;

    return(0);
}

```

```

//-----
// TWM: write record session in TWM format
//
// inputs:
// *meas_path - root folder of measurement session
// *inf - session structure
//
int twm_write_session(char *meas_path, TTWMssnInf *inf)
{

    // build sessio.info path
    char tsi[TWMMAXSTR];
    merge_path(tsi, meas_path, TWMSNINFO);

    // create folder chain
    create_fld_chain(tsi,0);

    // create measurement file
    FILE *fw = fopen(tsi, "wt");

    fprintf(fw,"==== COMMON SETUP =====\n\n");

    info_write_text_column(fw, "channel descriptors", inf->chn_idns, inf->chn_count);
    info_write_text_column(fw, "auxiliary HW descriptors", NULL, 0);
    info_write_int(fw, "channels count", inf->chn_count);
    info_write_string(fw, "sample data format", "mat-v4");
    info_write_string(fw, "sample data variable name", "y");
    info_write_int(fw, "groups count", 1);
    info_write_int(fw, "temperature available", 0);
    info_write_int(fw, "temperature log available", 0);

    fprintf(fw,"\n==== SETUP(S) FOR AVERAGE GROUPS =====\n\n");
    fprintf(fw,"#startsection:: measurement group 1\n\n");

    info_write_int(fw, "repetitions count", 1);
}

```

```

info_write_int(fw, "samples count", inf->N);
info_write_int(fw, "bit resolution", 24); // to take from setup
info_write_dbl(fw, "sampling rate [Sa/s]", inf->fs);
info_write_dbl_row(fw, "voltage ranges [V]", inf->chn_rng, inf->chn_count);

if(inf->aperture)
    info_write_dbl_row(fw, "aperture [s]", &inf->aperture, 1);

// build record path
char rec_name[TWMMAXTR][TWMMAXSTR];
strcpy((char*)rec_name, "RAW\\G0001-A0001.mat");
info_write_text_column(fw, "record sample data files", rec_name, 1);

// MAT file full path
char rec_pth[TWMMAXSTR];
merge_path(rec_pth, meas_path, (char*)rec_name);

info_write_int_column(fw, "record samples counts", &inf->N, 1);

double Ts = 1/inf->fs;
info_write_dbl_column(fw, "record time increments [s]", &Ts, 1);

info_write_dbl_row(fw, "record sample data gains [V]", inf->chn_gains, inf->chn_count);
info_write_dbl_row(fw, "record sample data offsets [V]", inf->chn_offs, inf->chn_count);
info_write_dbl_row(fw, "record relative timestamps [s]", inf->time_stamps, inf-
>chn_count);

fprintf(fw, "\n#endsection:: measurement group 1\n\n");

fprintf(fw, "==== MEASUREMENT SETUP CONFIGURATION =====\n\n");
fprintf(fw, "#startsection:: measurement setup configuration\n\n");

info_write_string(fw, "digitizer corrections path", inf->dig_corr);

info_write_text_column(fw, "transducer paths", inf->tr_corr, inf->tr_count);

info_write_int_column(fw, "channel phase indexes", inf->tr_phase, inf->tr_count);

char str[TWMMAXTR][TWMMAXSTR];
for(int i = 0; i < inf->tr_count; i++)
{
    if(inf->tr_map[i][1])
        sprintf(str[i], "%d;%d", inf->tr_map[i][0], inf->tr_map[i][1]); /* differential
channel */
    else
        sprintf(str[i], "%d", inf->tr_map[i][0]); /* single-ended channel */
}
info_write_text_column(fw, "transducer to digitizer channels mapping", str, inf-
>tr_count);

fprintf(fw, "\n#endsection:: measurement setup configuration\n\n");

fclose(fw);

// write MAT file with sample data
twm_write_mat(rec_pth, "y", inf->chn_data_type, inf->chn_count, inf->N, (void**)inf->chn_data);

// write processing info
twm_write_proc_info(meas_path, &inf->qwtb);

return(0);
}

//-----
// TWM: write processing info
// Note: NOT CALLED DIRECTLY - CALLED FROM twm_write_session()

```

```

//
// inputs:
// *meas_path - root folder of measurement session
// *qwtb - QWTB processing setup structure
//
int twm_write_proc_info(char *meas_path, TTWMqwtbCfg *qwtb)
{
    // build sessio.info path
    char qwin[MAX_PATH];
    merge_path(qwin, meas_path, TWMQWTBINFO);

    // create folder chain
    create_fld_chain(qwin,0);

    // create qwtb.info file
    FILE *fw = fopen(qwin, "wt");

    fprintf(fw,"==== QWTB processing setup =====\n\n");

    fprintf(fw,"#startsection:: QWTB processing setup\n\n");

    info_write_string(fw, "algorithm id", qwtb->alg_id);
    info_write_int(fw, "calculate whole average at once", qwtb->all_rec);
    info_write_string(fw, "uncertainty mode", qwtb->unc_mode);
    info_write_dbl(fw, "coverage interval [%]", qwtb->loc);
    info_write_int(fw, "monte carlo cycles", qwtb->mcm_cyc);

    info_write_text_column(fw, "list of parameter names", qwtb->par_names, qwtb->par_count);
    for(int k = 0;k < qwtb->par_count;k++)
        info_write_text_column(fw, qwtb->par_names[k], &qwtb->par_data[k], 1);

    fprintf(fw,"\n#endsection:: QWTB processing setup\n");

    fclose(fw);

    return(0);
}

```

```

//-----
// TWM: write sample data to MAT file
//
// inputs:
// *path - MAT file path
// *name - variable name to be stored
// fmt - data element format code (TWMATFMT_???: SGL, DBL, I32, I16)
// chn_count - number of channels to be stored
// smpl_count - number of samples to be stored
// **data - 2D array of samples data (array of pointers to arrays belonging each channel)
//
int twm_write_mat(char *path,char *name,int fmt,int chn_count,int smpl_count,void **data)
{
    // create folder chain
    create_fld_chain(path,0);

    // create binary file for writting
    FILE *fw = fopen(path,"wb");

    // store data type flag
    fwrite((void*)&fmt,4,1,fw);

    // write channels count (rows)
    fwrite((void*)&chn_count,4,1,fw);

    // write samples count (columns)
    fwrite((void*)&smpl_count,4,1,fw);
}

```

```

// imaginary flag (always 0)
int imag = 0;
fwrite((void*)&imag,4,1,fw);

// write variable name length (including '\0' terminator)
int len = (int)strlen(name) + 1;
fwrite((void*)&len,4,1,fw);

// write the variable name + '\0' terminator
fwrite((void*)name,len,1,fw);

// now we can write data, per rows, so the sample data are written horizontally!
switch(fmt)
{
    case TWMMATFMT_DBL:

        double **dbl = (double**)data;

        for(int s = 0;s < smpl_count;s++)
            for(int c = 0;c < chn_count;c++)
                fwrite((void*)&dbl[c][s],sizeof(double),1,fw);

        break;

    case TWMMATFMT_SGL:

        float **sgl = (float**)data;

        for(int s = 0;s < smpl_count;s++)
            for(int c = 0;c < chn_count;c++)
                fwrite((void*)&sgl[c][s],sizeof(float),1,fw);

        break;

    case TWMMATFMT_I32:

        int **i32 = (int**)data;

        for(int s = 0;s < smpl_count;s++)
            for(int c = 0;c < chn_count;c++)
                fwrite((void*)&i32[c][s],4,1,fw);

        break;

    case TWMMATFMT_I16:

        short **i16 = (short**)data;

        for(int s = 0;s < smpl_count;s++)
            for(int c = 0;c < chn_count;c++)
                fwrite((void*)&i16[c][s],2,1,fw);

        break;

    default:
        return(1);
}

// close file
fclose(fw);

return(0);
}

```

- **Sample sessions.info file:**

```
===== COMMON SETUP =====
```

```
#startmatrix:: channel descriptors
```

```

    HP3458A, channel 1
    HP3458A, channel 2
#endmatrix:: channel descriptors
#startmatrix:: auxiliary HW descriptors

#endmatrix:: auxiliary HW descriptors
channels count:: 2
sample data format:: mat-v4
sample data variable name:: y
groups count:: 1
temperature available:: 0
temperature log available:: 0

===== SETUP(S) FOR AVERAGE GROUPS =====

#startsection:: measurement group 1
    repetitions count:: 5
    samples count:: 100000
    bit resolution:: 28
    sampling rate [Sa/s]:: 100000.000000000
#startmatrix:: voltage ranges [V]
    1.00; 1.00
#endmatrix:: voltage ranges [V]

trigger mode:: Immediate
#startmatrix:: aperture [s]
    1.4000E-6
    1.4000E-6
    1.4000E-6
    1.4000E-6
    1.4000E-6
#endmatrix:: aperture [s]

#startmatrix:: sampling mode
    DCV
#endmatrix:: sampling mode

#startmatrix:: synchronization mode
    MASTER-SLAVE, MASTER clocked by TIMER
#endmatrix:: synchronization mode

#startmatrix:: record sample data files
    RAW\G0001-A0001.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0002.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0003.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0004.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0005.mat
#endmatrix:: record sample data files

#startmatrix:: record samples counts
    100000
    100000
    100000
    100000
    100000
#endmatrix:: record samples counts

#startmatrix:: record time increments [s]
    1.000000000000000E-5
    1.000000000000000E-5
    1.000000000000000E-5
    1.000000000000000E-5
    1.000000000000000E-5
#endmatrix:: record time increments [s]

#startmatrix:: record sample data gains [V]
    4.2404940E-5; 4.2844103E-5
    4.2404940E-5; 4.2844103E-5
    4.2404940E-5; 4.2844103E-5
    4.2404940E-5; 4.2844103E-5
    4.2404940E-5; 4.2844103E-5

```

```

#endmatrix:: record sample data gains [V]

#startmatrix:: record sample data offsets [V]
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
#endmatrix:: record sample data offsets [V]

#startmatrix:: record relative timestamps [s]
    0.000000000000000000; 0.000000000000000000
    0.000000000000000000; 0.000000000000000000
    0.000000000000000000; 0.000000000000000000
    0.000000000000000000; 0.000000000000000000
    0.000000000000000000; 0.000000000000000000
#endmatrix:: record relative timestamps [s]

#startmatrix:: record absolute timestamps
    2018-05-02T17:34:12.13001632690429687497
    2018-05-02T16:34:13.66410398483276367185
    2018-05-02T15:34:15.16519021987915039060
    2018-05-02T14:34:16.67727661132812499997
    2018-05-02T13:34:18.18936300277709960935
#endmatrix:: record absolute timestamps

#endsection:: measurement group 1

===== MEASUREMENT SETUP CONFIGURATION =====

#startsection:: measurement setup configuration

    // Path to the digitizer correction file
    digitizer corrections path:: DIGITIZER\HP3458A_2x.info

    // Paths to the transducer correction files, one row per channel
#startmatrix:: transducer paths
        TRANSDUCERS\T01\dummy.info
        TRANSDUCERS\T02\dummy.info
#endmatrix:: transducer paths

    // Phase index to which each channel/transducer belongs (1, 2, 3, ...), one row per
channel
#startmatrix:: channel phase indexes
    1
    1
#endmatrix:: channel phase indexes

    // Mapping of the digitizer channels to the transducers:
    // one row per transducer, each row contain index(es) of the attached channels (1 or
1;2, etc.)
    // for single-ended connection: one index per row
    // for differential connection: two indexes, first high-side, then low-side
#startmatrix:: transducer to digitizer channels mapping
    1
    2
#endmatrix:: transducer to digitizer channels mapping

#endsection:: measurement setup configuration

```



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #5**

A2.3.1 – Standardized model for the exchange of the input and output data between the control and data acquisition module and the data processing module

## A2.3.1 – Standardized model of data exchange

V1.0, 7.8.2018, Stanislav Mašláň, CMI

Following text describe formats and structure of the files used for (i) data exchange between LabVIEW and Octave/Matlab and (ii) data formats of corrections (iii) data formats of the transfer of data between GUI and processing module (Matlab/Octave).

### Table of contents

#### TODO

#### Abbreviations:

LV – LabVIEW

CVI – LabWindows CVI

EOS – End of string

DWORD – unsigned 32bit variable

INT16 – signed 16bit integer

INT32 – signed 32bit integer

Float32 – 32-bit real number

BYTE – unsigned 8bit variable

HDD – Hard drive

TWM – The LV program developed in scope of TracePQM project

GUI – Graphical User Interface

HW – HardWare

QWTB – Q-Wave toolbox

INFO – Brain-dead structured, human readable text file

Matlab – Matlab SW (Mathworks)?

GNU Octave – Open source equivalent of Matlab that happens to be almost 100% comatible

m-script – Matlab/Octave's function file

### 1.1 References

- [1] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>
- [2] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>
- [3] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [4] A232 Algorithms exchange format, url: [https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232 Algorithm Exchange Format.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232%20Algorithm%20Exchange%20Format.docx)
- [5] A231 Correction Files Reference Manual, url: [https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Correction Files Reference Manual.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Correction%20Files%20Reference%20Manual.docx)

### 1.2 Date Flow and Data Interchange Structure

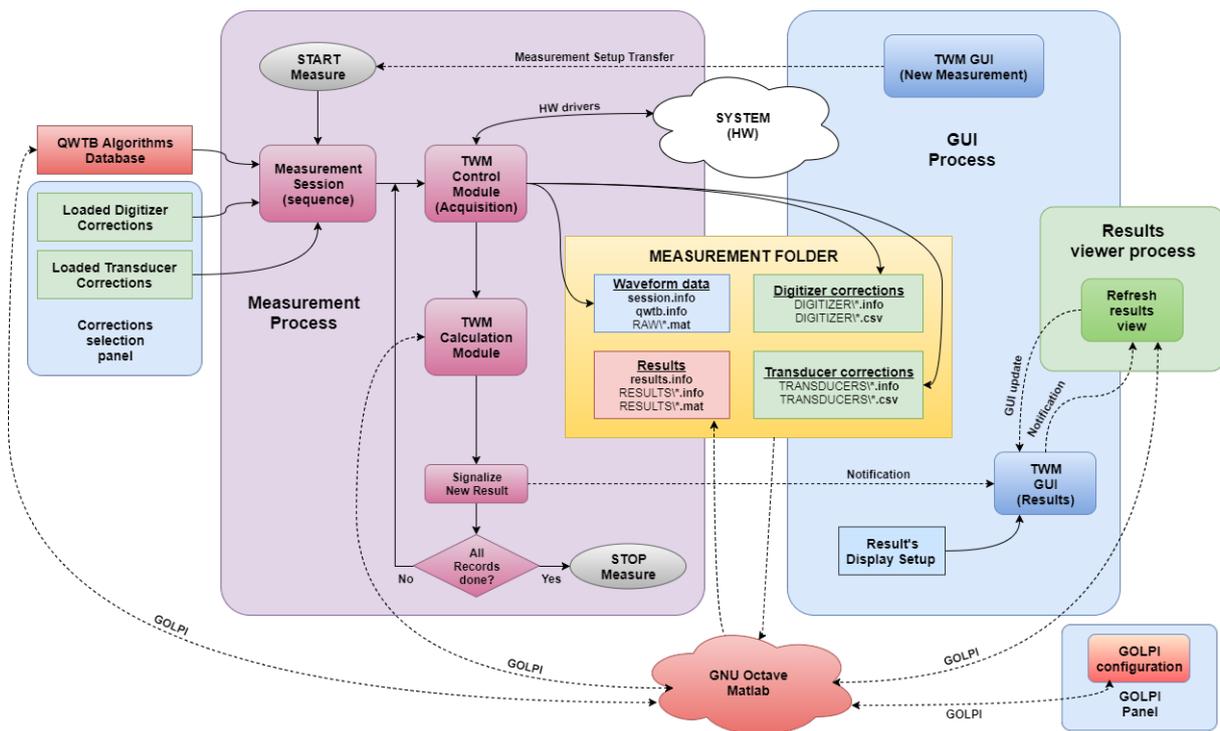
The TWM is organized according to the diagram below. The whole TWM application is split into several separate processes that run in parallel. Main process is 'GUI Process'. It contains configuration panels of the HW, configuration panels of the measurement, configurations of the result display and selector of the correction files (not loading, just selection).

When the user wants to initiate a new measurement the 'GUI process' will create 'Measurement Process' which will do following:

- (i) Loads correction files
- (ii) Loads selected QWTB algorithm's configuration from QWTB alg. database file
- (iii) Builds measurement sequence
- (iv) Initiates acquisition
- (v) Stores acquired data and full copy of the Corrections and QWTB alg. setup
- (vi) When requested by user, initiates calculation of the stored waveforms
- (vii) Signalizes 'new result available' to the GUI process and
- (viii) Repeats from (iv) until all acquisitions are done.

When 'GUI Process' receives notification of the new result or user requires refresh of the results view, it will look into the current measurement folder and will read, format and display the results.

Key feature of the proposed system is the LV workload is minimized to acquisition of the data, storage of the measurement data and displaying of the results. However the actual work related to the processing the data, loading corrections, reading and formatting the results for displaying are done in Octave/Matlab! This way both LV and CVI implementation can share ALL processing and file handling m-scripts. Sharing of the data between the LV/CVI and Matlab/Octave is made via files that remains archived in the measurement folder (unique folder for each new measurement). Details on the selected file formats and files/folder hierarchy are shown in the following chapters.



### 1.3 Storage of the measured data

Main requirements for storage of the captured records are following:

- 1) Must be easy to handle in LV, CVI, Octave and Matlab or plain C/C++.
- 2) Must have human readable and editable header (text file).
- 3) Must be memory-saving because of streaming modes from fast digitizers.

After analyzing possibilities it was decided to use combination of two files. First, the raw binary data are stored in the **Matlab MAT version 4** format. Second, the header will be stored as text file in INFO format.

Organization of the files in the measurement folder is following:

<b>Measurement folder:</b>	
<b>session.info</b>	- measurement header
<b>qwtb.info</b>	- processing setup header
<b>RAW/*.mat</b>	- raw waveform records
<b>results.info</b>	- calculated results header
<b>RESULTS/*.info</b>	- results data headers
<b>RESULTS/*.mat</b>	- results data (large objects)
<b>DIGITIZER/*.*</b>	- digitizer correction files
<b>TRANSDUCERS/*.*</b>	- transducer's correction files

**1.3.1.1 Raw Binary Data Format**

**MAT-v4** file format is very primitive and easy to handle format having following file structure:

Offset	Item type	Description
0	DWORD	ID if the variable data type.
4	DWORD	Rows count M.
8	DWORD	Columns count N.
12	DWORD	Is complex flag.
16	DWORD	Length Q of the name.
20	[BYTE*Q]	Name of the variable including '\0' EOS.
20+Q	[M*N*item_size]	Array of the items organized per columns [column_1, column_2, ..., column_M].
...	... next variable ...	

The limitation of the format is the data cannot have more than 4 GSamples as the matrix dimensions are store in 32-bit variables (Matlab actually states only 100 MItems are allowed). However, the format may be in future replaced by plain binary if the limitation became important. Only difference will be save routine in LV/CVI and a few lines of a loader function in Matlab/GNU Octave. The concept of the measurement data is prepared on possibility of multiple formats.

The sample data from all channels are merged and stored into the 2D matrix variable called '**y**', one row per channel. Traditional order one column per channel is not possible due to internal structure of MAT format – during streaming of data to the file it is easy to add columns, however whole file have to be reordered to add rows. In order to minimize HDD usage and maximize the data throughput, the sample data are stored directly in the integer format generated by the digitizers. So far, only two formats are considered (i) INT32 and when possible in terms of resolution (ii) INT16. If the selected HW supports logging of the temperature, the MAT file will also contain two variables with temperatures. Two variables are related to the temperature:

*temp\_sample* – 1D array of the sample indices when the temperature was measured (float32)

*temp\_data* – 2D array of measured temperatures in float32 (rows: channels, columns: readings)

Note the '**temp\_sample**' values are indices of the sample where the temperature was measured, i.e. value 100 means hundredth sample, 1000 means thousandth sample, etc... The sampling rate for the temperature is set to 10 seconds so there is not unnecessarily lot of values.

The file naming rules for the record data are show in the following table:

<b>RAW records data (./RAW/):</b>	
G0001-A0001.mat	- record for 1. average of 1. group
G0001-A0002.mat	- record for 2. average of 1. group
G0002-A0001.mat	- record for 1. average of 2. group
G0002-A0002.mat	- record for 2. average of 2. group
...	

### 1.3.1.2 Data header format

Second file related to the raw records is human readable header. Many formats can be used here. However, as the file structure must support subsections in order to make it versatile enough. It was decided to use INFO format developed at CMI [2]. This is very simple 'braindead' text format which can be generated by any program or can be written manually and it is also very easy to read. Libraries are available for LV, Octave and Matlab and can be implemented even for C/C++. Each header of the measurement (= one measurement session) is structured into following levels: (i) Session, (ii) Repetition group, (iii) Record. The groups are intended for statistical processing. E.g.: the N records made within the group will be averaged and type A uncertainty will be calculated. Each group has different sampling setup which is intended for the future sequenced measurements, such as frequency dependence, level dependence, etc.

Each session (i) contains one or more repetition groups (ii) defined by item '**groups count**'. The session (i) always contains setup of the HW, which is common for all groups (ii), such as HW identifiers, capabilities of HW, etc. Next, it contains '**measurement group G**' sections (ii), where **G** is index of the group. Each group (ii) contains setup that is unique for each group, such as number of samples, sampling rate, etc. Finally, each group also contains information about particular records (iii) within the group.

The example of the header of the record that contains one measurement group is shown in the following text:

```
// ===== COMMON SETUP =====
// Unique identifiers of each channel:
#startmatrix:: channel descriptors
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053095
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053104
#endmatrix:: channel descriptors
// unique identifiers of auxiliary HW (AWG, Counter, ...):
#startmatrix:: auxiliary HW descriptors

#endmatrix:: auxiliary HW descriptors
// number of virtual channel of the digitizer:
channels count:: 2
// file format of the sample data:
sample data format:: mat-v4
// name of the variable with the sample data:
sample data variable name:: y
// number of measurement groups:
groups count:: 1
// digitizer has temperature measurement capability?:
temperature available:: 0
// digitizer has temperature logging during sampling?:
```

```

temperature log available:: 0
// DMM sampling mode (HW specific attribute):
sampling mode:: DCV
// DMM synchronization mode (HW specific attribute):
synchronization mode:: MASTER-SLAVE, MASTER clocked by TIMER

#startsection:: measurement group 1
// ===== GROUP #1 =====

// number of repetition cycles (repeated records):
repetitions count:: 3
// number of desired samples per record:
samples count:: 10000
// set sampling rate:
sampling rate [Sa/s]:: 48000.0000000000
// voltage ranges for each channel:
#startmatrix:: voltage ranges [V]
    1.00; 1.00
#endmatrix:: voltage ranges [V]
// DMM aperture time (HW specific attribute):
aperture [s]:: 1e-6
// trigger setup:
trigger mode:: Immediate

// ===== RECORDS =====
// relative file paths to the files with sample data:
#startmatrix:: record sample data files
    RAW\G0001-A0001.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0002.mat
    RAW\G0001-A0003.mat
#endmatrix:: record sample data files
// actual samples counts for each record file:
#startmatrix:: record samples counts
    10000
    10000
    10000
#endmatrix:: record samples counts
// time increment (sampling period) for each record:
#startmatrix:: record time increments [s]
    2.08333333333333E-5
    2.08333333333333E-5
    2.08333333333333E-5
#endmatrix:: record time increments [s]
// gain factors for scaling of the sample data for each channel and record:
#startmatrix:: record sample data gains [V]
    9.9999997E-10; 9.9999997E-10
    9.9999997E-10; 9.9999997E-10
    9.9999997E-10; 9.9999997E-10
#endmatrix:: record sample data gains [V]
// offset for scaling of the sample data for each channel and record:
#startmatrix:: record sample data offsets [V]
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
    0.0000000; 0.0000000
#endmatrix:: record sample data offsets [V]
// relative timestamp for each channel and record (initial time of first sample):
#startmatrix:: record relative timestamps [s]
    0.0312291666666667; 0.0312291666666667
    0.406229166666667; 0.406229166666667
    0.687479166666667; 0.687479166666667
#endmatrix:: record relative timestamps [s]
// absolute timestamps of each record start (using low. res system time):
#startmatrix:: record absolute timestamps
    2014-03-03T22:18:53.7734375000000000000001
    2014-03-03T22:18:54.1630859374999999999997
    2014-03-03T22:18:54.4726562500000000000002
#endmatrix:: record absolute timestamps

#endsection:: averaging group 1

// ===== MEASUREMENT SETUP CONFIGURATION =====
#startsection:: measurement setup configuration

// relative paths for correction file of each channel:

```

```

#startmatrix:: transducer paths
    T01\dummy.info
    T02\dummy.info
#endmatrix:: transducer paths

// Phase index to which each channel/transducer belongs (1, 2, 3, ...),
// one row per channel
#startmatrix:: channel phase indexes
    1
    1
#endmatrix:: channel phase indexes

// Mapping of the digitizer channels to the transducers:
// one row per transducer, each row contain index(es)
// of the attached channels (1 or 1;2, etc.)
// for single-ended connection: one index per row
// for differential connection: two indexes, first high-side, then low-side
#startmatrix:: transducer to digitizer channels mapping
    1
    2:3
#endmatrix:: transducer to digitizer channels mapping

// relative path for correction file of the digitizer:
digitizer corrections path:: DIGITIZER\HP3458A_awg.info

#endsection:: measurement setup configuration

```

Meaning of the particular items of the header file should be obvious from the attached comments. Note the comments introduced by ‘//’ are not required. It is just for documentation. Note the INFO format can handle any text aside of the keys and keywords. However the keys and key words starting with ‘#’ must be the first non-white symbol in the line.

## 1.4 Correction files

One of the key concerns are the correction files. The corrections loaded in the TWM at the time of the measurement must be somehow stored together with the measurement sample data and header (in the same folder). The requirement is the measured data can be easily copied, therefore some link from measured data to data with corrections somewhere else at the disk drive is not possible, because these corrections would be missing in the copy. When the raw data are later (re)processed, all necessary information must be available together with the measured data. After considering possibilities it was found the only reasonable way is to not modify the correction data before the storage. I.e. the correction data loaded into the TWM are identical to the correction data attached to the each measurement. Therefore, if the corrections in the measurement folder are somehow modified during the manual processing of the data, e.g. if some mistake is found in the correction files, the corrections from the measurement folder can be easily copied back to the location of TWM and loaded into the TWM and used for next measurements. This, of course, leads to the problem of format choice because the corrections are relatively complex in content.

The correction data format must be versatile enough in order to enable storage of any calibrated dependency (frequency, voltage, aperture, temperature, ...) and must enable filtering the correction file based on the setup of the HW which is also very complex. Furthermore the dependencies of the correction parameters on the attributes of the digitizers themselves are not known in advance as the TWM may be extended by another digitizer with another attributes. Several choices were considered:

- (i) XLS file with one sheet per correction parameter. This solution was discarded because XLS files are not directly readable in all required systems. Only reliable way to access them is via ActiveX. First of all, that requires installed MS Office and secondly, it would not be possible to handle such files when batch-processing the data or performing

uncertainty analysis on the supercomputers which are typically using Linux OS. Furthermore the sheet organization of the data is not sufficient for the purpose.

- (ii) Storing all the data in the something like INFO file or XML file. Such solution is possible because these formats allow to store anything in structured form however editing of large number of dependencies in such formats is not easy for non-programmers.
- (iii) Combination of minimalistic human readable header such as INFO file and CSV tables with correction data (frequency/voltage/... dependence). This solution has advantage it requires minimum (or none) editing of the headers and all correction data can be stored as simple CSV tables which are editable in many tools and also readable in Excel, LV, CVI, Octave and Matlab.

The third (iii) option was chosen for the TWM. Three types of corrections are supported by the TWM: Transducer correction, Digitizer correction and Channel correction. Detailed description of the corrections can be found in [5].

#### 1.4.1.1 Transducer corrections

The transducer corrections are relatively simple as they do not contain any links between two transducers or between transducer and another HW. Each transducer is defined by INFO file header and several correction tables in \*.csv format (see [5] for details). Example of the correction file:

```
// type of the correction:
type:: shunt

// name of the transducer:
name:: Current shunt 1A

// serial number of the transducer:
serial number:: CMI/1A/1/13

// identifier of the channel of the digitizer if the transducer was calibrated together with the digitizer:
// note: leave empty or remove if not needed
linked to digitizer channel:: HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

// nominal/DC ratio: V/A for shunt, Vin/Vout for divider:
nominal ratio:: 0.600005
nominal ratio uncertainty:: 0.000009

// frequency transfer of the transducer - amplitude (input/output):
// 2D CSV table:
// y-axis: frequency
// x-axis: input rms value
// quantity 1: in/out transfer values
// quantity 2: absolute uncertainties
amplitude transfer path:: csv\tfer_amp.csv

// frequency transfer of the transducer - phase (input - output):
// 2D CSV table identical format to amp. transfer.
phase transfer path:: csv\tfer_phi.csv

// frequency dependence of impedance of the low-side resistor of RVD:
// 2D CSV table,
// y-axis: fundamental frequency
// x-axis: fundamental amplitude
// quantities order: sfdr [dB], u(sfdr)
sfdr path:: csv\sfd_r.csv

// --- loading correction components ---
// frequency dependence of series impedance of transducer's high-side terminal:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output terminals series impedance path:: csv\Zca.csv

// frequency dependence of series impedance of transducer's low-side terminal:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output terminals series impedance path (low-side):: csv\Zcal.csv

// frequency dependence of mutual inductance between transducer's terminals:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: M, u(M)
output terminals mutual inductance path:: csv\Zcam.csv

// frequency dependence of loss admittance between the transducer's terminals:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Cp, D, u(Cp), u(D)
output terminals shunting admittance path:: csv\Yca.csv

// frequency dependence of series impedance of the cable to digitizer input:
```

```

// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output cable series impedance path:: csv\Zcb.csv

// frequency dependence of shunting admittance of the cable to digitizer input:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Cp, D, u(Cp), u(D)
output cable shunting admittance path:: csv\Ycb.csv

// frequency dependence of impedance of the low-side resistor of RVD:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rp, Cp, u(Rp), u(Cp)
rvd low side impedance path:: csv\Z_low.csv

```

The files structure of the transducer corrections in the measurement folder is following:

<b>Transducer corrections (./TRANSDUCER/):</b>	
T01/transducer_1.info	- transducer 1 header
T01/tables/*.csv	- transducer 1 CSV files with dependencies
T02/transducer_2.info	- transducer 2 header
T02/tables/*.csv	- transducer 2 CSV files with dependencies
...	...

The transducer correction folders will be always renamed to the 'Txx' format, when copied from the calibration data folder because multiple channels can share the same correction file so there may be a folder name collision.

#### 1.4.1.2 Digitizer corrections

The correction of the digitizer and its channels is more complicated. Special care has been taken in order to make it both versatile and also simple enough to enable editing for less skilled users. It consists of the two parts: (i) Definition of the whole digitizer (interchannel corrections), (ii) definition of the particular channels (corrections that are independent to another channel or HW). See [5] for details. Example of the digitizer correction header file is show in the following text:

```

// correction type:
type:: digitizer

// description of the digitizer corrections:
name:: Demonstration corrections for setup with two 3458A digitizers

// names of the channels as they appear in the digitizer identification:
// these are exact unique names of the channels in the order that will be loaded to the SW
#startmatrix:: channel identifiers
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053095
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053104
#endmatrix:: channel identifiers

// relative links to the files with channel corrections for each channel:
#startmatrix:: channel correction paths
    ..\channel_MY45053095\HP3458_MY45053095.info
    ..\channel_MY45053104\HP3458_MY45053104.info
#endmatrix:: channel correction paths

// definition of ANY correction, in this case interchannel timeshift:
#startsection:: interchannel timeshift

    // 2D array with the list of values of the correction:
    // rows: vectors of correction values, eg. relative timeshifts to the first channel
    // columns: primary parameter (synchronization mode)
    #startmatrix:: value
        0.0; 0.1; 0.2
        0.0; 0.1; 0.2
        0.0; 0.01; 0.02
    #endmatrix:: value
    // uncertainty (same rules as 'value'):
    #startmatrix:: uncertainty
        0.0; 0.001; 0.001
        0.0; 0.001; 0.001
        0.0; 0.001; 0.001
    #endmatrix:: uncertainty

    // --- Filtering of the correction by HW attributes: ---
    // this is the list of channel specific attributes for which the correction is valid
    // anything put here will be checked with the digitizer setup stored in the header file

```

```

// of the measurement and if it does not match, the loader will return an error
#startmatrix:: valid for attributes
    sampling mode;
#endmatrix:: valid for attributes

// list of allowed values of attribute 1 (eg.: sampling mode):
#startmatrix:: sampling mode
    DCV;
#endmatrix:: sampling mode

// --- List of parameters on which the correction values depends: ---
// primary parameter (remove if not used):
#startsection:: primary parameter

    // name of the HW parameter:
    // note: it must be exact name of the parameter that appears in measurement header
    name:: synchronization mode

    // is this parameter interpolable?
    // note: set to 0 or remove if not interpolable
    interpolable:: 0

    // list of supported values of a primary parameter on which the correction depends:
    // eg.: synchronization modes of the 3458A multimeters
    #startmatrix:: value
        MASTER-SLAVE, MASTER clocked by TIMER
        MASTER-SLAVE, MASTER clocked by AWG
        ALL clocked by AWG;
    #endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: primary parameter
#endsection:: interchannel timeshift

```

Note it may look complex, but most of the entries are not necessary and are made only once. Calibration data are only the values highlighted in **red** color. The rest will stay unchanged and will come from a prepared template so the user doesn't need to write the whole structure.

Files structure of the digitizer correction is following:

<b>Digitizer corrections (./DIGITIZER/):</b>	
<b>correction_name/correction_name.info</b>	- digitizer correction header
<b>correction_name/tables/*.csv</b>	- CSV tables with correction dependencies
channel_1/channel_1.info	- channel 1 correction
channel_1/tables/*.csv	- channel 1 CSV tables with correction dependencies
channel_2/channel_2.info	- channel 1 correction
channel_2/tables/*.csv	- channel 1 CSV tables with correction dependencies
...	

The **green** elements only are related to the digitizer correction itself. The rest of elements are the channel corrections.

### 1.4.1.3 Channel corrections

Channel corrections define corrections that apply only to a single channel (see [5] for details).

Example of the channel correction file:

```

// type of the correction
type:: channel

// correction name string
name:: Channel correction HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

// device/channel identification as it appears in the digitizer identification
// note: leave empty or remove if this correction should be independent of the instrument/channel
channel identifier:: HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

#startsection:: nominal gain

    // 2D array with the list of values of the correction:
    // rows: primary parameter (range)
    // columns: secondary parameter (unused)
    #startmatrix:: value
        1.000005

```

```

        1.000003
        1.000006
#endmatrix:: value
// uncertainty (same rules as 'value'):
#startmatrix:: uncertainty
        0.000003
        0.000003
        0.000003
#endmatrix:: uncertainty

// --- List of parameters on which the correction values depends: ---
// primary parameter (remove if not used):
#startsection:: primary parameter

    // name of the HW parameter:
    // note: it must be exact name of the parameter that appears in measurement header
    name:: voltage ranges [V]

    // list of supported values of a primary parameter on which the correction depends
    // eg.: voltage range of the DMM
    #startmatrix:: value
        1
        10
        100
    #endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: primary parameter
#endsection:: nominal gain

#startsection:: frequency dependence

    // 2D array with the list of values of the correction
    // rows: primary parameter (aperture)
    // columns: secondary parameter (range)
    // note: in this case the values of the correction are stored in the CSV files
    #startmatrix:: value
        tables/fdep_rng1V_aper1u.csv;   tables/fdep_rng10V_aper1u.csv
        tables/fdep_rng1V_aper10u.csv;  tables/fdep_rng10V_aper10u.csv
        tables/fdep_rng1V_aper100u.csv; tables/fdep_rng10V_aper100u.csv
    #endmatrix:: value

    // --- List of parameters on which the correction values depends: ---
    // primary parameter (remove if not used):
    #startsection:: primary parameter

        // name of the HW parameter:
        // note: it must be exact name of the parameter that appears in measurement header
        name:: aperture [s]

        // is this parameter interpolable?
        // note: set to 0 or remove if not interpolable
        interpolable:: 1

        // list of supported values of a primary parameter on which the correction depends
        // eg.: voltage range of the DMM
        #startmatrix:: value
            1e-6
            1e-5
            1e-4
        #endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: primary parameter

// secondary parameter (remove if not used):
#startsection:: secondary parameter

    // name of the HW parameter:
    // note: it must be exact name of the parameter that appears in measurement header
    name:: voltage ranges [V]

    // list of supported values of a primary parameter on which the correction depends
    // eg.: voltage range of the DMM
    #startmatrix:: value
        1
        10
    #endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: secondary parameter
#endsection:: frequency dependence

#startsection:: input admittance

    // 2D array with the list of values of the correction:

```

```

// rows: primary parameter (unused)
// columns: secondary parameter (unused)
// note: in this case the correction is independent of any parameters but the on in the CSV
#startmatrix:: value
        tables_input_Y.csv
#endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: input admittance

```

The file structure of the channel corrections:

<b>Digitizer corrections (./DIGITIZER/):</b>	
correction_name/correction_name.info	- digitizer correction header
correction_name/tables/*.csv	- CSV tables with correction dependencies
channel_1/channel_1.info	- channel 1 correction
channel_1/tables/*.csv	- channel 1 CSV tables with correction dependencies
channel_2/channel_2.info	- channel 1 correction
channel_2/tables/*.csv	- channel 1 CSV tables with correction dependencies
...	

Note only the **green** items are related to the channel correction, rest is the digitizer correction.

## 1.5 Data interchange format between GUI and Processing module

Data exchange between the GUI of TWM and Processing Module is realized via the INFO files. All calculations will be performed via the QWTB toolbox [3]. The QWTB toolbox contains a lot of algorithms. Most of them are not suitable for the TWM so the TWM will contain a database of supported algorithms and their configurations. The database is stored in the INFO format. Format of the database file is following:

```

// filter of the algorithms
type:: qwtb list

// === list of the supported algorithms ===
// note: enter algorithm ID's, e.g.: PSFE, SFDR, ...
#startmatrix:: list of supported algorithms
        PSFE
        SFDR
        SP-FFT
#endmatrix:: list of supported algorithms

// === setup for the particular algorithms ===
// These are optional sections, one for each algorithm. Name of the section must
// be equal to the value in the 'list of supported algorithms'. These are used
// to configurate the algorithm behaviour.
//
// parameters:
// exclude outputs: matrix of output quantities that will be excluded
// from display (usually time vector or frequency)
// graphs: 2D matrix of graph-like outputs (frequency dependence, ...), one row per graph,
//         column: x; y
//         example: f; A;
// spectrum: output quantity that will be displayed as default frequency spectrum
// number formats: 2D matrix of configurations for particular variables,
//                 one row per variable, columns:
//                 variable name; format specifier; minimum abs. uncertainty; minimum rel. uncertainty;
//
//                 variable name - name of the output variable
//                 format specifier - number format:
//                 'f': float (no exponent)
//                 'si': SI prefix
//                 minimum abs. uncertainty - minimum absolute uncertainty of the quantity
//                 - this will have effect in case no uncertainty is available
//                 minimum rel. uncertainty - minimum relative uncertainty of the quantity (unit-less)
//                 - this will have effect in case no uncertainty is available
//
//                 example: f; si; 1e-6; 0.0001;
//
#startsection:: SP-FFT
        #startmatrix:: exclude outputs
                f
        #endmatrix:: exclude outputs

```

```

#startmatrix:: graphs
    f; A
    f; ph
#endmatrix:: graphs
spectrum:: A
#startmatrix:: number formats
    f; si; 1e-6; 1e-6
    A; si; 1e-6; 1e-6
    ph; f; 1e-6; 1e-6
#endmatrix:: number formats
#endsection:: SP-FFT

```

The 'list of supported algorithms' contains IDs of the algorithms from the QWTB toolbox. Only these will be visible in the TWM GUI. Optionally, each algorithm can contain configuration placed in the section named according the algorithm's ID. The configuration is used only for the displaying of the results in GUI, not for the calculation itself. Its format is preliminary and will be most likely modified along with development of the TWM GUI.

The TWM will define the algorithm to be used for the calculation and its parameters by an additional INFO file in the measurement folder root named 'qwtb.info'. Content is following:

```

// --- copy of the QWTB algorithm setup:
#startsection:: QWTB processing setup
    // ID of the QWTB algorithm:
    algorithm id:: SP-FFT
    // calculate result for each averaging cycle (0) or calculate all averaging cycles at once (1):
    calculate whole average at once:: 0
    // uncertainty calculation mode:
    uncertainty mode:: none
    // level of confidence for uncertainty:
    level of confidence [-]:: 0.9500
    // list of algorithm parameters:
    #startmatrix:: list of parameter names
        window
    #endmatrix:: list of parameter names
    // parameter(s) data:
    #startmatrix:: window
        hann
    #endmatrix:: window
    // algorithm configuration (copy from algorithms formats and filter):
    #startsection:: algorithm configuration
        #startmatrix:: exclude outputs
            f
        #endmatrix:: exclude outputs
        #startmatrix:: graphs
            f; A
            f; ph
        #endmatrix:: graphs
        spectrum:: A
        #startmatrix:: number formats
            f; si; 1e-6; 1e-6
            A; si; 1e-6; 1e-6
            ph; f; 1e-6; 1e-6
        #endmatrix:: number formats
    #endsection:: algorithm configuration
#endsection:: QWTB processing setup

```

QWTP processing file location:

<b>Measurement folder:</b>	
session.info	- measurement header
<b>qwtb.info</b>	- processing setup header
RAW/*.mat	- raw waveform records
results.info	- calculated results header
RESULTS/*.info	- results data headers
RESULTS/*.mat	- results data (large objects)
DIGITIZER/*.*	- digitizer correction files
TRANSDUCERS/*.*	- transducer's correction files

The calculation execution function of the TWM will load the measurement header and data, the corrections (see above) and the '**QWTB processing setup**' section and will execute the calculation accordingly. After the execution of the QWTB algorithm, it will store the results of the calculation into the folder '**RESULTS**' in the measurement folder:

**Results (./RESULTS/):**

\*.info - algorithm calculated results  
\*.mat - algorithm calculated results

The caller of the QWTB toolbox will store the calculated variables into the INFO file and complementary MAT file of the same name. Naming rules are derived from the names of the records:

**QWTB toolbox result:**

ALGID-G0001-A0001.info - algorithm calculated results  
ALGID-G0001-A0001.mat - algorithm calculated results

Note the MAT file is optional and will be created automatically if the results are too large for INFO text format. That may happen if the algorithm returns e.g. spectrum which may contain several millions of values. In such case the INFO file will contain just a link to the MAT file and a name of the variable inside MAT file which holds the data. Example of the result data (\*.info):

```
// --- copy of the QWTB algorithm setup:
#startsection:: QWTB processing setup
  // ID of the QWTB algorithm:
  algorithm id:: SP-FFT
  // calculate result for each averaging cycle (0) or calculate all averaging cycles at once (1):
  calculate whole average at once:: 0
  // list of algorithm parameters:
  #startmatrix:: list of parameter names
    window
  #endmatrix:: list of parameter names
  // parameter(s) data:
  #startmatrix:: window
    hann
  #endmatrix:: window
#endsection:: QWTB processing setup

// --- list of phases/channels for which the QWTB algorithm was executed:
#startmatrix:: list
  u1
  u2
#endmatrix:: list

// --- calculated data of the phase/channel 'u1':
#startsection:: u1
  // index of the digitizer's phase/channel:
  phase index:: 1
  // tag(s) of the channels related to the phase/channel (e.g.: u1; i1 for phase L1):
  #startmatrix:: channel tag
    u1
  #endmatrix:: channel tag
  // names of the output variables of the QWTB algorithm:
  #startmatrix:: variable names
    f
    A
    rms
  #endmatrix:: variable names
  // data for the variable 'f':
  #startsection:: f
    // name:
    name:: f
    // description:
    description:: Frequency series
    // dimensions of the variable (Matlab's size() command):
    #startmatrix:: dimensions
      1; 5000
    #endmatrix:: dimensions
    // name of the MAT file's variable with the data:
    MAT file variable - value:: f_v
  #endsection:: f

  // data for variable 'A':
  #startsection:: A
```

```

// name:
name:: A
// description:
description:: Amplitude spectrum
// dimensions of the variable (Matlab's size() command):
#startmatrix:: dimensions
    1; 5000
#endmatrix:: dimensions
// name of the MAT file's variable with the data:
MAT file variable - value:: A_v
// name of the MAT file's variable with the uncertainty:
MAT file variable - uncertainty:: A_u
#endsection:: A

// data for variable 'rms':
#startsection:: rms
// name:
name:: rms
// description:
description:: RMS value
// dimensions of the variable (Matlab's size() command):
#startmatrix:: dimensions
    1; 1
#endmatrix:: dimensions
// matrix with values of the variable:
#startmatrix:: value
    1.00053
#endmatrix:: value
// matrix with uncertainties of the variable (optional):
#startmatrix:: uncertainty
    0.00028
#endmatrix:: uncertainty
#endsection:: rms
#endsection:: u1

// --- calculated data of the phase/channel 'u2':
#startsection:: u2
    // identical format to 'u1' ...
#endsection:: u2

```

This file starts with a copy of the setup of the QWTB algorithm. It contains ID of the QWTB algorithm and a list and values of the algorithm's parameters. Next the file contains a list of channels/phases. When the QWTB algorithm has just one input, it will be called for each channel of the digitizer and the 'list' will contain values such as: **u1; i1; u2; i2; ...** If it has multiple inputs, such as for power calculation, the algorithm will be called for each group of the digitizer channels (one phase), such as **u1+i1** for phase one, **u2+i2** for phase two, etc. So the 'list' will contain values: **L1; L2; ...** Assigning of the virtual digitizer's channels to the phases is defined in the measurement header, section '**corrections**', subsection '**channel phase indexes**'. Next the file contains section with calculated data for each phase/channel. For details, see the comments in the example.

Note the executor of the QWTB processing will also always create (or update) file '**results.info**' in the measurement folder. Location of the file in measurement folder:

<b>Measurement folder:</b>	
session.info	- measurement header
qwtb.info	- processing setup header
RAW/*.mat	- raw waveform records
<b>results.info</b>	- calculated results header
RESULTS/*.info	- results data headers
RESULTS/*.mat	- results data (large objects)
DIGITIZER/*.*	- digitizer correction files
TRANSDUCERS/*.*	- transducer's correction files

Example of the results header file:

```

// ID of the last calculated QWTB algorithm:
last algorithm:: SP-FFT
// ID of the last result for selected QWTB algorithm:
last result id:: 3

```

```
// List of calculated algorithms:
#startmatrix:: algorithms
    SP-FFT
#endmatrix:: algorithms
// List(s) of relative paths to the result files for each QWTB algorithm:
#startmatrix:: SP-FFT
    RESULTS\SP-FFT-G0001-A0001
    RESULTS\SP-FFT-G0001-A0002
    RESULTS\SP-FFT-G0001-A0003
#endmatrix:: SP-FFT
```

The file contains list of **'algorithms'** with all the calculated QWTB algorithms for the measurement. Next it contains a list(s) of calculated results for each algorithm. The file also contains information about last calculated algorithm and the last calculated result. This file will be used by the GUI of the TWM to identify available results and their locations in the measurement folder. When GUI needs to display the result, it will just call the loader of the result(s). The loader function will look into this list, select the results(s) for displaying and load the data. Next, it will format the result data and will return table of the formatted strings which will be displayed in the GUI. This way the workload of the GUI will be significantly reduced, as the GUI will just display table. Furthermore it can be shared for both LV and CVI implementation.



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #6**

A2.3.1 – Calibration datasets reference manual of the digitizers  
and voltage and current transducers

# TWM correction datasets reference manual

V0.4, 2018-12-04

Following text describes how to create the correction datasets for digitizer and transducers for TWM tool [1].

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 RESOURCES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2 ABBREVIATIONS</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>1.3 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>2</b>
1.3.1 CSV TABLES .....	2
1.3.1.1 1D CSV table format .....	2
1.3.1.2 2D CSV table format .....	3
1.3.2 CORRECTION MODEL .....	3
<b>1.4 TRANSDUCER CORRECTIONS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
1.4.1 TRANSDUCER CORRECTION ITEMS .....	6
1.4.1.1 Nominal ratio .....	6
1.4.1.2 Amplitude and phase transfer (optional) .....	6
1.4.1.3 Transducer SFDR value (optional) .....	7
1.4.1.4 Transducer low-side RVD impedance (optional) .....	8
1.4.1.5 Transducer high-side output terminal series impedance (optional) .....	8
1.4.1.6 Transducer low-side output terminal series impedance (optional) .....	9
1.4.1.7 Transducer output terminals mutual inductance (optional) .....	9
1.4.1.8 Transducer output terminals shunting admittance (optional) .....	10
1.4.1.9 Optional buffer output series impedance (optional) .....	10
1.4.1.10 Cable(s) series impedance (optional) .....	11
1.4.1.11 Cable(s) shunting admittance (optional) .....	11
<b>1.5 DIGITIZER CORRECTIONS</b> .....	<b>11</b>
1.5.1 DIGITIZER CORRECTION TABLE FORMAT .....	12
1.5.2 DIGITIZER CORRECTIONS .....	14
1.5.2.1 Inter-channel time-shift correction (optional) .....	14
1.5.2.2 Timebase correction (optional) .....	15
1.5.2.3 Inter-channel crosstalk .....	15
1.5.3 CHANNEL CORRECTIONS .....	15
1.5.3.1 Nominal gain (optional) .....	15
1.5.3.2 Gain frequency transfer (optional) .....	16
1.5.3.3 Phase frequency transfer (optional) .....	16
1.5.3.4 DC offset (optional) .....	17
1.5.3.5 Aperture correction (optional) .....	17
1.5.3.6 SFDR value (optional) .....	18
1.5.3.7 RMS jitter (optional) .....	18
1.5.3.8 Input admittance (optional) .....	18

## 1.1 Resources

[1] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>

[2] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>

[3] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>

[4] A232 Algorithms exchange format, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232 Algorithm Exchange Format.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232%20Algorithm%20Exchange%20Format.docx)

## 1.2 Abbreviations

TWM – Traceable power quality WattMeter

SFDR – Spurious Free Dynamic Range

## 1.3 Introduction

All correction files are based on the combination of INFO-STRINGS library [2] and ordinary CSV files. The corrections are loaded automatically by the TWM tool and passed to the PQ algorithm wrapped in the QWTB toolbox [3]. The following text shows the formats of the correction datasets, behavior of the TWM correction loader and naming of the correction values and tables that will be passed to the QWTB algorithm.

### 1.3.1 CSV tables

Many of the correction tables in the TWM tool are stored as a CSV tables separated by semicolon “;”. This is e.g. the case of dependencies, such frequency transfers. This solution was chosen to ensure flexibility and easy editing for the users. All the tables must have unified format.

#### 1.3.1.1 1D CSV table format

1D dependence CSV table with three quantities **A**, **B** and **C** dependent on axis **Y**:

Comment			
Y	A	B	C
y1	a1	b1	c1
y2	a2	b2	c2
y3	a3	b3	c3

The “Comment” is any text string that describes content of the table. The row is mandatory even if the comment is not required!

Any table can contain empty values:

Comment			
Y	A	B	C
y1	a1		c1
y2		b2	c2
y3	a3	b3	

The missing value **a2** will be interpolated from **a1** and **a3** by the loader. However, missing value **b1** and **c3** will be loaded as **NaN** because they are at the boundary of the table and extrapolation is disabled since the uncertainty of extrapolation cannot be properly evaluated.

The 1D table can be also independent on the axis **Y** if the table has just one data row and empty **Y** axis, i.e. missing value **y1**:

Comment			
Y	A	B	C
	a1	b1	c1

All TWM functions will ignore the axis **Y** and will assume the values **a1**, **b1**, **c3** for any value of **Y**.

### 1.3.1.2 2D CSV table format

TWM also supports 2D tables dependent on two axes **X** and **Y**:

Comment						
	A	A	B	B	C	C
Y \ X	x1	x2	x1	x2	x1	x2
y1	a11	a12	b11	b12	c11	c12
y2	a21	a22	b21	b22	c21	c22
y3	a31	a32	b31	b32	c31	c32

The table can contain any number of quantities (**A**, **B**, **C**, ...). **Y** axis is identical as in 1D tables. **X** axis is horizontal and its values **x1**, **x2**, ... are repeated for each quantity. All quantities must have identical number of **X** values. The 2D table can be independent on **Y** axis:

Comment						
	A	A	B	B	C	C
Y \ X	x1	x2	x1	x2	x1	x2
	a11	a12	b11	b12	c11	c12

The 2D table can be also independent on **X** axis if all **X** values are empty:

Comment			
	A	B	C
Y \ X			
y1	a11	b11	c11
y2	a21	b21	c21
y3	a31	b31	c31

Eventually, the 2D table can be independent on both axes **X**, **Y**:

Comment			
	A	B	C
Y \ X			
	a11	b11	c11

### 1.3.2 Correction model

The TWM tool and the implemented algorithms perform corrections to the errors introduced by the digitizer and transducer. However, when the transducer is connected to the digitizer via cable, the transducer's transfer will be affected by the loading effects due to finite input impedance of the digitizer and capacitance of the cable. This effect can be corrected if the lumped impedance model of the transducer terminals, cables and digitizer is known. Thus a special function dealing with this problem for single-ended and differential connection of the transducer to digitizer channels was developed and each algorithm should employ it. The function is able to calculate corrections in four different configurations shown in Figure 0-1, Figure 0-2, Figure 0-3 and Figure 0-4.

TWM will choose single-ended or differential based on the configuration of the transducer corrections. The buffered mode is enabled by including the buffer output impedance "**Zbuf**" to the transducer corrections (see details below).

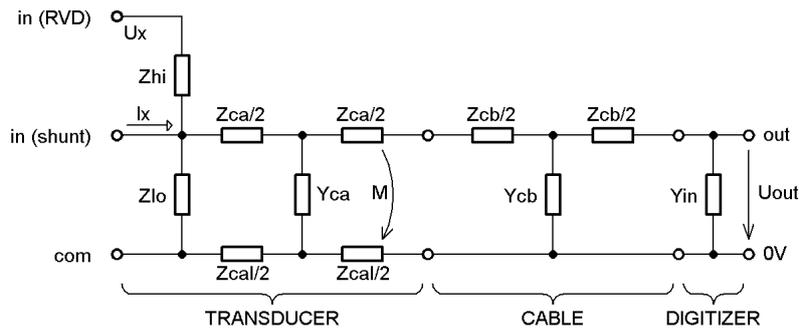


Figure 0-1: Single-ended direct connection (no buffer).

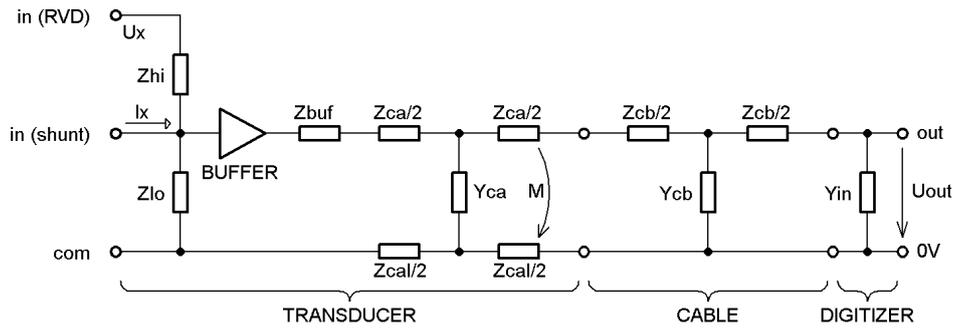


Figure 0-2: Single-ended buffered connection.

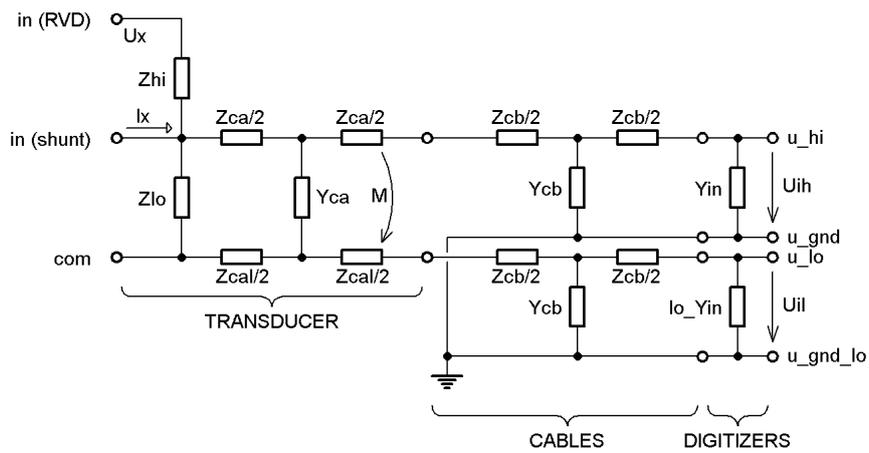


Figure 0-3: Direct differential connection (no buffer).

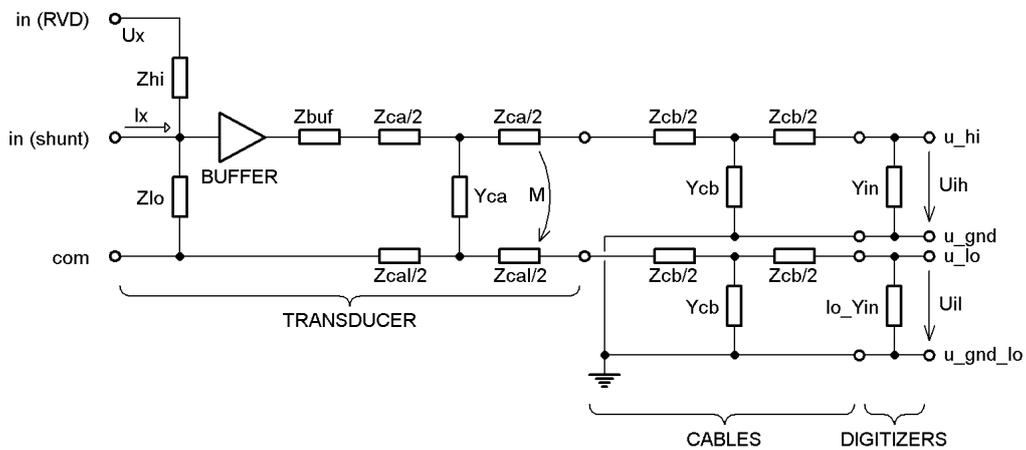


Figure 0-4: Buffered differential connection.

The impedance components “Yin” (and “Io\_Yin”) comes from the digitizer channel corrections, whereas the rest of the model components are loaded from the transducer correction file.

## 1.4 Transducer corrections

TWM recognizes two types of transducer corrections: “divider” and “shunt”. Format of the correction file is identical for both. File starts with the identifier “type” which defines the transducer type. “name” and “serial number” is description of the transducer. Optional item “linked to digitizer channel” can restrict the use of the transducer correction file to particular digitizer channel which may be needed when the transducer and digitizer channel were calibrated together. Next, the main correction data follows (description below). Example of the file for a shunt:

```
// type of the correction:
type:: shunt

// name of the transducer:
name:: Current shunt 1A

// serial number of the transducer:
serial number:: CMI/1A/1/13

// identifier of the channel of the digitizer if the transducer was calibrated together with the digitizer:
// note: leave empty or remove if not needed
linked to digitizer channel:: HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

// nominal/DC ratio: V/A for shunt, Vin/Vout for divider:
nominal ratio:: 0.600005
nominal ratio uncertainty:: 0.000009

// frequency transfer of the transducer - amplitude (input/output):
// 2D CSV table:
//   y-axis: frequency
//   x-axis: input rms value
//   quantity 1: in/out transfer values
//   quantity 2: absolute uncertainties
amplitude transfer path:: csv\tfer_amp.csv

// frequency transfer of the transducer - phase (input - output):
// 2D CSV table identical format to amp. transfer.
phase transfer path:: csv\tfer_phi.csv

// frequency dependence of impedance of the low-side resistor of RVD:
// 2D CSV table,
//   y-axis: fundamental frequency
//   x-axis: fundamental amplitude
//   quantities order: sfdr [dB], u(sfdr)
sfdr path:: csv\sfdr.csv

// --- loading correction components ---
// frequency dependence of series impedance of transducer's high-side terminal:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output terminals series impedance path:: csv\Zca.csv

// frequency dependence of series impedance of transducer's low-side terminal:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output terminals series impedance path (low-side):: csv\Zcal.csv

// frequency dependence of mutual inductance between transducer's terminals:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: M, u(M)
output terminals mutual inductance path:: csv\Zcam.csv

// frequency dependence of loss admittance between the transducer's terminals:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Cp, D, u(Cp), u(D)
output terminals shunting admittance path:: csv\Yca.csv

// frequency dependence of series impedance of the cable to digitizer input:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
output cable series impedance path:: csv\Zcb.csv

// frequency dependence of shunting admittance of the cable to digitizer input:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Cp, D, u(Cp), u(D)
output cable shunting admittance path:: csv\Ycb.csv

// frequency dependence of impedance of the low-side resistor of RVD:
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rp, Cp, u(Rp), u(Cp)
rvd low side impedance path:: csv\Z_low.csv

// frequency dependence of impedance of the buffer output series impedance (leave out to disable buffer!):
```

```
// 1D CSV table, y-axis: frequency, quantities order: Rs, Ls, u(Rs), u(Ls)
buffer output series impedance path:: csv\Z_buf.csv
```

### 1.4.1 Transducer correction items

Following paragraphs describe particular correction components. It will always show formats of the correction data and naming of the correction data quantities that will be passed to the QWTB.

#### 1.4.1.1 Nominal ratio

Nominal ratio item “**nominal ratio**” is scalar real value that defines nominal (typically DC) ratio of the transducer. For shunt it is value in Ohms. For divider it is input/output ratio. The value has also absolute uncertainty “**nominal ratio uncertainty**”. Both values are mandatory.

Note it is possible to use these items to store nominal gain for any frequency, e.g. 50 Hz. It is not restricted to DC. The relative Amplitude transfer will be always relative to this value. So the choice is up to the user.

#### 1.4.1.2 Amplitude and phase transfer (optional)

“**amplitude transfer path**” and “**phase transfer path**” are paths to the CSV files with 2D frequency-amplitude transfers relative to the nominal ratio. Both amplitude and phase transfers can have different frequency and amplitude dependency axes. If these corrections(s) are not defined, TWM will use value of 1 for “**amplitude transfer path**” and value 0 for “**phase transfer path**”. User should always define the correction down to zero frequency in order to make algorithms requiring DC value work! It may be also needed to define frequency dependence up to Nyquist frequency for the FFT based algorithms.

Format of the CSV table for amplitude transfer:

x-axis:	input rms value [V] or [A]
y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	gain – relative gain u(gain) – absolute std. uncertainty of gain

Format of the CSV table for phase transfer:

x-axis:	input rms value [V] or [A]
y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	phi – absolute phase shift u(phi) – absolute std. uncertainty of phi

Note the x-axis is dependent on input voltage (or current), not the output one! The correction loader will always combine “**nominal ratio**” and “**amplitude transfer path**” into a single absolute correction table:

$$abs\ gain = nominal\ ratio * gain$$

$$abs\ gain\ uncertainty = \sqrt{(nominal\ ratio\ uncertainty)^2 + u(gain)^2}$$

Note the “**abs gain**” and its uncertainty will be automatically inverted by TWM for a shunt so the “**abs gain**” is always a ratio of measured input quantity (voltage or current) and transducer output voltage. Which means the “**gain**” for divider is relative dependence of input-to-output division ratio, whereas “**gain**” for shunt is relative dependence of impedance of the shunt!

The “**abs gain**” is always passed to the QWTB as quantities:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_gain_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_gain_a.v	[]	Input RMS value axis [V] or [A]
*tr_gain.v	1	Gain
*tr_gain.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of gain

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

The transducer’s phase shift is always passed to the QWTB as quantities:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_phi_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_phi_a.v	[]	Input RMS value axis [V] or [A]
*tr_phi.v	0	Phase correction [rad]
*tr_phi.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of phase correction [rad]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

Follows example of shunt correction data. Lets assume a shunt has following impedance characteristic:

$f$	$Z [\Omega]$	$u(Z) [\Omega]$
DC	0.600 000	0.000 001
1 kHz	0.600 006	0.000 003
10 kHz	0.600 060	0.000 030
100 kHz	0.600 600	0.000 060

Then the shunt can be described by nominal ratio (DC value of resistance):

**nominal ratio = 0.600000**

**nominal ratio uncertainty = 0.000001**

and by the relative amplitude transfer “**amplitude transfer path**” CSV table:

<i>My shunt description</i>		
	<i>gain</i>	<i>u(gain)</i>
<i>f \ rms</i>		
DC	1.000000	0.000000
1 kHz	1.000010	0.000005
10 kHz	1.000100	0.000050
100 kHz	1.001000	0.000100

#### 1.4.1.3 Transducer SFDR value (optional)

Defines effects of distortion of the transducer. The “**sfdr path**” is path to the 2D CSV file with measured SFDR values dependent on amplitude and frequency if fundamental frequency of the signal. The values are in [dB]. Note the values are positive, i.e.: 120 dB means max spur amplitude is  $A_0 \cdot 10^{-(120/20)}$ .

Format of the CSV table:

x-axis:	input amplitude of fundamental frequency value [V] or [A]
y-axis:	fundamental frequency [Hz]

Quantities:	sfdr – SFDR value [dB]
-------------	------------------------

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_sfdr_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_sfdr_a.v	[]	Input amplitude axis [V] or [A]
*tr_sfdr.v	180	SFDR value [dB]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.4 Transducer low-side RVD impedance (optional)

1D CSV table “**rvd low side impedance path**” defines rough impedance of the low-side resistor for RVDs. This value is needed only for RVD and it is used to calculate loading effect of the cable and digitizer input to the transfer. It is a “**Zlo**” component in the connection diagram. Typically it is not necessary to calibrate the value to uncertainty below 0.1 % if the resistance of the RVD is up to few hundred ohms and total impedance is above 1 M $\Omega$ . For a shunt the value is ignored as the impedance of shunt can be calculated from the absolute complex transfer.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Rp – parallel resistance [ $\Omega$ ] Cp – parallel capacitance [F] u(Rp) – absolute std. uncertainty Rp u(Cp) – absolute std. uncertainty Cp

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_Zlo_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Zlo_Rp.v	1e3	Rp value [ $\Omega$ ]
*tr_Zlo_Rp.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Rp [ $\Omega$ ]
*tr_Zlo_Cp.v	0	Cp value [F]
*tr_Zlo_Cp.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Cp [F]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.5 Transducer high-side output terminal series impedance (optional)

1D CSV table “**output terminals series impedance path**” is estimate of the series impedance of the transducer’s high-side output terminal (component “**Zca**” in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. The value is usually not measurable, but at least its uncertainty should be estimated in order take the loading effect into the uncertainty budget.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Rs – series resistance [ $\Omega$ ] Ls – series inductance [H] u(Rs) – absolute std. uncertainty Rs u(Ls) – absolute std. uncertainty Ls

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_Zca_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Zca_Rs.v	1e-9	Rs value [ $\Omega$ ]

*tr_Zca_Rs.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Rs [ $\Omega$ ]
*tr_Zca_Ls.v	1e-12	Ls value [H]
*tr_Zca_Ls.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Ls [H]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. "u\_" or "i\_" or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.6 Transducer low-side output terminal series impedance (optional)

1D CSV table "**output terminals series impedance path (low-side)**" is estimate of the series impedance of the transducer's low-side output terminal (component "**Zcal**" in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. The value is usually not measurable, but at least its uncertainty should be estimated in order take the loading effect into the uncertainty budget. Note for the single-ended connection this component can be part of the high-side impedance "**Zca**" and this correction can be left unassigned.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Rs – series resistance [ $\Omega$ ] Ls – series inductance [H] u(Rs) – absolute std. uncertainty Rs u(Ls) – absolute std. uncertainty Ls

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_Zcal_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Zcal_Rs.v	1e-9	Rs value [ $\Omega$ ]
*tr_Zcal_Rs.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Rs [ $\Omega$ ]
*tr_Zcal_Ls.v	1e-12	Ls value [H]
*tr_Zcal_Ls.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Ls [H]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. "u\_" or "i\_" or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.7 Transducer output terminals mutual inductance (optional)

1D CSV table "**output terminals mutual inductance**" is estimate of the mutual inductance between the transducer's output terminals (component "**M**" in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. The value is usually not measurable, but at least its uncertainty should be estimated in order take the loading effect into the uncertainty budget. Note for the single-ended connection the value of impedance "**M**", "**Zcal**" and "**Zca**" can be combined to correction "**Zca**":

$$Zca = Zca + Zcal - j*4*pi*M$$

In that case this correction and low-terminal series impedance correction "**Zca**" can be left empty. However for differential mode the values of "**Zca**", "**Zcal**" and "**M**" should be at least estimated especially for high frequency measurements.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	M – mutual inductance [H] u(M) – absolute std. uncertainty M

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
-----------	---------------	---------

*tr_Zcam_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Zcam.v	1e-12	M value [H]
*tr_Zcam.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of M [H]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.8 Transducer output terminals shunting admittance (optional)

1D CSV table “**output terminals shunting admittance path**” is estimate of the shunting admittance between the transducer’s output terminals (component “**Yca**” in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. The value is usually not measurable, but at least its uncertainty should be estimated in order take the loading effect into the uncertainty budget.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Cp – parallel capacitance [F] D – loss tangent [-] u(Cp) – absolute std. uncertainty Cp u(D) – absolute std. uncertainty D

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_Yca_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Yca_Cp.v	1e-15	Cp value [F]
*tr_Yca_Cp.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Cp [F]
*tr_Yca_D.v	0	D value [-]
*tr_Yca_D.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of D [-]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.9 Optional buffer output series impedance (optional)

1D CSV table “**buffer output series impedance path**” is effective series output impedance of the buffer placed between transducer and output terminals “**Zca**”/”**Zcal**”. The buffer presence is identified by this correction, so **do not assign it to tell TWM that no buffer is used**.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Rs – series resistance [Ω] Ls – series inductance [H] u(Rs) – absolute std. uncertainty Rs u(Ls) – absolute std. uncertainty Ls

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*tr_Zbuf_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*tr_Zbuf_Rs.v	0	Rs value [Ω]
*tr_Zbuf_Rs.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Rs [Ω]
*tr_Zbuf_Ls.v	0	Ls value [H]
*tr_Zbuf_Ls.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Ls [H]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.10 Cable(s) series impedance (optional)

1D CSV table “**output cable series impedance path**” is effective series impedance of the cable between transducer and digitizer (component “**Zcb**” in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. In differential mode both high- and low-side cables are expected to be identical! Note the cable correction can be omitted if the transducer was calibrated together with the cable.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Rs – series resistance [ $\Omega$ ] Ls – series inductance [H] u(Rs) – absolute std. uncertainty Rs u(Ls) – absolute std. uncertainty Ls

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*Zcb_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*Zcb_Rs.v	1e-9	Rs value [ $\Omega$ ]
*Zcb_Rs.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Rs [ $\Omega$ ]
*Zcb_Ls.v	1e-12	Ls value [H]
*Zcb_Ls.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Ls [H]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

#### 1.4.1.11 Cable(s) shunting admittance (optional)

1D CSV table “**output cable shunting admittance path**” is estimate of the shunting admittance between the transducer’s output terminals (component “**Ycb**” in the correction diagram). It is part of the transducer loading corrections. In differential mode both high- and low-side cables are expected to be identical! Note the cable correction can be omitted if the transducer was calibrated together with the cable.

Format of the CSV table:

y-axis:	frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Cp – parallel capacitance [F] D – loss tangent [-] u(Cp) – absolute std. uncertainty Cp u(D) – absolute std. uncertainty D

The QWTB quantity naming:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*Ycb_f.v	[]	Frequency axis [Hz]
*Ycb_Cp.v	1e-15	Cp value [F]
*Ycb_Cp.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of Cp [F]
*Ycb_D.v	0	D value [-]
*Ycb_D.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty of D [-]

\* - transducer prefix [4] (i.e. “u\_” or “i\_” or nothing)

## 1.5 Digitizer corrections

Digitizer correction dataset consists of the two parts:

- (i) Definition of the whole digitizer (interchannel corrections),

- (ii) Definition of the particular channels (corrections that are independent to another channel or HW).

### 1.5.1 Digitizer correction table format

The format of every correction table for the digitizer and its channels is identical. The format was designed so the so it allows following:

- (i) Filtering the correction file by attributes of the digitizer
- (ii) Automatic selection or interpolation of the correction data by the configuration (parameters) of the digitizer.
- (iii) Loading either embedded numeric tables or CSV tables.

The correction data are always enclosed in the INFO file section, where the “my correction name” is the name of the correction:

```
#startsection:: my correction name
// correction content
#endsection:: my correction name
```

The correction must contain at least one item – the matrix with the correction data named “value”:

```
#startsection:: my correction name

// up to 2D matrix with the list of values of the correction:
#startmatrix:: value
    0.0; 0.10000; 0.20000
    0.0; 0.10000; 0.20000
    0.0; 0.01000; 0.02000
#endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: my correction name
```

The value may be scalar, vector or 2D matrix of real numbers. If nothing else is present in the correction section, the correction loader will load the table of values as it is and will pass it to the QWTB algorithm under quantity name defined by the particular correction (see particular correction descriptions). The value may also contain relative path(s) to the CSV tables (single, vector of CSV files or 2D matrix of CSV files) that contains CSV table with 1D or 2D dependence (see introduction). If the “value” contains real numbers, the TWM can also load associated absolute std. uncertainty from complementary matrix “uncertainty” (for CSV file mode the uncertainty is part of the CSV table):

```
#startsection:: my correction name

// .....
#startmatrix:: uncertainty
    0.00; 0.00010; 0.00020
    0.00; 0.00010; 0.00020
    0.00; 0.00011; 0.00022
#endmatrix:: uncertainty

#endsection:: my correction name
```

Any correction can be disabled without removing the correction section by inserting line:

```
#startsection:: my correction name

// .....
disabled:: 1

#endsection:: my correction name
```

The correction loader can automatically select or interpolate between the values in the matrices “**value**” (and “**uncertainty**”) based on the value of any attribute (parameter) of the digitizer that is present in the measurement header. This is useful whenever the correction value depends on some setting of the digitizer. For example the measurement header always contains parameter “**voltage ranges [V]**” with range of the digitizer so it is possible to insert following section to the correction:

```
#startsection:: my correction name

// .....

// --- List of parameters on which the correction values depends: ---
// primary parameter (remove if not used):
#startsection:: primary parameter

    // name of the HW parameter:
    // note: it must be exact name of the parameter that appears in measurement header
    name:: voltage ranges [V]

    // is this parameter interpolable?
    // note: set to 0 or remove if not interpolable
    interpolable:: 0

    // list of supported values of a primary parameter on which the correction depends:
    // eg.: range of the digitizer
    #startmatrix:: value
        1
        10
        100
    #endmatrix:: value

#endsection:: primary parameter

#endsection:: my correction name
```

The section “**primary parameter**” defines vertical axis of interpolation (selection) of the “**value**” matrix. I.e. for range value “10”, it will select second row of table “**value**”. The “**value**” of the interpolation parameter may be string as well as numeric. If it is numeric and the “**interpolable**” is non-zero, the loader will interpolate the “**value**” vertically per columns. If section “**secondary parameter**” is added to the correction section, it will do the same as “**primary parameter**” except in horizontal direction. Note each parameter reduces size of the “**value**” matrix by one dimension by the interpolation/selection, so when it is 2D matrix and one parameter is used, it will be interpolated to 1D vector (horizontal or vertical). If two parameters are defined, it will be interpolated to scalar value.

Note if the “**value**” matrix of the correction data is table of paths to CSV files, the loader will select/interpolate between the CSV tables as well. It will first interpolate content of all involved CSV tables to identical x- and y-axes, then it will interpolate between the tables by the “**primary parameter**” and “**secondary parameter**”, so the result is one CSV table. This is useful for example for the frequency dependence of the digitizer channel gain which may be dependent on the aperture and range of the digitizer.

Last supported feature of the correction section is filtering the corrections by attribute of the digitizer. Let’s assume the measurement header contains parameter “**sampling mode**”. The filter may look like this:

```
#startsection:: my correction name

// .....

// --- Filtering of the correction by HW attributes: ---
// this is the list of channel specific attributes for which the correction is valid
// anything put here will be checked with the digitizer setup stored in the header file
// of the measurement and if it does not match, the loader will return an error
#startmatrix:: valid for attributes
    sampling mode
#endmatrix:: valid for attributes
```

```

// list of allowed values of attribute 1 (eg.: sampling mode):
#startmatrix:: sampling mode
    DSDC
    DSAC
#endmatrix:: sampling mode

#endsection:: my correction name

```

The “**valid for attributes**” list defines list of measurement header attributes which are used for filtering. Each attribute has its own list of allowed string values. In this case matrix “**sampling mode**” contains values “DSDC” and “DSAC”. If any other value is found in the measurement header or the “**sampling mode**” attribute is not found at all, the loader will return an error, which signals the correction is not compatible with selected HW and its configuration.

## 1.5.2 Digitizer corrections

The digitizer correction defines the digitizer as a whole system. It contains list of all channels (e.g. sampling multimeters used in the setup). It also contains correction data which are somehow defines relation between multiple channels, such as interchannel timeshift. Example of the digitizer correction header INFO file is show in the following text:

```

// correction type:
type:: digitizer

// description of the digitizer corrections:
name:: Demonstration corrections for setup with two 3458A digitizers

// names of the channels as they appear in the digitizer identification:
// these are exact unique names of the channels in the order that will be loaded to the SW
#startmatrix:: channel identifiers
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053095
    HP3458A, sn. MY45053104
#endmatrix:: channel identifiers

// relative links to the files with channel corrections for each channel:
#startmatrix:: channel correction paths
    ..\channel_MY45053095\HP3458_MY45053095.info
    ..\channel_MY45053104\HP3458_MY45053104.info
#endmatrix:: channel correction paths

// here follows definitions of ANY correction tables
// .....

```

The identifier of the correction type “**type**” must be set to value “digitizer”. The “**name**” is any string describing the correction data file. Next, there is a list of a digitizer channel identifiers “**channel identifiers**”. This is the list of digitizer channel identification strings exactly as they are returned during the instrument identification in the TWM tool. These are used to filter the correction file only for particular instruments. Otherwise the TWM tool will return an error if the processing of data is initiated. Next item is “**channel correction paths**” which are relative paths to the files with the channel corrections, one for each channel of the digitizer. Next, the correction data tables follows.

### 1.5.2.1 Inter-channel time-shift correction (optional)

The table “**interchannel timeshift**” defines correction values for time shifts between the channels of the digitizer. It must be a row vector of values, one for each channel, that defines correction of time shift of each channel relative to the first channel in the “**channel indentifiers**” list, e.g. for three channels:

```

#startsection:: interchannel timeshift

#startmatrix:: value
    0.0; 0.010000; 0.020000
#endmatrix:: value
#startmatrix:: uncertainty
    0.0; 0.000012; 0.000011
#endmatrix:: uncertainty

```

```
#endsection:: interchannel timeshift
```

Note the first value is always zero. Shown example means second channel correction is  $(0.010000 \pm 0.000012)$  s, and third correction is  $(0.020000 \pm 0.000011)$  s. Note it is a correction factor, not a time shift, so the sign of the values is opposite to the measured time shifts. The correction is optional. By default the time shifts and uncertainty is zero.

The values of the time shift are combined with the timestamps coming from the digitizer and are passed to the QWTB algorithm according to the rules defined in [4].

### 1.5.2.2 Timebase correction (optional)

The correction “**timebase correction**” defines relative correction to the error of timebase of the digitizer. It is optional parameter. E.g.: value  $+1e-7$  means the actual timebase of the digitizer  $f_{ref}$  is:  $f_{ref} = f_{nom} * (1 + 1e-7)$ . Note the value is common for all channels thus it was placed in the digitizer correction instead of channel correction.

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
adc_freq.v	0	Value of correction
adc_freq.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty

### 1.5.2.3 Inter-channel crosstalk

To be defined.

## 1.5.3 Channel corrections

Channel corrections define corrections that apply only to a single channel of the digitizer. Example of the channel correction file header:

```
// type of the correction
type:: channel

// correction name string
name:: Channel correction HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

// device/channel identification as it appears in the digitizer identification
// note: leave empty or remove if this correction should be independent of the instrument/channel
channel identifier:: HP3458A, sn. MY45053095

// here follows definitions of ANY correction tables
// .....
```

The “**type**” must be “channel” for the channel correction file. “**name**” is any string describing the correction file. “**channel identifier**” is optional item that will cause the TWM correction loader will throw an error if this channel correction is applied digitizer channel with different identification. It must be the exact string as returned by the TWM tool during digitizer identification. It may be removed if it is not required.

### 1.5.3.1 Nominal gain (optional)

Optional correction “**nominal gain**” defines DC gain of the digitizer and its std. uncertainty. The value is combined with relative channel frequency transfer to absolute transfer (see below). Example:

```
#startsection:: nominal gain

    #startmatrix:: value
        1.000005
    #endmatrix:: value
    #startmatrix:: uncertainty
        0.000003
    #endmatrix:: uncertainty

#endsection:: nominal gain
```

### 1.5.3.2 Gain frequency transfer (optional)

Optional correction “**gain transfer**” defines relative frequency dependence of the gain of the digitizer channel. It is combined with the nominal gain to absolute gain transfer:

$$abs\ gain = nominal\ gain * gain$$

$$abs\ gain\ uncertainty = \sqrt{(nominal\ gain\ uncertainty)^2 + u(gain)^2}$$

The calculated absolute correction value is multiplied by the measured amplitude to get actual amplitude of the input signal.

The correction data is 2D CSV table dependent on the frequency and amplitude. Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: gain transfer
    #startmatrix:: value
                    csv\tfer_gain.csv
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: gain transfer
```

2D CSV table format:

x-axis:	harmonic component amplitude [V]
y-axis:	harmonic component frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	gain – relative gain u(gain) – absolute std. uncertainty of gain

The value of absolute gain will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_gain_f.v	[]	Frequency axis
*adc_gain_a.v	[]	Amplitude axis
*adc_gain.v	1	Value of correction
*adc_gain.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.3 Phase frequency transfer (optional)

Optional correction “**phase transfer**” defines frequency dependence of the correction to the phase error of the digitizer channel. It is the value which must be added to the measured phase of the harmonic component to get actual phase angle of the input signal.

The correction data is 2D CSV table dependent on the frequency and amplitude. Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: phase transfer
    #startmatrix:: value
                    csv\tfer_phi.csv
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: phase transfer
```

2D CSV table format:

x-axis:	harmonic component amplitude [V]
y-axis:	harmonic component frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	phi – phase correction [rad]

	u(phi) – absolute std. uncertainty of gain [rad]
--	--

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_phi_f.v	[]	Frequency axis
*adc_phi_a.v	[]	Amplitude axis
*adc_phi.v	0	Value of correction
*adc_phi.u	0	Abs. std. uncertainty

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.4 DC offset (optional)

Correction “**dc offset**” defines DC offset of the digitizer and its uncertainty. Note it is DC offset, not the correction! Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: dc offset
    #startmatrix:: value
        1.234e-6
    #endmatrix:: value
    #startmatrix:: uncertainty
        2.5e-6
    #endmatrix:: uncertainty
#endsection:: dc offset
```

Non-zero value enables the correction. This correction has no uncertainty value.

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_offset.v	0	DC offset
*adc_offset.u	0	Absolute uncertainty of DC offset

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.5 Aperture correction (optional)

Correction “**aperture correction**” defines whether the TWM algorithms should perform gain and phase correction to the effect of the aperture time of the ADC. The correction has effect only for digitizers that have aperture parameter such as 3458A. It will perform corrections:

$$k\_gain = Ta * \pi * f / \sin(Ta * \pi * f) [-],$$

$$k\_phi = Ta * \pi * f [\text{rad}],$$

where the  $Ta$  is aperture time from measurement header. Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: aperture correction
    #startmatrix:: value
        1
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: aperture correction
```

Non-zero value enables the correction. This correction has no uncertainty value.

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_aper_corr.v	1	0/1 to disable/enable correction

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.6 SFDR value (optional)

Correction “**sfdr**” defines effects of the distortion of the digitizer. It is defined as 2D CSV table of SFDR values dependent on fundamental component amplitude and frequency. It is a value in [dB]. Note the values are positive, i.e.: 120 dB means max spur amplitude is  $A0 \cdot 10^{-(120/20)}$ . The SFDR value is not correction as such as SFDR cannot be used to correct anything. It is just used by the TWM algorithms to estimate uncertainty caused by the SFDR.

Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: sfdr
    #startmatrix:: value
        csv\sfdr.csv
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: sfdr
```

2D CSV table format:

x-axis:	Fundamental harmonic component amplitude [V]
y-axis:	Fundamental harmonic component frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	sfdr – positive SFDR value [dB]

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_sfdr_f.v	[]	Frequency axis
*adc_sfdr_a.v	[]	Amplitude axis
*adc_sfdr.v	180	SFDR values

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.7 RMS jitter (optional)

Correction “**rms jitter**” defines rms value of the channel time jitter in [s]. Example of the jitter correction section:

```
#startsection:: rms jitter
    #startmatrix:: value
        1e-8
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: rms jitter
```

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

QWTB name	Default value	Meaning
*adc_jitter.v	0	RMS jitter value [s]

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. “u\_”, “i\_”, “u\_lo\_”, ...)

### 1.5.3.8 Input admittance (optional)

Correction “**input admittance**” defines input admittance of the digitizer channel. It is used as a part of the transducer loading corrections where it is component “**Yin**” (and “**lo\_Yin**” for differential connection). The correction data are in form of 1D CSV table. Example of the correction section:

```
#startsection:: input admittance
    #startmatrix:: value
        csv\Y_inp.csv
    #endmatrix:: value
#endsection:: input admittance
```

1D CSV table format:

y-axis:	Frequency [Hz]
Quantities:	Cp – parallel capacitance [F] Gp – parallel loss conductance [S] u(Cp) – absolute std. uncertainty of Cp [F] u(Gp) – absolute std. uncertainty of Gp [S]

The value will be passed to the QWTB under quantity names:

<i>QWTB name</i>	<i>Default value</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
*adc_Yin_f.v	[]	Frequency axis
*adc_Yin_Cp.v	0	Cp value [F]
*adc_Yin_Cp.u	0	u(Cp) [F]
*adc_Yin_Gp.v	1e-12	Gp value [S]
*adc_Yin_Gp.u	0	u(Gp) [S]

\* - channel prefix [4] (e.g. "u\_", "i\_", "u\_lo\_", ...)



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #7**

### **A2.3.2 – Algorithms for fast and robust calculation of power and PQ parameters and exchange formats**

## A2.3.2 Development of algorithms

Following document summarizes interface between the algorithm and the QWTB toolbox [3] to which it will be integrated. Updated versions of the document will be present at the in the TWM GitHub repository [1]. Author strongly suggests to check the updates as the parameters may change once the design of the wideband setup is determined.

Version V0.6.9, 7.8.2018, Stanislav Mašláň.

### 1.1 Input quantities

The format of the input quantities is given by the QWTB design. QWTB toolbox passes parameters to the algorithm's wrapper function as a structure containing substructures, one for each quantity. Each quantity structure may contain several items. First, the values '**v**', associated uncertainty '**u**' if exists, etc. For more details see documentation of the QWTB [3]. Example of the input to the algorithms wrapper:

DI.Ts.v – value of sampling period  
DI.Ts.u – uncertainty of sampling period  
DI.y.v – input waveform data  
DI.y.u – uncertainty of the input waveform data  
...

Note the uncertainty '**u**' may not be present if the quantity does not need it (e.g. window type for FFT)!

Rules for naming the input quantities:

- 1) Each algorithm will receive the predefined mandatory parameters listed in the table below.
- 2) Each algorithm may receive custom correction quantities from the TWM corrections loader under names defined by the user.
- 3) Each algorithm may have any number of custom parameter-quantities that are entered by the user on runtime, such as window type, etc.

Note the names of the custom quantities and parameters must not collide with the predefined names of the mandatory parameters!

Each algorithm will automatically receive following quantities from the TWM system:

Name	Note	type	Description
support_diff	3	Integer scalar	This is special parameter that has no importance for the algorithm, but its presence in 'alg_info.m' tells TWM tool that this algorithm can accept differential input data from the transducers.
support_multi_inputs	4	Integer scalar	This is special parameter that has no importance for the algorithm, but its presence in 'alg_info.m' tells TWM tool that the algorithm is capable of processing more than one waveform per input channel, which is intended for processing of several

			repeated measurements at once.
Ts	3	Real scalar	Sampling period in [Seconds].
y or u and i	2, 3, 4	Real column vector(s)	Sample data. For single input channel algorithm, such as THD, only one vector 'y' will be passed. For multichannel algorithms, such as power, two vectors are passed, the voltage and current. Both 'u' and 'i' vectors have the same size. The samples are in [Volts] as returned by the digitizer (no transducer scaling). Note the 'y', 'u', 'i' may have multiple columns, one per record if the algorithm supports <b>'support_multi_inputs'</b> !
time_stamp	6	Real scalar	Relative time-stamp of the first sample of 'y' or 'u'. The time-stamp is relative time to some reference event of the TWM system. In case of 5922 digitizer it is a reset of the cards. This has relevance for instance for time multiplexed measurements. To get time-shift of other channels of the system, use <b>'time_shift*'</b> values. Note this has also relevance for single input algorithms. E.g. phase measurement algorithm may use this to cancel each channel timeshift so the estimated phase of each channel can be compared.
time_shift		Real scalar	Timeshift between 'u' and 'i' channel in [Seconds] ( $t_i - t_u$ ). Applies only for multichannel algorithms.
time_shift_lo	2	Real scalar	Timeshift between high-side and low-side channel of the differential channels in [Seconds] ( $t_{hi} - t_{lo}$ ).
adc_jitter	1, 2	Real scalar	Sampling jitter value [Seconds].
adc_offset	1, 2	Real scalar	Offset voltage of ADC.
adc_aper	3	Real scalar	Aperture value [s] of the ADC at current settings. Note this value may not be available for some ADCs.
adc_aper_corr	1, 2, 3, 5	Real scalar	Non-zero value in this parameter indicates the algorithm should automatically apply gain/phase correction to compensate aperture effect. Note it will work only if <b>'adc_aper'</b> aperture time is present.
adc_gain	1, 2	2D real matrix	2D matrix of the absolute gain coefficients of the digitizer in [Vout/Vin]. I.e. value 1.001 means the sample data will be multiplied by 1.001 to get corrected value. Dependent on the frequency <b>'adc_gain_f'</b> and amplitude <b>'adc_gain_a'</b> .
adc_gain_f	1, 2, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the <b>'adc_gain'</b> containing nominal frequency in [Hertz], one item per row of <b>'adc_gain'</b> .
adc_gain_a	1, 2, 3	Real row vector	Independent variable of the <b>'adc_gain'</b> containing nominal amplitude in [Volts], one item per column of <b>'adc_gain'</b> .
adc_phi	1, 2	2D real matrix	2D matrix of the absolute phase correction coefficients of the digitizer channel in [rad]. Value +12e-6 rad means the phase of harmonic component must be increased by 12e-6 rad. Note this is not interchannel phase correction! Dependent

			on the frequency 'adc_phi_f' and amplitude 'adc_phi_a'.
adc_phi_f	1, 2, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the 'adc_phi' containing nominal frequency in [Hertz], one item per row of 'adc_phi'.
adc_phi_a	1, 2, 3	Real row vector	Independent variable of the 'adc_phi' containing nominal amplitude in [Volts], one item per column of 'adc_phi'.
adc_freq		Real scalar	Frequency correction of the digitizer timebase. Note it is expected to have identical correction for all channels.
tr_gain	1	2D real matrix	2D matrix of the absolute gain coefficients of the transducer in [Vin/Vout] for dividers or [Ain/Vout] for shunt. Dependent on the frequency 'tr_gain_f' and amplitude 'tr_gain_a'.
tr_gain_f	1, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the 'tr_gain' containing nominal frequency in [Hertz], one item per row of 'tr_gain'.
tr_gain_a	1, 3	Real row vector	Independent variable of the 'tr_gain' containing nominal rms value in [Volts] or [Amps], one item per column of 'tr_gain'.
tr_phi	1	2D real matrix	2D matrix of the absolute phase correction coefficients of the transducer in [rad]. Dependent on the frequency 'tr_phi_f' and amplitude 'tr_phi_a'.
tr_phi_f	1, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the 'tr_phi' containing nominal frequency in [Hertz], one item per row of 'tr_phi'.
tr_phi_a	1, 3	Real row vector	Independent variable of the 'tr_phi' containing nominal rms value in [Volts] or [Amps], one item per column of 'tr_phi'.
crosstalk_re crosstalk_im	???	Real column vectors	Complex crosstalk coefficients expressing complex transfer from 'u' channel to 'i' channel defined as: $crosstalk = i/u$ . Crosstalk in the opposite direction is assumed to be identical. The value is dependent on the frequency 'crosstalk_f'.  <b>TODO: how to pass corrections for the differential mode??? Up to 4x3xN matrix? Or up to four 3xN matrices?</b>
crosstalk_f	???, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the 'crosstalk*' containing nominal frequency in [Hertz], one item per row of 'crosstalk*'.
adc_sfd	1, 2	2D real matrix	Spurious Free Dynamic Range coefficients of the digitizer channel [dBc]. The values are ratios of the fundamental amplitude to the highest spurious component, i.e. 100 dBc means highest spur is $fundamental\_amplitude * 1e-5$ . The value is dependent on the fundamental frequency

			' <b>adc_sfd_r_f</b> ' and amplitude ' <b>adc_sfd_r_a</b> '.
adc_sfd_r_f	1, 2, 3	Real column vector	Independent variable of the ' <b>adc_sfd_r</b> ' containing frequency of the fundamental harmonic in [Hertz], one item per row of ' <b>adc_sfd_r</b> '.
adc_sfd_r_a	1, 2, 3	Real row vector	Independent variable of the ' <b>adc_sfd_r</b> ' containing amplitude of the fundamental harmonic in [Volts], one item per column of ' <b>adc_sfd_r</b> '.
tr_sfd_r tr_sfd_r_f tr_sfd_r_a	1, 3		Spurious Free Dynamic Range coefficients of the transducer. Meaning is the same as for digitizer.
adc_Yin_Cp adc_Yin_Gp adc_Yin_f	1, 2	Real column vectors	Measured input capacitance ' <b>adc_Yin_Cp</b> ' and conductance ' <b>adc_Yin_Gp</b> ' of the digitizer channel. One row per frequency in ' <b>adc_Yin_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>adc_Yin_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the capacitance and resistance are not dependent on frequency.
tr_type	3	Char string	String identifier of the connected transducer: empty – no tran. correction will be applied 'shunt' – resistive current shunt 'rvd' – resistive voltage divider
tr_Zlo_Rp tr_Zlo_Cp tr_Zlo_f	1	Real column vectors	RVD low-side impedance value in Cp-Rp format, one column per frequency in ' <b>tr_Zlo_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>tr_Zlo_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency. Note this parameter have importance only for RVD and is part of the loading correction.
tr_Zca_Rs tr_Zca_Ls tr_Zca_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective series impedance of the transducer's output terminals in Ls-Rs format, one row per frequency in ' <b>tr_Zca_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>tr_Zca_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.
tr_Yca_Cp tr_Yca_D tr_Yca_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective shunting admittance of the transducer's output terminals in Cp-D format, one row per frequency in ' <b>tr_Yca_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>tr_Yca_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.
tr_Zcal_Rs tr_Zcal_Ls tr_Zcal_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective series impedance of the transducer's low-side terminal in Ls-Rs format, one row per frequency in ' <b>tr_Zcal_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>tr_Zcal_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.
tr_Zcam tr_Zcam_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective mutual inductance of the transducer's output terminals, one row per frequency in ' <b>tr_Zcam_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>tr_Zcam_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.
Zcb_Rs Zcb_Ls Zcb_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective series impedance of the cable(s) between transducer and digitizer in Ls-Rs format, one row per frequency in ' <b>Zcb_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>Zcb_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.

Ycb_Cp Ycb_D Ycb_f	1	Real column vectors	Effective shunting admittance of the transducer's output terminals in Cp-D format, one row per frequency in ' <b>Ycb_f</b> '. Note the ' <b>Ycb_f</b> ' may be empty matrix. In such case the impedance is not dependent on frequency.
adc_bits	1, 2, 3	Integer scalar	Bit resolution of the ADC of the digitizer.
adc_nrng	1, 2, 3	Real scalar	Range of the digitizer channel in [Volts].
lsb	1, 2, 3	Real scalar	Value of the least significant bit of the ADC [Volts].

**Note 1):** The parameters are defined for each channel of the measurement system. For algorithms with single input '**y**' the names of the parameters are as defined in the table above. For multichannel algorithms which have two inputs '**u**' and '**i**' the parameters will be combined with prefixes defining the channel '**u\_**' and '**i\_**'. See following example for parameter naming rules:

Parameter name	U channel parameter name	I channel parameter name
adc_gain	u_adc_gain	i_adc_gain
adc_gain_f	u_adc_gain_f	i_adc_gain_f
adc_nrng	u_adc_nrng	i_adc_nrng
...	...	...

**Note 2):** The TWM supports differential connection of the transducers, i.e. each transducer have two digitizer channels assigned: (i) high-side, (ii) low-side as shown in [5]. If the algorithm has input quantity '**support\_diff**' and user sets the TWM to the differential mode, the TWM will pass additional quantities for the low-side of the transducer (ADC channel data and its corrections). If user of TWM sets it to single-ended mode, the TWM will pass only the single ended quantities. The naming convention:

Single ended parameter name	High-side name	Low-side name
y	y	y_lo
adc_gain	adc_gain	lo_adc_gain
U	u	u_lo
I	i	i_lo
u_adc_gain	u_adc_gain	u_lo_adc_gain
u_adc_gain_f	u_adc_gain_f	u_lo_adc_gain_f
u_adc_nrng	u_adc_nrng	u_lo_adc_nrng
...	...	...

Note the transducers have no additional low-side quantities! The impedance model of the transducer is made in the single ended mode and the connection cable '**Zcb**' and '**Ycb**' is expected to be identical for both low and high side (for simplification).

**Note 3):** These parameters have no assigned uncertainty, just value '**v**'.

**Note 4):** The main waveform data quantities '**y**', '**u**' and '**i**' can be either single waveforms (single record) or can be multi-record if the '**support\_multi\_inputs**' is present. In case the TWM will pass the multiple records at once, it will set '**support\_multi\_inputs = N**' and the '**y**', '**u**' and '**i**' will contain **N** columns, one for each record.

**Note 5):** Integrating ADCs have large gain/phase errors as the aperture time approaches period of the sampled signal. One way to compensate it is to create ADC gain/phase calibration tables that includes this effect. However, it is more convenient to correct it by formula as it can be easily calculated and correct the residual errors using ADC gain/phase tables. The formulas algorithm should apply are:  $gain\_correction = (\pi * f * ta) / \sin(\pi * f * ta)$ , where  $f$  is analyzed frequency component and  $ta$  is aperture time. Phase correction is calculated as:  $phase\_correction = +\pi * f * ta$ .

**Note 6):** The '**time\_stamp**' parameter is relevant for both single and dual input algorithms. The TWM algorithms executed function '**qwtb\_exec\_algorithm()**' does following. It takes interchannel timeshift correction for each of the digitizer channels:  $tc = [0, t2-t1, t3-t1, \dots]$  and timestamps returned by the digitizer (these are in 99.999% identical for all channels but not necessarily):  $ts = [ts1, ts2, ts3, \dots]$  and it will sum the two vectors:  $tt = ts + tc$ . Now assume we calculate mutual phase angles of three line phases e.g. by PSFE algorithm. The phases are connected to the channels in order: [L1, L2, L3]. So the TWM will repeat the PSFE algorithm for each of the channels (phases) but for L1 it will pass in '**time\_stamp = tt(1)**', for L2 '**time\_stamp = tt(2)**' and for L3 '**time\_stamp = tt(3)**'. Therefore the three results should be synchronized (time shifts corrected). The same applies for dual input algorithms or differential algorithms, except apart from '**time\_stamp**' the TWM also calculates the '**time\_shift**' and '**\*time\_shift\_lo**' values from the vector '**tt**'. Therefore each algorithm that calculates phase or some time event should perform correction to the '**time\_stamp**' (optionally). For phase the correction is defined by:  $phi\_corr = -2 * \pi * f\_of\_component * time\_shift$ .

Note if any of the default corrections is not available (not loaded to the TWM system), it will be still passed into the algorithm but with nominal value, such as 1.0 for gains, 0.0 for phase, etc. However for convenience of the user who may want to call the algorithm manually it is better to make the algorithm in such a way it does not require any correction data at the input and it will therefore use nominal values.

Note that independent variables (**amplitude** and **frequency**) of the 1D or 2D dependencies in the input quantities table may differ for **each channel** and even for **gain** and **phase** of the same correction! The ranges and steps of the independent variables depend on the user correction data files. Each algorithm must check the range of each of the correction individually and somehow respond if the correction range does not cover the required range (throw and error, warning, etc.).

Note the 1D and 2D corrections which are dependent on the **frequency** or **amplitude** quantity may have one or both of the dependencies undefined! I.e. the corresponding dimension of the correction data '**v**' and uncertainty '**u**' matrices will have size of 1. In such case the algorithm shall assume the correction is not dependent on that quantity and apply the correction and its uncertainty in the whole range of **frequency**, **amplitude** or both. E.g.:

`adc_sfdr.v = [93];` means algorithm shall assume 93 dBc SFDR for all frequencies and amplitudes.  
`adc_sfdr.v = [93; 90]; adc_sfdr_f.v = [1e3; 1e4];` means to assume 93 dBc for frequency 1e3 Hz and 90 dBc for frequency 1e4.

Note the SFDR data are not meant as corrections. These are only for estimation of the uncertainty.

Note the 'lsb' parameter may not be present depending on the selected digitizer. If it is not available, the algorithm should use combination of the 'adc\_bits' and 'adc\_nrng' for estimation of the 'lsb'.

## 1.2 Input quantities preparation/conversion

The inherent feature of the QWTB toolbox is it automatically converts vectors to horizontal (row vectors). Under normal conditions it is useful function because algorithm will receive the vector data always in the same orientation. However, in case of the 2D correction data it will cause a trouble as the correction data may have one dimension undefined (unity size). Therefore, the data become 1D vector and it may be incorrectly oriented. In order to fix it, a function 'qwtb\_restore\_twm\_input\_dims()' was made (available in 'TWM\octprog\utils'). The function shall be called as a first thing in the algorithm's wrapper 'alg\_wrapper.m'. It will restore original orientations of all predefined correction to the ones defined in the list above. It can be also called to fix orientation of individual corrections, see its help. After the orientation fix it will check availability of the default quantities (see table above) and it will generate default values for each of them. Therefore the algorithm wrapper won't fail even if none of the correction is passed in. On top of that is will also analyze the input quantities and sets a flags that are useful for further processing of the algorithm.

Another function 'qwtb\_restore\_correction\_tables()' was prepared. This will take the QWTB quantities and it will create TWM style correction tables for the 1D and 2D dependencies. Its use it not necessary, but it makes the algorithm must simpler to use as some comfortable functions for interpolation can be used.

Example of the alg. startup:

```
function dataout = alg_wrapper(datain, calcset)
% Part of QWTB. Wrapper script for algorithm TWM-FPNLSF.

% Restore orientations of the input vectors to originals (before passing via QWTB)
% This is critical for the correction data!
[datain, cfg] = qwtb_restore_twm_input_dims(datain, 1);

if cfg.y_is_diff
    % Input data 'y' is differential: if it is not allowed, put error message here
    %error('Differential input data 'y' not allowed!');
end

if cfg.is_multi
    % Input data 'y' contains more than one record: if it is not allowed, put error message here
    error('Multiple input records in 'y' not allowed!');
end

% Rebuild TWM style correction tables:
% This is not necessary but the TWM style tables are
% more comfortable to use then raw correction matrices
tab = qwtb_restore_correction_tables(datain, cfg);

% -----
% Start of the algorithm
% -----

% Processing stuff
...

% --- returning results ---
dataout.f.v =
dataout.f.u =
...
```

```
% -----  
% End of the algorithm.  
% -----
```

end

### 1.3 Output quantities

Algorithm may return any quantities: scalars, vectors or matrices. Naming of the output quantities is irrelevant. It will be translated by the QWTB toolbox wrapper function and stored into the file.

If the algorithm calculates frequency **spectrum** in some intermediate step of the calculation, it is preferred to return it as an output quantity together with its frequency scale so it can be displayed in the TWM software.

### 1.4 Resources

- [1] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>
- [2] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>
- [3] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [4] GOLPI interface, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/GOLPI>
- [5] A231 Correction Files Reference Manual, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Correction Files Reference Manual.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Correction%20Files%20Reference%20Manual.docx)



BLANK PAGE



BLANK PAGE

## Appendix #8

Here appear the outcomes of the activity A2.3.3 and A2.4.4, and in particular:

- The report describing:
  - The algorithms implemented including the description of their internal structure and an uncertainty calculation or estimation method;
  - The verification of algorithms.
- Sampling watt meter, power calculation algorithms.

## A2.4.4 Description of algorithms

Version: 2019-04-24, V0.9, Stanislav Mašláň, Marko Berginc

*Note: Consider this document as a permanent draft! Further changes are very likely as the algorithms are being further developed. However, the validation reports should reflect current state of the algorithms in the TWM tool unless noted otherwise.*

This document describes detailed internal function of algorithms developed in TracePQM activity A2.3.2 and their uncertainty calculation developed in A2.3.5. The algorithm files are located in the TWM project [2] in folder “octprog/QWTB” They are all integrated in the copy of QWTB toolbox [1]. This document won’t describe principle of the QWTB toolbox as it is documented on the project web page [1]. The method how the algorithms are called by the TWM toolbox, i.e. what input quantities they receive and what may be returned as a result is defined in the document [4].

In general, the goal of QWTB is to make a wrapper function (next it will be called just “wrapper”) that translates the algorithm specific inputs and outputs to a unified format of input and output quantities. This is job of the so called algorithm wrappers: PSFE, SP-WFFT, etc., which are already present in the QWTB toolbox. These wrappers also may or may not contain some uncertainty calculation method or methods. However, non of these wrappers apply any HW component corrections defined by the TWM documents [4], [3]. Therefore, there is a second layer of wrappers (these will be called “TWM wrappers” in the text), which starts with “TWM-” prefix, e.g.: TWM-PSFE, TWM-PWRTDI, etc. The TWM wrappers contain all signal corrections defined by TWM. TWM wrappers perform the necessary TWM correction, they call either a QWTB wrapper (e.g. PSFE) or calculate the result by themselves and combines and returns the corrected results. Note some of the wrappers may call several other wrappers to achieve the desired result. This approach reduces duplication of code in the QWTB toolbox. One of these repeatedly called wrappers is “SP-WFFT” algorithm which is used for spectrum analysis.

## References

- [1] QWTB toolbox. <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>.
- [2] TWM tool. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.1 - Correction Files Reference Manual. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231CorrectionFilesReferenceManual.docx>.
- [4] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>TWM-PSFE - Phase Sensitive Frequency Estimator</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	4
1.2	PSFE algorithm description . . . . .	6
1.3	TWM wrapper description . . . . .	6
1.4	PSFE description . . . . .	6
1.5	Uncertainty estimator . . . . .	7
1.6	Validation . . . . .	10
<b>2</b>	<b>TWM-MODTDPS - Modulation analyzer in Time Domain, by quadrature Phase Shifting</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	12
2.2	MODTDPS algorithm description . . . . .	14
2.3	Uncertainty estimator . . . . .	17
2.4	Validation . . . . .	19
<b>3</b>	<b>TWM-FPNLSF - Four Parameter Non Linear Sine Fit</b>	<b>22</b>
3.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	22
3.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	24
3.3	Uncertainty estimator . . . . .	26
3.4	Validation . . . . .	27
<b>4</b>	<b>TWM-HCRMS - Half Cycle RMS algorithm</b>	<b>30</b>
4.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	30
4.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	32
4.3	Uncertainty calculation . . . . .	34
4.4	Validation . . . . .	35
<b>5</b>	<b>TWM-InDiSwell - Interruption, Dip, Swell event detector</b>	<b>37</b>
5.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	37
5.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	39
5.3	Uncertainty calculation . . . . .	40
5.4	Validation . . . . .	40
<b>6</b>	<b>TWM-THDWFFT - THD from Windowed FFT</b>	<b>42</b>
6.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	42
6.2	Algorithm description and uncertainty evaluation . . . . .	44
6.3	Validation . . . . .	49
<b>7</b>	<b>TWM-PWRTDI - Power by Time Domain Integration</b>	<b>53</b>
7.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	53
7.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	57
7.2.1	Windowed RMS function “proc_wrms()” . . . . .	58
7.3	Uncertainty calculator and estimator . . . . .	60
7.3.1	Monte Carlo uncertainty calculator . . . . .	61
7.3.2	Fast uncertainty estimator . . . . .	62
7.4	Validation . . . . .	65
<b>8</b>	<b>TWM-WRMS - RMS value by Windowed Time Domain Integration</b>	<b>70</b>
8.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	70
8.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	72
8.3	Uncertainty calculator and estimator . . . . .	73
8.4	Validation . . . . .	73

<b>9</b>	<b>TWM-WFFT - Windowed FFT spectrum analysis</b>	<b>75</b>
9.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	75
9.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	77
9.3	Uncertainty calculator and estimator . . . . .	78
9.4	Validation . . . . .	78
<b>10</b>	<b>TWM-Flicker - Flicker algorithm</b>	<b>81</b>
10.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	81
10.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	82
10.2.1	QWTB algorithm wrapper “flicker_sim” . . . . .	83
10.3	Uncertainty estimator . . . . .	84
10.4	Validation . . . . .	84
<b>11</b>	<b>TWM-MFSF - Multi-Frequency Sine Fit</b>	<b>86</b>
11.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	86
11.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	88
11.2.1	QWTB algorithm MFSF . . . . .	89
11.2.2	Uncertainty calculation . . . . .	90
11.3	Validation . . . . .	93
<b>12</b>	<b>TWM-PWRFFT - Power by FFT</b>	<b>96</b>
12.1	TWM wrapper parameters . . . . .	96
12.2	Algorithm description . . . . .	100
12.2.1	Uncertainty calculation . . . . .	101
12.2.2	Validation . . . . .	101

# 1 TWM-PSFE - Phase Sensitive Frequency Estimator

TWM-PSFE is a TWM wrapper for the Phase Sensitive Frequency Estimator algorithm (PSFE) [1]. PSFE is an algorithm for estimating the frequency, amplitude, and phase of the fundamental component in harmonically distorted waveforms. The algorithm minimizes the phase difference between the sine model and the sampled waveform by effectively minimizing the influence of the harmonic components. It uses a three-parameter sine-fitting algorithm for all phase calculations. The resulting estimates show up to two orders of magnitude smaller sensitivity to harmonic distortions than the results of the four-parameter sine fitting algorithm.

The TWM wrapper TWM-PSFE is designed for single-ended transducers. It will estimate only frequency in the differential input transducer mode. The algorithm is equipped by a fast uncertainty estimator for the frequency quantity only.

## 1.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The TWM wrapper accepts inputs and corrections (see [4] for details) specified in the table 1. List of output quantities is shown in the table 2. The TWM wrapper also accepts “calcset” options shown in the table 3.

Table 1: List of input quantities to the TWM-PSFE wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
comp_timestamp	0	N/A	Enable compensation of phase shift by timestamp value: $\phi' = \phi - 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_{est} \cdot time\_stamp$ .
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector <i>y_lo</i> for differential mode only.
y_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector. Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so <i>t</i> is used just to calculate <i>Ts</i> .
fs	N/A	No	
t	N/A	No	
lsb	N/A	No	
adc_nrng	1000	No	Either absolute ADC resolution <i>lsb</i> or nominal range value <i>adc_nrng</i> (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and <i>adc_bits</i> bit resolution of ADC.
adc_bits	40	No	
lo_lsb	N/A	No	
lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
lo_adc_bits	40	No	
adc_offset	0	Yes	
lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
lo_adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
adc_phi_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
lo_adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi_a	⌈	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb}' = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est}' = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].

Table 1: List of input quantities to the TWM-PSFE wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_aper_corr lo_adc_aper	0 0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot \pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est / \sin(\pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est)$ $\phi_i' = \phi_i + \pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est$
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample $y$ .
adc_sfdr adc_sfdr_f adc_sfdr_a lo_adc_sfdr lo_adc_sfdr_f lo_adc_sfdr_a	180 [] [] 180 [] []	No No No No No No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_Yin_Cp adc_Yin_Gp adc_Yin_f lo_adc_Yin_Cp lo_adc_Yin_Gp lo_adc_Yin_f	1e-15 1e-15 [] 1e-15 1e-15 []	Yes Yes No Yes Yes No	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
tr_type	""	No	Transducer type string ("rvd" or "shunt").
tr_gain tr_gain_f tr_gain_a	1 [] []	Yes No No	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_phi tr_phi_f tr_phi_a	0 [] []	Yes No No	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_sfdr tr_sfdr_f tr_sfdr_a	180 [] []	No No No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_Zlo_Rp tr_Zlo_Cp tr_Zlo_f	1e3 1e-15 []	Yes Yes No	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc_Yin</i> is defined as well.
tr_Zbuf_Rs tr_Zbuf_Ls tr_Zbuf_f	0 0 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zca_Rs tr_Zca_Ls tr_Zca_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Rs tr_Zcal_Ls tr_Zcal_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Yca_Cp tr_Yca_D tr_Yca_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Zcam tr_Zcam_f	1e-12 []	Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
Zcb_Rs Zcb_Ls Zcb_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Rs Ycb_Ls Ycb_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.

Table 2: List of output quantities of the TWM-PSFE wrapper. The uncertainty marked \* is just a contribution of corrections, but PSFE contribution is not included and not validated.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
f	Yes	Estimated frequency [Hz].
A	Yes*	Estimated amplitude.
ph	Yes*	Estimated phase angle [rad].

Table 3: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-PSFE wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf”.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 1.2 PSFE algorithm description

The algorithm implementation to the TWM structure consists of two levels: (i) wrapper “PSFE” and its uncertainty estimator; (ii) TWM wrapper “TWM-PSFE”. The overall structure is shown in fig. 1.

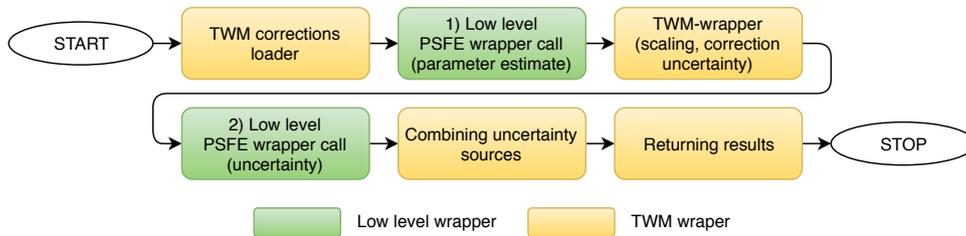


Figure 1: Overview of the TWM-PSFE algorithm wrapper.

## 1.3 TWM wrapper description

Block diagram of the internal structure of the TWM-PSFE wrapper is shown in fig. 2. The TWM wrapper partially supports differential transducer input (see [3] for definition). However, in the differential mode it only calculates frequency. The other parameters are ignored. Two differential inputs are directly subtracted ( $y - y_{lo}$ ) in the differential mode. This is not usable for amplitude or phase estimation, but it is sufficient for frequency estimation. The DC offset correction is applied directly to the time domain signal  $y$ . Next, the PSFE is called first time to obtain estimates of the unscaled waveform. The uncertainty is disabled, because not all required inputs to the uncertainty estimator are available at this point. In single-ended mode follow corrections of the estimated signal parameters along with the calculation of the correction uncertainties. When uncertainty calculation is enabled, the additional inputs, such as SFDR and LSB are calculated and PSFE is called again, but this time with uncertainty estimation enabled. The returned estimates are ignored, but the returned uncertainties are combined with the corrections contributions and returned along the estimates  $A$ ,  $phi$  and  $f$ .

## 1.4 PSFE description

The “Phase-Sensitive Frequency Estimation” algorithm (PSFE) is used to estimate the parameters of non coherently sampled harmonically distorted sinewave signal. The main input parameter is the sampled record  $y(n \cdot T_s)$  having the length  $N$  and sampling period  $T_s$ . Optionally, the initial frequency estimation could be defined. The outputs of the algorithm are: (i) frequency, (ii) amplitude, and (iii) initial phase of the fundamental signal and (iv) offset of the sampled signal.

The concept of the PSFE algorithm is shown in fig. 3. First, the approximate frequency of the record is estimated using peak amplitude DFT bin frequency or using interpolated DFT frequency estimate. In the following, the record having  $N$  samples is divided in two equally length subrecords W1 and W2. The

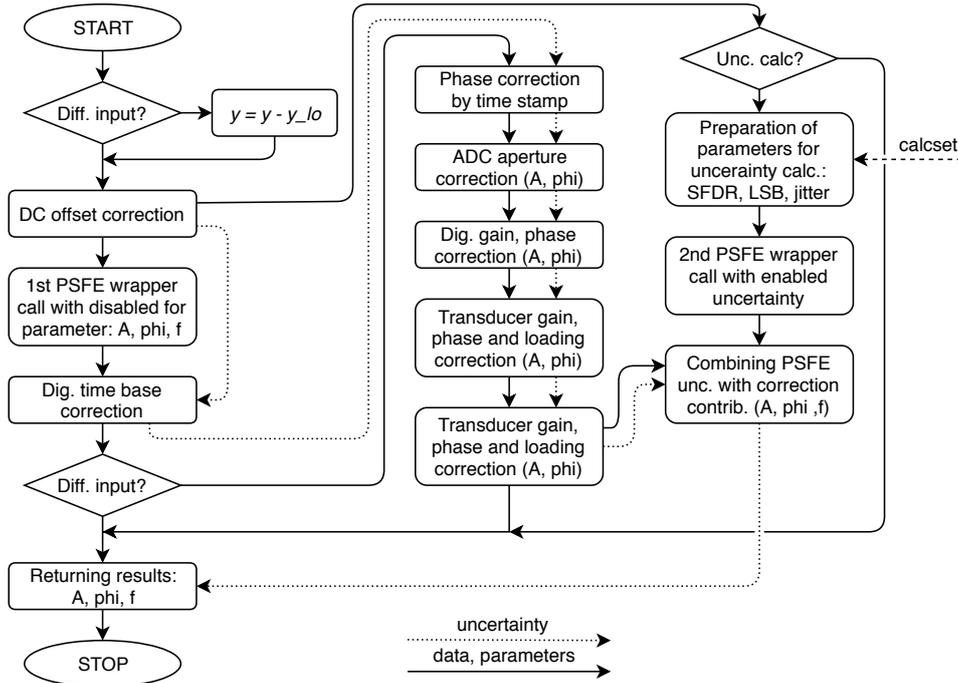


Figure 2: Detailed internal structure of the TWM-PSFE algorithm wrapper.

W1 starts at the beginning of the record while the W2 starts after  $d$  number of samples within the record where  $N/4 \leq d \leq N/2$ . The phases of W1 and W2 subrecords are estimated using three-parameters sine fitting algorithm (3PSF) and the estimated phases are then subtracted to obtain estimated sampled signal phase difference. When the subrecord distance  $d$  is selected to position two subrecords as close as possible to the integer number of signal periods, the 3PSF phase estimation error due to harmonics will almost completely cancel out in (the difference between the estimated phase and the fundamental signal phase  $\phi_1$  is a periodic function with frequency  $f$ , independent of the harmonic components in the sampled signal). Using equation 1 will thus provide a more accurate frequency estimate of the sampled signal and by repeating the procedure described above, the phase difference between the sine model and the sampled waveform will be minimised and the estimated frequency will converge toward the actual frequency of the sampled signal.

$$\hat{f} = \frac{\Delta \hat{\phi}_\epsilon}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot T_s \cdot d}. \quad (1)$$

The iterations  $j$  are completed when error according equation 2 is  $\epsilon < 2.4 \cdot 10^{-12}$  or when the number of iterations exceeds 20. However, the PSFE algorithm typically needs only a few iterations to converge to the final value. After obtaining the frequency, the amplitude and initial phase of the record are estimated using the 3PSF algorithm and complete sampled record  $y$ . The PSFE algorithm shows up to two orders of magnitude smaller sensitivity to harmonic distortions than the results of the four parameter sine fitting algorithm with only a slight increase in noise standard deviation and only a slight increase in computational requirements and estimation time, independent of the number of harmonic components.

$$\epsilon = \frac{|\Delta \hat{\phi}_{\epsilon, j-1} - \Delta \hat{\phi}_{\epsilon, j}|}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T_s \cdot d \cdot \hat{f}_{j-1}}. \quad (2)$$

## 1.5 Uncertainty estimator

Uncertainty estimator consists of two components: (i) Uncertainty of corrections, (ii) uncertainty of the PSFE algorithm itself. The algorithm uncertainty is evaluated in the PSFE wrapper, the corrections uncertainty and combining with the algorithm uncertainty is implemented in TWM-PSFE wrapper.

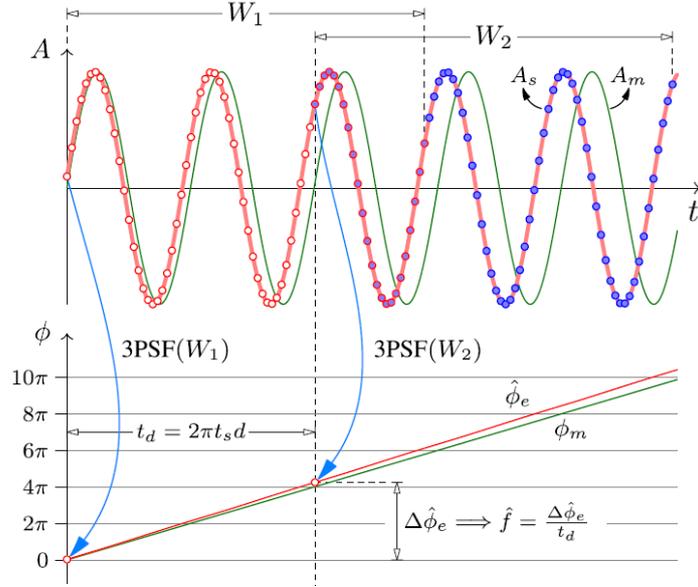


Figure 3: The principle of frequency estimation by measuring the phase difference between sampled data windows  $W_1$  and  $W_2$  [2].

Four uncertainty contributions for the PSFE algorithm were considered for the estimator (see Table 4): jitter, resolution, interharmonics and harmonics. Additionally, several other parameters related to the sampled signal or sampling (i.e. condition) are expected to affect the uncertainty, therefore enormous number of Monte Carlo simulations would be needed for accurate uncertainty analysis.

Table 4: A list of parameters that were varied during the Monte-Carlo simulations.

Uncertainty contribution	Variation range	Reference value
RMS jitter	1 ns - 10 ns	<b>1 ns</b> (0 ns)
resolution	10 pV - 100 mV	<b>10 <math>\mu</math>V</b> (0 V)
interharmonic's amplitude, $A_i$	0.1 mV - 0.2 V	<b>10 mV</b> (0 V)
harmonic's amplitude, $A_h$	1 mV - 0.5 mV	<b>50 mV</b> (0 V)
<b>Condition parameters</b>		
amplitude of the fundamental signal, $A_1$	0.1 V - 1000 V	1 V
frequency of the fundamental signal, $f_1$	10 Hz - 2 kHz	100 Hz
time stamp	0 s - 10 s	0.1 s
sampling frequency, $f_s$	500 Hz - 1 MHz	10 kHz
number of samples, $N$	500 Sa - 1 MSa	100 kSa
ADC gain at 1 MHz <sup>*1</sup>	1 - 1.5	1.5
ADC phase at 1 MHz <sup>*2</sup>	-0.5 rad - 0.5 rad	0.5 rad
ADC frequency	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$ - $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-3}$
transducer gain at 1 MHz <sup>*3</sup>	0.5 - 1.0	0.6
transducer phase at 1 MHz <sup>*4</sup>	-0.5 rad - 0.5 rad	-0.5 rad
ADC aperture correction	0 or 1	1
ADC aperture	10 $\mu$ s - 40 $\mu$ s	20 $\mu$ s

\*1 1 at DC.

\*2 0 rad at DC.

\*3 1 at DC.

\*4 0 rad at DC.

Herein we used different and slightly simplified approach. We run 52 different Monte Carlo simulation sets. For each set only one uncertainty contribution was considered using the bold reference value given

in Table 4. The other three uncertainty contributions were neglected by using the reference values given in the brackets. Additionally, only one condition parameter has been varied at the time using the variation range as defined in Table 4 while we used the reference values for the other conditions parameters. We also verified the linearity of the uncertainty contribution by varying its value over a certain variation range while neglecting other uncertainty contributions (using the reference values in brackets) and keeping all condition parameters at reference values.

**Effect of jitter:** For each condition 5000 Monte-Carlo simulations were performed. We introduced a random jitter to each sample while keeping overall RMS jitter value at specified value. Additionally, the initial phase of the fundamental signal  $\phi_1$  was randomly varied between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ . For each simulation a Gaussian distribution has been obtained. The uncertainty contribution of the frequency estimation  $u_{f,jitter}$  due to the jitter (Gaussian distribution,  $k = 1$ ) is defined by equation:

$$u_{f,jitter} = \left( \frac{1.341 \text{ Hz/s}}{2.981 + (0.622 \cdot N/\text{Sample})^{0.521}} \right) \cdot \frac{f_1}{1 \text{ Hz}} \cdot jitter, \quad (3)$$

where  $jitter$  is the value of sampling jitter.

**Effect of resolution:** For each condition 10000 Monte-Carlo simulations were performed. The value of each sample has been rounded according to the resolution setting. Additionally, the initial phase of the fundamental signal  $\phi_1$  was randomly varied between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ . In this case a non-Gaussian distribution was obtained therefore the maximal error has been noted instead. The uncertainty contribution of the frequency estimation  $u_{f,res}$  due to the resolution (rectangular distribution) is defined by equation:

$$u_{f,res} = 0.23 \text{ mHz} \cdot \left( \frac{N}{100 \text{ kSa}} \right)^{-1.5} \cdot \left( \frac{f_s}{10 \text{ kHz}} \right)^{0.9} \cdot \frac{res}{A_1}, \quad (4)$$

where  $res$  is the absolute ADC resolution.

**Effect of interharmonics:** For each condition 5000 Monte-Carlo simulations were performed. In this case, one interharmonic with fixed amplitude  $A_i$  and with random frequency (between 1 Hz and  $f_1$ ) and with random initial phase (between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ ) has been added to the fundamental signal. Additionally, the initial phase of the fundamental signal  $\phi_1$  was randomly varied between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ . In this case a non Gaussian distribution was also obtained therefore the maximal error has been noted instead. The uncertainty contribution of the frequency estimation  $u_{f,inter}$  due to the presence of interharmonic (rectangular distribution) is defined by equation:

$$u_{f,inter} = 0.046 \text{ Hz} \cdot \frac{A_i}{A_1} \left( \frac{N}{100 \text{ kSa}} \right)^{-1} \cdot \frac{f_s}{10 \text{ kHz}}, \quad (5)$$

where  $A_i/A_1$  is the interharmonic to fundamental amplitude ratio.

**Effect of harmonics:** For each condition 5000 Monte-Carlo simulations were performed. In this case, one random harmonic component with fixed amplitude  $A_h$  and with random frequency (between  $2 \cdot f_1$  and  $n \cdot f_1 < 1 \text{ MHz}$ ) and random initial phase (between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ ) has been added to the fundamental signal. Additionally, the initial phase of the fundamental signal  $\phi_1$  was randomly varied between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$  too. In this case a non Gaussian distribution was also obtained therefore the maximal error has been noted instead. The uncertainty contribution of the frequency estimation  $u_{f,harm}$  due to the presence of harmonic component (rectangular distribution) is defined by following equation (equation is valid only for  $N \geq 3000$ ):

$$u_{f,harm} = 40 \text{ mHz} \cdot \frac{A_h}{A_1}, \quad (6)$$

where  $A_h/A_1$  is the harmonic to fundamental amplitude ratio.

All uncertainty contributions are combined and recalculated for Gaussian distribution,  $k = 2$ :

$$u_f = 2 \cdot \sqrt{u_{f,jitter}^2 + \frac{u_{f,res}^2}{3} + \frac{u_{f,inter}^2}{3} + \frac{u_{f,harm}^2}{3}}, \quad (7)$$

## 1.6 Validation

The algorithm TWM-PSFE has many input quantities and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate reference signal with known frequency  $f$ .
2. Distort the signal by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, phase errors, DC offsets, quantisation errors, ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-PSFE on the signals with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain frequency estimates and their uncertainties.
4. Compare reference and estimated frequency and decide if the errors of the algorithm for particular frequency is smaller than the assigned uncertainties.
5. Repeat the test  $N$  times from step 1 with different setup parameters, with randomised corrections by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of results passed (for default 95 % level of confidence). The evaluation is made for each calculated frequency separately.

Total number of Monte-Carlo simulations was 100000. The parameters of the input signal and the digitizer and transducer settings were randomly varied. The sampling frequency was between 500 Hz and 500 kHz and the number of samples between 500 Sa and 200 kSa. The frequency of fundamental signal was between 10 Hz and one tenth of the Nyquist frequency, but never above 5 kHz. The frequency of the harmonics and interharmonics were always above the frequency of the fundamental signal but below the Nyquist frequency. The number of harmonics that were added to the fundamental signal was generally 10, but the number was sometimes reduced if the Nyquist limit is to be exceeded. The number of interharmonics was 1. The amplitude of the fundamental signal was between 0.1 V and 1000 V and the amplitude of the harmonics and interharmonics between 0.00001 and 0.05 of the amplitude of the fundamental signal. The DC was between -10 V and +10 V. The phases of the fundamental signal as well as of the harmonics and interharmonics were individually and randomly varied between +3.14 rad and -3.14 rad. The ADC noise was between  $1e-11$  and  $1e-2$  of the amplitude of the fundamental signal while the jitter was between  $1e-9$  s and  $100e-9$  s. ADC aperture was between  $1e-5$  s and  $4e-5$  s, ADC gain between 1 and 1.5, ADC phase between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad, frequency correction of the digitizer timebase between  $5e-8$  and  $5e-3$ , ADC offset between 0.00001 V and 0.005 V (random value for low- and high-side channel) and number of bits between 22 and 24. Relative time-stamp of the first sample was varied between 0 s and 10 s. The transducer gain was between 0.5 and 20 and the transducer phase was between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad. The resistive voltage divider low-side impedance value (i.e. resistance and capacitance) were between  $100 \Omega$  and  $500 \Omega$  and 0.1 pF and 10 pF, respectively (only resistive voltage divider was used in the simulations). The randomisation of corrections was also enabled which means that not only the uncertainty of the algorithm but also the contributions of the correction uncertainties were included in the Monte-Carlo simulations. The success rate of the TWM-PSFE algorithm uncertainty estimator for the frequency estimation was 99.38 %.

## References

- [1] Rado Lapuh. Estimating the fundamental component of harmonically distorted signals from noncoherently sampled data. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 64(6):1419–1424, June 2015.

- [2] Rado Lapuh. *Sampling with 3458A*. Left Right d.o.o., Sep 2018.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.1 - Correction Files Reference Manual. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231CorrectionFilesReferenceManual.docx>.
- [4] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

## 2 TWM-MODTDPS - Modulation analyzer in Time Domain, by quadrature Phase Shifting

TWM-MODTDPS is algorithm for calculation of the amplitude modulation parameters of non-coherently sampled signal in time domain. It was designed for basic estimation of the modulation parameters of a sinusoidal carrier modulated by sine wave or rectangular wave with duty cycle 50 %.

The algorithm operates in time domain and it is based on the so called “analytical signal”. It is capable to estimate the parameters up to modulating-to-carrier frequency ratio 33 %. The record must contain at least 3 periods of the modulating signal and it also requires at least 10 samples per period of carrier.

It is capable to use the differential transducer connection, however the uncertainty is not calculated for the differential mode. The algorithm is equipped by an uncertainty estimator, which covers most of the operating range. The estimator parameter space contains a few gaps where the algorithm may fail, which will be always indicated as an error message. These gaps problems may be prevented by changing the sampling parameters, e.g. by changing the samples count or a sampling rate.

### 2.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in table 5. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in table 6. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 7.

Table 5: List of input quantities to the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
wave_shape	“sine”	N/A	User string parameter that defines if the algorithm calculates “sine”: sinusoidal modulation or “rect”: rectangular modulation wave shape.
comp_err	0	N/A	Enable self-compensation of the algorithm error (non-zero value or “on” string).
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $y_{lo}$ for differential mode only.
y_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector. Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so $t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
fs	N/A	No	
t	N/A	No	
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value $adc\_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc\_bits$ bit resolution of ADC.
adc_nrng	1000	No	
adc_bits	40	No	
lo_lsb	N/A	No	
lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
lo_adc_bits	40	No	
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
lo_adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
adc_phi_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
lo_adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi_a	⌈	No	

Table 5: List of input quantities to the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable:
lo_adc_aper	0		$A' = A \cdot \pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est} / \sin(\pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est})$ $\phi_i' = \phi_i + \pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est}$
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample $y$ .
time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Low-side channel time shift [s].
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
tr_type	""	No	
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if $adc\_Yin$ is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	□	No	

Table 5: List of input quantities to the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	[]	No	
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	[]	No	

Table 6: List of output quantities of the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
f0	Yes	Frequency of the carrier [Hz].
A0	Yes	Amplitude of the carrier.
f_mod	Yes	Modulating frequency [Hz].
A_mod	Yes	Modulating amplitude.
mod	Yes	Modulating depth [%].
dVV	Yes	$\Delta V/V$ depth [%]. Alternative expression of <i>mod</i> , i.e.: $dVV = 2 \cdot mod$ .
cpm	Yes	Changes per minute. Alternative expression of <i>f_mod</i> , i.e.: $cpm = 120 \cdot f\_mod$ .
env	No	Modulation envelope.
env_t	No	Modulation envelope <i>env</i> time vector.

Table 7: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 2.2 MODTDPS algorithm description

The overview of the TWM wrapper structure is shown in the fig. 4. The algorithm supports differential transducer inputs. The TWM wrapper first estimates the carrier frequency  $f_0$  and mean amplitude of the modulated signal  $A_0$  by a PSFE algorithm. It uses these two values to obtain and apply gain and aperture error corrections for the high-side channel  $y$  (and for low-side channel  $y_{lo}$  in the differential mode).

In the differential transducer mode, the wrapper also applies high-to-low side time shift correction and phase correction to the low-side input  $y_{lo}$  by time shifting it according to the estimate  $f_0$ . This trivial phase synchronization of the high-low side phase obviously works only to one frequency  $f_0$  and it is dependent on its correct estimation, however it turned out to be sufficient for the purposes of this algorithm. Next, the wrapper calculates voltage difference  $y = y - y_{lo}$ , so the differential is reduced to single ended input  $y$ . The transducer gain correction in the differential mode uses additional voltage vectors  $Y(f_0), \phi(f_0)$  and  $Y_{lo}(f_0), \phi_{lo}(f_0)$  obtained from the two spectra calculated by another QWTB algorithm “SP-WFFT”. Although the vectors have absolute values distorted by the spectral leakage, their ratio stays fixed, so it is enough to make the transducer transfer and loading correction function work. At this point the signal is single ended and scaled.

The next step is the main algorithm for the estimation of modulation parameters “mod\_tdps()” which is shown in fig. 5. The algorithm internally calls the function “mod\_fit\_sin()” (see fig. 6), which does the parameter estimation itself.

The algorithm itself is based on the estimation of the carrier frequency  $f_0$  by means of PSFE algorithm [2]. Once the carrier  $f_0$  is known, the algorithm applies 90deg phase shift to the input signal  $y$  and builds

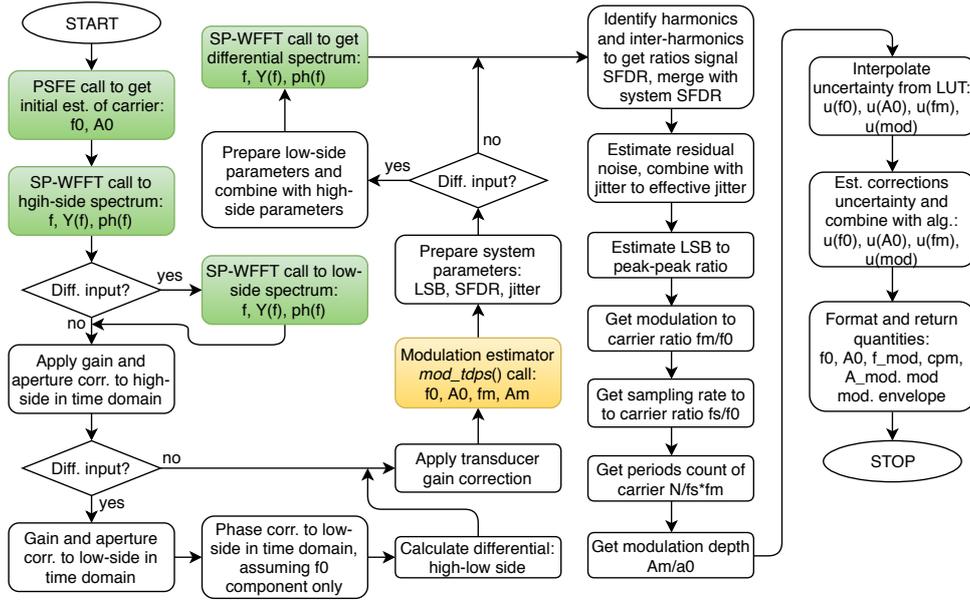


Figure 4: Overview of the TWM-MODTDPS algorithm wrapper. Green cells are calls to other QWTB wrappers. Gold blocks are calls of the local functions which are described in the text.

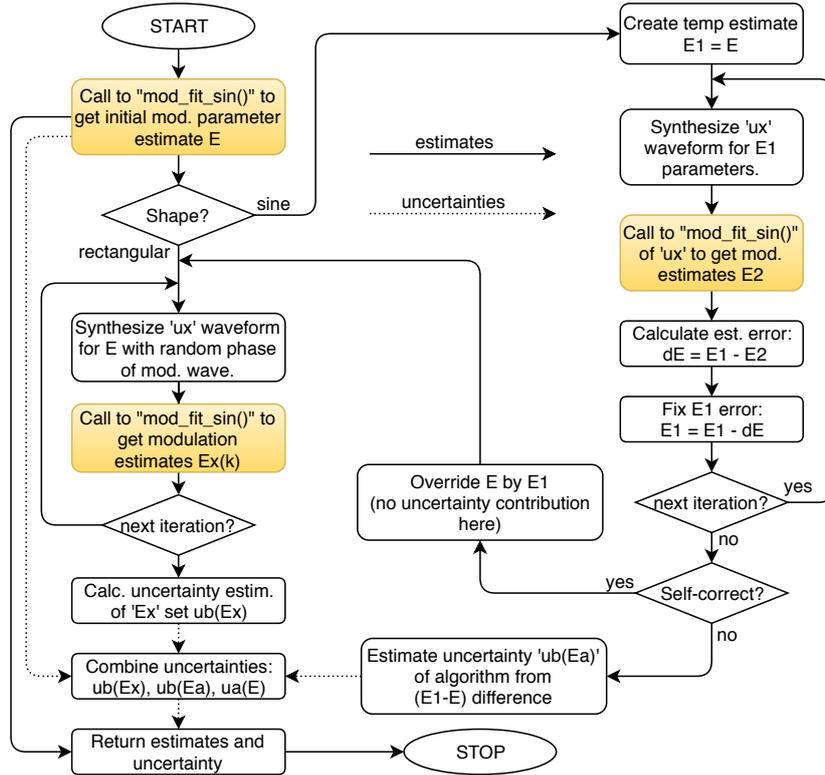


Figure 5: Overview of the “mod.tdps()” function of the TWM-MODTDPS algorithm wrapper. Gold blocks are calls of local functions of the algorithm.

two virtual quadrature signals (analytical signals):

$$ya(t) = y(t) + j \cdot y \left( t + \frac{pi}{2 \cdot f_0} \right), \quad (8)$$

$$yb(t) = y(t) - j \cdot y \left( t - \frac{pi}{2 \cdot f_0} \right), \quad (9)$$

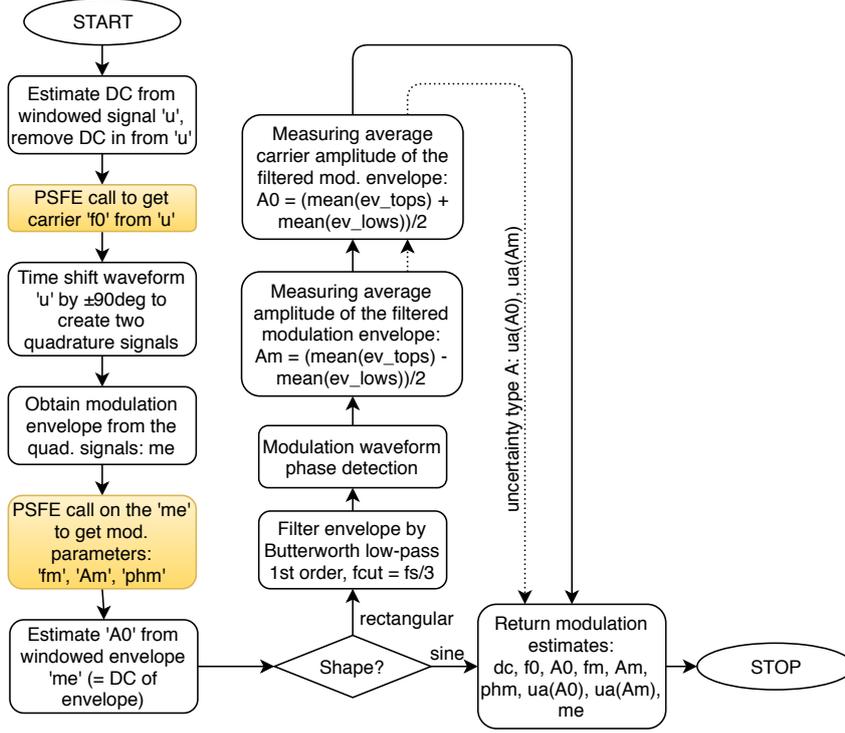


Figure 6: Overview of the “mod\_fit\_sin()” function of the TWM-MODTDPS algorithm wrapper. Gold blocks are calls of local functions of the algorithm.

The average of amplitudes of the signals  $ya(t)$  and  $yb(t)$  is roughly equal to the modulation envelope:

$$ev(t) = 0.5 \cdot (|ya(t)| + |yb(t)|) \quad (11)$$

The envelope  $ev(t)$  is used as an input to the next call of the PSFE algorithm which returns modulation amplitude  $Am$ , modulation frequency  $fm$  and modulation phase  $phm$ . The algorithm differs for the sinusoidal and rectangular wave shape from this point.

In the sinusoidal mode, the carrier amplitude  $A0$  is obtained as a DC value of the envelope  $ev(t)$  using a windowed average method with Blackman window:

$$A0 = \frac{\sum_{t=1}^N w(t) \cdot e(t)}{\sum_{t=1}^N w(t)}, \quad (12)$$

where the  $w(t)$  are coefficients of the Blackman window and  $N$  is samples count of the envelope. This trivial method obtains acceptable suppression of errors caused by the non-coherent window size if at least three modulating periods were recorded.

In the rectangular mode, the  $A0$  from PSFE cannot be used. Only the modulation frequency estimate  $fm$  and phase estimate  $phm$  are relevant. The envelope  $ev(t)$  is filtered by a low-pass 1st order Butterworth filter with cutoff frequency  $fs/6$ . This reduces the noise caused by the harmonic and inter-harmonic spurs present in the envelope  $ev(t)$  but does not distort the shape too much at high modulation frequencies. Next, the phase  $phm$  of the modulation wave is used to detect the tops and lows of the filtered envelope rectangular wave. It was experimentally decided to use 15% to 30% of the periods for detection of the tops and 75% to 85% for the lows. The modulation parameters are calculated according to formulas:

$$A0 = \frac{1}{2M} \sum_{m=1}^M [\text{tops} \{ev(t), m\} - \text{lows} \{ev(t), m\}], \quad (13)$$

$$Am = \frac{1}{2M} \sum_{m=1}^M [\text{tops} \{ev(t), m\} + \text{lows} \{ev(t), m\}], \quad (14)$$

where  $m$  is the period index and  $M$  is total count of modulation periods in the signal. The type A uncertainty estimate is calculated from the differences between the periods  $m$ .

In the sine wave mode, the algorithm also contains a self-correcting routine that is capable to reduce the inherent error of the algorithm itself (see diagram in fig. 5). The idea is following: First, the algorithm core function “mod\_fit\_sin()” is called on the real waveform data  $y$  to obtain the initial estimate  $E$  of the modulation parameters. Next, a new simulated waveform  $y_{sim}$  is synthesized so it has the modulation parameters  $E$ . The core function “mod\_fit\_sin()” is called again on the waveform  $y_{sim}$  to obtain estimates  $E2$ . Finally, an algorithm error  $dE = E2 - E$  is calculated. The whole operation is repeated three times in a loop which was sufficient to get stable error  $dE$ . The  $dE$  is either used as a correction to the initial  $E$  (when self-correction is enabled) or it is used to estimate algorithm error uncertainty contribution, when self-correction is disabled. This method significantly reduced the error of the algorithm even for high modulation frequencies. The performance was evaluated so the uncertainty calculation reflects sensitivity of this method to the imperfect input signal.

The “mod\_tdps()” function automatically calculates estimate of maximum error caused by the uncertain phase shift of the modulating waveform. It is calculated by repeating the estimator 10 times for different phase shifts and calculating maximum error. This is part of the total uncertainty budget.

### 2.3 Uncertainty estimator

The algorithm is too complex for evaluation of the uncertainty following the GUM guide. It is also relatively slow, so the Monte-Carlo uncertainty calculation for an interactive application would be too slow especially for waveforms longer than few thousand of samples. Therefore, a fast uncertainty estimator was developed. The estimator is based on the massive lookup tables (LUT) that contains precalculated uncertainties for various combinations of the parameters of the input signal.

First step for creation of the estimator was selection of the relevant signal parameters. The set was chosen so it is minimalist, because each parameter means one more dimension of the simulation and thus additional data in the LUT. Selection is follows:

1. **Modulating periods count:** The count of modulating signal periods in the recored waveform.
2. **Samples per period of carrier:** The ratio of sampling rate and carrier frequency  $fs/f0$ .
3. **Relative modulation frequency:** The ratio of the modulating frequency to carrier  $fm/f0$ .
4. **Total SFDR:** Combination of system SFDR (corrections) and signal SFDR (harmonics and interharmonics).
5. **Effective jitter:** Total effective sampling jitter in seconds. This also includes equivalent value of the residual RMS noise found in the signal. The jitter value is normalized to the carrier frequency.
6. **Bit resolution:** The bits count per used peak-to-peak ADC range. This is theoretically replaceable by rms noise, but it may easily lead to nonlinear behaviour for low resolutions. Therefore, this parameter was simulated separately.
7. **Modulation depth:** The ratio of the modulating amplitude to the carrier amplitude  $Am/A0$ .

The simulation ranges of the parameters were chosen according to table 8. The ranges were chosen to cover the typical operating range, however most of the dependencies are extrapolable in one direction.

Fro simplicity it was assumed all the parameters may be correlated, so all combinations of the seven parameters were generated ( $6 \times 5 \times 8 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 8 = 230400$  combinations). At least 1000 Monte-Carlo (MC) iteration cycles of following sequence of operations was performed for each combination:

1. Get one combination of simulation parameters  $E_{ref}$ .
2. Randomize  $E_{ref}$  parameters in a small range (few percent), so each MC iteration generates a bit different signal. This is to prevent unfortunate selection of a combination  $E_{ref}$  where the uncertainty is exceptionally low, e.g. due to the coherent sampling.
3. Generate other random parameters, such as DC offset, phase shift of the modulation signal, random spurs up to SFDR parameter value, etc.

Table 8: Simulation ranges and steps of the parameters for uncertainty estimator of MODTDPS algorithm.

Name	Description
Modulating periods count	Log. space: 3 to 30, 6 steps
Samples per period of carrier	Log. space: 10 to 100, 5 steps
Relative modulation frequency	Log. space: 0.01 to 0.33, 8 steps
Total SFDR	List: [120; 80; 60; 30] dB, 4 steps
Effective jitter	Log. space: $10^{-9}$ to $10^{-2}$ , 5 steps
Bit resolution	Log. space: 6 to 24 bits, 6 steps
Modulation depth	Log. space: 0.01 to 0.99, 8 steps

4. Synthesize modulated waveform of known parameters.
5. Distort the waveform by: spurs, jitter, quantisation, etc.
6. Perform estimation of the modulation parameters  $E_x$  by “mod\_tdps()” algorithm. Note the uncertainties returned by the “mod\_tdps()” itself are ignored, as they will be calculated on runtime during actual measurements.
7. Compare estimates  $E_x$  to generated parameters  $E_{ref}$ :  $\Delta E_x(k) = E_x - E_{ref}$ .

The set of algorithm errors  $\Delta E_x(k)$  from the MC iterations  $k$  for each combination of parameters is processed according to the GUM guide, supplement 1 [1]. The whole batch of combinations was processed on the supercomputer, so it took only three days per configuration (“sine”, “rect”, with or without self-corrections). The 1000 MC cycles was enough to obtain stable estimates. Output of the calculation is 7-dimensional matrix of uncertainties of modulation parameters:  $f_0$ ,  $fm$ ,  $A_0$  and  $Am$ . The 7D array was manually inspected along various axes (= along simulation parameters), however it was not possible to find a simple empiric formulas that would cover full range of any axis. There were always some non-linearity dependencies on the other axes. All tries resulted either in significant over or underestimation of uncertainty in some part of the parameter space.

Therefore, the whole 7D matrix was simply compressed to the log. space and 16bit integers (resolution better 0.005) and saved to a compressed MAT file as lookup table (LUT). The size of LUT is roughly 1.7 MBytes per configuration which is still acceptable and thus it was decided to not continue with further optimisations. The LUT contains definitions of the axes (parameters), their permissible ranges, interpolation modes (linear or logarithmic) and definition of the estimator action, when the parameter is out of range (error or limit at max/min known value). A multidimensional interpolator was developed which is capable to read the LUT and return interpolated values of the quantities stored in the LUT. The usable range of parameters is shown in the table 9. Note the interpolator permits to extrapolate outside the stated limits, which should prevent problems around the limits. The additional permissible range is set to up to  $\pm 5\%$  of given range.

Table 9: Permissible range of signal parameters for the uncertainty estimator. The values in parenthesis are permissible, but outside simulation range. The actions when the min or max value of axis is reached are: “error” - generate error; “const” - return value of uncertainty at min. or max. of simulated range.

Name	Range	On min	On max
Modulating periods count	3 to 30 (3 to $\infty$ )	error	const
Samples per period of carrier	10 to 100 (10 to $\infty$ )	error	const
Relative modulation frequency	0.01 to 0.33 (0 to 0.33)	const	error
Total SFDR	120 to 30 dB ( $\infty$ to 30 dB)	error	const
Effective jitter	$10^{-9}$ to $10^{-2}$ ( $10^{-\infty}$ to $10^{-2}$ )	const	error
Bit resolution	6 to 24 bits (6 to $\infty$ bits)	error	const
Modulation depth	0.01 to 0.99	error	error

The estimator itself in the TWM-MODTDPS wrapper is based on the estimated modulation parameters and spectrum analysis of the input signal  $y$ . It obtains the parameters of the LUT axes by following procedure:

1. Calculate the basic parameters from corrections and estimated modulation parameters: (i) Modulating periods count; (ii) Samples per period of carrier; (iii) Relative modulation frequency; (iv) Modulation depth; (v) Bit resolution.
2. Perform spectrum analysis to obtain: (i) Harmonics (except the ones belonging to modulation sidebands); (ii) Interharmonics; (iii) RMS noise estimate. These value are used to calculate signal SFDR estimate and noise, which is converted to equivalent jitter at the carrier frequency  $f_0$ .
3. Interpolate the LUT table for given configuration to get the algorithm uncertainty.
4. Calculate estimate of uncertainty of the corrections. This covers estimate of the error caused by the fact the signal scaling is made at a single frequency spot  $f_0$  instead of complicated frequency dependent correction.
5. Combine uncertainties: (i) Runtime calculated uncertainty from “mod\_tdps()” itself; (ii) Uncertainty from the LUT table; (iii) Uncertainty of the corrections.

## 2.4 Validation

The algorithm TWM-MODTDPS has many input quantities (71 in differential transducer input mode) and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate signal  $y$  with known modulation parameters  $M_{\text{ref}}$ .
2. Distort the signal  $y$  by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, quantisation, SFDR ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-MODTDPS with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain the harmonic levels  $M_x$  and their uncertainties  $u(M_x)$ .
4. Compare the reference and calculated harmonics and distortion and check if the deviations are lower than assigned uncertainties:

$$pass(i) = |(M_{\text{ref}} - M_x) < u(M_x), \quad (15)$$

where  $i$  is test run index.

5. Repeat  $N$  times from step 1, with the same test setup parameters, but with randomised corrections by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95% of  $pass(i)$  results passed (for 95% level of confidence). The evaluation is made for each estimated modulation parameter separately. So it is possible to inspect which parameter fails.

The test runs count per test setup was set to  $N = 500$ , which is far from optimal infinite set, but due to the computational requirements it could not have been much higher.

The algorithm in the uncertainty estimation mode was tested in 6 different configurations with at least 5000 test setups per each. I.e. the algorithm was ran 15 million times in total (6x5000x500). The processing itself was performed on a supercomputer [4] and it took about 15 days at 300 parallel octave instances.

The randomization ranges of the signal are shown in table 10. The randomization ranges of the corrections are shown in table 11.

The test results were split into several groups given by the randomiser setup: (i) Wave shape; (ii) Randomisation of corrections by uncertainty enabled/disabled. When the randomisation of corrections is

disabled, the test runs cover only the algorithm itself and the contributions of the correction uncertainties are ignored.

The summary of the validation test results is shown in table 12. The success rate without corrections randomisation was close to 100%. The success rate with corrections randomisation was a bit worse, because the success rate of the individual test runs within the test setup was just around 95%. Therefore, the decision pass/fail is problematic. The obtained set of test results was manually investigated and no cases with far outliers were detected, e.g. the failed test setups contained occasional estimates offsets just around the uncertainty boundaries. Also no cases where all test runs failed were found.

Table 10: Validation range of the signal for TWM-MODTDPS algorithm.

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Range</b>
Sampling rate	9 to 11 kHz (no need to randomize in wider range, as all other parameters are generated relative to this rate).
Samples count	3 to 100 kSamples.
Carrier frequency	Random, so it is higher than 50 Hz and there are at least 10 samples per period.
Carrier amplitude	Random from 10 to 100% of nominal input range.
Modulating frequency	Random, so there are always at least 3 modulating periods in the record and so the ratio to carrier frequency is up to 32% (24% for rectangular wave shape).
Modulating depth	Random, 2 to 98%.
DC offset	Random up to $\pm 2\%$ of carrier amplitude.
Phase angle	Random for carrier, modulating frequency and spur harmonics.
SFDR	-100 to -60 dBc, 10 harmonic spurs of carrier, each spur has random level up to SFDR, frequencies are randomised by $\pm 10\%$ of carrier frequency.
Digitizer RMS noise	1 to 50 $\mu\text{V}$ .
Sampling jitter	1 to 100 ns.

Table 11: Validation range of the correction for the TWM-MODTDPS algorithm.

Parameter	Range
Transducer type	Random 'shunt' or 'rvd'.
Nominal input range	5 to 70 V (5 to 70 A)
Aperture	1 ns to 100 $\mu$ s
Digitizer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer simulating NI 5922 FIR-like gain ripple (possibly the worst imaginable shape) and some ac-dc dependence. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random from 0.95 to 1.05 with uncertainty 5 to 50 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 1$ % with uncertainty up to 250 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is random from 0.005 to 0.03 dB with up to 5 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Digitizer SFDR	Value based on table 10.
Transducer SFDR	Value based on table 10. Note the "SFDR" from table 10 is randomly split between digitizer and transducer SFDR correction.
Digitizer DC offset	$\pm 2$ mV with uncertainty 0.1 mV.
Digitizer bit resolution	16 to 28 bits.
Digitizer nominal range	1 V
Transducer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer. The transfer matrix has 30 to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random (see above) with relative uncertainty 50 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 2$ % with uncertainty up to 250 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is 0.005 dB with 4 to 10 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .

Table 12: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-MODTDPS. The "passed test" shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 10 and 11.

Wave shape	Self-corr.	Rand. corr.	Passed test [%]			
			$A_0$	$A_m$	$f_0$	$f_m$
sine	on	no	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
		yes	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
sine	off	no	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.98
		yes	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
rect	off	no	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
		yes	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

## References

- [1] JCGM. *Evaluation of measurement data - Supplement 1 to the "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement" - Propagation of distributions using a Monte Carlo method*. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.
- [2] Rado Lapuh. Estimating the fundamental component of harmonically distorted signals from noncoherently sampled data. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 64(6):1419–1424, June 2015.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.
- [4] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.

### 3 TWM-FPNLSF - Four Parameter Non Linear Sine Fit

This algorithm fits a sine wave to the recorded data by means of non-linear least squares fitting method using 4 parameter (frequency, amplitude, phase and offset) model. Due to non-linear characteristic, convergence is not always achieved. When run in Matlab, function “lsqnonlin” in Optimization toolbox is used. When run in GNU Octave, function “leasqr” in GNU Octave Forge package optim is used. Therefore results can differ.

This algorithm, in general, is not suitable for distorted signals. It offers good results for signals with low harmonic content if at least 10 periods of signal are recorded with preferably at least 50 samples per period. The algorithm also requires initial estimate of the frequency accurate to  $\pm 500$  ppm.

The algorithm supports differential transducer connection. The integrated uncertainty estimator was developed only for the GNU Octave version. This should be still kept in mind when using the algorithm with Matlab despite the Matlab version seems to give always more accurate results than GNU Octave.

#### 3.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 13. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 14. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 15.

Table 13: List of input quantities to the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
f_est	N/A	N/A	Initial estimate of the sine frequency. The estimate should be accurate to at least 500 ppm.
comp_timestamp	0	N/A	Enable compensation of phase shift by time stamp value: $\phi' = \phi - 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_{fit} \cdot time\_stamp$ .
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector <i>y_lo</i> for differential mode only.
y_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so <i>t</i> is used just to calculate <i>Ts</i> .
t	N/A	No	
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution <i>lsb</i> or nominal range value <i>adc_nrng</i> (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and <i>adc_bits</i> bit resolution of ADC.
adc_nrng	1000	No	
adc_bits	40	No	
lo_lsb	N/A	No	
lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
lo_adc_bits	40	No	
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	[]	No	
adc_gain_a	[]	No	
lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
lo_adc_gain_f	[]	No	
lo_adc_gain_a	[]	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	[]	No	
adc_phi_a	[]	No	
lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
lo_adc_phi_f	[]	No	
lo_adc_phi_a	[]	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb}' = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est}' = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$

Table 13: List of input quantities to the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable:
lo_adc_aper	0		$A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est)$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est$
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample $y$ .
time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Low-side channel time shift [s].
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if $adc\_Yin$ is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	□	No	
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	□	No	

Table 13: List of input quantities to the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	□	No	

Table 14: List of output quantities of the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
f	Yes	Frequency of the carrier [Hz].
A	Yes	Amplitude of the carrier.
phi	Yes	Phase of main signal component [rad].
ofs	Yes	DC offset of signal.

Table 15: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

### 3.2 Algorithm description

The wrapper TWM-FPNLSF overview is shown in fig. 7. It first calls the core function “FPNLSF\_loop()” on the unscaled high-side input signal  $y$  to get initial estimate of the signal frequency  $fx$ . This is necessary to get gain and phase correcting coefficients. Follows the signal scaling in the time domain, i.e. application of the digitizer DC offset, gain, phase and aperture corrections.

The wrapper also allows differential input sensor connection. In this case it compensates the high-low side phase error by time shifting the low-side signal  $y_{lo}$  according to the estimated frequency component  $fx$ . Such a phase correction of course works only for the single frequency component  $fx$ , but the results were acceptable as it is the main signal component. Next, it calculates differential signal  $y_d = y - y_{lo}$ . Only additional difference is the TWM defines relatively complex transducer loading corrections scheme (see [2]). This is ensured by the function “correction\_transducer\_loading()”. However, the function operates in frequency domain, whereas FPNLSF operates in time domain and the algorithm expects non-coherent sampling. Therefore, an additional step is done to obtain scaling transducer correction factor. The windowed FFT of the high and low-side signals  $y$  and  $y_{lo}$  is calculated by “SP-WFFT” algorithm. The voltage vectors are obtained from the FFTs are used as an inputs to the “correction\_transducer\_loading()”. Although the voltage vectors are distorted by the spectral leakage, their ratio stays unaffected, so the transducer scaling factor obtained from the “correction\_transducer\_loading()” is sufficiently accurate. At this point, the differential signals  $y$  and  $y_{lo}$  are reduced to single ended signal  $y_d$  which is correctly scaled. The “FPNLSF\_loop()” is called again on the differential signal  $y_d$ . Next calculation steps are identical for single ended and differential modes.

The FPNLSF algorithm itself and its uncertainty analysis was described in [4]. The basic principle is use of the non-linear least square minimising algorithm to fit the input signal  $y$  by a four parameter sine wave model:

$$y_m = o + A \cdot \sin(2\pi ft + \phi), \quad (16)$$

where  $o$  is DC offset,  $A$  is amplitude,  $t$  is time vector,  $f$  is sine frequency and  $\phi$  is phase angle. This method is quite sensitive to harmonics and especially interharmonics and also requires good initial estimates for the minimising algorithm, however for clean signals it offers acceptable estimates of the fundamental component.

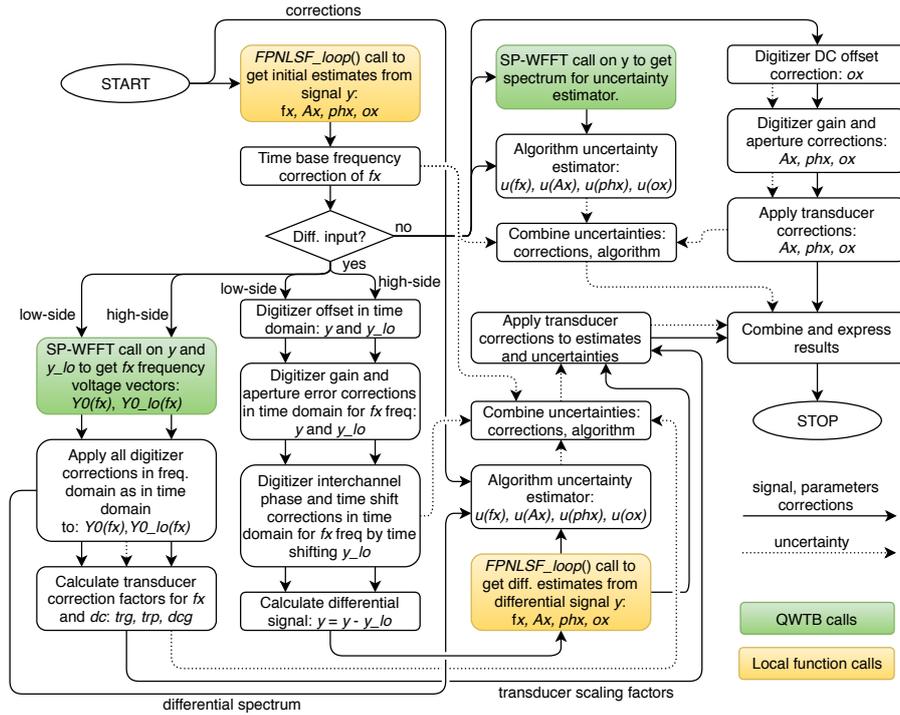


Figure 7: Overview of the TWM-FPNSLF algorithm wrapper.

The core function of the TWM-FPNSLF wrapper is function “FPNSLF\_loop()”. Structure is shown in fig. 8. The function accompanies the FPNSLF algorithm itself by several supporting functions. First major problem to solve was its sensitivity to the precision of initial estimate of the parameters, especially frequency  $f_{est}$ . It was merely impossible to perform the Monte Carlo (MC) uncertainty calculation of the FPNSLF itself as the FPNSLF minimising process often ended in a local minima, which is not always detectable. So the histogram of the MC iterations contained many far outliers, which made the uncertainty unusable. Therefore, the permissible range of initial estimate  $f_{est}$  was set to  $\pm 500$  ppm from the actual signal frequency. The FPNSLF was placed in a retry loop that tries repeatedly run the FPNSLF with slightly randomised initial estimates until the fitted frequency  $f$  is within the  $\pm 500$  ppm range. The retry loop also contains limit for the total retries count and total timeout, so it won’t get locked up. The loop was also accompanied by initial zero cross estimation, which tries to obtain at least approximate initial phase estimate.

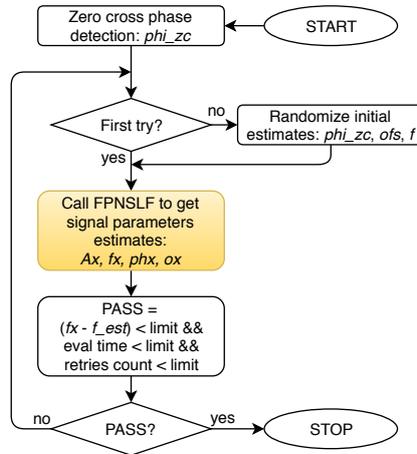


Figure 8: The structure of the “FPNSLF\_loop()” function of the TWM-FPNSLF algorithm wrapper.

### 3.3 Uncertainty estimator

The algorithm is too complex for GUF uncertainty calculation. It is also relatively slow, so the Monte-Carlo uncertainty calculation for an interactive application would be too slow especially for waveforms longer than few thousand samples. Therefore, a fast uncertainty estimator was developed. The estimator is based on the lookup tables (LUT) that contains precalculated uncertainties for various combinations of the input signal parameters.

First step for creation of the estimator was selection of the relevant signal parameters. The set was chosen so it is minimalist, because each parameter means one more dimension of the simulation and thus additional data in the LUT. Selection is follows:

1. **Periods count:** The count of signal periods in the recored waveform.
2. **Samples per period:** The ratio of sampling rate and fundamental frequency  $fs/f_0$ .
3. **Total SFDR:** Combination of system SFDR (corrections) and signal SFDR (harmonics and interhamonics).
4. **Effective jitter:** Total effective sampling jitter in seconds. This also includes equivalent value of the residual RMS noise found in the signal. The jitter value is normalized to the carrier frequency.
5. **Bit resolution:** The bits count per used peak-to-peak ADC range. This is theoretically replaceable by the jitter (resp. noise), but it may easily lead to nonlinear behaviour for low resolutions. Therefore, this parameter was simulated separately.

The simulation ranges of the parameters were chosen according to table 16. The ranges were chosen to cover the typical operating range, however most of the dependencies is extrapolable in one direction.

Table 16: Simulation ranges and steps of the parameters for uncertainty estimator of “FPNLSF\_loop()” function.

Name	Description
Periods count	List: [10; 20; 50; 100], 4 steps
Samples per period	Log. space: 10 to 1000, 10 steps
Total SFDR	List: [180; 120; 80; 40; 30] dB, 4 steps
Effective jitter	Log. space: $10^{-9}$ to $10^{-2}$ , 9 steps
Bit resolution	Log. space: 4 to 24 bits, 8 steps

Fro simplicity it was assumed all the parameters may be correlated, so all combinations of the five parameters were generated ( $4 \times 10 \times 4 \times 9 \times 8 = 11520$  combinations). 1000 Monte-Carlo (MC) iteration cycles of following sequence of operations was performed for each combination:

1. Get one combination of simulation parameters  $E_{ref}$ .
2. Randomize  $E_{ref}$  parameters in a small range (few percent), so each MC iteration generates a bit different signal. This is to prevent unfortunate selection of a combination  $E_{ref}$  where the uncertainty is exceptionally low, e.g. due to the coherent sampling.
3. Generate other random parameters, such as DC offset, phase shift of the signal, random spurs up to SFDR parameter value, etc.
4. Synthesize modulated waveform of known parameters.
5. Distort the waveform by: spurs, jitter, quantisation, etc.
6. Perform estimation of the signal parameters  $E_x$  by “FPNLSF\_loop()” algorithm.
7. Compare estimates  $E_x$  to generated parameters  $E_{ref}$ :  $\Delta E_x(k) = E_x - E_{ref}$ .

The set of algorithm errors  $\Delta E_x(k)$  from the MC iterations  $k$  for each combination of parameters was processed according to the GUM guide, supplement 1 [1]. The whole batch of combinations was processed on the supercomputer, so it took only two days. The 1000 MC cycles was enough to obtain stable estimates. Output of the calculation was a 5-dimensional matrix of uncertainties of signal parameters estimates: frequency, amplitude, phase and DC offset. The 5D array was manually inspected along various axes (= along simulation parameters) to verify there are no extrema. As the array is relatively small it was decided to not look for empirical formulas to reduce the axes. Therefore, the whole 5D matrix was simply compressed to the log. space and 16bit integers (resolution better 0.005) and saved to a compressed MAT file as lookup table (LUT). The size of LUT is roughly 120 kBytes, which is still acceptable. The LUT contains definitions of the axes (parameters), their permissible ranges, interpolation modes (linear or logarithmic) and definition of the estimator action, when the parameter is out of range (error or limit at max/min value). A multidimensional interpolator was developed which is capable to read the LUT and return interpolated values (or errors) of the quantities stored in the LUT. The usable range of parameters is shown in the table 17. Note the interpolator permits to extrapolate outside the stated limits, which should prevent problems around limits. The additional permissible range is set to up to  $\pm 5\%$  of given axis range.

Table 17: Permissible range of signal parameters for the uncertainty estimator of “FPNLSF\_loop()” function. The values in parenthesis are permissible, but outside simulation range. The actions when the min or max value is reached are: “error” - generate error; “const” - return value of uncertainty at min. or max. of simulated range.

Name	Range	On min	On max
Periods count	10 to 100 (10 to $\infty$ )	error	const
Samples per period	10 to 1000 (10 to $\infty$ )	error	const
Total SFDR	180 to 30 dB ( $\infty$ to 30 dB)	error	const
Effective jitter	$10^{-9}$ to $10^{-2}$ ( $10^{-\infty}$ to $10^{-2}$ )	const	error
Bit resolution	4 to 24 bits (4 to $\infty$ bits)	error	const

The estimator itself in the TWM-FPNLSF wrapper is based on the estimated parameters of the signal returned by the “FPNLSF\_loop()” and spectrum analysis of the input signal  $y$ . It obtains the parameters of the LUT axes by following procedure:

1. Calculate the basic parameters from corrections and estimated parameters: (i) Periods count; (ii) Samples per period; (iii) Bit resolution.
2. Perform spectrum analysis of  $y$  (or  $y_d$  for differential mode) to obtain: (i) Harmonics; (ii) Interharmonics; (iii) RMS noise estimate. These value are used to calculate signal SFDR estimate and noise, which is converted to the equivalent jitter at the fitted frequency  $fx$ .
3. Interpolate the LUT table for given parameters to get the algorithm uncertainty.
4. Calculate estimate of uncertainty of the corrections.
5. Combine uncertainties: (i) Uncertainty from the LUT table; (ii) Uncertainty of the corrections.

Note the precalculated LUT was calculated on the GNU Octave system, which is using different minimising algorithm than Matlab. However, the long validation test was performed with generating many random signal parameters and no case where the calculated estimates were outside the uncertainty were found for Matlab. In fact, the Matlab version seems to give much better results than GNU Octave. However, this fact should be still kept in mind, as there may be some case, where Matlab performs worse.

### 3.4 Validation

The algorithm TWM-FPNLSF has many input quantities and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate signal with known frequency, amplitude, phase and DC of the fundamental signal.
2. Distort the signal by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, quantisation, SFDR ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-FPNLSF with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain the estimated values and corresponding uncertainties of frequency, amplitude, phase and DC of the fundamental signal.
4. Compare the reference and calculated values and check if the deviations are lower than assigned uncertainties.
5. Repeat  $N$  times from step 1, with different test setup parameters, different corrections randomised by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of results passed (for 95 % level of confidence).

The total number of Monte-Carlo simulations was 100000. The parameters of the input signal, the digitizer and transducer settings were randomly varied. The sampling frequency was between 5 kHz and 500 kHz and the number of samples between 1 kSa and 200 kSa. The frequency of fundamental signal was between 0.5 Hz and 45 kHz. The frequency of the harmonics and interharmonics were always above frequency of the fundamental signal but below the Nyquist frequency. The number of harmonics that were added to the fundamental signal was generally 10, but the number was sometimes reduced if the Nyquist limit is to be exceeded. The number of interharmonics was 1. The amplitude of the fundamental signal was between 0.1 V and 10 V and the amplitude of the harmonics and interharmonics between 0.000001 and 0.01 of the amplitude of the fundamental signal. The DC was between -0.1 and +0.1 of the amplitude of the fundamental signal. The phases of the fundamental signal as well as of the harmonics and interharmonics were individually and randomly varied between +3.14 rad and -3.14 rad. The ADC noise was between  $1e-11$  and  $1e-3$  of the amplitude of the fundamental signal while the jitter was between  $1e-9$  s and  $1e-6$  s. ADC aperture was between  $1e-6$  s and  $4e-5$  s, ADC gain between 1 and 1.5, ADC phase between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad, frequency correction of the digitizer timebase between  $-5e-3$  and  $5e-3$ , ADC offset between 0.005 V and 0.005 V (random value for low- and high-side channel) and number of bits between 22 and 24. Relative time-stamp of the first sample was varied between -10 s and 10 s. The transducer gain was between 0.5 and 20 and the transducer phase was between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad. The resistive voltage divider low-side impedance value (i.e. resistance and capacitance) were between 100  $\Omega$  and 500  $\Omega$  and 0.1 pF and 10 pF, respectively (only resistive voltage divider was used in the simulations). The randomisation of corrections was also enabled which means that not only the uncertainty of the algorithm but also the contributions of the correction uncertainties were included in the Monte-Carlo simulations. The success rate of the TWM-FPNLSF algorithm for the frequency estimation was 99.70 %, amplitude estimation 98.36 %, phase estimation 99.36 % and DC offset estimation 99.07 %.

## References

- [1] JCGM. *Evaluation of measurement data - Supplement 1 to the “Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement” - Propagation of distributions using a Monte Carlo method*. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.
- [2] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.1 - Correction Files Reference Manual. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231CorrectionFilesReferenceManual.docx>.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

- [4] M. Šíra and S. Mašláň. Uncertainty analysis of non-coherent sampling phase meter with four parameter sine wave fitting by means of monte carlo. In *29th Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements (CPEM 2014)*, pages 334–335, Aug 2014.

## 4 TWM-HCRMS - Half Cycle RMS algorithm

Algorithm for calculation of the so called half cycle RMS values or sliding window RMS values of a single phase waveform. It calculates RMS value of signal in length of one period with window step defined by the method of calculation. That is, according to the IEC 61000-3-40: (i) Class A - half-cycle step; (ii) Class S - “sliding window” step (20 windows per period for this implementation). Examples of the calculated values for the modes A and S are shown in fig. 9.

The algorithm is designed so it can handle non-coherent sampling and also it is capable to compensate slow frequency drifts. It uses PSFE and resampling technique to ensure coherent sampling internally. The user can enter signal frequency manually if coherent sampling was ensured by the digitizer.

In general, the algorithm will work better with higher sampling rates. At least 100 samples should be recorded per period of the fundamental component (= sampling rate 5 kSa/s for 50 Hz networks). The higher is better, because the RMS algorithm will better suppress the harmonic and interharmonic content.

The algorithm is for single-ended input only and it is equipped with fast uncertainty estimator.

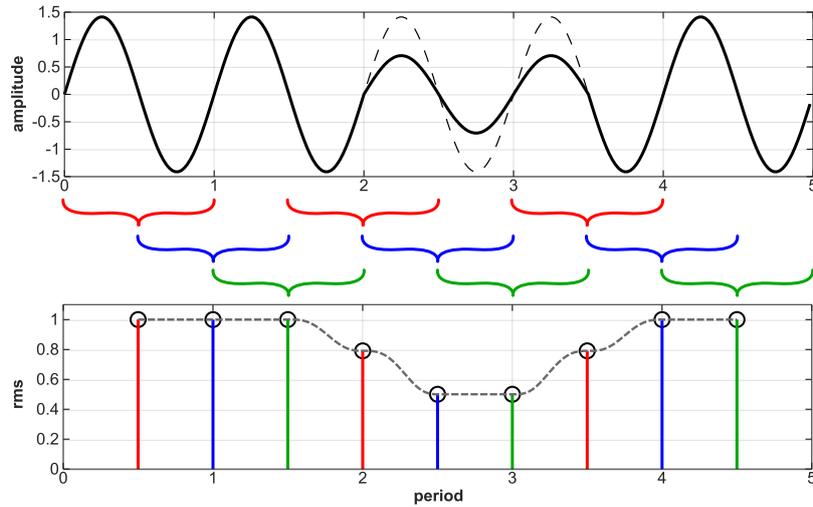


Figure 9: Example of Half Cycle RMS calculation for a “dip” event. The circles in RMS plot show values calculated according IEC 61000-3-40 “class A”, the dashed line shows result of sliding window mode for “class S”.

### 4.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 18. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 19. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 20.

Table 18: List of input quantities to the TWM-HCRMS wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
mode	“A”	N/A	Mode of calculation: “A” for class A or “S” for class S.
nom_f	N/A	N/A	Optional user defined frequency of the fundamental frequency. The algorithm will identify the fundamental frequency by itself when it is not assigned.
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector.
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so $t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
t	N/A	No	
adc_lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value
adc_nrng	1000	No	$adc_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc_bits$ bit resolution of ADC.
adc_bits	40	No	

Table 18: List of input quantities to the TWM-HCRMS wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	□	No	
adc_gain_a	□	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	□	No	
adc_phi_a	□	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est} / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est})$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est}$
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample $y$ .
adc_sldr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sldr_f	□	No	
adc_sldr_a	□	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
tr_type	""	No	Transducer type string ("rvd" or "shunt").
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sldr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sldr_f	□	No	
tr_sldr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if $adc\_Yin$ is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	□	No	

Table 18: List of input quantities to the TWM-HCRMS wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	0	No	
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	0	No	

Table 19: List of output quantities of the TWM-HCRMS wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
t	Yes	Time vector of the calculated samples [s].
env	Yes	Calculated half-cycle RMS values $env(t)$ .
f0	Yes	Average detected fundamental frequency.

Table 20: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-HCRMS wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.
calcset.dbg_plots	Non-zero value to enable plotting of debugging/signal analysis plots.

## 4.2 Algorithm description

The overview of the wrapper TWM-HCRMS structure is shown in the diagram in fig. 10. It starts with signal scaling and corrections. First step is digitizer timebase correction. Follows removal of the digitizer DC offset. Next, the signal  $y$  is split into DC and AC components. Next, the wrapper calls PSFE to estimate fundamental frequency  $f0_{est}$  of the signal  $y$  unless user defined  $f_{nom}$  in algorithm parameters. The frequency  $f0_{est}$  is used to obtain and apply the gain, phase, aperture error corrections and transducer corrections to DC and AC components separately. Note the AC corrections are applied in time domain and applies only for the  $f0_{est}$  frequency. No frequency dependent corrections were implemented as the required accuracy of the algorithm is not critical for the PQ events detection. The scaled DC and AC components are merged back to the single time domain signal  $y$ , which is ready for the processing.

The processing itself is performed by function “hcrms\_calc\_pq()” which is shown in the fig. 11. The first step of the algorithm is detection of the fundamental frequency and resampling to coherent sampling if user did not defined  $f_{nom}$  parameter. The algorithm uses PSFE algorithm called 200 times using a sliding window of size  $N/200$  with step  $N/200$ . So the development of the fundamental frequency  $f0(t)$  in time is found (see example in fig. 12, top-left). The time development  $f0(t)$  is filtered and the outliers caused by the PQ events are removed based on the simple heuristic algorithm. The removed portions usually happens on the edges of the “dip”-like events. The missing parts are replaced by the interpolation, so the frequency  $f0(t)$  is known in full range of the processing time  $t$ . The  $f0(t)$  is used to calculate resampling coefficients to achieve pseudo-coherent sampling in the full duration of the signal. The resampling by the dynamic frequency ratio is performed using ordinary spline interpolation, which seems to produce the least harmonic distortion of the resampled signal  $yx$ . The samples count per period of the resampled signal is chosen to be divisible by factor 2 for class A (so each period can be split to half) or by 20 for class to S (the algorithm calculates only 20 sliding windows per period).

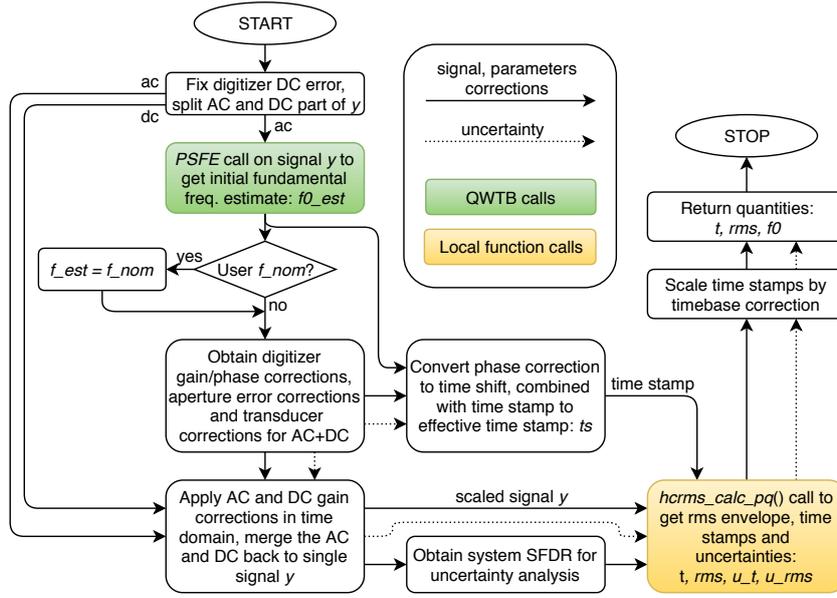


Figure 10: Overview of the TWM-HCRMS wrapper for evaluation of the RMS envelope in time.

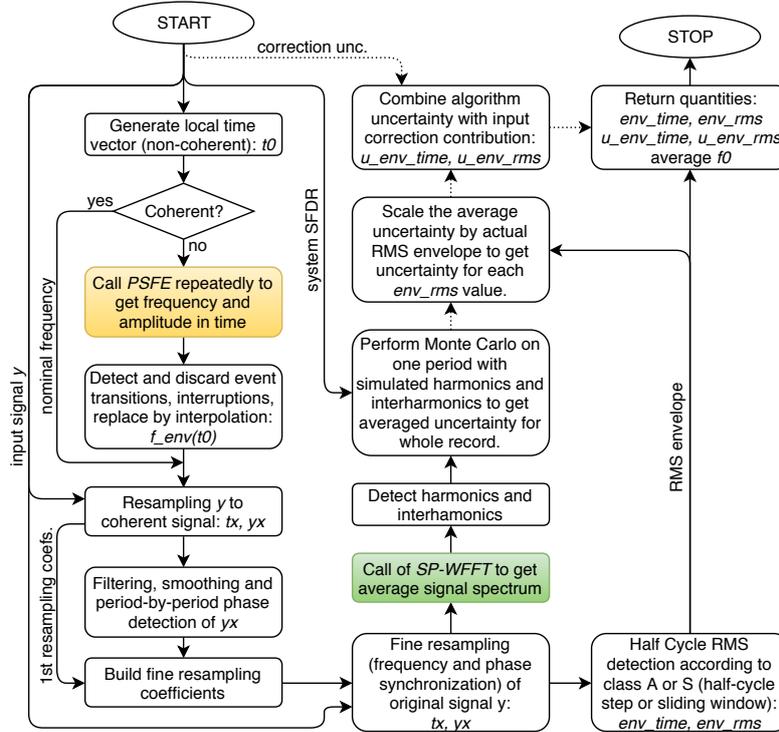


Figure 11: Detailed structure of the main half-cycle RMS calculator and uncertainty evaluator.

The next step is period-by-period phase detection and synchronization of  $yx$ . This is almost useless when there are at least 100 samples per period, however the first resampling is not absolutely precise, so this additional step improves the coherent sampling of each period. The wrapper first filters the resampled  $yx$  by a very narrow passband filter to  $yxf$ , which removes the harmonics. Next, the  $yxf$  is split per periods and send to FFT, which calculates phase error of each period  $\phi_{i-p}(p)$  (see example in fig. 12, top-right). Heuristic algorithm discards the parts of  $\phi_{i-p}(p)$  affected by the PQ events same as for the first resampling step and the missing parts are replaced by the interpolation and it also upsamples the

phase value for each time sample to  $\phi_p(t)$ . The  $\phi_p(t)$  is finally used to fine tune the first resampling coefficients and the resampling is performed again on the original data  $y$  to get synchronised signal  $y_x$ . Example of the phase detection after the resampling is shown in fig. 12, bottom-left.

Follows the main RMS calculation algorithm which calculates RMS value with step 1/2-period (class A) or 1/20-period (class S) by ordinary non-windowed discrete RMS method:

$$rms(p) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N1T} \cdot \sum_{k=1}^N yx(k + p \cdot N1T)^2}, \quad (17)$$

where  $k$  is sample index,  $p$  is window offset in periods and  $N1T$  is length of the period in samples.

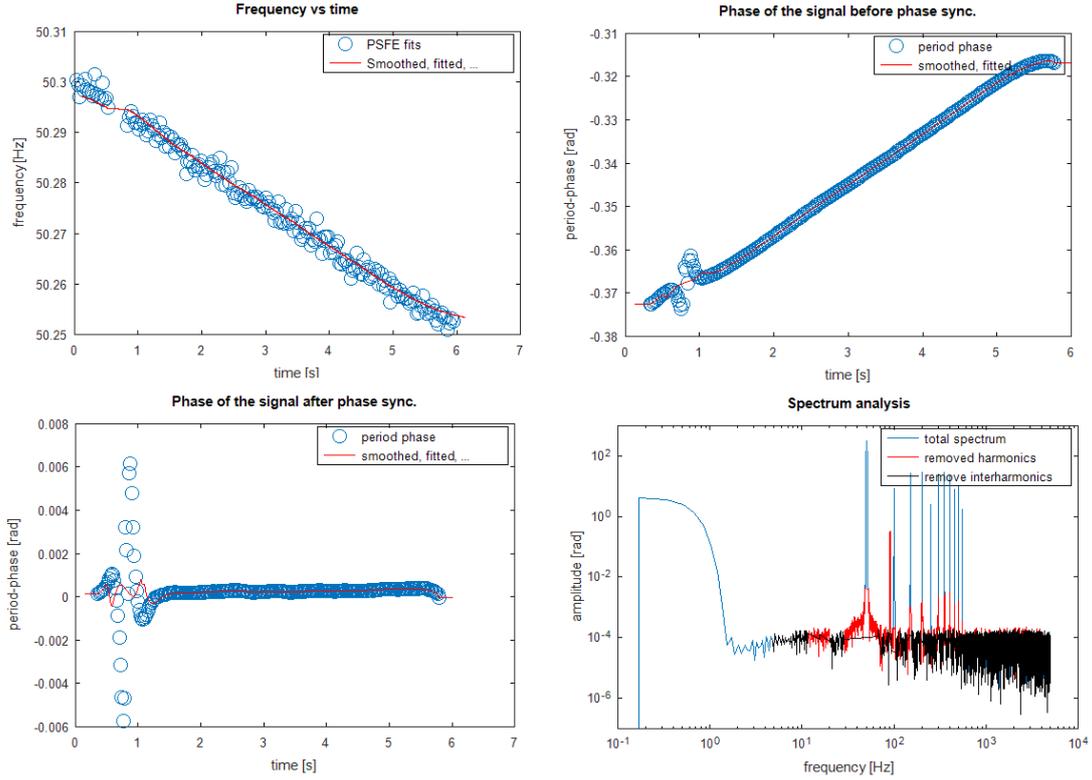


Figure 12: Debug plots showing the intermediated stages of TWM-HCRMS signal processing.

### 4.3 Uncertainty calculation

The algorithm is relatively straightforward and not excessively slow, so the calculation of uncertainty is performed on runtime when the “guf” option in “calcset” is selected. The core of the calculation is based on the spectrum analysis of the resampled signal  $y_x$ . The spectrum is used to identify dominant harmonic and interharmonic components (example is shown in fig. 12, bottom-right). Follows a small Monte Carlo loop which simulates the effect of harmonics and interharmonics on the RMS value of one period of the signal. It also simulates uncertain quality of the resampling, i.e. non-perfect coherency. The loop uses just 200 cycles and it is fast as it is performed on one period only.

The previous steps were performed on the conditions identified from the averaged spectrum of the whole record. Therefore, if the record contained PQ events, such as “dip” or “swell”, the estimated uncertainty will be inaccurate. So the calculated uncertainty is scaled proportionally for each period by the actual RMS level. This simple method based on average spectrum analysis showed good agreement with repeated calculation for each single period, so it was decided to use it as a solution of choice. The only disadvantage is the uncertainty around event edges is larger than it may be, however RMS method does not allow exact localisation of the events, so tries to fix this often lead to the underestimation.

The final step is combining the uncertainty coming from the corrections with the uncertainty of the algorithm and assigning it to the particular RMS samples. Note the uncertainty estimator also assigns the uncertainty to the timestamps of each RMS value, however these are almost irrelevant as the technique for detecting the PQ events introduces uncertainty orders of magnitude higher.

#### 4.4 Validation

The algorithm TWM-HCRMS has many input quantities and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. The Following operations were performed:

1. Generate signal with known reference values.
2. Distort the reference signal by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, quantisation, SFDR ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-HCRMS with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain the estimated values and corresponding uncertainties of the meanRMS, maxRMS and minRMS (i.e. the output parameters of the algorithm).
4. Compare the reference and calculated values and check if the deviations are lower than assigned uncertainties.
5. Repeat  $N$  times from step 1, with different setup parameters, with different corrections randomised by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of results passed (for 95 % level of confidence).

The total number of Monte-Carlo simulations was 50000. The parameters of the input signal, the digitizer and transducer settings were randomly varied. The sampling frequency was 10 kHz and the number of samples between 40 kSa and 100 kSa (i.e. simulation time was between 4 s and 10 s). The frequency of fundamental signal was between 20 Hz and 240 Hz and the drift of the frequency between -0.00005 Hz and 0.00005 Hz. The frequency of the harmonics and interharmonics were always above frequency of the fundamental signal but below the Nyquist frequency. The number of harmonics that were added to the fundamental signal was 10 and the number of interharmonics was 1. The nominal RMS of the signal was between 10 V and 1000 V, the spurious free dynamic range was between 1e-3 and 1e-1. The DC value was between -5 V and +5 V. The phases of the fundamental signal as well as of the harmonics and interharmonics were individually and randomly varied between +3.14 rad and -3.14 rad. The ADC noise was between 1e-11 V and 1e-4 V, ADC aperture was between 1e-6 s and 4e-5 s, ADC gain between 1 and 1.5, ADC phase between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad, frequency correction of the digitizer timebase between -5e-3 and 5e-3, ADC offset between -0.00001 V and 0.005 V (random value for low-and high-side channel). Relative time-stamp of the first sample was varied between -10 s and 10 s. The transducer gain was between 10 and 500 and the transducer phase was between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad. The resistive voltage divider low-side impedance value (i.e. resistance and capacitance) were between 100  $\Omega$  and 500  $\Omega$  and 0.1 pF and 10 pF, respectively (only resistive voltage divider was used in the simulations). The randomisation of corrections was disabled which means that only the uncertainty of the algorithm without the contributions of the correction uncertainties were included in the Monte-Carlo simulations.

The success rate of the TWM-HCRMS algorithm was 100 % for the mean RMS estimation, 97.49 % for the max RMS estimation and 97.41 % for the min RMS estimation. The time of event was estimated by another algorithm.

## References

- [1] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

## 5 TWM-InDiSwell - Interruption, Dip, Swell event detector

This algorithm detects power quality events “dip”, “swell” and “interruption” for a single phase systems according to the IEC 61000-3-40, “class A” (half-cycle step) or “class S” (sliding window). It returns relative event time, duration and its residual RMS value in percents relative to the entered nominal level *nom\_rms*. Note the result provided for the classes A and S should be identical as long as the event is synchronised with the nominal frequency. However that is rarely the case of real life situations, so the selection must be made depending on the prescription for the given PQ meter test or PQ event calibrator.

The algorithm internally uses RMS envelope detector TWM-HCRMS, so the accuracy of the detection depends on its properties. In general, the algorithm will work better with higher sampling rates. At least 100 samples should be recorded per period of the fundamental component (= sampling rate 5 kSa/s for 50 Hz networks). The higher is better, because the RMS algorithm will better suppress the harmonic and interharmonic content.

The algorithm is for single-ended input only and it is equipped with fast uncertainty estimator.

Example of the detected event as plotted by the algorithm is shown in the fig. 13.

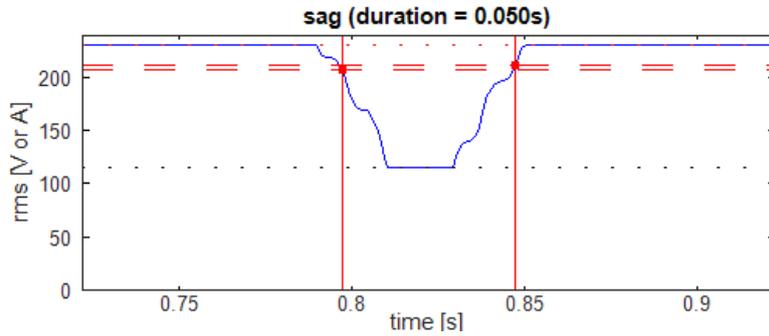


Figure 13: Example of the “dip” event evaluated according to the class S of IEC 61000-3-40.

### 5.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 21. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 22. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 23.

Table 21: List of input quantities to the TWM-InDiSwell wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
mode	“A”	N/A	Mode of calculation: “A” for class A or “S” for class S.
nom_f	N/A	N/A	Optional user defined frequency of the fundamental frequency. The algorithm will identify the fundamental frequency by itself when it is not assigned.
nom_rms	230	N/A	Optional user defined nominal RMS value of the network. The event thresholds will be related to this value.
sag_thresh	90	N/A	Optional threshold value for “sag” (resp. “dip”) event evaluation. It is percent of nominal level <i>nom_rms</i> .
swell_thresh	110	N/A	Optional threshold value for “swell” event evaluation. It is percent of nominal level <i>nom_rms</i> .
int_thresh	10	N/A	Optional threshold value for “interruption” event evaluation. It is percent of nominal level <i>nom_rms</i> .
hyst	2	N/A	Detection hysteresis in percent of nominal level <i>nom_rms</i> .
plot	0	N/A	Enables plotting of the detected events. One plot per event type will be generated with detection levels, RSM envelope and markers of the event.
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector.

Table 21: List of input quantities to the TWM-InDiSwell wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
adc_lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value
adc_nrng	1000	No	$adc_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc_bits$ bit res-
adc_bits	40	No	olution of ADC.
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	∅	No	
adc_gain_a	∅	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	∅	No	
adc_phi_a	∅	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est} / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est})$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est}$
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample $y$ .
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	∅	No	
adc_sfdr_a	∅	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	∅	No	
tr_type	""	No	Transducer type string ("rvd" or "shunt").
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	∅	No	
tr_gain_a	∅	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	∅	No	
tr_phi_a	∅	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	∅	No	
tr_sfdr_a	∅	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD
tr_Zlo_f	∅	No	transducer and will work only if $adc\_Yin$ is defined as well.
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output se-
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	ries impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer
tr_Zbuf_f	∅	No	from the correction topology.
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_f	∅	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_f	∅	No	

Table 21: List of input quantities to the TWM-InDiSwell wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
tr_Yca_Cp tr_Yca_D tr_Yca_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Zcam tr_Zcam_f	1e-12 []	Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
Zcb_Rs Zcb_Ls Zcb_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Rs Ycb_Ls Ycb_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.

Table 22: List of output quantities of the TWM-InDiSwell wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
t	Yes	Time vector of the calculated samples [s].
env	Yes	Calculated half-cycle RMS values $env(t)$ .
f0	No	Average detected fundamental frequency.
sag_start	Yes	Sag (dip) event start relative time stamp [s].
sag_dur	Yes	Sag (dip) event duration [s].
sag_res	Yes	Sag (dip) event residual RMS level [%].
swell_start	Yes	Swell event start relative time stamp [s].
swell_dur	Yes	Swell event duration [s].
swell_res	Yes	Swell event residual RMS level [%].
int_start	Yes	Interruption event start relative time stamp [s].
int_dur	Yes	Interruption event duration [s].
int_res	Yes	Interruption event residual RMS level [%].

Table 23: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-InDiSwell wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.
calcset.dbg_plots	Non-zero value to enable plotting of debugging/signal analysis plots of the TWM-HCRMS, which is used internally by the TWM-InDiSwell.

## 5.2 Algorithm description

The algorithm TWM-InDiSwell internally uses algorithm TWM-HCRMS to calculate RMS envelope of the signal. Therefore, all input signal conditioning of  $y$  is performed in the TWM-HCRMS. The TWM-HCRMS output RMS values and corresponding time stamps are used to detect events according to the preset thresholds. The detection method follows the IEC 61000-3-40 standard. The start of event is assigned to the first RMS sample whose value exceeds the threshold. End of event is assigned to the first sample whose RMS value returned below the  $(threshold - hysteresis)$ , which prevents multiple events detection around the threshold. Flowchart of the algorithm is shown in fig. 14.

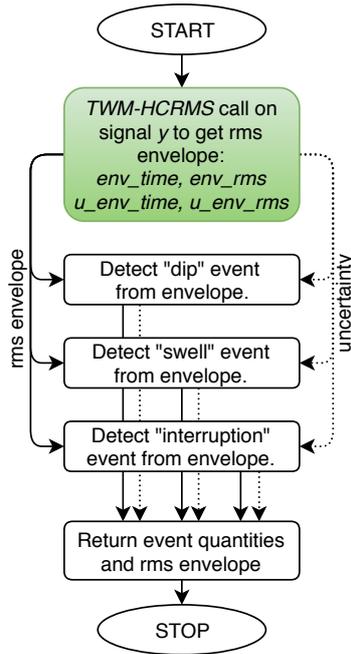


Figure 14: Flowchart of the algorithm wrapper TWM-InDiSwell. Note the green cells are calls to another QWTB/TWM wrappers.

### 5.3 Uncertainty calculation

The main component of uncertainty is the output of TWM-HCRMS. However, due to the principle of detection, especially for class A, the uncertainty of the event start can never be lower than half of the period, as that is the resolution of the RMS detector. The duration uncertainty cannot be lower than one full period, as the same resolution applies to the end of the event. The resolution in the class S mode is higher, however the uncertainty remains the same as that is the requirement of the IEC standard.

### 5.4 Validation

The validation of the TWM-InDiSwell algorithm has not been performed by the Monte-Carlo simulations since the algorithm is usually used with the TWM-HCRMS algorithm. It was instead tested on numerous typical cases such as shown in Fig. 15. The uncertainty is always one half-cycle as suggested by the standard, so the detected events were always within or exactly on the uncertainty limit as the time resolution is also one half-cycle.

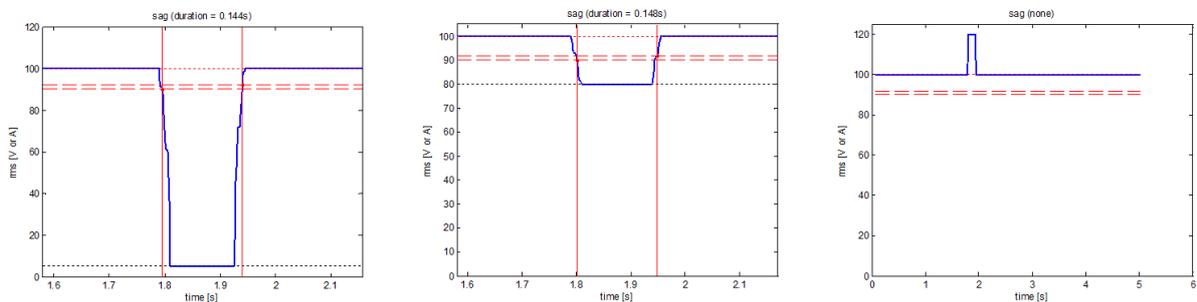


Figure 15: Validation test examples for the TWM-InDiSwell algorithm.

## References

- [1] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

## 6 TWM-THDWFFT - THD from Windowed FFT

This algorithm is designed for calculation of the harmonics and Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) of the non-coherently sampled signal. It uses windowed FFT to detect the harmonic amplitudes, which limits the achievable accuracy of the harmonics detection due to the window scalloping effect. However, the algorithm was initially designed for THD calculation of the low-distortion signals, where the accuracy was not critical. The relative expanded uncertainty of the harmonics is at least 0.015 % (or 0.005 % after highly experimental correction method). On the other hand, the algorithm was designed to compensate the spectral leakage of the noise to the harmonics near noise level, so it offers decent accuracy for the very low distortions near self-THD of the digitizer itself.

The algorithm supports direct processing of a multiple records which are used to produce averaged spectrum before the main calculation. This possibility should be preferred instead of repeated call of the algorithm for each record as it reduces the noise. The algorithm supports only single-ended transducer connection.

The algorithm returns: (i) Full spectrum; (ii) Identified harmonics; (iii) THD coefficients according various definitions; (iv) RMS noise estimate; (v) THD+Noise estimate.

Example of the algorithm output is shown in fig. 16.

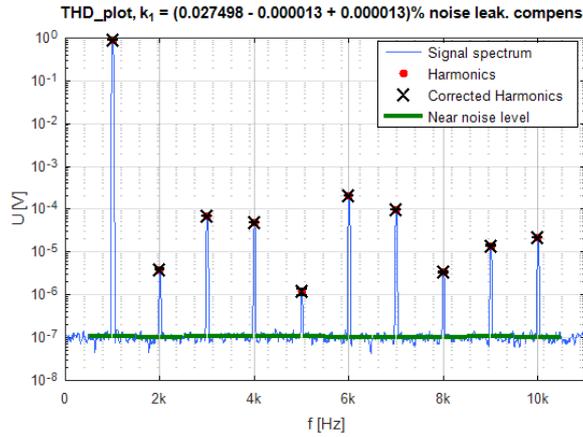


Figure 16: Example of the TWM-THDWFFT algorithm output.

### 6.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in table 24. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in table 25. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 26.

Table 24: List of input quantities to the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [4].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
f0	N/A	N/A	Optional user defined frequency of fundamental component. Do not assign to enable auto detection.
f0_mode	“PSFE”	N/A	Optional selection of the fundamental frequency auto detection mode.
scallop_fix	0	N/A	Non-zero value to enable experimental window scalloping error correction. It will try to use known scalloping error of the window at given frequency to correct the error, however it will work only for stable signals when the fundamental frequency detection is accurate.
H	10	N/A	Optional limit of maximum harmonics count to analyse (including fundamental). Note the high values will significantly increase calculation time!

Table 24: List of input quantities to the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [4].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
band	inf	N/A	Optional bandwidth limit which can reduce the harmonics count to analyse. This also affects the bandwidth of the noise calculation.
plot	0	N/A	Non-zero value, “on”, “true” or “enabled” string enables plotting of the detected harmonics.
y	N/A	No	Input matrix of the samples. One column per record (the algorithm can directly calculate average of multiple records).
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
adc_lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value
adc_nrng	1000	No	$adc_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc_bits$ bit resolution of ADC.
adc_bits	40	No	
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot \pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est / \sin(\pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est)$ $\phi_i' = \phi_i + \pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est$
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	[]	No	
adc_gain_a	[]	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb}' = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est}' = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	[]	No	
adc_sfdr_a	[]	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	[]	No	
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	[]	No	
tr_gain_a	[]	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	[]	No	
tr_sfdr_a	[]	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if $adc\_Yin$ is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	[]	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	[]	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	[]	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	[]	No	

Table 24: List of input quantities to the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [4].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
tr_Yca_Cp tr_Yca_D tr_Yca_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Zcam tr_Zcam_f	1e-12 []	Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
Zcb_Rs Zcb_Ls Zcb_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Rs Ycb_Ls Ycb_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.

Table 25: List of output quantities of the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper. Note the uncertainty “No” means the algorithm may return some uncertainty but it should be ignored because it is either incomplete or not validated.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
H	No	Harmonics count analysed.
noise_bw	No	Bandwidth used for the noise estimation [Hz].
thd	Yes	Total Harmonic Distortion referenced to the fundamental.
thd2	Yes	Total Harmonic Distortion referenced to the RMS value.
thdn	No	Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise referenced to the fundamental.
thdn2	No	Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise referenced to the RMS value.
noise	No	RMS noise estimate.
h	Yes	Amplitudes of the harmonics.
f	No	Frequencies of the harmonics $h$ .
spec_a	No	Full spectrum from the windowed FFT.
spec_f	No	Frequencies of the spectrum components $spec_a$ .
thd_raw	No	$thd$ without noise spectrum leakage correction.
thd2_raw	No	$thd2$ without noise spectrum leakage correction.

Table 26: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator. Note the algorithm is internally made in such a way it always calculates the uncertainty, so this option should have no effect in current version.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 6.2 Algorithm description and uncertainty evaluation

The whole algorithm is extended and improved version of the THD analyser presented in [5]. The overview of the algorithm wrapper structure and internal functions is shown in fig. 17. The wrapper start by a call to the top level function “thd\_wfft()”, which performs entire calculation and uncertainty estimation. Next, the wrapper may optionally plot graph showing the identified harmonics and near spectrum. Note the wrapper reduces the asymmetric uncertainty limits to symmetric as the TWM was

not designed for such a case. This has no effect when the level of harmonics is at least twice the noise level. It will expand the uncertainty only for very small harmonic levels near noise level.

The “`thd_wfft()`” itself internally does just two steps: (i) Calculating spectra of input records and estimates their fundamental frequency (function “`thd_proc_waves()`”); (ii) Initiates main evaluation function “`thd_eval_thd()`”.

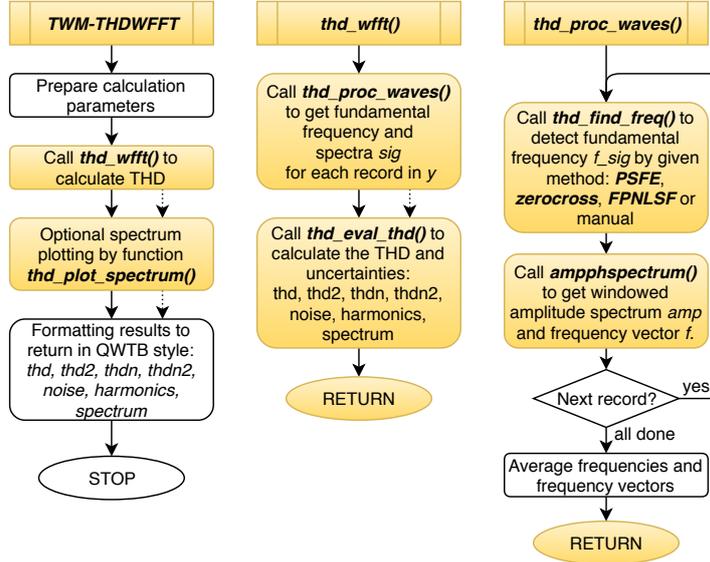


Figure 17: Flow chart of the algorithm wrapper TWM-THDWFFT. Note the rounded gold blocks are calls to other local functions which are shown in another diagram or mentioned in the text.

The function “`thd_proc_waves()`” first detects fundamental frequency of each record in  $y$ . It contains several modes of detection. The simplest is zero crossing, however it is very unreliable. Another options if FPNLSF [7], which may fail when initial estimate from zero cross detector is poor. Last and best option (default) is PSFE [3], which is capable to identify the fundamental frequency with good accuracy even with strong harmonic content. User may also override the auto detection by manual entry of the fundamental frequency. The next step is calculation of amplitude spectrum for each record  $y$  using a windowed FFT. The widest, flattest window with highest suppression of side lobes was chosen for the goal - Flattop HFT248D from [1]. This window offer side lobes suppression by 248 dB and scalloping error only 0.0104 % for range  $\pm 0.5$  DFT bin.

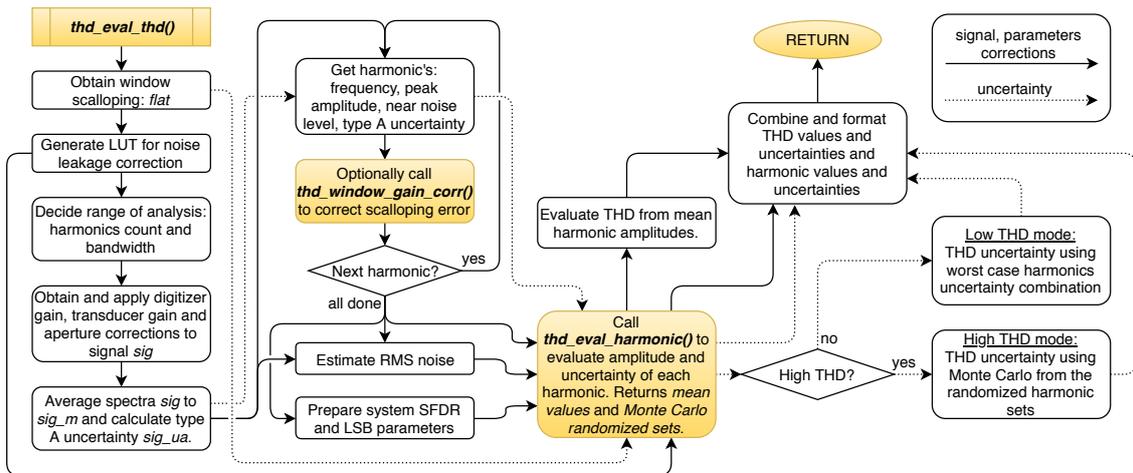


Figure 18: Flow chart of the main algorithm function “`thd_eval.thd()`” for the TWM-THDWFFT algorithm.

The internal structure of the evaluation function “thd\_eval\_thd()” is shown in fig. 18. The function does following steps:

1. Obtaining parameters of the window function Flattop HFT248D used for the processing.
2. Generation of lookup table (LUT), which will be used for the numeric solver that compensates spectrum leakage of the noise to the harmonic DFT bin (details below).
3. Decision of how many harmonics to analyse based on the user limits ( $H$  and *bandwidth*).
4. Application of all gain corrections to scale the spectra from “thd\_proc\_waves()” to actual levels.
5. Averaging of the spectra and type A uncertainty calculation.
6. Detection of harmonics. The algorithm picks the harmonics from the average spectrum one by one. It searches the highest DFT bin in preset frequency range for each estimated harmonics frequency. It also extracts the nearby noise level which is needed for compensation of the noise spectral leakage.
7. The parameters required for the uncertainty evaluation of each harmonics are obtained (system SFDR and LSB).
8. Evaluation of the harmonic values and uncertainties using function “thd\_eval\_harmonic()” (see below). This returns mean harmonic levels and calculated uncertainties and also randomized harmonic levels, because it internally uses Monte Carlo.
9. Calculation of the THD coefficients from the mean harmonic amplitudes according to various definition and calculation of their uncertainties using one of the methods (see below).

The evaluation of the THD coefficients in the step 9) is performed according to the several definitions. The most common is so called “fundamental referenced” THD:

$$thd = \frac{\sqrt{U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2}}{U_1}, \quad (18)$$

where  $U_x$  is mean harmonic voltage and  $x$  is harmonic index and  $M$  is harmonics count. The next is RMS value referenced mode, which uses total RMS of the signal in the denominator:

$$thd2 = \frac{\sqrt{U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2}}{\sqrt{U_1^2 + U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2}}. \quad (19)$$

The results should be very close for low distortion signals. Next result is combined fundamental referenced THD and noise THD+N:

$$thdn = \frac{\sqrt{U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2 + U_{\text{noise}}^2}}{U_1}, \quad (20)$$

where the  $U_{\text{noise}}$  is RMS noise in specified bandwidth (parameter *band*). Last definition is RMS referenced THD+N:

$$thdn2 = \frac{\sqrt{U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2 + U_{\text{noise}}^2}}{\sqrt{U_1^2 + U_2^2 + U_3^2 + \dots + U_M^2 + U_{\text{noise}}^2}}. \quad (21)$$

The algorithm also returns the same four coefficient without the noise leakage correction, however those are just informative.

The uncertainty evaluation for the THD coefficients uses heuristic approach. The THD coefficients are calculated from the mean values from step 8 ignoring the uncertainty and its distribution. The uncertainty calculation method depends on the “is\_high” obtained in step 8, which is set when the weighted average of the harmonic amplitudes is significantly above noise. So two cases occur:

1. *is\_high = true*: The distribution of the uncertainty of the harmonics is near Gaussian so the randomized amplitudes from step 8) are passed to the THD formulas above and the THD is evaluated using Monte Carlo and function “scovint()” (follows GUM guide [2]).

2. *is\_high = false*: The distribution of the uncertainty of the harmonics is very asymmetric, so the Monte Carlo would lead to large bias in the mean value of THD. Therefore the THD uncertainty is evaluated using the worst case combination of the harmonic uncertainties from step 8):

$$[thd_{MAX}, thd_{MIN}] = \left[ \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{m=2}^M U_{m_{MAX}}^2}}{U_{1_{MIN}}}, \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{m=2}^M U_{m_{MIN}}^2}}{U_{1_{MAX}}} \right] \quad (22)$$

where:

$$U_{m_{MAX}} = U_m + U_+(U_m), \quad (23)$$

$$U_{m_{MIN}} = U_m - U_-(U_m). \quad (24)$$

The reported asymmetric uncertainties were calculated according to:

$$[U_+(thd), U_-(thd)] = [thd_{MAX} - thd, thd - k_{MIN}]. \quad (25)$$

The evaluation of the uncertainty of each harmonic is performed by the function “`thd_eval_harmonic()`” shown in fig. 19. This is simple heuristic function that calculates uncertainty distribution of each harmonic component depending on how close it is to the noise level. This is necessary, because the distribution for harmonics well above the noise level will be near Gaussian, whereas the possible value of the harmonic near noise level may be anywhere in the noise or slightly above. The result of this approach is very asymmetric distribution that cannot be processed using GUF method. Therefore the calculation is performed by Monte Carlo with 10000 cycles (defined as fixed option in the TWM-THDWFFT wrapper). The performance is acceptable as long as no more than 50 harmonics are analysed. The resulting randomised set of harmonic amplitudes is returned in full for further processing. However, the function also calculates the uncertainty limits for each harmonic for given level of confidence by function “`scovint()`” (implemented according to [2]).

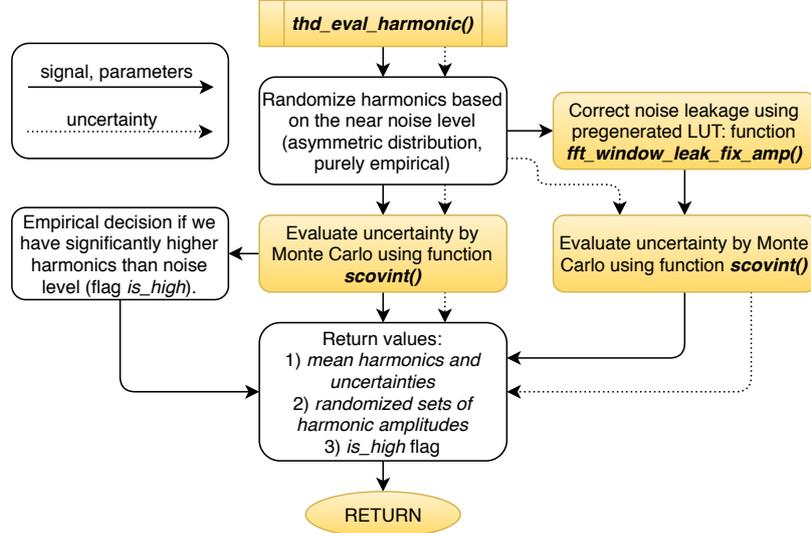


Figure 19: Flow chart of the function “`thd_eval_harmonic()`” of the TWM-THDWFFT algorithm.

The function “`thd_eval_harmonic()`” also repeats the same calculation once more with the mentioned noise leakage correction. The problem related to wide window functions such as Flattop HFT248D is the not only the harmonic power leaks to the more DFT bins, but also the noise energy near the harmonic leaks to the harmonic DFT bin. This effect is normally not considered, when the narrower windows are used and when the harmonic is several times larger than the noise. However, this algorithm uses very wide window Flattop HFT248D and it was designed to operate near noise level. The apparent gain of the detected harmonic can be obtained by the following procedure:

1. generation of sine wave  $x(t)$  with amplitude  $U_m$ ,
2. addition of gaussian noise with level  $U_{\text{noise}}$  to the  $x(t)$ ,
3. windowing of the  $x(t)$  by selected window function (Flattop HFT248D),
4. reading the amplitude  $U_x$  from amplitude spectrum of  $X(f)$  of signal  $x(t)$ .

Alternatively the same result can be obtained by means of Monte Carlo method from equation:

$$U_x = \frac{1}{I} \sum_{i=1}^I \left| U_m + U_{\text{noise}} \sum_{k=1}^K W_k \cdot e^{-j2\pi R(i,k)} \right| \quad (26)$$

where  $K$  is number of coefficients of window function amplitude spectrum  $W_k$  and  $I$  is number of MC iterations (at least  $10^4$ ). The  $R(i, k)$  is uniformly distributed random number generator from 0 to 1. The right sum term represents a vector sum of a noise vectors with random angle and amplitude weighted by window spectrum coefficients  $W_k$ . The resulting gain vs. noise to signal ratio is shown in fig. 20.

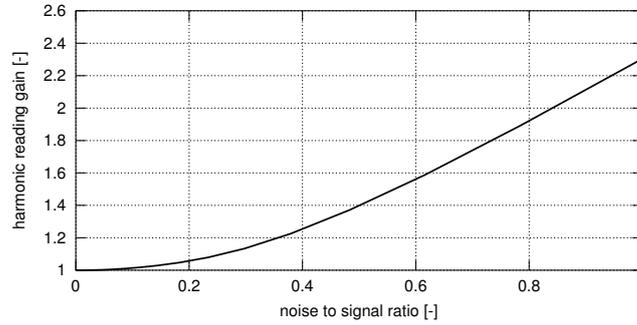


Figure 20: Error of the harmonics amplitude measurement using FFT with window Flattop HFT248D. Note the “noise” means amplitude of the noise in surrounding DFT bins, not RMS noise.

The direct inverse evaluation from the detected to actual harmonic level is not possible, so the algorithm uses iterative function based on the precalculated LUT with the gain error (the dependence in fig. 20). The correction itself is performed by the function “fft\_window\_leak\_fix\_amp()”, which takes the harmonic level, noise level detected around (assuming the noise is the same for all related DFT bins). Effect of this correction is shown in fig. 21.

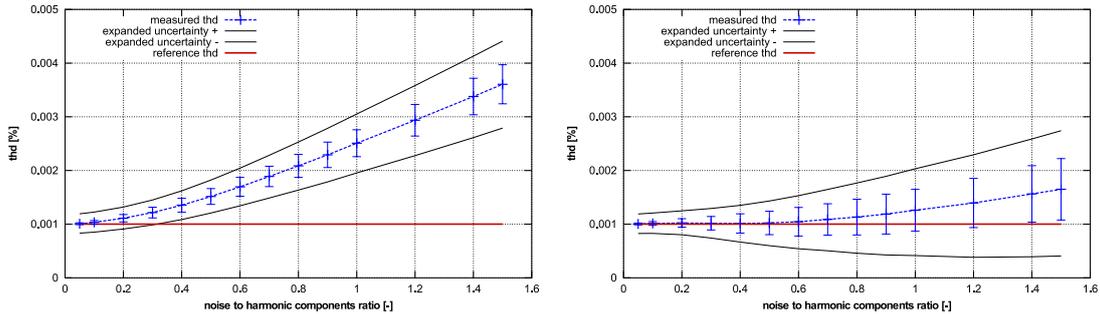


Figure 21: Deviation of THDWFFT algorithm from simulated THD level 10 ppm for various noise to higher harmonic ratios. The simulated waveform has 10 harmonic components with amplitudes  $U_m = \{0.9, 3 \cdot 10^{-6}, 3 \cdot 10^{-6}, \dots\}$  V. Left graph shows results without noise spectral leakage correction, right graph shows the same dependence with corrected values. The error bars show the standard deviation of a repeated simulations.

### 6.3 Validation

The algorithm TWM-THDWFFT has many input quantities (45) and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate signal  $y$  with known harmonic content  $A_{\text{ref}}(h)$  and thus known THD  $thd_{\text{ref}}$ .
2. Distort the signal  $y$  by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, quantisation, SFDR ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-THDWFFT with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain the harmonic levels  $A_x(h)$ , distortion  $thd_x$  and their uncertainties  $u(A_x(h))$  and  $u(thd_x)$ .
4. Compare the reference and calculated harmonics and distortion and check if the deviations are lower than assigned uncertainties:

$$pass\_A(i, h) = |A_{\text{ref}}(h) - A_x(h)| < u(A_x(h)), \quad (27)$$

$$pass\_thd(i) = |thd_{\text{ref}} - thd_x| < u(thd_x), \quad (28)$$

where  $i$  is test run index.

5. Repeat  $N$  times from step 1, with the same test setup parameters, but with corrections randomised by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of  $pass\_A(i, h)$  and  $pass\_thd(i)$  results passed (for 95 % level of confidence).

The test runs count per test setup was set to  $N = 300$ , which is far from optimal infinite set, but due to the computational requirements it could not have been much higher. Note the low count of test induces uncertainty to the obtained pass rates.

The algorithm in the uncertainty estimation mode was tested in 4 different configurations with 10000 test setups per each. I.e. the algorithm was ran 12 million times in total ( $4 \times 10000 \times 300$ ). The processing itself was performed on a supercomputer [6] so it took about 3 days at 400 parallel octave instances.

The randomization ranges of the signal are shown in table 27. The randomization ranges of the corrections are shown in table 28.

The test results were split into several groups given by the randomiser setup: (i) Scalloping correction enabled/disabled; (ii) Randomisation of corrections by uncertainty enabled/disabled. When the randomisation of corrections is disabled, the test runs cover only the algorithm itself and the contributions of the correction uncertainties are ignored.

The summary of the validation test results is shown in table 29. The success rate was 100 % for all cases.

Table 27: Validation range of the signal for TWM-THDWFFT algorithm.

Parameter	Range
Sampling rate	30 to 70 kHz (no need to randomize in wider range, as all other parameters are generated relative to this rate).
Sampling time	0.3 to 5 seconds.
Fundamental frequency	Random, so there are at least 30 DFT bins between harmonics and the highest harmonic is no higher than $0.4 \cdot f_s$ .
Analysed harmonics count	5 to 10.
Fundamental amplitude	0.1 to 0.9 of fullscale digitizer input.
Harmonic amplitudes	Each harmonic is randomised from $1 \mu\text{V}$ to $A_{max}$ of fundamental, where the $A_{max}$ is randomised from 0.0001 to 0.1 of fundamental.
Phase angles	Random for all harmonics.
Averaging cycles	10.
SFDR	-140 to -80 dBc, all spurs have the same level.
Digitizer RMS noise	1 to $50 \mu\text{V}$ .
Sampling jitter	1 to 100 ns.

Table 28: Validation range of the correction for the TWM-THDWFFT algorithm.

Parameter	Range
Transducer type	Random 'shunt' or 'rvd'.
Nominal input range	0.1 to 100 V (0.1 to 100 A)
Aperture	1 ns to 100 $\mu\text{s}$
Digitizer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer simulating NI 5922 FIR-like gain ripple (possibly the worst imaginable shape) and some ac-dc dependence. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random from 0.95 to 1.05 with uncertainty $2 \mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 1\%$ with uncertainty $50 \mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Gain ripple amplitude is random from 0.005 to 0.03 dB with up to 5 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Digitizer SFDR	Value based on table 27.
Transducer SFDR	Value based on table 27. Note the "SFDR" from table 27 is randomly split between digitizer and transducer SFDR correction.
Digitizer bit resolution	16 to 28 bits.
Digitizer nominal range	1 V
Transducer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random (see above) with relative uncertainty $2 \mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 2\%$ with uncertainty $50 \mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Gain ripple amplitude is 0.005 dB with 4 to 10 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .

Table 29: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-THDWFFT. The “passed test” shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 27 and 28.

<b>Scallop. fix.</b>	<b>Rand. corr.</b>	<b>Passed test [%]</b>		
		<i>thd</i>	<i>h(1)</i>	<i>h(2..n)</i>
no	no	100.00	100.00	100.00
	yes	100.00	100.00	100.00
yes	no	100.00	100.00	100.00
	yes	100.00	100.00	100.00

## References

- [1] Gerhard Heinzel, A. Rüdiger, and R. Schilling. Spectrum and spectral density estimation by the discrete fourier transform (dft), including a comprehensive list of window functions and some new flat-top windows. Technical report, Max-Planck-Institut für Gravitationsphysik (Albert-Einstein-Institut) Teilinstitut Hannover, Feb 2005.
- [2] JCGM. *Evaluation of measurement data - Supplement 1 to the “Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement” - Propagation of distributions using a Monte Carlo method*. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.
- [3] Rado Lapuh. Estimating the fundamental component of harmonically distorted signals from noncoherently sampled data. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 64(6):1419–1424, June 2015.
- [4] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.
- [5] Stanislav Mašláň and Martin Šíra. Automated non-coherent sampling thd meter with spectrum analyser. In *Proceedings CPEM*, 2014.
- [6] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.
- [7] M. Šíra and S. Mašláň. Uncertainty analysis of non-coherent sampling phase meter with four parameter sine wave fitting by means of monte carlo. In *29th Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements (CPEM 2014)*, pages 334–335, Aug 2014.

## 7 TWM-PWRTDI - Power by Time Domain Integration

TWM-PWRTDI is an algorithm for calculation of power parameters using a time domain integration of  $u(t) \cdot i(t)$  product. It is based on the use of window function to eliminate effects of non-coherent sampling as was demonstrated in [1] and [4]. Therefore, it does work even for non-coherently sampled waveforms. The algorithm itself without contribution of corrections can easily reach errors below  $1 \mu\text{W}/\text{VA}$  with proper selection of a sampling rate and windows size.

The algorithm can calculate all basic parameters: active power  $P$ , reactive power  $Q$ , apparent power  $S$ , RMS voltage  $U$ , RMS current  $I$  and power factor  $PF$ . It also returns DC components separately:  $U_{dc}$ ,  $I_{dc}$  and  $P_{dc}$ . User may choose optional AC coupling mode by setting parameter “ $ac\_coupling = 1$ ” in which case the  $U$ ,  $I$ ,  $P$ ,  $Q$ ,  $S$  and  $PF$  will be calculated without the AC component.

Note the windowed RMS method itself can calculate power in any quadrant, however it is not able to distinguish all four quadrants. The quadrant identification (proper signs for  $P$  and  $Q$ ) is obtained from a complementary windowed FFT algorithm which is running along the main RMS calculation. Note the quadrant selection may fail around  $PF = 0$  (the absolute values will be correct).

The algorithm uses following definitions for the power components: (i) The AC power components  $P$ ,  $Q$  and  $S$  are related by equation:

$$S^2 = P^2 + Q^2. \quad (29)$$

(ii) Power factor  $PF$  is calculated including DC components according to equation:

$$PF = \frac{P}{S}. \quad (30)$$

(iii) The sign of  $Q$  is calculated using harmonic components method according Budenau definition:

$$\text{sing}(Q) = \text{sign} \left\{ \sum_{h=1}^H (U(h) \cdot I(h) \cdot \sin \phi(h)) \right\}, \quad (31)$$

where  $h$  is harmonic index,  $H$  is harmonics count,  $U(h)$ ,  $I(h)$  and  $\phi(h)$  are harmonic voltage, current and phase shift. Note the absolute value of  $Q$  is still calculated from AC components following equation 29. Only the sign of  $Q$  is decided from the Budenau definition 31.

The TWM-PWRTDI algorithm wrapper is able to use single-ended or differential input sensors for voltage channel, current channel or both. The algorithm is also equipped by a fast uncertainty estimator and the Monte Carlo uncertainty calculation method for more accurate but slower uncertainty evaluation.

### 7.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 30. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 31. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 32.

Table 30: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [5].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
ac_coupling	0	N/A	Enables virtual AC coupling of the wattmeter. This option will cause the DC value will be ignored.
u	N/A	No	Input voltage sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $i_{lo}$ (for differential mode only).
u_lo	N/A	No	
i	N/A	No	Input current sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $i_{lo}$ (for differential mode only).
i_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
time_shift	0	Yes	Timeshift between voltage channel $u$ and current channel $i$ .
u_time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Time shift between high-side channel $u$ low-side channel
i_time_shift_lo	0	Yes	$u_{lo}$ (or $i$ and $i_{lo}$ for current).

Table 30: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [5].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u_lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution <i>lsb</i> or nominal range value <i>adc_nrngg</i> (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and <i>adc_bits</i> bit resolution of ADC.
u_adc_nrng	1000	No	
u_adc_bits	40	No	
u_lo_lsb	N/A	No	
u_lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
u_lo_adc_bits	40	No	
i_lsb	N/A	No	
i_adc_nrng	1000	No	
i_adc_bits	40	No	
i_lo_lsb	N/A	No	
i_lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
i_lo_adc_bits	40	No	
u_adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
u_lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
i_adc_offset	0	Yes	
i_lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
u_adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
u_adc_gain_f	□	No	
u_adc_gain_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
u_lo_adc_gain_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_gain_a	□	No	
i_adc_gain	1	Yes	
i_adc_gain_f	□	No	
i_adc_gain_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
i_lo_adc_gain_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_gain_a	□	No	
u_adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
u_adc_phi_f	□	No	
u_adc_phi_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
u_lo_adc_phi_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_phi_a	□	No	
i_adc_phi	0	Yes	
i_adc_phi_f	□	No	
i_adc_phi_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
i_lo_adc_phi_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_phi_a	□	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
u_adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
u_lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
i_adc_jitter	0	No	
i_lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
u_adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
u_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
i_adc_aper	0	No	
i_lo_adc_aper	0	No	

Table 30: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [5].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u_adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est)$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est$
u_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
i_adc_aper_corr	0	No	
i_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
u_adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
u_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_adc_sfdr	180	No	
i_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
u_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
u_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
u_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
u_lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
u_lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
i_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
i_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i_lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
i_lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
u_tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
i_tr_type			
u_tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
u_tr_gain_f	□	No	
u_tr_gain_a	□	No	
i_tr_gain	1	Yes	
i_tr_gain_f	□	No	
i_tr_gain_a	□	No	
u_tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
u_tr_phi_f	□	No	
u_tr_phi_a	□	No	
i_tr_phi	0	Yes	
i_tr_phi_f	□	No	
i_tr_phi_a	□	No	
u_tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
u_tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_tr_sfdr	180	No	
i_tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_tr_sfdr_a	□	No	

Table 30: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [5].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u.tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc.Yin</i> is defined as well.
u.tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
u.tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
i.tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	
i.tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i.tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
u.tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
u.tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
u.tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
i.tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	
i.tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
i.tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
u.tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
u.tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Zca_f	□	No	
i.tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zca_f	□	No	
u.tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
u.tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
i.tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
u.tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
u.tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Yca_f	□	No	
i.tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i.tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Yca_f	□	No	
u.tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
u.tr_Zcam_f	□	No	
i.tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zcam_f	□	No	
u.Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
u.Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.Zcb_f	□	No	
i.Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.Zcb_f	□	No	
u.Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
u.Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.Ycb_f	□	No	
i.Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	
i.Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.Ycb_f	□	No	

Table 31: List of output quantities of the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
U	Yes	RMS voltage [V].
I	Yes	RMS current [A].
P	Yes	Active power [W].
S	Yes	Apparent power [VA].
Q	Yes	Reactive power [VAr].
phi_ef	Yes	Effective phase angle: $\arccos(PF)$ [rad].
Udc	Yes	DC voltage component [V].
Idc	Yes	DC current component [A].
Pdc	Yes	DC power component [W].
spec_U	No	Voltage channel spectrum [V].
spec_I	No	Current channel spectrum [A].
spec_S	No	Apparant power spectrum [VA].
spec_f	No	Frequency vector of <i>spec_U</i> , <i>spec_I</i> and <i>spec_S</i> .

Table 32: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-PWRTDI wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none”, “guf” for uncertainty estimator, “mcm” for Monte Carlo.
calcset.mcm.method	Monte Carlo evaluation mode: “singlecore” - single core evaluation, “multicore” - Parallel evaluation using “parcellfun” for GNU Octave or “parfor” for Matlab “multistation” - Multicore evaluation using “multicore” package (GNU Octave only yet).
calcset.mcm.repeats	Monte Carlo iterations count. Use at least 100 to get any usable estimate.
calcset.mcm.proc_no	Number of parallel instances to use for the paralleled modes. Use zero value to not start any server processes for the “multistation” mode. This option expects user started the server processes manually in the shared folder. This option causes less overhead for the batch processing or runtime calculations.
calcset.mcm.tmpdir	Jobs sharing folder for the “multistation” mode. This should be an absolute path to the sharing folder. Keep in mind the package “multicore” will erase the content of this folder before each new calculation!
calcset.mcm.user_fun	User function to call in the “multistation” mode after startup of the serve processes. Example: “calcset.mcm.user_fun = @coklbind2”. Leave empty to not execute any function.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 7.2 Algorithm description

The TWM-PWRTDI wrapper starts with automatic cropping of the input data to a size of multiple of two, which is required by the algorithm core. Next, the wrapper creates two virtual channels, one for voltage and one for current, because the applied corrections are identical for both so the code duplication is minimised. It also creates virtual sub-channels for the low-side signals  $u_{lo}$  and  $i_{lo}$  (differential mode). Next, the wrapper calculates windowed spectra of each input signal  $u$  and  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ) and also splits the time domain signals  $u$  and  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ) to AC and DC components which are treated separately.

The next step are the frequency dependent corrections of the input signals. Note the windowed RMS (WRMS) algorithm itself operates in time domain, so the frequency dependent corrections of the gain and phase must be applied in time domain to  $u$  and  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ). However, the uncertainty calculator/estimator needs a spectrum, i.e. frequency domain representation of the time domain signals. Therefore, the correcting code does two things at once: (i) It calculates total combined gain and phase corrections for each virtual channel but does not apply it to time domain data  $u$  and  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ) yet; (ii) It applies the same corrections to the frequency domain representation only. At the same time the spectra of the eventual differential pair  $u$  and  $u_{lo}$  (and  $i$  and  $i_{lo}$ ) are merged to a single single-ended spectrum of  $u$  and  $i$ .

In the next step, the wrapper calls the main WRMS function “proc.wrms()”, which applies the calculated corrections in time domain to  $u$ ,  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ), calculates the differential time domain signal (for differential mode only) and calculates the AC RMS parameters  $U$ ,  $I$ , AC power  $P$  (see below) and the DC components  $U_{dc}$  and  $I_{dc}$ . Follows the uncertainty calculation (see below) of the RMS and active power quantities and expression of the other desired quantities and their uncertainties. For simplicity the uncertainty calculator calculates only uncertainty of the RMS voltage, RMS current a active power. The remaining uncertainties are calculated from these three. The definitions of particular parameters is shown in the table 33. Note the  $Q_{bud}$  quantity in the table is reactive power estimated from the FFT spectra of voltage and current according the Budenau definition:

$$Q_{bud} = \sum_{h=1}^H (0.5 \cdot U(h) \cdot I(h) \cdot \sin \phi(h)), \quad (32)$$

where  $h$  is harmonic component index,  $H$  is total harmonics count,  $U(h)$  and  $I(h)$  are harmonic voltage and current amplitudes and  $\phi(h)$  is voltage to current phase shift. The purpose of the  $(sign)(Q_{bud})$  term is to distinguish correct polarity of  $Q$ , because the WRMS algorithm itself cannot distinguish all four quadrants of power. One solution would be to use Hilbert transformation on either voltage or current waveform and repeat the WRMS calculation. This would allow to calculate the  $Q$  directly, however such solution seemed to complex. Therefore, instead of the Hilbert transform, the sign of  $Q$  was obtained from the Budenau’s definition. Such solution should work reliably if power factor is  $|PF| > 0.05$  and there are no excessive harmonics.

Table 33: Definitions of the TWM-PWRTDI output quantities based on the basic quantities  $U$ ,  $I$ ,  $P$ ,  $U_{dc}$  and  $I_{dc}$ . Note the input quantities marked \* are obtained from the other output quantity.

Returned quantity	AC coupled definition	DC coupled definition
DC voltage $U_{dc}$	$U_{dc}$	$U_{dc}$
DC current $I_{dc}$	$I_{dc}$	$I_{dc}$
DC power component $P_{dc}$	$U_{dc} \cdot I_{dc}$	$U_{dc} \cdot I_{dc}$
RMS voltage $U$	$U$	$\sqrt{U^2 + U_{dc}^2}$
RMS current $I$	$I$	$\sqrt{I^2 + I_{dc}^2}$
Active power $P$	$P$	$P + U_{dc} \cdot I_{dc}$
Reactive power $Q$	$\sqrt{(UI)^2 - P^2} \cdot \text{sign}(Q_{bud})$	$\sqrt{(UI)^2 - P^2} \cdot \text{sign}(Q_{bud})$
Apparent power $S$	$(UI)^2$	$\sqrt{U^2 + U_{dc}^2} \cdot \sqrt{I^2 + I_{dc}^2}$
Power factor $PF$	$P/S^*$	$P/S^*$
Effective phase angle $phi_{ef}$	$\text{atan2}(Q^*, P)$	$\text{atan2}(Q^*, P)$

### 7.2.1 Windowed RMS function “proc.wrms()”

The core of the algorithm is function “proc.wrms()”. Before the algorithm itself is described, it must be noted the “proc.wrms()” function was made in such a way it can be used for a Monte Carlo uncertainty evaluation in a parallel manner. I.e. the function is called once for each Monte Carlo iteration (see below). This affected its structure.

The function can be executed either on the input time domain signals  $u$ ,  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ) which is used for evaluation of the power parameters and it can be also called repeatedly in the simulator mode, where it calculates the power of synthesized signals with prescribed parameters randomized by

input uncertainties (Monte Carlo calculation mode). The synthesizer of the waveforms is included in this function, so the following section will show its function as well.

The function starts with selection of the mode of operation. For the simulated mode, it overrides input signals  $u$ ,  $i$  (and  $u_{lo}$ ,  $i_{lo}$ ) by a synthesized ones with known spectral components and known total power, power factor, etc. It also applies various distortions, e.g. noise, quantisation errors, ...

Follows the calculation part which is common for both modes of operation. First, it applies the time domain frequency dependent correction of each virtual channel ( $u$ ,  $i$ ,  $u_{lo}$  and  $i_{lo}$ ). This is done by the “`td_fft_filter()`”. Note the function “`td_fft_filter()`” itself also estimates the phase errors it causes, which is used only in the calculation mode (they are ignored in the simulating mode). The DC corrections to the previously split DC components are also applied in this step.

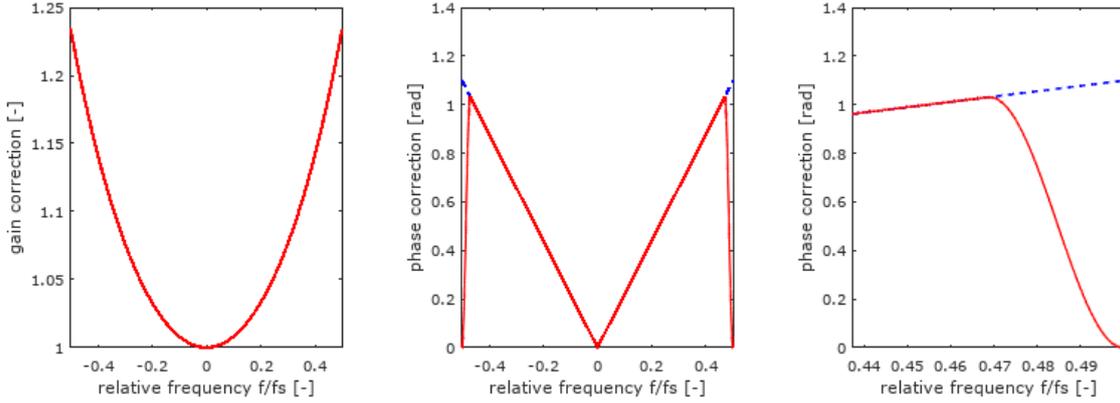


Figure 22: Example of FFT filter profile. From left right: Gain correction, Phase correction, Detail of phase correction. Blue - desired correction, red - applied correction.

The function “`td_fft_filter()`” is critical for correct functionality of the whole algorithm. The function is a frequency domain filter executed per smaller windows. The function does following steps:

1. Building a filter spectral profile from the gain/phase correction data for the positive frequencies.
2. Empirical post-processing of the filter profile to suppress the errors caused by high phase angle correction. This step applies weighting mask to the phase of the filter at its ends (at DC and Nyquist frequency). So both “ends” of the filter have zero phase. This drastically reduces inherent errors of this filtering method. See fig. 22 for an example.
3. Estimation of the filter post-processing errors on the phase.
4. Extending the filter profile to negative frequencies.
5. Performing the spectral filtering per small overlapping windows by a function “`sFreqDep_PG_Comp(y, fft_size, filter)`”:
  - (a) Obtaining Hann window function coefficients  $w$  of size  $fft\_size/2$ .
  - (b) Extend Hann by zero padding:  $w = [\text{zeros}(1, fft\_size/4), w, \text{zeros}(1, fft\_size/4)]$  to a total size of  $fft\_size$ .
  - (c) Window  $fft\_size$  input samples  $y(offset : offset + fft\_size - 1)$  by the window  $w$ .
  - (d) Performing FFT of the windowed portion of  $y$  to get spectrum  $\hat{Y}$ .
  - (e) Applying  $filter$  profile to the spectrum  $\hat{Y}$ .
  - (f) Performing inverse-FFT of the  $\hat{Y}$  to get time domain representation  $y\_frame$ .
  - (g) Extracting  $\langle fft\_size/4; fft\_size \cdot 3/4 \rangle$  samples of  $y\_frame$ .
  - (h) Merging  $y\_frame$  samples with overlapping samples of output signal  $yf$  and storing result to  $yf(offset + fft\_size/2)$ .

- (i) Move *offset* to next frame by *fft\_size/4* samples and repeat from step 5c for all possible frames.
6. Removing invalid portions of the filtered signal (*fft\_size/2* samples from beginning and end of signal).

In the next step the “proc\_wrms()” evaluates the RMS parameters  $U$ ,  $I$  and  $P$  according the following definitions:

$$U = \frac{1}{W} \cdot \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^N w(k)^2 \cdot u(k)^2}, \quad (33)$$

$$I = \frac{1}{W} \cdot \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^N w(k)^2 \cdot i(k)^2}, \quad (34)$$

$$P = \frac{1}{W^2} \cdot \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^N w(k)^2 \cdot u(k) \cdot i(k)}, \quad (35)$$

$$W = \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^N w(k)^2}, \quad (36)$$

where  $k$  is a sample index,  $N$  is total samples count and  $w(k)$  is  $k$ -th sample of the window function Blackman-Harris. For clarity, the Blackman-Harris window used in the WRMS algorithm is defined by [2]:

$$w(k) = 0.35875 - 0.48829 \cdot \cos \frac{2\pi k}{N} + 0.14128 \cdot \cos \frac{4\pi k}{N} - 0.01168 \cdot \cos \frac{6\pi k}{N}. \quad (37)$$

Note the coefficients are exact (not rounded). This window was selected because the calculation errors of the RMS parameters due to the non-coherency decays fastest with growing number of signal periods (see [1]).

Last step of the function “proc\_wrms()” is performed only for the simulation mode. The function calculates the deviation of calculated power from the theoretical synthesized power (used for Monte Carlo evaluation).

### 7.3 Uncertainty calculator and estimator

The TWM-PWRTDI algorithm wrapper is equipped by two modes of uncertainty evaluation: (i) The ordinary Monte Carlo (MC) calculator; (ii) Fast estimator based on several precalculated lookup tables (LUT). The MC mode is more accurate, however it may take up to several minutes to perform even just a few hundreds of iterations. The calculation time drastically rises with the length of the record. Thus the fast estimator was created as well.

The WRMS algorithm itself can calculate a power of any voltage and current waveforms. However, calculation of uncertainty for general non-periodic waveforms would be extremely complex and slow. Therefore, the uncertainty calculation is based on the analysis of spectral components obtained from the average spectrum of the whole digitized waveform. This simplification should not have any effect, as the algorithm is primarily intended for a calibration of stationary signals.

The first step of the uncertainty evaluation for both modes is spectral analysis of the voltage and current spectra  $Uh(fh)$ ,  $Ih(fh)$  and phase shifts between the voltage and current harmonic components  $ph(fh)$ . These spectra along with their uncertainties were obtained in the corrections section (see section 7.2). The algorithm identifies the fundamental component of power by searching the dominant voltage harmonic assuming the fundamental voltage harmonic should be always present. The algorithm then searches up to 100 spectral components  $Ux(fh)$ ,  $Ix(fh)$  and  $phx(fh)$ , whose current or voltage amplitude exceeds certain threshold relative to the fundamental harmonic. These spectral components are successively removed from the spectra  $Uh(fh)$  and  $Ih(fh)$ . Whatever is left after the removal is considered and later used as a residual RMS noise estimate. The identified spectral components will be marked  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$  (amplitudes) and  $phx(h)$  in the following text. Their uncertainties coming from

the correction uncertainties will be marked  $u_Ux(h)$ ,  $u_Ix(h)$ ,  $u_phx(h)$ . The  $h$  is index of harmonic from one to  $H$ .

The identified spectral components  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$  and  $phx(h)$  are used to calculate estimate of the RMS and power parameters following the Budenau definition:

$$U_{rms} = \sqrt{\sum_{h=1}^H 0.5 \cdot Ux(h)^2}, \quad (38)$$

$$I_{rms} = \sqrt{\sum_{h=1}^H 0.5 \cdot Ix(h)^2}, \quad (39)$$

$$P = 0.5 \cdot \sum_{h=1}^H Ix(h) \cdot Ix(h) \cdot \cos(phx(h)), \quad (40)$$

$$Q = 0.5 \cdot \sum_{h=1}^H Ix(h) \cdot Ix(h) \cdot \sin(phx(h)), \quad (41)$$

$$S = 0.5 \cdot \sum_{h=1}^H Ix(h) \cdot Ix(h), \quad (42)$$

$$(43)$$

Following algorithm structure differ for Monte Carlo and Estimator.

### 7.3.1 Monte Carlo uncertainty calculator

The MC uncertainty calculator is very straightforward. It starts with preparation of the two virtual channels. One for voltage and one for current. Each channel contains a list of the identified spectral components  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$  and  $phx(h)$  to synthesize with assigned uncertainties coming from the corrections  $u_Ux(h)$ ,  $u_Ix(h)$ ,  $u_phx(h)$ . Each channel have also assigned RMS noise, system SFDR and LSB of the ADC. Then the WRMS processing function “`proc_wrms()`” is called in the simulator mode repeatedly for each iteration of MC. The returned randomised lists of RMS voltage, RMS current and active power are evaluated according GUM annex 1 [3] using a function “`scovint()`” to obtain absolute final uncertainties of quantities  $U$ ,  $I$  and  $P$ . The uncertainties of the other returned quantities are evaluated in the wrapper (see above) from these three uncertainties.

Note the MC evaluator itself uses function “`qwtb_mcm_exec()`”. This function is internally designed to enable parallel calculation of the MC iteration cycles. It offers three modes of parallelisation:

1. **`calcset.mcm.method = 'singlecore'`**: Single core calculation.
2. **`calcset.mcm.method = 'multicore'`**: Multicore operation using “`parcellfun()`” from “`parallel`” package for GNU Octave or “`parfor`” for Matlab. Note the use of Matlab’s “`parfor`” for parallelisation is just a user wish. Actual parallelisation mode is decided by Matlab. The package “`parcellfun()`” implementation does work only for Linux. Windows implementation was not functional at least up to GNU Octave version 4.2.2.
3. **`calcset.mcm.method = 'multistation'`**: Multiprocess/multistation calculation using “`multicore`” package for GNU Octave (Matlab is not supported yet). Note the The “`multistation`” method requires to define shared folder path for the job files. Otherwise it will create the shared folder in temp folder, which may not be appreciated by the SSD disks owners. The mode “`multistation`” also have one specific feature. It can initiate the user function after startup of the server processes. The function is defined in the “`calcset.mcm.user_fun`” variable. The example of the use for this optional input is CMI’s supercomputer “`Čokl`” [6] which requires to call a special script to assign server processes to particular CPU cores.

See table 32 for list of the additional parameters. Note at least 100 iterations is the absolute minimum for which the MC mode provides any usable uncertainty estimates. The processing time for an evaluation at 4 cores with 1000 cycles and  $N = 10000$  input samples is typically below one minute. However, the situation may change drastically when high count of harmonic components is presents in the signal.

### 7.3.2 Fast uncertainty estimator

The uncertainty estimator is significantly more complex than the Monte Carlo calculator. It consists of four separate estimation routines which contributes to the final uncertainty: (i) Uncertainty of time-domain frequency dependent filter “td\_fft\_filter()”; (ii) Uncertainty of a system SFDR; (iii) Uncertainty WRMS algorithm for a single tone signal; (iv) Uncertainty of WRMS mutual harmonic effects. These are executed in order. The estimation routine (i) is affecting steps (ii), (iii) and (iv). The obtained uncertainty components from the particular steps are combined to the total uncertainty of  $U$ ,  $I$  and  $P$ . The uncertainties of the other returned quantities are evaluated in the wrapper (see above) from these three uncertainties.

#### 7.3.2.1 Uncertainty of time-domain frequency dependent filter “td\_fft\_filter()”

The first estimator quantifies the errors introduced by the frequency dependent gain and phase filter “td\_fft\_filter()”. The uncertainty estimate is calculated using a complementary function “td\_fft\_filter\_unc()”, which is called for voltage and current channel separately. This estimator is far most problematic. The “td\_fft\_filter()” is using the time- $\leftrightarrow$ frequency- $\leftrightarrow$ time conversion (filtering in frequency domain per small sized windows). The filtering in the frequency domain can cause hardly predictable errors when high phase shift corrections are applied. This is especially problematic if there are significant spectral components near the Nyquist frequency or near DC. The function have too many degrees of freedom to create a simple but reliable estimator. Therefore, the only usable solution found to this problem was to perform a small scale Monte Carlo (MC). In particular, 10 cycles of following steps are performed:

1. Synthesize waveform with spectral components  $Ux(h)$  (resp.  $Ix(h)$ ) with random phase angles  $\phi(h)$  and with uncertain frequency  $\pm 1$  DFT bin, because accuracy of the frequency estimation from FFT spectral analysis is limited.
2. Perform the frequency dependent filtering by “td\_fft\_filter()” with calculated channel gain and phase correction data and calculate spectrum.
3. Perform the frequency dependent correction with the same correction data in frequency domain to the spectral components  $Ux(h)$  (resp.  $Ix(h)$ ) and the generated phase angles  $\phi(h)$ .
4. Compare the difference of the spectral components from 3) and 2) to estimate the filter error.

The set of error estimates is processed to find a maximum probable amplitude and phase error of each spectral component. Surprisingly this simple solution provides reliable estimates.

This gain uncertainties  $u\_fa\_U(h)$ ,  $u\_fa\_I(h)$  and phase uncertainties  $u\_fp\_U(h)$ ,  $u\_fp\_I(h)$  obtained by this estimator are used to expand the correction uncertainties  $u\_Ux(h)$ ,  $u\_Ix(h)$  and  $u\_phx(h)$  before following estimator steps:

$$u\_Ux(h) = \sqrt{u\_Ux(h)^2 + u\_fa\_U(h)^2}, \quad (44)$$

$$u\_Ix(h) = \sqrt{u\_Ix(h)^2 + u\_fa\_I(h)^2}, \quad (45)$$

$$u\_phx(h) = \sqrt{u\_phx(h)^2 + u\_fp\_U(h)^2 + u\_fp\_I(h)^2}. \quad (46)$$

#### 7.3.2.2 Uncertainty of a system SFDR

The next step is estimation of the uncertainty introduced by the system SFDR (digitizer and transducer). The effect on the  $U$ ,  $I$  and  $P$  is estimated as a worst case combination of the spurs according:

$$u\_U\_sfdr = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \left( \sqrt{U^2 + 0.5 \sum_{s=1}^S U\_spur(s)^2} - U \right), \quad (47)$$

$$u\_I\_sfdr = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \left( \sqrt{I^2 + 0.5 \sum_{s=1}^S I\_spur(s)^2} - I \right), \quad (48)$$

$$u\_P\_sfdr = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \sqrt{0.5 \sum_{s=1}^S U\_spur(s) \cdot I\_spur(s)}, \quad (49)$$

where  $U_{spur}$  and  $I_{spur}$  are vectors of voltage and current spur amplitudes (2nd, 3rd, 4th harmonic, etc.),  $s$  is spur index and  $S$  is spurs count.

### 7.3.2.3 Uncertainty WRMS algorithm for a single tone signal

This step is estimation of the WRMS algorithm error for each identified spectral component  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$ . Note this estimator does not cover mutual effects between spectral components. It is just a single tone estimator for each component. The estimation is performed by the function “wrms\_unc\_st()”. This function uses precalculated LUT (see below) and empiric formulas to form an uncertainty interpolator dependent on following parameters: (i) Voltage amplitude, (ii) Current amplitude, (iii) Voltage noise, (iv) Current noise, (v) Voltage bit resolution, (vi) Current bit resolution, (vii) Periods count in the waveform, (viii) Samples per period. The usable range of each parameter for the “wrms\_unc\_st()” is shown in table 35. This interpolator returns a relative uncertainty estimate of frequency component voltage  $u_{U\_st}(f)$ , current  $u_{I\_st}(f)$  and active power  $u_{P\_st}(f)$ . The component uncertainties are converted to absolute and combined to obtain RMS uncertainties:

$$u_{U\_st} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{f=1}^F u_{U\_st'}(f)^2 \cdot Ux(f)^2}{\sum_{f=1}^F Ux(f)^2}}, \quad (50)$$

$$u_{I\_st} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{f=1}^F u_{I\_st'}(f)^2 \cdot Ix(f)^2}{\sum_{f=1}^F Ix(f)^2}}, \quad (51)$$

$$u_{P\_st} = \sqrt{\sum_{f=1}^F u_{P\_st'}(f)^2}. \quad (52)$$

The LUT table itself for the interpolator of “wrms\_unc\_st()” was calculated as a worst case error of the WRMS algorithm from 50000 Monte Carlo iterations. The simulation was performed for each combination of parameters shown in table 34. I.e.  $11 \times 12 \times 15 \times 9 \times 5 = 89100$  combinations were calculated using a supercomputer (processing time roughly two days on 300 cores). Note the phase shift between voltage and current was randomised for each iteration as it had no effect on the relative active power uncertainty (when expressed in units W/VA). The bit resolution of one channel was held fixed at 32 bit as the error is defined by the worse of the voltage and current channel. Noise was also simulated for the worse of the channels only. Manual inspection of the obtained 5-dimensional space of uncertainties showed only the parameters “Periods count” and “Samples per period” are necessary in the LUT as they have hardly expressible shape given by the window function. The other parameters effects were approximated by empirical formulas. Therefore, the LUT size after compression is only 2.5 kBytes, which is perfectly acceptable.

Table 34: Simulation ranges and steps of the parameters for uncertainty estimator of “wrms\_unc\_st()” function.

Name	Description
Periods count	List: [3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 9; 11; 15; 20; 50; 100], 11 steps
Samples per period	Log. space: 7 to 100, 12 steps
U to I phase shift	random*
U to I amplitude ratio	Log. space: 0.01 to 1, 15 steps
U bit resolution	32 bits
I bit resolution	Log. space: 4 to 32 bits, 9 steps
max(U noise,I noise)	Log. space: $10^{-7}$ to $10^{-3}$ , 5 steps

Table 35: The usable range of input parameters of the single tone error estimator “wrms\_unc\_st()”. The actions on min or max value is reached are: “error” - generate error; “const” - return value of uncertainty at min. or max. of simulated range.

Name	Range	On min	On max
Voltage amplitude	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Current amplitude	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Voltage noise	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Current noise	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Voltage bit resolution	4 to $\infty$	error	const
Current bit resolution	4 to $\infty$	error	const
Periods count	3 to $\infty$	error	const
Samples per period	7 to $\infty$	const	const

#### 7.3.2.4 Uncertainty of WRMS mutual harmonic effects

This estimator calculates mutual effect of spur harmonic to analysed harmonic. The paper [1] shows example of these errors, however this effect had to be quantified extensively for means of the uncertainty estimator. Theoretically the calculation of mutual effect should be performed for each pair of components  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$ ,  $phx(h)$ , however that would be very slow. So and assumption was made the fundamental harmonic carries dominant portion of the active power, RMS voltage and current, so the mutual effects calculation is performed only between the fundamental component  $Ux(1)$ ,  $Ix(1)$ ,  $phx(1)$  and the rest of components  $Ux(h)$ ,  $Ix(h)$ ,  $phx(h)$ , where  $h \geq 2$ . The estimation of the mutual effect itself is done by estimator function “wrms\_unc\_spur()”. This function is an interpolator dependent on: (i) Reference harmonic voltage, (ii) Reference harmonic current, (iii) Relative spur frequency, (iv) Spur harmonic voltage, (v) Spur harmonic current, (vi) Periods of reference harmonic, (vii) Samples per period of reference harmonic. The estimator function is called once for each spur component to obtain uncertainty components  $u_{U\_sp'}(h-1)$ ,  $u_{I\_sp'}(h-1)$  and  $u_{P\_sp'}(h-1)$ . These  $(H-1)$  components are combined to a combined uncertainty due to the spur components:

$$u_{U\_sp}(h) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{h=1}^{H-1} u_{U\_sp'}(h)^2 \cdot Ux(h+1)^2}{\sum_{h=1}^H Ux(h)^2}}, \quad (53)$$

$$u_{I\_sp}(h) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{h=1}^{H-1} u_{I\_sp'}(h)^2 \cdot Ix(h+1)^2}{\sum_{h=1}^H Ix(h)^2}}, \quad (54)$$

$$u_{P\_sp}(h) = \sqrt{\sum_{h=1}^{H-1} u_{P\_sp'}(h)^2}. \quad (55)$$

The interpolator “wrms\_unc\_spurr()” itself is a combination of two precalculated LUT tables and empiric formulas. First LUT is used to estimate the uncertainty of active power. It was obtained as a worst case error of 1000 Monte Carlo iterations performed each parameter combination ( $10 \times 10 \times 7 \times 9 \times 15 = 94500$  combinations) shown in table 36. The simulation was performed without noise or quantisation errors, because these are already covered by the single tone WRMS estimator (section 7.3.2.3). The simulator performed following steps for each combination:

1. Synthesize waveforms with known apparent power  $S_{ref}$  with no spurs.
2. Calculate active power using the WRMS algorithm  $P_{dut_0}$ .
3. Synthesize waveforms with known active power with spur at voltage channel.
4. Calculate active power using the WRMS algorithm  $P_{dut_{tot}}$ .
5. Calculate relative error of the WRMS power:  $\delta P(i) = |P_{dut_{tot}} - P_{dut_0}|/S_{ref}$ .
6. Repeat 1000 times from step 1.

7. Estimate worst case uncertainty:  $\delta P = \max \delta P(i)$  for  $i = 1..1000$ .

The simulator for the first LUT generates spur only for voltage channel, because the voltage and current channels are interchangeable. Thus the same LUT is used twice for the estimation (once for voltage spur effect and once for current spur effect with swapped voltage and current parameters).

The second LUT is used to estimate the spur effect to the RMS voltage (or RMS current). It was simulated together with the first LUT. Only exception is the resulting LUT does not contain axis “U to I amplitude ratio”, as it obviously has no effect to RMS level of single channel. So the table contains only  $11 \times 10 \times 9 \times 15 = 14850$  combinations. The procedure performed for each combination is following:

1. Synthesize waveform with known RMS level  $A_{ref}$  with no spurs.
2. Calculate RMS level using the WRMS algorithm:  $A_{dut}$ .
3. Synthesize waveform with known RMS level with spur of RMS level  $S_{ref}$ .
4. Calculate RMS level using the WRMS algorithm:  $A_{dut_{tot}}$ .
5. Calculate relative error of the WRMS RMS amplitude:  $\delta A(i) = (\sqrt{|A_{dut_{tot}}^2 - S_{ref}^2|} - A_{ref}) / A_{ref}$ .
6. Repeat 1000 times from step 1.
7. Estimate worst case uncertainty:  $\delta A = \max \delta A(i)$  for  $i = 1..1000$ .

This LUT called twice to obtain spur effects for RMS voltage and RMS current.

Total size of both LUTs after compression is 265 kBytes which is still acceptable, so no further optimisations were performed. Total range of input parameters to the estimator “wrms\_unc\_spur()” is shown in table 37.

Table 36: Simulation ranges and steps of the parameters for uncertainty LUT of “wrms\_unc\_spur()” function.

Name	Description
Periods count	List: [3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 9; 12; 20; 50; 100], 10 steps
Samples per period	Log. space: 7 to 100, 10 steps
U to I phase shift	random*
U to I amplitude ratio	Log. space: 0.01 to 1, 7 steps
U or I spur amplitude	Log. space: 0.001 to 1, 9 steps
Relative spur frequency	Log. space: 0.01 to 50 DFT bins, 15 steps

Table 37: The usable range of input parameters of the single tone error estimator “wrms\_unc\_spur()”. The actions on min or max value is reached are: “error” - generate error; “const” - return value of uncertainty at min. or max. of simulated range.

Name	Range	On min	On max
Ref. component voltage	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Ref. component current	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Relative spur frequency	0.01 to $\infty$	const	const
Spur component voltage	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Spur component current	0 to $\infty$	const	const
Periods count	3 to 100	error	const
Samples per period	7 to 100	const	const

## 7.4 Validation

The algorithm TWM-PWRDI has many input quantities (for the differential transducer connection about 120 quantities) and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom.

Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate voltage and current signals  $u$  and  $i$  with known power parameters  $P_{ref}$ .
2. Distort the signals  $u$  and  $i$  by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, phase errors, DC offsets, quantisation errors, ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-PWRTDI on the signals  $u$  and  $i$  with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain power parameters estimates  $P_x$  and their uncertainties  $u(P_{ref})$ .
4. Compare  $P_{ref}$  and  $P_x$  and decide if the errors of the algorithm for particular power parameters is smaller than the assigned uncertainties  $u(P_{ref})$ :

$$pass(i) = \text{abs}(P_{ref} - P_x) < u(P_{ref}), \quad (56)$$

where  $i$  is test run index.

5. Repeat the test  $N$  times from step 1 with the same test setup parameters, but with randomised corrections by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of  $pass(i)$  results passed (for default 95 % level of confidence). The evaluation is made for each calculated power parameter separately. So it is possible to inspect which parameter fails.

The test runs count per test setup was set to  $N = 200$ , which is far from optimal “infinite” set, but due to the computational requirements it could not have been much higher. Note the low count of test induces uncertainty to the obtained pass rates.

The algorithm in the uncertainty estimation mode was tested in 4 different configurations with 10000 test setups per each. I.e. the algorithm was ran 8 million times in total ( $4 \times 10000 \times 200$ ). The processing itself was performed on a supercomputer [6] so it took only about 2 days at 400 parallel octave instances.

The test was also repeated in a smaller scale with Monte Carlo uncertainty calculation mode. 1000 test setups with 290 repetitions and 1000 Monte Carlo cycles per each repetition were performed to validate the algorithm with the Monte-Carlo uncertainty calculator. Processing time was roughly 2 days at 400 parallel octave instances.

The randomization ranges of the signal are shown in table 38. The randomization ranges of the corrections are shown in table 39.

The test results were split into several groups given by the randomiser setup: (i) Single ended/differential mode; (ii) Randomisation of corrections by uncertainty enabled/disabled; (iii) Uncertainty estimator or Monte Carlo method. When the randomisation of corrections is disabled, the test runs cover only the algorithm itself and the contributions of the correction uncertainties are ignored.

The summary of the validation test results is shown in table 40. The success rate without corrections randomisation was close to 100 %. The success rate with corrections randomisation was a bit worse, because the success rate of the test runs within the test setup is just around 95 %. Therefore the decision pass/fail is problematic. The obtained set of test results was manually investigated and no cases with far outliers were detected, e.g. the failed test setups contained occasional estimates offsets just around the uncertainty boundaries. Also no case where all test runs fails were found.

The Monte Carlo uncertainty calculation mode was a bit less successful than estimator, because its uncertainties are more accurate, so the success rate is just around 95 % even with randomisation of corrections disabled, so the detection of pass/fail is problematic.

Table 38: Validation range of the signal for TWM-PWRTDI algorithm.

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Range</b>
Sampling rate	random 9 to 11 kHz (all other parameters are varied relative to this sampling rate, so it is not needed to randomise in wider range).
Samples count	5000 to 20000 (0.5 to 2 seconds integration time).
Fundamental frequency	random, so there are at least 10 samples per period and at least 20 full periods recorded.
Harmonics count	1 to 5 in order (no gaps).
Fundamental amplitudes	0.1 to 1 of full scale digitizer input.
Harmonic amplitudes	0.01 to 0.1 of fundamental.
Inter-harmonic frequency	anywhere between harmonics, not overlapping (at least 9 DFT bins from nearest other component). If not possible to place between harmonics, the inter-harmonic is put anywhere up to Nyquist limit.
Inter-harmonic amplitude	0.001 to 0.01 of fundamental.
Phase angles	Random for all harmonics and inter-harmonics.
DC offset	$\pm 0.05$ of fundamental.
SFDR	-120 to -80 dBc, max. 10 harmonic components, amplitude randomized for each spur in the SFDR range.
Digitizer RMS noise	1 to 10 $\mu$ V.
Sampling jitter	1 to 100 ns.

Table 39: Validation range of the correction for the TWM-PWRTDI algorithm. Note the low-side channel corrections in the differential mode are generated in the same way.

Parameter	Range
Nominal input U range	10 to 70 V
Nominal input I range	0.5 to 5 A
Aperture time	1 ns to 10 s
Digitizer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer simulating NI 5922 FIR-like gain ripple (possibly the worst imaginable shape) and some ac-dc dependence. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random from 0.95 to 1.05 with uncertainty 2 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 1\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Gain ripple amplitude is random from 0.005 to 0.03 dB with up to 5 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Digitizer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu\text{rad}$ .
Digitizer SFDR	Value based on table 38.
Digitizer bit resolution	16 to 28 bits.
Digitizer nominal range	1 V
Digitizer DC offset	Up to $\pm 10$ mV with uncertainty 0.1 mV.
Low-side channel time shift	Random value so the phase shift at Nyquist frequency won't exceed 0.1 rad with uncertainty 20 ns.
I-to-U channel time shift	Random value so the phase shift at Nyquist frequency won't exceed 0.1 rad with uncertainty 20 ns.
Transducer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random (see above) with relative uncertainty 2 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 2\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$ . Gain ripple amplitude is 0.005 dB with 4 to 10 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Transducer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu\text{rad}$ .

Table 40: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-PWRTDI. The “passed test” shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 38 and 39. Note the pass condition is when all tested quantities ( $U$ ,  $I$ ,  $P$ ,  $Q$ ,  $S$ ,  $PF$ ) passes. The “mode” signifies uncertainty evaluation mode (calculation option “calcset.unc”), where “mcm” is Monte Carlo and “guf” is estimator.

Mode	Connection	Rand. corr.	Passed test [%]
guf	single-ended	off	100.00
		on	100.00
	differential	off	100.00
		on	100.00
mcm	single-ended	off	100.00
		on	100.00
	differential	off	100.00
		on	100.00

## References

- [1] K. B. Ellingsberg. Predictable maximum rms-error for windowed rms (rmws). In *2012 Conference on Precision electromagnetic Measurements*, pages 308–309, July 2012.
- [2] Gerhard Heinzel, A. Rüdiger, and R. Schilling. Spectrum and spectral density estimation by the discrete fourier transform (dft), including a comprehensive list of window functions and some new flat-top windows. Technical report, Max-Planck-Institut für Gravitationsphysik (Albert-Einstein-Institut) Teilinstitut Hannover, Feb 2005.
- [3] JCGM. *Evaluation of measurement data - Supplement 1 to the “Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement” - Propagation of distributions using a Monte Carlo method*. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.
- [4] R. Lapuh, B. Voljč, and M. Lindič. Measurement and estimation of arbitrary signal power using a window technique. In *2016 Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements (CPEM 2016)*, pages 1–2, July 2016.
- [5] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.
- [6] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.

## 8 TWM-WRMS - RMS value by Windowed Time Domain Integration

TWM-WRMS is an algorithm for calculation RMS value and DC component of signal a time domain integration of windowed signal  $y(t)$ . The windowing function eliminates effects of non-coherent sampling as was demonstrated in [1] and [2]. Therefore, it does work even for non-coherently sampled waveforms. The algorithm itself without contribution of corrections can easily reach errors below 1  $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$  with proper selection of a sampling rate and windows size.

The TWM-WRMS algorithm wrapper is able to use single-ended or differential input sensors. The algorithm is also equipped by a fast uncertainty estimator and the Monte Carlo uncertainty calculation method for more accurate but slower uncertainty evaluation.

### 8.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 41. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 42. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 43.

Table 41: List of input quantities to the TWM-WRMS wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
ac_coupling	0	N/A	Enables virtual AC coupling for the RMS calculation. This option will cause the DC value will be ignored in the RMS calculation.
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $y_{lo}$ (for differential mode only).
y_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector. Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so $t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
fs	N/A	No	
t	N/A	No	
time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Time shift between high-side channel $y$ low-side channel $y_{lo}$ .
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value $adc\_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc\_bits$ bit resolution of ADC.
adc_nrng	1000	No	
adc_bits	40	No	
lo_lsb	N/A	No	
lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
lo_adc_bits	40	No	
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
lo_adc_gain_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_gain_a	⌈	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
adc_phi_a	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
lo_adc_phi_f	⌈	No	
lo_adc_phi_a	⌈	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$

Table 41: List of input quantities to the TWM-WRMS wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
lo_adc_aper	0	No	
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est)$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est$
lo_adc_aper	0	No	
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc_Yin</i> is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	□	No	
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	□	No	
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	□	No	

Table 42: List of output quantities of the TWM-WRMS wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
rms	Yes	RMS level [V] or [A].
dc	Yes	DC component [V] or [A].
spec_A	No	Amplitude spectrum [V] or [A].
spec_f	No	Frequency vector of <i>spec_A</i> .

Table 43: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-WRMS wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none”, “guf” for uncertainty estimator, “mcm” for Monte Carlo.
calcset.mcm.method	Monte Carlo evaluation mode: “singlecore” - single core evaluation, “multicore” - Parallel evaluation using “parcellfun” for GNU Octave or “parfor” for Matlab “multistation” - Multicore evaluation using “multicore” package (GNU Octave only yet).
calcset.mcm.repeats	Monte Carlo iterations count. Use at least 100 to get any usable estimate.
calcset.mcm.proc_no	Number of parallel instances to use for the paralleled modes. Use zero value to not start any server processes for the “multistation” mode. This option expects user started the server processes manually in the shared folder. This option causes less overhead for the batch processing or runtime calculations.
calcset.mcm.tmpdir	Jobs sharing folder for the “multistation” mode. This should be an absolute path to the sharing folder. Keep in mind the package “multicore” will erase the content of this folder before each new calculation!
calcset.mcm.user_fun	User function to call in the “multistation” mode after startup of the serve processes. Example: “calcset.mcm.user_fun = @coklbind2”. Leave empty to not execute any function.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.
calcset.fetch_luts	Optional, non-zero will prefetch uncertainty LUT tables to global variables to make the execution faster. Note this was intended ONLY for validation process where reduction of disk access is beneficial.
calcset.dbg_plots	Optional, non-zero will plot some debugging graphs.

## 8.2 Algorithm description

The TWM-WRMS algorithm is a wrapper of TWM-PWRTDI algorithm. It copies the input data and correction to both voltage and current channels of TWM-PWRTDI (see section 7), executes it and copies either voltage or current results to the TWM-WRMS results depending on the used transducer type. Internal principle of operation is thus identical as for TWM-PWRTDI. This “backwards” solution was used because it was not possible to effectively build the TWM-PWRTDI power algorithm from single channel processing using TWM-WRMS. As a result it is a bit slower, because most of the TWM-PWRTDI is not used in TWM-WRMS. Block diagram is shown in fig. 23.

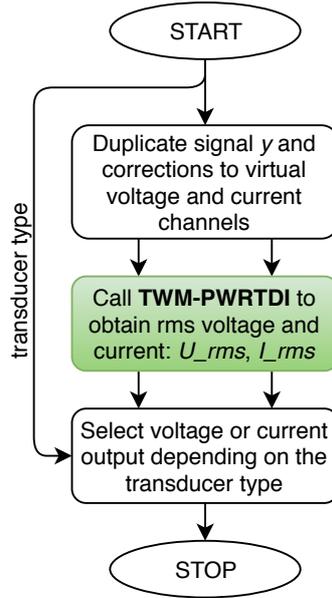


Figure 23: Internal structure of TWM-WRMS algorithm.

### 8.3 Uncertainty calculator and estimator

The TWM-WRMS algorithm wrapper is equipped by two modes of uncertainty evaluation: (i) The ordinary Monte Carlo (MC) calculator; (ii) Fast estimator based on several precalculated lookup tables (LUT). The MC mode is more accurate, however it may take up to several minutes to perform even just a few hundreds of iterations. The calculation time drastically rises with the length of the record. Thus the fast estimator was created as well.

The WRMS algorithm itself can calculate a RMS of any voltage and current waveforms. However, calculation of uncertainty for general non-periodic waveforms would be extremely complex and slow. Therefore, the uncertainty calculation is based on the analysis of spectral components obtained from the average spectrum of the whole digitized waveform. This simplification should not have any effect, as the algorithm is primarily intended for a calibration of stationary signals.

Detailed description of the uncertainty evaluation can be found in the TWM-PWRTDI algorithm.

### 8.4 Validation

Only limited validation of TWM-WRMS was performed as it internally uses TWM-PWRTDI (see section 7).

Table 44: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-WRMS. The “passed test” shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 38 and 39. The “mode” signifies uncertainty evaluation mode (calculation option “calset.unc”), where “mcm” is Monte Carlo and “guf” is estimator.

Mode	Connection	Rand. corr.	Passed test [%]
guf	single-ended	off	100.00
		on	100.00
	differential	off	100.00
		on	100.00
mcm	single-ended	off	100.00
		on	100.00
	differential	off	100.00
		on	100.00

## References

- [1] K. B. Ellingsberg. Predictable maximum rms-error for windowed rms (rmws). In *2012 Conference on Precision electromagnetic Measurements*, pages 308–309, July 2012.
- [2] R. Lapuh, B. Voljč, and M. Lindič. Measurement and estimation of arbitrary signal power using a window technique. In *2016 Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements (CPEM 2016)*, pages 1–2, July 2016.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.

## 9 TWM-WFFT - Windowed FFT spectrum analysis

Algorithm for single or multi-tone harmonic analysis using windowed FFT. The algorithm performs windowed FFT of the signal, applies TWM corrections and extracts FFT bin(s) with selected frequencies. It also calculates rms value estimate, however rms will be usable only for coherent sampling. The main purpose of the algorithm is interchannel phase shift and voltage ratio analysis. That will work even for non-coherent sampling, when non-rectangular window is used.

Note the harmonics spacing in the spectrum must be higher, then width of the selected window! E.g. the wide "flattop\_248D" needs at least some 25 FFT bins spacing. Also note the wider windows have higher equivalent noise bandwidth, so the noise in the analysed harmonic is amplified. See section 9.3 for more details on the effects of windows.

The TWM-WFFT algorithm wrapper is able to use single-ended or differential input sensors. The algorithm is also equipped with a fast uncertainty estimator for the harmonic components.

### 9.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 45. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 46. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 47.

Table 45: List of input quantities to the TWM-WFFT wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
f_nom	N/A	N/A	Optional nominal frequency (or vector of frequencies) to extract from the spectrum. The algorithm will choose the nearest FFT bin(s). If the <i>f_nom</i> is not assigned, the algorithm will search the fundamental component by calling PSFE algorithm [1].
h_num	N/A	N/A	Optional list of relative harmonic frequencies related to the <i>f_nom</i> . E.g.: when <i>f_nom</i> = 50 Hz and <i>h_num</i> = [123], the extracted frequencies will be [50, 100, 150] Hz.
window	"rect"	N/A	Window type used before FFT. "rect" window can be used for coherent sampling without significant interharmonic components only. Another windows may be used for non-coherent sampling, however the harmonic analysis will be usable only for interchannel amplitude ratios and phase differences for the non-coherent case!
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector <i>y_lo</i> (for differential mode only).
y_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so <i>t</i> is used just to calculate <i>Ts</i> .
t	N/A	No	
time_stamp	0	Yes	Relative timestamp of the first sample <i>y</i> .
time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Time shift between high-side channel <i>y</i> low-side channel <i>y_lo</i> .
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution <i>lsb</i> or nominal range value <i>adc_nrng</i> (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and <i>adc_bits</i> bit resolution of ADC.
adc_nrng	1000	No	
adc_bits	40	No	
lo_lsb	N/A	No	
lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
lo_adc_bits	40	No	
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	

Table 45: List of input quantities to the TWM-WFFT wrapper.  
Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	□	No	
adc_gain_a	□	No	
lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
lo_adc_gain_f	□	No	
lo_adc_gain_a	□	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	□	No	
adc_phi_a	□	No	
lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
lo_adc_phi_f	□	No	
lo_adc_phi_a	□	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
lo_adc_aper	0	No	
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est} / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est})$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est}$
lo_adc_aper	0	No	
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc_Yin</i> is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	

Table 45: List of input quantities to the TWM-WFFT wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [3].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
tr_Zca_Rs tr_Zca_Ls tr_Zca_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Rs tr_Zcal_Ls tr_Zcal_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Yca_Cp tr_Yca_D tr_Yca_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Zcam tr_Zcam_f	1e-12 []	Yes No	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
Zcb_Rs Zcb_Ls Zcb_f	1e-9 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Rs Ycb_Ls Ycb_f	1e-15 1e-12 []	Yes Yes No	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.

Table 46: List of output quantities of the TWM-WFFT wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
f	No	Exact frequencies of selected FFT bins.
A	Yes	Amplitude(s) of selected FFT bins.
ph	Yes	Phase angle(s) of selected FFT bins [rad]. Wrapped to $\pm\pi$ range.
dc	Yes	DC component [V] or [A].
rms	Yes	RMS level estimate [V] or [A]. Calculated from all detected harmonics (not just the selected in <i>f</i> list).
spec_A	No	Full amplitude spectrum [V] or [A].
spec_f	No	Frequency vector of <i>spec_A</i> .

Table 47: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-WFFT wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf” for uncertainty estimator.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 9.2 Algorithm description

The TWM-WFFT algorithm is a wrapper of SP-WFFT algorithm. For differential mode it calls SP-WFFT twice. Once for high-side and once for low-side. It applies TWM corrections (offset, digitizer gain, digitizer phase, digitizer aperture) to both differential channels (high and low side). Next it calculates the differential signal. Follows transducer gain and phase correction which is common for single-ended and differential modes. Last step is extraction of user defined harmonic components which are selected as FFT bins nearest to the selected frequencies.

### 9.3 Uncertainty calculator and estimator

The TWM-WFFT algorithm wrapper is equipped by fast uncertainty estimator. The estimator calculates uncertainty correctly only for the coherent sampling case! It uses two main components: (i) TWM corrections contribution and (ii) Noise, bit resolution, jitter and SFDR effects.

TWM corrections component (i) comprises of gain, phase corrections of the digitizer and transducer and offset correction of the digitizer. These components are calculated along with application of the corrections and will apply even for non-coherent sampling case correctly.

The other components (ii) requires further processing. The rms noise is estimated from the full spectrum with removed harmonic components. Sampling Jitter may be defined by user correction data as well as bit resolution. SFDR of the digitizer and transducer are also definable by user and their effect to extracted harmonics can be easily calculated. The uncertainty contribution coming from the noise, jitter and bit resolution were calculated following the formulas in [2], section 4.10 Noise. The components are automatically calculated for any window type. The validity of the implementation was checked by Monte Carlo simulation. However, it is not known weather these approximations are valid for non-coherent case.

The uncertainty estimator does not take into account any effects caused by the interleaving of side lobes of the particular harmonics and also effects of non-coherent sampling. I.e. harmonic spacing in the spectrum must be wide enough, so the side lobe of one harmonic does not interfere with another. All windows containing only harmonic components (Hann, Hamming, Flattops, Blackman, etc.) have final width, so for the coherent sampling they can affect the other harmonics only up to finite distance. However, in non-coherent case they have side lobes with finite amplitude in full bandwidth of the FFT. E.g. Blackman–Nuttall window have almost constant side lobes at -100 dBc, so when we have fundamental with level of 1 V and second harmonic with level of 10 mV, the second harmonic will be affected by up to  $10^{-5} \cdot 1 \text{ V}$ . That is 0.1%. This must be taken into account by user when using the algorithm for non-coherent sampling and proper window function should be selected.

Another problem related to the non-coherent sampling not covered by the estimator is scalloping loss. Whenever the actual frequency of the harmonic component does not match FFT bin frequency exactly, there will be error given by flatness of the window in range  $\pm 0.5 \text{ FFT bin}$ . E.g. even flattest window "flattop\_248D" has this flatness only roughly 0.01%, which may not be acceptable for some measurements. As it is not possible to tell algorithmically if all the frequency components are coherent, the uncertainty contribution of this effect was intendedly omitted from the calculation and user must add the effect to the uncertainty budget manually.

In general, wider window functions with more harmonic components have lower side lobes and better flatness, so they are more suitable for non-coherent measurements. However the cost for this is higher noise bandwidth, which increases type A uncertainty up to several times.

### 9.4 Validation

The algorithm TWM-WFFT has many input quantities and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function "alg\_test.m" was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate signals  $y$  with random and known harmonic content  $H_{ref}$ .
2. Distort the signal  $y$  by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, phase errors, DC offsets, quantisation errors, ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-WFFT on the signal  $y$  with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain harmonic parameter estimates  $H_x$  and their uncertainties  $u(H_x)$ .

- Compare  $H_{\text{ref}}$  and  $H_x$  and decide if the errors of the algorithm for particular parameters is smaller than the assigned uncertainties  $u(H_x)$ :

$$\text{pass}(i) = \text{abs}(H_{\text{ref}} - H_x) < u(H_x), \quad (57)$$

where  $i$  is test run index.

- Repeat the test  $N$  times from step 1 with the same test setup parameters, but with randomised corrections by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
- Check that at least 95% of  $\text{pass}(i)$  results passed (for default 95% level of confidence). The evaluation is made for each parameter separately (DC component, fundamental amplitude and phase and other harmonics' amplitudes and phases). So it is possible to inspect which parameter fails.

The test runs count per test setup was set to  $N = 500$ , which is far from optimal "infinite" set, but due to the computational requirements it could not have been much higher. Note the low count of test induces uncertainty to the obtained pass rates.

The algorithm in the uncertainty estimation mode was tested in 4 different configurations with 10000 test setups per each. I.e. the algorithm was ran 20 million times in total ( $4 \times 10000 \times 500$ ). The processing itself was performed on a supercomputer [4] so it took only about 2 days at 400 parallel octave instances.

The randomization ranges of the signal are shown in table 48. The randomization ranges of the corrections are shown in table 49.

The test results were split into several groups given by the randomiser setup: (i) Single ended/differential mode; (ii) Randomisation of corrections by uncertainty enabled/disabled. When the randomisation of corrections is disabled, the test runs cover only the algorithm itself and the contributions of the correction uncertainties are ignored. This option was chosen because corrections uncertainties may mask the algorithm uncertainty.

The summary of the validation test results is shown in table 50. In both cases the pass rates were very close to expected 95% boundary and no cases where all test runs fails were found.

Table 48: Validation range of the signal for TWM-WFFT algorithm.

Parameter	Range
Sampling rate	random 9 to 11 kHz (all other parameters are varied relative to this sampling rate, so it is not needed to randomise in wider range).
Samples count	5000 to 20000 (0.5 to 2 seconds integration time).
Fundamental frequency	random, so there are at least 10 samples per period and at least 20 full periods recorded. It is rounded so the sampling is always coherent.
Harmonics count	1 to 5 in order (no gaps, e.g.: [1, 2, 3, 4] or [1, 2]).
Fundamental amplitudes	0.1 to 1 of full scale digitizer input.
Harmonic amplitudes	0.01 to 0.1 of fundamental.
Phase angles	Random for all harmonics.
DC offset	$\pm 0.05$ of fundamental.
SFDR	-120 to -80 dBc, max. 10 harmonic components, amplitude randomized for each spur in the SFDR range.
Digitizer RMS noise	1 to 10 $\mu\text{V}$ .
Sampling jitter	1 to 100 ns.

Table 49: Validation range of the correction for the TWM-WFFT algorithm. Note the low-side channel corrections in the differential mode are generated in the same way.

Parameter	Range
Nominal input range	0.1 to 10
Aperture time	1 ns to 10 $\mu$ s
Digitizer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer simulating NI 5922 FIR-like gain ripple (possibly the worst imaginable shape) and some ac-dc dependence. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random from 0.95 to 1.05 with uncertainty 2 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 1\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is random from 0.005 to 0.03 dB with up to 5 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Digitizer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu$ rad.
Digitizer SFDR	Value based on table 48.
Digitizer bit resolution	16 to 28 bits.
Digitizer nominal range	1 V
Digitizer DC offset	Up to $\pm 10$ mV with uncertainty 0.1 mV.
Low-side channel time shift	Random value so the phase shift at Nyquist frequency won't exceed 0.1 rad with uncertainty 20 ns.
Transducer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random (see above) with relative uncertainty 2 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 2\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is 0.005 dB with 4 to 10 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Transducer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu$ rad.

Table 50: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-WFFT. The “passed test” shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 48 and 49.

Connection	Rand. corr.	Passed test [%]				
		dc	$A(1)$	$ph(1)$	$A(2..n)$	$ph(2..n)$
Single ended	no	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	yes	99.99	100.00	99.99	100.00	100.00
Differential	no	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	yes	99.97	99.98	99.97	99.98	99.98

## References

- [1] Rado Lapuh. Estimating the fundamental component of harmonically distorted signals from noncoherently sampled data. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 64(6):1419–1424, June 2015.
- [2] Rado Lapuh. *Sampling with 3458A*. Left Right d.o.o., Sep 2018.
- [3] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.
- [4] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.

## 10 TWM-Flicker - Flicker algorithm

The TWM wrapper TWM-Flicker is an algorithm for evaluation of the short term flicker parameters. It calculates instantaneous flicker sensation  $P_{inst}$  and short-term flicker severity  $P_{st}$ . Sampling rate has to be higher than 7 kHz. If sampling rate is higher than 23 kHz, signal will be down sampled by algorithm. More than 600 s of signal is required as the algorithm needs at least a minute to settle the filters. Typical sampling time value is above 660 s. The algorithm requires either Signal Processing Toolbox when run in MATLAB or a signal package when run in GNU Octave. Frequency of line (carrier frequency)  $f_{line}$  can be only 50 or 60 Hz.

The algorithm was implemented according IEC 61000-4-15 [3], [4], [2] and [5].

The algorithm wrapper is equipped by a simple uncertainty estimator based on the worst observed error of the algorithm on the tabulated  $P_{st}$  values for various sampling rates.

Note the algorithm output slightly differ for Matlab and GNU Octave implementation. The cause of this difference was not yet identified. Also the observed performance in the Matlab 2017b was about five times higher then in GNU Octave 4.2.2 on the same computer.

### 10.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 51. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 52. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 53.

Table 51: List of input quantities to the TWM-Flicker wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
f_line	N/A	N/A	Nominal frequency of the network (50 HZ or 60 Hz).
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector.
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value
adc_nrng	1000	No	$adc_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc_bits$ bit res-
adc_bits	40	No	olution of ADC.
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	[]	No	
adc_gain_a	[]	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	[]	No	
adc_phi_a	[]	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est} / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est})$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f_{est}$
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	[]	No	
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	[]	No	
adc_sfdr_a	[]	No	

Table 51: List of input quantities to the TWM-Flicker wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	∅	No	
tr_gain_a	∅	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	∅	No	
tr_phi_a	∅	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	∅	No	
tr_sfdr_a	∅	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc_Yin</i> is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	∅	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	∅	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	∅	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	∅	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	∅	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	∅	No	
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	∅	No	
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	∅	No	

Table 52: List of output quantities of the TWM-Flicker wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
Pst	Yes	Short-term flicker severity.
Pinst	No	Instantaneous flicker sensation.

Table 53: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-Flicker wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none” or “guf”.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 10.2 Algorithm description

The structure of the TWM-Flicker algorithm wrapper is shown in fig. 24. The wrapper first applies correction to scaled the input signal  $y$  to actual measured level. The scaling is simplistic. The user

defined frequency  $f_{line}$  with tolerance 2 Hz is assumed to be dominant component of the input signal  $y$ . Thus, the gain correction of digitizer, aperture error gain correction and transducer gain correction are obtained for the  $f_{line}$  only. Resulting combined gain correction is applied to the time domain signal  $y$ . The wrapper also applies DC gain correction despite the main QWTB wrapper “flicker\_sim” which does the flicker calculation is not using it.

After the signal is scaled, the wrapper calls the main QWTB algorithm “flicker\_sim” to evaluate the flicker parameters.

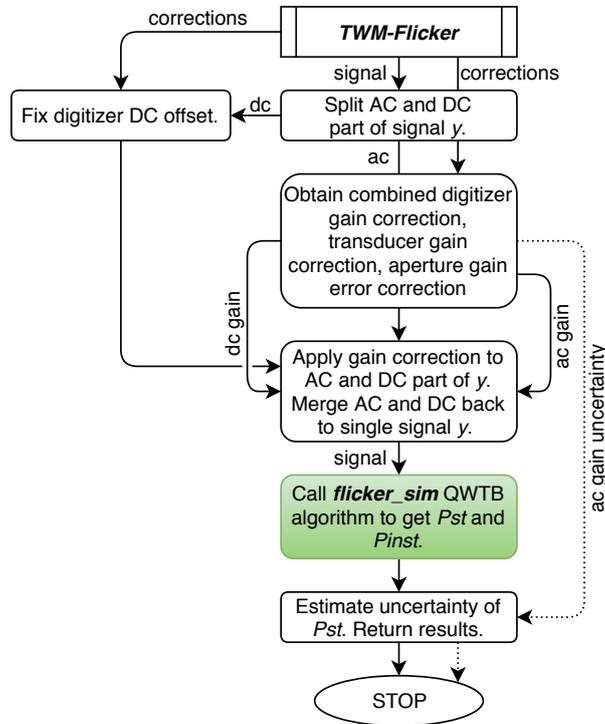


Figure 24: TWM-flicker algorithm wrapper diagram. The green blocks are calls to another QWTB wrappers.

### 10.2.1 QWTB algorithm wrapper “flicker\_sim”

The core of the flicker algorithm is QWTB wrapper “flicker\_sim”. It calculates the flicker using a function “flicker\_sim( $u$ ,  $f_s$ ,  $f_{line}$ , ...)”. In general the algorithm calculates according to the block diagram shown in fig. 25.

The algorithm starts by checking of the input sampling rate. It will throw an error if the sampling rate is below 7 kHz. If the sampling rate is higher than 23 kHz, the algorithm will perform downsampling to a sampling rate near 17 kHz, which was empirically identified as optimal for the rest of the algorithm. Follows removal of the DC component and calculation of the RMS level of the whole signal  $u$ , which is used just for determination of the 120 V or 230 V systems.

Next step half-cycle RMS envelope calculation. The signal  $u$  is first passed via narrow passband filter (1st order Butterworth with passband 50 to 60 Hz). The filtered, theoretically noise-free signal is used for the zero-crossing detection. Next, RMS value of each half-cycle is calculated, so the  $u_{half\_rms}$  envelope is calculated. This is input for the main flicker calculation as shown in fig. 25.

Following description of the flicker algorithm blocks is direct citation of report [1]:

Block 1 is the voltage adapter that scales the input mains frequency voltage to an internal reference level. Flicker measurements can be made independently of the actual input voltage level by this way.

Block 2 is the squaring multiplier that recovers the voltage fluctuation by squaring the input voltage signal. This block is simulating the behaviour of a lamp. Block 3 contains two sections. First section is composed of a cascade of two filters, a low-pass type and a high-pass type. Low-pass filter eliminates

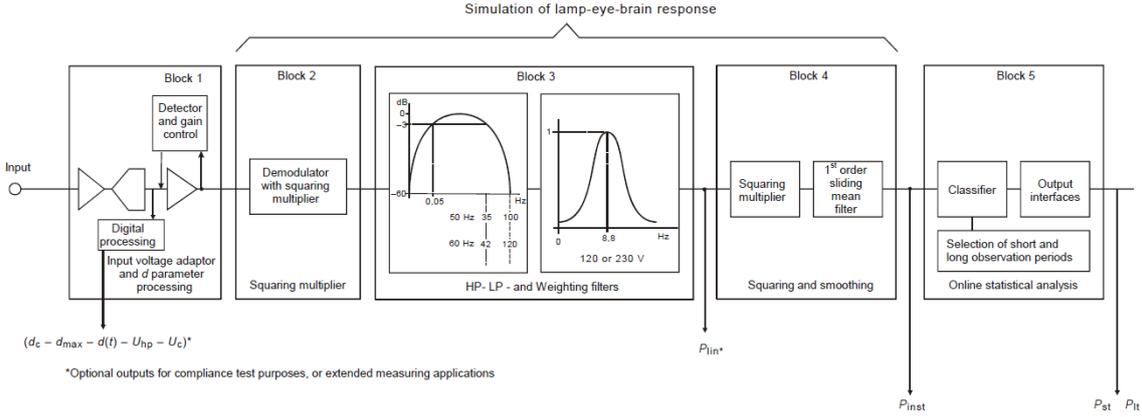


Figure 25: Flicker calculation block diagram according IEC 61000-4-15 [3].

the double mains frequency ripple components in the signal. High-pass filter eliminates any DC voltage components in the signal. Second section is a weighting filter that simulates the frequency response of the human visual system to sinusoidal voltage fluctuations of a coiled filament gas-filled lamp (60 W/230 V or 60 W/120 V). Block 4 contains a squaring multiplier and a low-pass filter.

Combination of Block 2, Block 3 and Block 4 composes a non-linear system that simulates flicker signal applied to a lamp and human eye-brain response to this light. Output of the Block 4 is the instantaneous flicker severity  $P_{inst}$ .

Block 5 is the statistical analysis block that contains two sections. First section forms a cumulative probability function and second section forms a flicker level classifier. After the proper statistical evaluation of the  $P_{inst}$  values for 10 minutes observation, short-term flicker value  $P_{st}$  is generated by this block.

### 10.3 Uncertainty estimator

The uncertainty estimation is performed when the  $calcset.unc = 'guf'$ . The estimation is performed at the TWM-Flicker algorithm wrapper level as the uncertainty comes partially from the gain uncertainty and timebase error uncertainty. However, it was found the effect of the typical gain and frequency uncertainties is so low, it is not even necessary to include their effect, because the error of the algorithm itself is orders of magnitude higher. So the uncertainty of this algorithm was estimated from maximum observed deviations of the calculated  $P_{st}$  for various sampling rates at tabulated values from IEC 61000-4-15 [3]. In particular the uncertainty was set to fixed 2% of the  $P_{st}$  value for level of confidence 95%. It is quite high value, however the limits of the IEC 61000-4-15 [3] are at least three times higher, which is sufficient for a calibration purposes.

### 10.4 Validation

Validation of the algorithm was performed using a simulator function “`verify_flicker_sim()`” present on the “`flicker_sim`” QWTB wrapper folder. This function automatically performs series of the tests according different versions of IEC 61000-4-15 [3]. The test was run for various sampling rates to verify the algorithm works in full range of sampling rates. Example of the results is shown in the fig. 26.

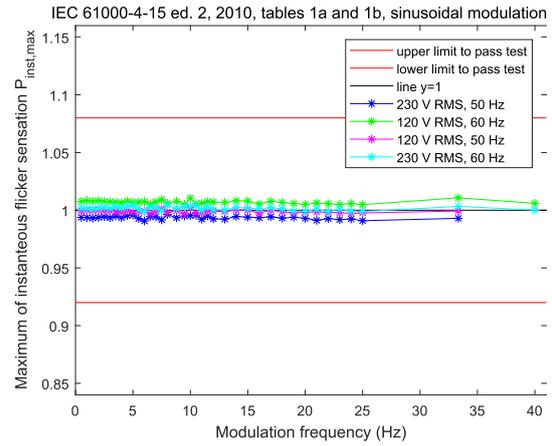
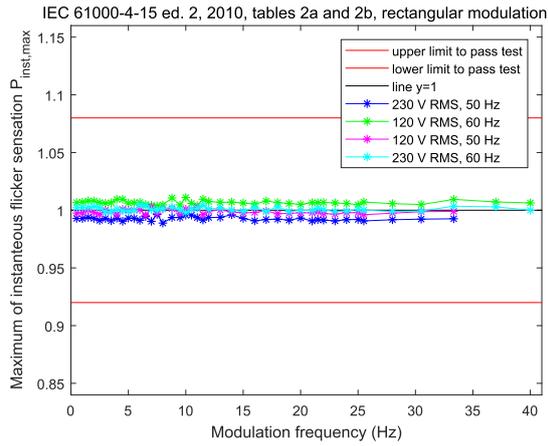


Figure 26: Example of flicker algorithm “flicker\_sim” validation against IEC 61000-4-15 [3], edition 2, for sampling rate  $f_s = 50$  kHz.

## References

- [1] Report A2.3.2: Developing a Matlab script file for Flicker calculation algorithm. Empir activity completion report, TÜBİTAK Ulusal Metroloji Enstitüsü, January 2018.
- [2] Solcept AG. Solcept Open Source Flicker Measurement-Simulator. <https://www.solcept.ch/en/tools/flickersim/>.
- [3] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Testing and measurement techniques, Flickermeter. Standard, August 2010.
- [4] Wilhelm Mombauer. *Messung von Spannungsschwankungen und Flickern mit dem IEC-Flickermeter*. VDE-Verlag.
- [5] NPL. NPL Reference Flickermeter Design. <http://www.npl.co.uk/electromagnetics/electrical-measurement/products-and-services/npl-reference-flickermeter-design>, 2007.

## 11 TWM-MFSF - Multi-Frequency Sine Fit

TWM-MFSF is an algorithm for estimating the frequency, amplitude, and phase of the fundamental and harmonic components in a waveform. Amplitudes and phases of harmonic components are adjusted to find minimal sum of squared differences between sampled signal and multi-harmonic model. When all sampled signal harmonics are included in the model, the algorithm is efficient and produces no bias. It can even handle aliased harmonics, if they are not aliased back exactly at frequencies where other harmonics are already present. Further, it can also handle non harmonic components, when their frequency ratio to the fundamental frequency is exactly known a-priori. It is based on the [5] and [3].

The TWM wrapper TWM-MFSF is equipped with a Monte Carlo uncertainty calculator and also a fast uncertainty estimator limited for certain types of signal and algorithm setup.

### 11.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in table 54. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in table 55. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 56.

Table 54: List of input quantities to the TWM-MFSF wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
fest	0	N/A	Initial estimate of fundamental frequency [Hz]. Options:
ExpComp	N/A	N/A	List of relative frequencies of the harmonic components to fit (e.g. [1, 2, 4, 3.3] means to fit fundamental, 2nd and 4th harmonic and interharmonic $3.3 \cdot f_0$ ).
H	3	N/A	Alternative to <i>ExpComp</i> . Defines number of harmonics to fit, i.e. 3 means to fit fundamental, 2nd and 3rd harmonic.
CFT	3.5e-11	N/A	Cost Function Threshold for the MFSF minimising algorithm. Note the uncertainty estimator was calculated for the default value only!
comp_timestamp	0	N/A	Enable compensation of phase shift by time stamp value: $\phi_i' = \phi_i - 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_{fit} \cdot time\_stamp$ .
y	N/A	No	Input sample data vector.
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution $lsb$ or nominal range value
adc_nrng	1000	No	$adc\_nrng$ (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and $adc\_bits$ bit res-
adc_bits	40	No	olution of ADC.
adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
adc_gain_f	□	No	
adc_gain_a	□	No	
adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
adc_phi_f	□	No	
adc_phi_a	□	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb}' = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est}' = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].

Table 54: List of input quantities to the TWM-MFSF wrapper.

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot \pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est / \sin(\pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est)$ $\phi' = \phi + \pi \cdot \text{adc\_aper} \cdot f\_est$
adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
adc_Yin_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
tr_gain_f	□	No	
tr_gain_a	□	No	
tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
tr_phi_f	□	No	
tr_phi_a	□	No	
tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc_Yin</i> is defined as well.
tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
tr_Zlo_f	□	No	
tr_Zbuf_Rs	0	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output buffer output series impedance 1D table. Leave unassigned to disable buffer from the correction topology.
tr_Zbuf_Ls	0	Yes	
tr_Zbuf_f	□	No	
tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Zcal_f	□	No	
tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
tr_Yca_f	□	No	
tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
tr_Zcam_f	□	No	
Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Zcb_f	□	No	
Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
Ycb_f	□	No	

Table 55: List of output quantities of the TWM-MFSF wrapper. The quantities marked \* may have partial or none assigned uncertainty depending on the selected uncertainty calculation mode. They will be available only for Monte Carlo uncertainty method.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
f	Yes	Vector of frequencies of all fitted components [Hz].
A	Yes	Vector of amplitudes of all fitted components.
ph	Yes*	Vector of phases of all fitted components [rad].
thd	Yes	Total harmonic distortion of the fitted components [%]. Note it is a fundamental referenced value.

Table 56: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-MFSF wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none”, “guf” for uncertainty estimator, “mcm” for Monte Carlo.
calcset.mcm.method	Monte Carlo evaluation mode: “singlecore” - single core evaluation, “multicore” - Parallel evaluation using “parcellfun” for GNU Octave or “parfor” for Matlab “multistation” - Multicore evaluation using “multicore” package (GNU Octave only yet).
calcset.mcm.repeats	Monte Carlo iterations count. Use at least 100 to get any usable estimate.
calcset.mcm.proc_no	Number of parallel instances to use for the parallel modes. Use zero value to not start any server processes for the “multistation” mode. This option expects user started the server processes manually in the job sharing folder. This option causes less overhead for the batch processing or runtime calculations.
calcset.mcm.tmpdir	Jobs sharing folder for the “multistation” mode. This should be an absolute path to the sharing folder. Keep in mind the package “multicore” will erase the content of this folder before each new calculation!
calcset.mcm.user_fun	User function to call in the “multistation” mode after startup of the server processes. Example: “calcset.mcm.user_fun = @coklbind2”. Leave empty to not execute any function.
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.
calcset.dbg_plots	Non-zero value shows debugging plots of the MFSF uncertainty calculator.

## 11.2 Algorithm description

Internal structure of the TWM-MFSF wrapper is shown in the fig. 27. The wrapper supports only single-ended input, so the signal conditioning is simple. The wrapper starts by a call of the QWTB algorithm “MFSF” to calculate the estimates of the harmonics. This call is performed with uncertainty option disabled, because at this point the required parameters for its calculation are not know.

Follows correction of the timebase frequency error. Next, the DC offset of the digitizer is corrected. In the next step, the wrapper compensates the aperture error, digitizer gain and phase errors and transducer gain and phase errors. At the same time the uncertainties of the corrections are calculated.

Next, the uncertainty calculator/estimator takes place. First, the required parameters for the calculation are prepared: jitter, system SFDR and digitizer resolution. Then, the wrapper calls the QWTB

“MFSF” algorithm for the second time, but this time with enabled uncertainty calculation. Returned uncertainties are scaled by the correction factors so they match the scaled estimates. Next, the algorithm uncertainties are combined with the correction uncertainties and the required quantities are expressed and returned.

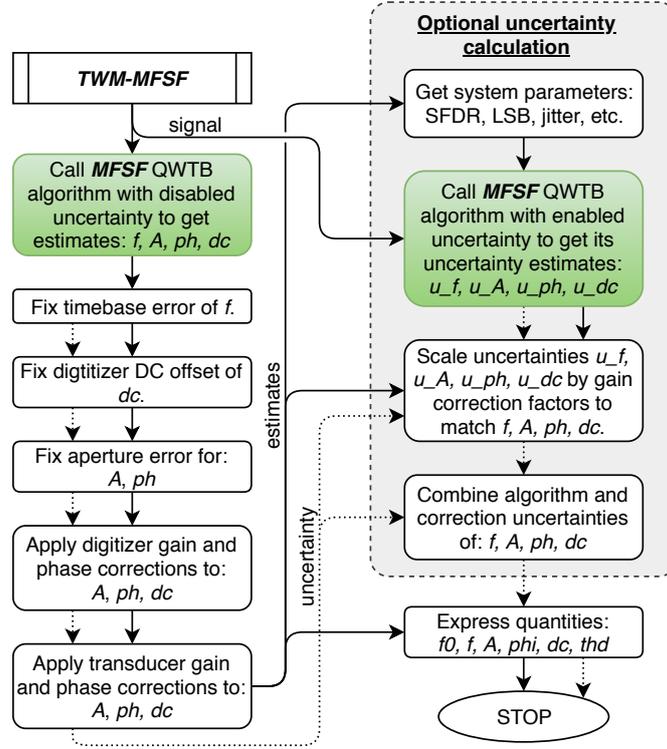


Figure 27: Structure of TWM-MFSF algorithm wrapper. Note the green blocks are calls to another QWTB wrappers.

### 11.2.1 QWTB algorithm MFSF

The structure of the QWTB wrapper “MFSF”, which contains the fitting function “MFSF()” itself is shown in fig. 28. The wrapper starts with optional override of the internal initial estimator of fundamental component frequency by function “ipdft\_spect()”. Follows the call of the “MFSF()” function itself. The function returns fitted harmonic coefficients  $f$ ,  $A$ ,  $ph$  and offset  $O$ . It also calculated Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) following the “fundamental referenced” definition:

$$THD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{h=2}^H A(h)^2}{A(1)^2}}, \quad (58)$$

where  $h$  is harmonic index and  $H$  is harmonics count.

The Multi-Frequency Sine-Fit algorithm itself (function “MFSF()”) is used to estimate the harmonic components that are present in non-coherently sampled periodic signal. The main input parameter is the sampled record  $y(n \cdot T_S)$  having the length  $N$ , the sampling period  $T_S$  and the index signal harmonics to be estimated  $k = [1, h]$ . Optionally, the method for initial guess estimation and the cost function threshold can be defined (the default value for the threshold is  $3.5 \cdot 10^{-11}$ ). The outputs of the algorithm are: (i) frequency of the fundamental signal  $f_1$ , (ii) amplitudes  $A_1$  to  $A_h$  and (iii) the phases  $\phi_1$  to  $\phi_h$  of the analysed fundamental signal and harmonics, (iv) offset of the sampled signal  $A_0$ , (v) total harmonic distortion THD, (vi) total number of iterations and (vii) variance amplitude estimate.

The frequency of the fundamental signal  $f_1$ , and complex amplitudes  $A_{comp,k}$  are estimated first by nonlinear-least-square algorithm which iteratively minimize the  $K_{NLS}$  function (equation 59) using

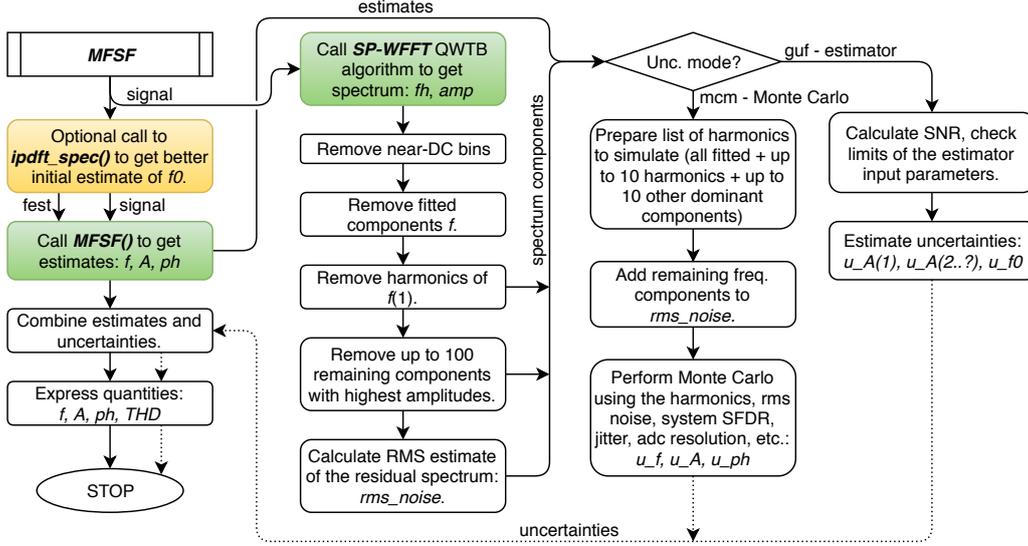


Figure 28: Structure of MFSF algorithm wrapper. Note the green blocks are calls to another QWTB wrappers, the gold cells are calls to another functions described in the text.

Gauss-Newton procedure [4]. The first approximate frequency of the record  $y$  is estimated using either peak amplitude DFT bin frequency or interpolated DFT frequency estimate.

$$K_{\text{NLS}}(A_{\text{comp},0}, A_{\text{comp},1}, \dots, A_{\text{comp},h}, f_1) = \sum_{n=1}^N \left( y(n \cdot T_s) - \sum_{k=-h}^h A_k \cdot \exp^{j \cdot k \cdot n \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_1 \cdot T_s} \right)^2, \quad (59)$$

$$A_{-k} = A_k^*. \quad (60)$$

After the complex harmonic amplitudes  $A_{\text{comp},k}$  are defined the amplitudes  $A_k$  and the phases  $\phi_k$  of the fundamental signal and harmonic components as well as the offset  $A_0$  and the THD of the record are calculated using following equations:

$$A_k = \sqrt{A_{\text{comp,real},k}^2 + A_{\text{comp,imag},k}^2}, \quad k \in [1, h], \quad (61)$$

$$\phi_k = \arctan \frac{A_{\text{comp,imag},k}}{A_{\text{comp,real},k}}, \quad k \in [1, h], \quad (62)$$

$$A_0 = A_{\text{comp},0}, \quad (63)$$

$$THD = \frac{\sum_{k=2}^h A_k^2}{A_1^2}. \quad (64)$$

### 11.2.2 Uncertainty calculation

The TWM-MFSF supports two modes of uncertainty calculation. First option is the Monte Carlo mode, which is slower, but more accurate and it can handle any number of fitted components. Second option is fast estimator, which is less accurate, but considerably faster.

Note the uncertainty calculation is split between the “TWM-MFSF” wrapper and “MFSF” wrapper as shown in fig. 27. The uncertainty of the algorithm is calculated in the “MFSF” wrapper, whereas the uncertainty of the corrections is included in the TWM wrapper “TWM-MFSF”.

First part of the uncertainty calculation is in the “MFSF” wrapper and it is common for both modes of calculation. The spectrum analysis of the input signal is performed by the “SP-WFFT” algorithm with the windowing function “Flattop HFT116D” [1], which has low scalloping and good spectral resolution. The spectrum is heuristically analysed:

1. The fitted components are removed from the spectrum. These are not relevant for the uncertainty

evaluation, as they are already known from the “MFSF()” function itself, but they must be removed from the spectrum before searching the additional frequency components.

2. All harmonics of the fundamental frequency “ $f_0$ ” exceeding the threshold relative to the fundamental component are identified and removed in a full bandwidth.
3. Up to 100 residual components (harmonic or inter-harmonic) exceeding the threshold relative to the fundamental component are identified and removed in a full bandwidth.
4. The residual signal is taken as RMS noise.

Following steps differ for the Monte Carlo mode and estimator.

#### 11.2.2.1 Monte Carlo

The Monte Carlo would be extremely slow if all harmonics and inter-harmonics are taken into account, because in fact it takes longer to synthesize the waveform with all the frequency components than to apply MFSF algorithm. So, before Monte Carlo itself, a selection of the dominant components is performed. All fitted components are simulated, up to 10 harmonics of “ $f_0$ ” are simulated and 10 of the remaining harmonic and inter-harmonics with highest amplitudes are simulated. The rest of the components identified from the spectrum is added to the RMS noise and simulated together as a noise.

The Monte Carlo (MC) simulation itself is performed by the function “proc\_MFSF()”, which is called once for each MC iteration cycle. The function does following steps:

1. Randomize fundamental frequency  $f_0$  in a small range  $\pm 0.001$  Hz/Hz to prevent accidental lock in some local minimum of uncertainty.
2. Generate time vector with the jitter effect.
3. Generate list of fitted harmonics and randomise their amplitudes by  $\pm 1\%$  to reflect fitted amplitude uncertainty. Generate random phase angles of the harmonics, because it is not easy to state what was accuracy of the fit. This should produce the worst case errors.
4. Randomise the fitted harmonics by system SFDR.
5. Generate additional harmonics of the  $f_0$ , based on the identified list from the spectrum. Randomize their amplitudes by  $\pm 1\%$  and generate random phase.
6. Generate inter-harmonics based on the spectral analysis. Randomise frequency by  $\pm 1$  DFT bin to reflect resolution of FFT spectrum, amplitude by  $1\%$  and generate random phase.
7. Synthesize waveform with all the harmonics and inter-harmonics.
8. Add RMS noise.
9. Add random offset with very pessimistic uncertainty, because MFSF may not estimate the DC correctly, when not all harmonics are in the fitted list.
10. Perform quantisation of the waveform.
11. Call “MFSF()” to get estimates of  $f$ ,  $A$ ,  $ph$  and  $O$ .
12. Compare the estimates to the actually generated parameters.

The results from the iterations are processed according to the GUM Annex 1 [2] using function “scovint()” to get uncertainties of the estimated components.

Note the MC evaluator itself uses function “qwtb\_mcm\_exec()”. This function is internally designed to enable parallel calculation of the MC iteration cycles. It offers three modes of parallelisation:

1. **calcset.mcm.method = ‘singlecore’**: Single core calculation.

2. **calcset.mcm.method = ‘multicore’**: Multicore operation using “parcellfun()” from “parallel” package for GNU Octave or “parfor” for Matlab. Note the use of Matlab’s “parfor” for parallelisation is just a user wish. Actual parallelisation mode is decided by Matlab. The package “parcellfun()” implementation does work only for Linux. Windows implementation was not functional at least up to GNU Octave version 4.2.2.
3. **calcset.mcm.method = ‘multistation’**: Multiprocess/multistation calculation using “multicore” package for GNU Octave (Matlab is not supported yet). Note the The “multistation” method requires to define shared folder path for the job files. Otherwise it will create the shared folder in temp folder, which may not be appreciated by the SSD disks owners. The mode “multistation” also have one specific feature. It can initiate the user function after startup of the server processes. The function is defined in the “calcset.mcm.user\_fun” variable. The example of the use for this optional input is CMI’s supercomputer “Cokl” [6] which requires to call a special script to assign server processes to particular CPU cores.

See table 56 for list of the additional parameters. Note at least 100 iterations is the absolute minimum for which the MC mode provides any usable uncertainty estimates. The processing time for an evaluation at 4 cores with 1000 cycles and  $N = 10000$  input samples, 3 fitted harmonics and 10 additional spur harmonics is typically below 20 seconds. However, the situation may change drastically when more harmonics is fitted or high count of spur harmonic components is presents in the signal.

### 11.2.2.2 Fast estimator

The MFSF algorithm estimates several output parameters therefore the uncertainty was analysed for the frequency and the amplitude of the fundamental signal  $f_1$  and  $A_1$ , and for the amplitudes of the other harmonic components  $A_2$  to  $A_h$ . The phases, the offset  $A_0$  and the THD are additional informative parameters calculated by the MFSF algorithm, therefore the uncertainty analysis for those parameters was not performed.

Three uncertainty contributions were considered in this study (see Table 57): resolution, jitter and noise. Additionally, several other parameters related to the sampled signal or sampling (i.e. condition) are expected to affect the uncertainty therefore enormous number of Monte Carlo simulation would be needed for accurate uncertainty analysis.

Table 57: A list of parameters that were varied during the Monte-Carlo simulations.

<b>Uncertainty contribution</b>	<b>Variation range</b>	<b>Reference value</b>
RMS jitter	1 ns - 10 ns	<b>1 ns</b> (0 ns)
resolution	10 pV - 100 mV	<b>10 <math>\mu</math>V</b> (0 V)
noise, SNR* <sup>1</sup>	$10^2$ - $10^6$	<b>1000</b> (infinite)
<b>Condition parameters</b>		
amplitude of the fundamental signal, $A_1$	0.1 V – 1000 V	1 V
frequency of the fundamental signal, $f_1$	10 Hz – 200 Hz	100 Hz
SFDR* <sup>2</sup>	0 – 0.5	0.1
sampling frequency, $f_s$	5 kHz – 200 kHz	10 kHz
number of samples, $N$	500 Sa – 100 kSa	10 kSa

\*<sup>1</sup> SNR in this study is defined as an amplitude of the fundamental signal vs. the RMS noise ratio.

\*<sup>2</sup> SFDR is spurious-free dynamic range which is defined as the harmonic amplitude to fundamental signal amplitude ratio.

Herein, different and slightly simplified approach was used. We run 18 different Monte Carlo simulation sets. For each set only one uncertainty contribution was considered using the bold reference value given in Table 57. The other two uncertainty contributions were neglected by using the reference values given in the brackets. Additionally, only one condition parameter has been varied at the time using the variation range as defined in Table 57 while we used the reference values for the other condition parameters. We also verified the linearity of uncertainty contribution by varying its value over a certain variation range while neglecting the other uncertainty contributions (by using the reference values given

in brackets) and keeping all condition parameters at reference values. For each combination of uncertainty contribution, condition and variation range we performed 25000 simulation where one additional harmonic component has been randomly chosen between 2nd and 10th components. Additionally, the initial phases of the fundamental signal and harmonic component have been randomly varied between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$ . For each simulation a Gaussian distribution has been obtained. The uncertainty contribution (Gaussian distribution,  $k = 1$ ) for each estimated parameter (i.e.  $f_1$ ,  $A_1$ ,  $A_k$ ) due to the resolution, noise and jitter are defined by equations 68 to 76. The uncertainty contributions for each estimated parameter are finally combined, and recalculated for Gaussian distribution,  $k = 2$ :

$$u_{f_1} = 2 \cdot \sqrt{u_{f_1,\text{res}}^2 + u_{f_1,\text{noise}}^2 + u_{f_1,\text{jitter}}^2}, \quad (65)$$

$$u_{A_1} = 2 \cdot \sqrt{u_{A_1,\text{res}}^2 + u_{A_1,\text{noise}}^2 + u_{A_1,\text{jitter}}^2}, \quad (66)$$

$$u_{A_h} = 2 \cdot \sqrt{u_{A_h,\text{res}}^2 + u_{A_h,\text{noise}}^2 + u_{A_h,\text{jitter}}^2}. \quad (67)$$

$$u_{f,\text{res}} = 0.52 \text{ mHz} \cdot \left(\frac{f_s}{10 \text{ kHz}}\right)^{1.6} \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kSa}}\right)^{-2} \cdot \left(\frac{res}{A_1}\right), \quad (68)$$

$$u_{A_1,\text{res}} = 0.5 \cdot \left(\frac{f_1}{f_s}\right)^{0.5} \cdot res, \quad (69)$$

$$u_{A_h,\text{res}} = 1.3 \cdot \left(\frac{f_1}{f_s}\right)^{0.5} \cdot res, \quad (70)$$

$$u_{f,\text{noise}} = 5.5 \text{ } \mu\text{Hz} \cdot \left(\frac{f_s}{10 \text{ kHz}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kSa}}\right)^{-1.5} \cdot \left(\frac{SNR}{1000}\right)^{-1}, \quad (71)$$

$$u_{A_1,\text{noise}} = 10 \text{ } \mu\text{Hz} \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kSa}}\right)^{-0.5} \cdot \left(\frac{A_1}{1 \text{ V}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{SNR}{1000}\right)^{-1}, \quad (72)$$

$$u_{A_h,\text{noise}} = 25 \text{ } \mu\text{Hz} \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kSa}}\right)^{-0.5} \cdot \left(\frac{A_1}{1 \text{ V}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{SNR}{1000}\right)^{-1}, \quad (73)$$

$$u_{f,\text{jitter}} = 1 \text{ } \mu\text{Hz} \cdot \left(\frac{f_s}{10 \text{ kHz}}\right)^{1.2} \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kSa}}\right)^{-1.7} \cdot \left(\frac{f_1}{100 \text{ Hz}}\right)^{0.55} \cdot \left(\frac{jitter}{1 \text{ ns}}\right)^{1.2}, \quad (74)$$

$$u_{A_1,\text{jitter}} = 2.1 \text{ } \mu\text{V} \cdot \left(\frac{A_1}{1 \text{ V}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{f_1}{100 \text{ Hz}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{jitter}{1 \text{ ns}}\right)^1, \quad (75)$$

$$u_{A_h,\text{jitter}} = 5 \text{ } \mu\text{Hz} \cdot \left(\frac{N}{10 \text{ kHz}}\right)^{-0.5} \cdot \left(\frac{A_1}{1 \text{ V}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{f_1}{100 \text{ Hz}}\right)^1 \cdot \left(\frac{jitter}{1 \text{ ns}}\right)^1. \quad (76)$$

### 11.3 Validation

The algorithm TWM-MFSF has many input quantities and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed:

1. Generate signal with known frequency, amplitude, phase of the fundamental fundamental and harmonics component and with a know DC offset.
2. Distort the signal by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, quantisation, SFDR ...).

3. Run the algorithm TWM-MFSF with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain the estimated values and corresponding uncertainties of the frequency (fundamental signal), amplitude (fundamental signal and harmonics), phase (fundamental signal and harmonics), DC and THD estimation.
4. Compare the reference and calculated values and check if the deviations are lower than assigned uncertainties.
5. Repeat  $N$  times from step 1, with different setup parameters, different corrections randomised by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95 % of results passed (for 95 % level of confidence).

Following validation applies only to the fast uncertainty estimator. The Monte-Carlo uncertainty calculator was not validated.

The total number of Monte-Carlo simulations was 200000. The parameters of the input signal, the digitizer and transducer settings were randomly varied. The sampling frequency was between 5 kHz and 200 kHz and the number of samples between 500 Sa and 100 kSa. The frequency of fundamental signal was between 10 Hz and 200 Hz. The frequency of the harmonics and interharmonics were always above frequency of the fundamental signal but below the Nyquist frequency. The number of harmonics that were added to the fundamental signal and that needs to be estimated by the algorithm was 3. The number of interharmonics was 1. The amplitude of the fundamental signal was between 0.1 V and 1000 V and the amplitude of the harmonics and interharmonic between 0.00001 and 0.05 and between 0.00001 and 0.02 of the amplitude of the fundamental signal, respectively (the amplitudes have been varied individually for each harmonics and interharmonic). The DC offset was between -10 and +10 of the amplitude of the fundamental signal. The phases of the fundamental signal as well as of the harmonics and interharmonic were individually and randomly varied between +3.14 rad and -3.14 rad. The ADC noise was between  $1e-11$  and  $1e-3$  of the amplitude of the fundamental signal while the jitter was between  $1e-9$ s and  $1e-7$ s. Additionally, the spur has been added to the signal (spurious free dynamic range was  $100e-6$ , number of spurs 10). ADC aperture was between  $1e-5$ s and  $4e-5$ s, ADC gain between 1 and 1.5, ADC phase between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad, frequency correction of the digitizer timebase between  $-5e-3$  and  $5e-3$ , ADC offset between 0.005 V and 0.005 V and number of bits between 22 and 24. Relative time-stamp of the first sample was varied between -10s and 10s. The transducer gain was between 0.5 and 20 and the transducer phase was between +1.57 rad and -1.57 rad. The resistive voltage divider low-side impedance value (i.e. resistance and capacitance) were between  $100\ \Omega$  and  $500\ \Omega$  and  $0.1\ \text{pF}$  and  $10\ \text{pF}$ , respectively (only resistive voltage divider was used in the simulations). The randomisation of corrections was also enabled which means that not only the uncertainty of the algorithm but also the contributions of the correction uncertainties were included in the Monte-Carlo simulations.

The success rate of the TWM-MFSF algorithm for the fundamental frequency estimation was 99.91 %, 99.63 % for the amplitude of the fundamental signal, 99.40 % for the amplitude of the harmonics, 99.77 % for the phase of the fundamental signal, 77.62 % for the phase of the harmonics, 68.24 % for the DC and 59.59 % for the THD.

Note the preliminary tests for the Monte Carlo method show much higher success rates at least for the harmonics, however the processing time is much higher.

## References

- [1] Gerhard Heinzl, A. Rüdiger, and R. Schilling. Spectrum and spectral density estimation by the discrete fourier transform (dft), including a comprehensive list of window functions and some new flat-top windows. Technical report, Max-Planck-Institut für Gravitationsphysik (Albert-Einstein-Institut) Teilinstitut Hannover, Feb 2005.
- [2] JCGM. *Evaluation of measurement data - Supplement 1 to the "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement" - Propagation of distributions using a Monte Carlo method*. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.
- [3] Rado Lapuh. *Sampling with 3458A*. Left Right d.o.o., Sep 2018.

- [4] R. Pintelon and J. Schoukens. An improved sine-wave fitting procedure for characterizing data acquisition channels. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 45(2):588–593, April 1996.
- [5] J. Schoukens, R. Pintelon, and G. Vandersteen. A sinewave fitting procedure for characterizing data acquisition channels in the presence of time base distortion and time jitter. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 46(4):1005–1010, Aug 1997.
- [6] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.

## 12 TWM-PWRFFT - Power by FFT

Algorithm for calculation of power parameters from FFT spectra of voltage and current channels. It calculates the power in full bandwidth. It designed for coherent sampling.

The algorithm can calculate all basic parameters: active power  $P$ , reactive power  $Q$ , apparent power  $S$ , RMS voltage  $U$ , RMS current  $I$  and power factor  $PF$ . It also returns DC components separately:  $U_{dc}$ ,  $I_{dc}$  and  $P_{dc}$ . User may choose optional AC coupling mode by setting parameter “ $ac\_coupling = 1$ ” in which case the  $U$ ,  $I$ ,  $P$ ,  $Q$ ,  $S$  and  $PF$  will be calculated without the AC component.

The algorithm uses following definitions for the power components: (i) The AC power components  $P$ ,  $Q$  and  $S$  are related by equation:

$$S^2 = P^2 + Q^2. \quad (77)$$

(ii) Power factor  $PF$  is calculated including DC components according to equation:

$$PF = \frac{P}{S}. \quad (78)$$

(iii) The sign of  $Q$  is calculated using harmonic components method according Budenau definition:

$$\text{sing}(Q) = \text{sign} \left\{ \sum_{h=1}^H (U(h) \cdot I(h) \cdot \sin \phi(h)) \right\}, \quad (79)$$

where  $h$  is harmonic index,  $H$  is harmonics count,  $U(h)$ ,  $I(h)$  and  $\phi(h)$  are harmonic voltage, current and phase shift. Note the absolute value of  $Q$  is still calculated from AC components following equation 77. Only the sign of  $Q$  is decided from the Budenau definition 79.

The TWM-PWRFFT algorithm wrapper is able to use single-ended or differential input sensors for voltage channel, current channel or both. The algorithm is also equipped by a fast uncertainty estimator.

### 12.1 TWM wrapper parameters

The input quantities supported by the algorithm are shown in the table 58. Algorithm returns output quantities shown in the table 59. Calculation setup supported by the algorithm is shown in table 60.

Table 58: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper. Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
ac_coupling	0	N/A	Enables virtual AC coupling of the wattmeter. This option will cause the DC value will be ignored.
u	N/A	No	Input voltage sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $i_{lo}$ (for differential mode only).
u_lo	N/A	No	
i	N/A	No	Input current sample data vector and complementary low-side input data vector $i_{lo}$ (for differential mode only).
i_lo	N/A	No	
Ts	N/A	No	Sampling period or sampling rate or sample time vector.
fs	N/A	No	Note the wrapper always calculates in equidistant mode, so
t	N/A	No	$t$ is used just to calculate $Ts$ .
time_shift	0	Yes	Timeshift between voltage channel $u$ and current channel $i$ .
u_time_shift_lo	0	Yes	Time shift between high-side channel $u$ low-side channel
i_time_shift_lo	0	Yes	$u_{lo}$ (or $i$ and $i_{lo}$ for current).

Table 58: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u_lsb	N/A	No	Either absolute ADC resolution <i>lsb</i> or nominal range value <i>adc_nrngg</i> (e.g.: 5 V for 10 Vpp range) and <i>adc_bits</i> bit resolution of ADC.
u_adc_nrng	1000	No	
u_adc_bits	40	No	
u_lo_lsb	N/A	No	
u_lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
u_lo_adc_bits	40	No	
i_lsb	N/A	No	
i_adc_nrng	1000	No	
i_adc_bits	40	No	
i_lo_lsb	N/A	No	
i_lo_adc_nrng	1000	No	
i_lo_adc_bits	40	No	
u_adc_offset	0	Yes	Digitizer input offset voltage.
u_lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
i_adc_offset	0	Yes	
i_lo_adc_offset	0	Yes	
u_adc_gain	1	Yes	Digitizer gain correction 2D table (multiplier).
u_adc_gain_f	□	No	
u_adc_gain_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
u_lo_adc_gain_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_gain_a	□	No	
i_adc_gain	1	Yes	
i_adc_gain_f	□	No	
i_adc_gain_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_gain	1	Yes	
i_lo_adc_gain_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_gain_a	□	No	
u_adc_phi	0	Yes	Digitizer phase correction 2D table (additive).
u_adc_phi_f	□	No	
u_adc_phi_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
u_lo_adc_phi_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_phi_a	□	No	
i_adc_phi	0	Yes	
i_adc_phi_f	□	No	
i_adc_phi_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_phi	0	Yes	
i_lo_adc_phi_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_phi_a	□	No	
adc_freq	0	Yes	Digitizer timebase error correction: $f_{tb'} = f_{tb} \cdot (1 + adc\_freq.v)$ The effect on the estimated frequency is opposite: $f_{est'} = f_{est} / (1 + adc\_freq.v)$
u_adc_jitter	0	No	Digitizer sampling period jitter [s].
u_lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
i_adc_jitter	0	No	
i_lo_adc_jitter	0	No	
u_adc_aper	0	No	ADC aperture value [s].
u_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
i_adc_aper	0	No	
i_lo_adc_aper	0	No	

Table 58: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u_adc_aper_corr	0	No	ADC aperture error correction enable: $A' = A \cdot pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est / \sin(pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est)$ $phi' = phi + pi \cdot adc\_aper \cdot f\_est$
u_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
i_adc_aper_corr	0	No	
i_lo_adc_aper	0	No	
u_adc_sfdr	180	No	Digitizer SFDR 2D table.
u_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_adc_sfdr	180	No	
i_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr	180	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_sfdr_a	□	No	
u_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Digitizer input admittance 1D table.
u_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
u_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
u_lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
u_lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
u_lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
i_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
i_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
i_lo_adc_Yin_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i_lo_adc_Yin_Gp	1e-15	Yes	
i_lo_adc_Yin_f	□	No	
u_tr_type	“”	No	Transducer type string (“rvd” or “shunt”).
i_tr_type			
u_tr_gain	1	Yes	Transducer gain correction 2D table (multiplicative).
u_tr_gain_f	□	No	
u_tr_gain_a	□	No	
i_tr_gain	1	Yes	
i_tr_gain_f	□	No	
i_tr_gain_a	□	No	
u_tr_phi	0	Yes	Transducer phase correction 2D table (additive).
u_tr_phi_f	□	No	
u_tr_phi_a	□	No	
i_tr_phi	0	Yes	
i_tr_phi_f	□	No	
i_tr_phi_a	□	No	
u_tr_sfdr	180	No	Transducer SFDR 2D table.
u_tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
u_tr_sfdr_a	□	No	
i_tr_sfdr	180	No	
i_tr_sfdr_f	□	No	
i_tr_sfdr_a	□	No	

Table 58: List of input quantities to the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper.  
 Details on the correction quantities can be found in [1].

Name	Default	Unc.	Description
u.tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	RVD transducer low-side impedance 1D table. Note this is related to loading correction and it has effect only for RVD transducer and will work only if <i>adc.Yin</i> is defined as well.
u.tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
u.tr_Zlo_f	∅	No	
i.tr_Zlo_Rp	1e3	Yes	
i.tr_Zlo_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i.tr_Zlo_f	∅	No	
u.tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer high side terminal series impedance 1D table.
u.tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Zca_f	∅	No	
i.tr_Zca_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.tr_Zca_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zca_f	∅	No	
u.tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer low side terminal series impedance 1D table.
u.tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Zcal_f	∅	No	
i.tr_Zcal_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.tr_Zcal_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zcal_f	∅	No	
u.tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals shunting impedance.
u.tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
u.tr_Yca_f	∅	No	
i.tr_Yca_Cp	1e-15	Yes	
i.tr_Yca_D	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Yca_f	∅	No	
u.tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	Loading corrections: Transducer output terminals mutual inductance 1D table.
u.tr_Zcam_f	∅	No	
i.tr_Zcam	1e-12	Yes	
i.tr_Zcam_f	∅	No	
u.Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
u.Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.Zcb_f	∅	No	
i.Zcb_Rs	1e-9	Yes	
i.Zcb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.Zcb_f	∅	No	
u.Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	Loading corrections: Cable series impedance 1D table.
u.Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
u.Ycb_f	∅	No	
i.Ycb_Rs	1e-15	Yes	
i.Ycb_Ls	1e-12	Yes	
i.Ycb_f	∅	No	

Table 59: List of output quantities of the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper.

Name	Uncertainty	Description
U	Yes	RMS voltage [V].
I	Yes	RMS current [A].
P	Yes	Active power [W].
S	Yes	Apparent power [VA].
Q	Yes	Reactive power [VAr].
phi_ef	Yes	Effective phase angle: $\arccos(PF)$ [rad].
Udc	Yes	DC voltage component [V].
Idc	Yes	DC current component [A].
Pdc	Yes	DC power component [W].
spec_U	No	Voltage channel spectrum [V].
spec_I	No	Current channel spectrum [A].
spec_S	No	Apparant power spectrum [VA].
spec_f	No	Frequency vector of <i>spec_U</i> , <i>spec_I</i> and <i>spec_S</i> .

Table 60: List of “calcset” options supported by the TWM-PWRFFT wrapper.

Name	Description
calcset.unc	Uncertainty calculation mode. Supported: “none”, “guf” for uncertainty estimator
calcset.loc	Level of confidence [-].
calcset.verbose	Verbose level.

## 12.2 Algorithm description

The TWM-PWRFFT algorithm internally uses TWM-WFFT (section 9) algorithm to calculate spectra of voltage and current channels. The amplitude spectra  $U_H(f)$  and  $I_H(f)$  and the phase difference  $\phi_H(f)$  between them are processed to obtain the power parameters:

$$U = \sqrt{\sum_{f=1}^F 0.5 \cdot U_H(f)^2}, \quad (80)$$

$$I = \sqrt{\sum_{f=1}^F 0.5 \cdot I_H(f)^2}, \quad (81)$$

$$P = \sum_{f=1}^F 0.5 \cdot U_H(f) \cdot I_H(f) \cdot \cos(\phi_H(f)), \quad (82)$$

$$Q_{bud} = \sum_{f=1}^F 0.5 \cdot U_H(f) \cdot I_H(f) \cdot \sin(\phi_H(f)), \quad (83)$$

$$Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2} \cdot \text{sign}(Q_{bud}), \quad (84)$$

where  $f$  is frequency component and  $F$  is total spectrum components count. For DC coupling mode, the DC components are included:

$$U = \sqrt{U_H(0)^2 + U^2}, \quad (85)$$

$$I = \sqrt{I_H(0)^2 + I^2}, \quad (86)$$

$$P = U_H(0) \cdot I_H(0) + P. \quad (87)$$

The  $S$  and  $PF$  are then calculated using following formulas:

$$S = U \cdot I, \quad (88)$$

$$PF = \frac{P}{S}. \quad (89)$$

### 12.2.1 Uncertainty calculation

Uncertainty is calculated from the spectrum component uncertainties returned by the TWM-WFFT algorithm.

$$u(U) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{(2 \cdot U)^2} \sum_{f=1}^F u(U_H(f))^2 \cdot U_H(f)^2}, \quad (90)$$

$$u(I) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{(2 \cdot I)^2} \sum_{f=1}^F u(I_H(f))^2 \cdot I_H(f)^2}, \quad (91)$$

$$u(P) = \sqrt{0.5 \sum_{f=1}^F \left\{ \begin{array}{l} I_H(f)^2 \cdot \cos(\phi_H(f))^2 \cdot u(U_H(f))^2 \\ + U_H(f)^2 \cdot \cos(\phi_H(f))^2 \cdot u(U_H(f))^2 \\ + U_H(f)^2 \cdot I_H(f)^2 \cdot \sin(\phi_H(f))^2 \cdot u(\phi_H(f))^2 \end{array} \right\}}, \quad (92)$$

$$u(S) = \sqrt{I^2 \cdot u(U)^2 + U^2 \cdot u(I)^2}, \quad (93)$$

$$u(Q) = \sqrt{\frac{S^2 \cdot u(S)^2 + P^2 \cdot u(P)^2}{S^2 - P^2}}. \quad (94)$$

For DC coupling mode, the uncertainties are expanded (empiric formulas):

$$u(P_{DC}) = \sqrt{1.5 \cdot I_{DC}^2 \cdot u(U_{DC})^2 + 1.5 \cdot U_{DC}^2 \cdot u(I_{DC})^2 + u(P)^2}, \quad (95)$$

$$u(U_{DC}) = \sqrt{u(U_{DC})^2 + 1.5 \cdot u(U)^2}, \quad (96)$$

$$u(I_{DC}) = \sqrt{u(I_{DC})^2 + 1.5 \cdot u(I)^2}, \quad (97)$$

$$u(U) = \sqrt{\frac{U_{DC}^2 \cdot u(U_{DC})^2 + U^2 \cdot u(U)^2}{U_{DC}^2 + U^2}}, \quad (98)$$

$$u(I) = \sqrt{\frac{I_{DC}^2 \cdot u(I_{DC})^2 + I^2 \cdot u(I)^2}{I_{DC}^2 + I^2}}, \quad (99)$$

$$u(S) = \sqrt{I^2 \cdot u(U)^2 + U^2 \cdot u(I)^2}. \quad (100)$$

Power factor  $PF$  uncertainty is calculated empirically using Monte Carlo:

```

for k = 1:2000
    Px = P + (1 - 2*rand)*u(P)*3^0.5;
    Sx = S + (1 - 2*rand)*u(S)*3^0.5;
    v_PF[k] = Px/Sx;
end
u(PF) = max(abs(v_PF - PF))/3^0.5;

```

### 12.2.2 Validation

The algorithm TWM-PWRFFT has many input quantities (for the differential transducer connection about 120 quantities) and some of them are matrices. That is too many possible degrees of freedom. Thus, varying the quantities in some systematic way would be very complicated if the validation should cover full range of used signals and corrections. Therefore, an alternative approach was used.

QWTB test function “alg\_test.m” was created, which performs the validation using randomly generated test setups. It randomizes the signal parameters, correction quantities and uncertainties and algorithm configurations in ranges expected to occur during the real measurements. The test is run many times to cover full operating range of the algorithm. Following operations are performed for each random test setup:

1. Generate voltage and current signals  $u$  and  $i$  with known power parameters  $P_{ref}$ .

2. Distort the signals  $u$  and  $i$  by inverse corrections, i.e. simulate the transducers, and digitizer (e.g. gain errors, phase errors, DC offsets, quantisation errors, ...).
3. Run the algorithm TWM-PWRFFT on the signals  $u$  and  $i$  with enabled uncertainty evaluation to obtain power parameters estimates  $P_x$  and their uncertainties  $u(P_{\text{ref}})$ .
4. Compare  $P_{\text{ref}}$  and  $P_x$  and decide if the errors of the algorithm for particular power parameters is smaller than the assigned uncertainties  $u(P_{\text{ref}})$ :

$$\text{pass}(i) = \text{abs}(P_{\text{ref}} - P_x) < u(P_{\text{ref}}), \quad (101)$$

where  $i$  is test run index.

5. Repeat the test  $N$  times from step 1 with the same test setup parameters, but with randomised corrections by their uncertainties, and with randomised noise, SFDR and jitter.
6. Check that at least 95% of  $\text{pass}(i)$  results passed (for default 95% level of confidence). The evaluation is made for each calculated power parameter separately. So it is possible to inspect which parameter fails.

The test runs count per test setup was set to  $N = 500$ , which is far from optimal “infinite” set, but due to the computational requirements it could not have been much higher. Note the low count of test induces uncertainty to the obtained pass rates.

The algorithm in the uncertainty estimation mode was tested in 4 different configurations with 10000 test setups per each. I.e. the algorithm was ran 20 million times in total (4x10000x500). The processing itself was performed on a supercomputer [2] so it took only about 5 days at 200 parallel octave instances.

The randomization ranges of the signal are shown in table 61. The randomization ranges of the corrections are shown in table 62.

The test results were split into several groups given by the randomiser setup: (i) Single ended/differential mode; (ii) Randomisation of corrections by uncertainty enabled/disabled. When the randomisation of corrections is disabled, the test runs cover only the algorithm itself and the contributions of the correction uncertainties are ignored.

The summary of the validation test results is shown in table 63. The success rate without corrections randomisation was close to 100%. The success rate with corrections randomisation was a bit worse, because the success rate of the test runs within the test setup is just around 95%. Therefore the decision pass/fail is problematic. The obtained set of test results was manually investigated and no cases with far outliers were detected, e.g. the failed test setups contained occasional estimates offsets just around the uncertainty boundaries. Also no case where all test runs fails were found.

Table 61: Validation range of the signal for TWM-PWRFFT algorithm.

Parameter	Range
Sampling rate	random 9 to 11 kHz (all other parameters are varied relative to this sampling rate, so it is not needed to randomise in wider range).
Samples count	5000 to 20000 (0.5 to 2 seconds integration time).
Fundamental frequency	random, so there are at least 10 samples per period and at least 20 full periods recorded but always coherent.
Harmonics count	1 to 5 in order (no gaps).
Fundamental amplitudes	0.1 to 1 of full scale digitizer input.
Harmonic amplitudes	0.01 to 0.1 of fundamental.
Phase angles	Random for all harmonics and inter-harmonics.
DC offset	$\pm 0.05$ of fundamental.
SFDR	-120 to -80 dBc, max. 10 harmonic components, amplitude randomized for each spur in the SFDR range.
Digitizer RMS noise	1 to 10 $\mu\text{V}$ .
Sampling jitter	1 to 100 ns.

Table 62: Validation range of the correction for the TWM-PWRFFT algorithm. Note the low-side channel corrections in the differential mode are generated in the same way.

Parameter	Range
Nominal input U range	10 to 70 V
Nominal input I range	0.5 to 5 A
Aperture time	1 ns to 10 s
Digitizer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer simulating NI 5922 FIR-like gain ripple (possibly the worst imaginable shape) and some ac-dc dependence. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random from 0.95 to 1.05 with uncertainty 2 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 1\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is random from 0.005 to 0.03 dB with up to 5 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Digitizer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu$ rad.
Digitizer SFDR	Value based on table 61.
Digitizer bit resolution	16 to 28 bits.
Digitizer nominal range	1 V
Digitizer DC offset	Up to $\pm 10$ mV with uncertainty 0.1 mV.
Low-side channel time shift	Random value so the phase shift at Nyquist frequency won't exceed 0.1 rad with uncertainty 20 ns.
I-to-U channel time shift	Random value so the phase shift at Nyquist frequency won't exceed 0.1 rad with uncertainty 20 ns.
Transducer gain	Randomly generated frequency transfer. The transfer matrix has up to 50 frequency spots. Nominal gain value is random (see above) with relative uncertainty 2 $\mu$ V/V. Maximum ac-dc value at $f_s/2$ is up to $\pm 2\%$ with uncertainty 50 $\mu$ V/V. Gain ripple amplitude is 0.005 dB with 4 to 10 periods between 0 and $f_s/2$ .
Transducer phase	Randomly generated phase frequency transfer up to $\pm 1$ mrad with uncertainty 2 to 50 $\mu$ rad.

Table 63: Validation results of the algorithm TWM-PWRFFT. The “passed test” shows percentage of passed tests under conditions defined in tables 61 and 62. Note the pass condition is when all tested quantities ( $U$ ,  $I$ ,  $P$ ,  $Q$ ,  $S$ ,  $PF$ ) passes.

Connection	Rand. corr.	Passed test [%]
single-ended	off	100.00
	on	100.00
differential	off	100.00
	on	99.95

## References

- [1] Stanislav Mašláň. Activity A2.3.2 - Algorithms Exchange Format. <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232AlgorithmExchangeFormat.docx>.
- [2] Miroslav Valtr. ČMI HPC System Online. [https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=](https://translate.google.cz/translate?sl=cs&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=cs&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fprutok.cmi.cz%2Fsc%2Fdoku.php%3Fid%3Dsystem&edit-text=), 2014.

# Sampling watt meter, power calculation algorithms

## Matlab implementations of JV sampling watt meter (a sub. set)

Containing:

1. Simulated signal generation (Amplitude, phase, sampling rate, etc.)
2. Compensation for Frequency-dependent Gain and Phase errors.
  - Generation of a few pre-defined compensations:
    - Null-compensation
    - Cable-delay compensation
    - 3458A's Frequency dependent response from Aperture size
  - Compensation algorithm (time-to-Frequency-to-time)
3. Calculation of base Power and PQ-parameters:
  - RMS-Voltage RMS-Current, AC and DC
  - Active Power
  - Reactive Power
  - Apparent Power
  - Power factor
4. Simple testing of result
  - Calculation of theoretical correct value
  - Calculate the deviation between algorithm output and theoretical values.

**1: Simulated signal generation (Amplitude, phase, sampling rate, etc.)**

Generate Test signal (func.)		
testsignal.m	<b>Inputs:</b>	
	N	Numbers of samples
	fs	Sampling frequency
	bf	Base signal frequency (ex:50Hz)
	amp	Base signal Amplitude (rms)
	phi	Base signal phase in degrees
	dc	Base signal DC-offset
	noiseamp	random noise amplitude
	<b>Output:</b>	
	s	1-dim. Data array with the generated simulated data

**2: Compensation for Frequency-dependant Gain and Phase errors.**

Functions:

Main compensation function	Inputs:	
sFreqDep_PG_Comp.m	U1, U2	Sampling buffer data arrays (uncompensated)
	fft_size	FFT size
	CmpVector1 CmpVector2	Complex vector holding Gain and Phase compensation
	<b>Outputs:</b>	
	Uc1, Uc2	Compensated Data arrays for Channel 1 & 2
	first, last	Index of beginning and end-part of the input buffer that the output represents (*)

(\* When compensating for phase, a certain numbers of samples at the ends will be unusable)

When compensating for phase, a certain numbers of samples at the ends will be unusable. The function only returns the useful data array in the middle, which is shorter than the Input array. The function returns two compensated arrays and indicate the index of **first** and **last** relative to where in the Input data array it originates.

As a thumb-of-rule, the function returns the array between index:

$$\langle \text{fft\_size}/2 : \text{SIZE} - \sim\text{fft\_size}/2 \rangle ,$$

and the cut-off at the end depends on the matches between the Input-length and the FFT-length-multiple. If an fft-buffer is incomplete, the surplus data will be discarded. The length of the output is (**last - first**).

Functions that generate a Compensation vector.

Pre.made Compensation func.	Inputs:	Func. Description:
NullCompVector.m	FFT_size	Default Null compensation
ConstantDelayCompVector.m	fs, FFT_size, delay_s	Generate compensation for cable-delay (constant delay)
H3458ACompVector.m	fs, FFT_size, intgration_time	Generate compensation for the HP3458A frequency-dependant gain, as a function of the Aperture time.
	<b>Outputs:</b>	
	CompVector	Complex array used as argument for sFreqDep_PG_Comp.

In addition to these examples, the user should characterize their own setup, to identify the phase and gain corrections needed in the spectra.

The `CompVector` has this form:

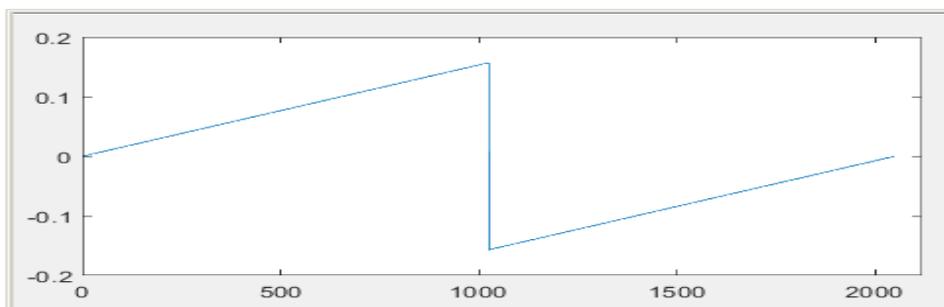
Complex array of length `FFT_size`, the absolute value of the complex value is the gain, and the `angel[rad]` give the phase correction.

For element  $i$ ,

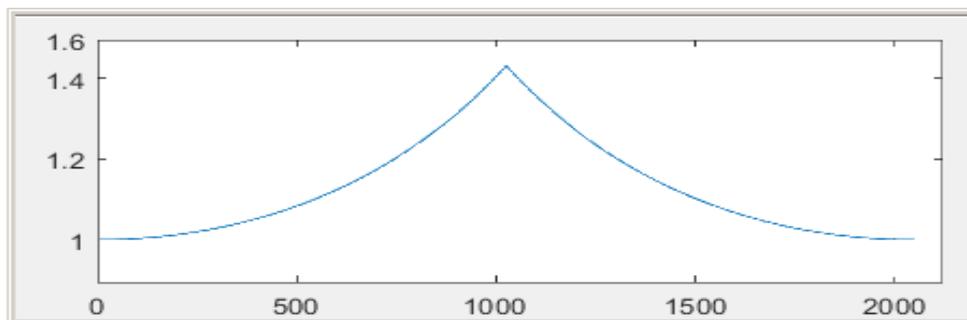
$$\text{freq[hz]} = \text{fs}/\text{FFT\_size} * i; \text{ for } i < 0, \text{FFT\_size}/2 - 1 >, \text{ and}$$

$$\text{freq[hz]} = \text{fs}/\text{FFT\_size} * (\text{FFT\_size} - i); \text{ for } i < \text{FFT\_size}/2, \text{FFT\_size} - 1 >$$

The ***Phi*** is complex-conjugated, and thus the phi-values are symmetric for the first and second half of the array, so the sign of the values and the order are flipped round  $\text{FFT\_size}/2$ .



Gain: Gain values are mirrored round the center of the array.



Other functions:

<b>Help-functions:</b>	Description:
HannFcompMask.m	Generate window masking edge-effects of the inv. FFT
PackMan.m	Generate indexing for position of FFT-window
sincm.m	The sinc-function: $[\sin(x)/x]$
hanningw.m	Even-number Hanning-window function, with asymmetric peak-point
FDcomp.m	The core "time-frequency-time"-domain comp.function (FFT)

#### 4: Calculation of base Power and PQ-parameters:

Functions:

<b>Main Calculation function</b>	<b>Inputs:</b>	
swm1.m	U1	Compensated sampled data array for U1 (Voltage-channel)
	U2	Compensated sampled data array for U2 (Current-channel)
	rootedWW	Windowing-function1(*)
	WW	Windowing-function2(*)
Main Parameters calculated are:	<b>Outputs:</b>	
	U1rmws	RMS-value of U1(Voltage-channel)
	U2rmws	RMS-value of U1(Voltage-channel)
	U1dc	DC-offset of U1 (Voltage-channel)
	U2dc	DC-offset of U2 (Current-channel)
	Pact	RMS-value of Active Power
	Prea	RMS-value of Reactive Power
	Papp	RMS-value of Apparent Power
	PF	Power factor

(\* For efficiency, calculating the window once, and give the arrays as argument for repeated calls)

#### 4: Simple testing of result

Example-implementation	Input/output	Example code, demonstrating the use of the algorithms for calculating Power and PQ-parameters on simulated input data
SWM_PUI_v1.m	None	
1		<p>Data_in: Two arrays of sampled or simulated 3458A voltage-data.            Simulated data used in this example: <code>testsignal(N,fs,Hz,U,Udc,dPhi,noise);</code></p> <p>Array-length: To Archive better then 1ppm max. error contribution from the calculation algorithm, The length of the data arrays should contain more data than 32(*) periods of the base signal. In addition, since the compensation algorithm will throw away some data points at the start and end of the buffer, the size of the buffer should be at least be:</p> $N = fs/BaseFreq * 32.0 + 2 * FFT\_size;$ <div> </div> <p>(* for Hanning-window, more the 32 periodes is needed for better then 1ppm)</p>
2		<p>Compensation of frequency-dependent errors (phase-Gain),  <code>sFreqDep_PG_Comp(U1,U2,fft_size,CmpVector1,CmpVector2);</code></p> <p>Tree examples of simulated compensations is provided.            For example: compensation for cabel delay, or the Frequency-dependant gain of the HP3458A.</p>
3		<p>The main algorithm, The Time-based calculation of Base Power and PQ-Properties:</p> <p><code>[U1rmws, U2rmws, Pact, Papp, Prea, PF] = swm1(Uc1, Uc2, rootedWW);</code>            The two arrays from the Compensation algorithm is input here.</p> <p>Main Paraneters calculated are:            RMS-value(U1,U2),DC(U1,U2), Active Power,Reactive Power,Apparent Power,Power factor</p> <p><b>ACCURRACY:</b>            Contribution of uncertainty depends on the Input data length relative to the Base signal period length. For better then max. 1ppm error contribution, the input data length must be longer than 32 periodes of the Base signal.</p>
4		<p>Testing of the calculated values against the theoretical (ref) values.</p>



BLANK PAGE

## **Appendix #9**

### **A2.4.5 – Description and building of TWM software structure**

## A2.4.5 - TWM structure

This report also covers at least partially following activities:

- A2.1.1 – Flow chart of TWM tool
- A2.1.2 – Extension for a multiple digitizers
- A2.1.4 – Concept of the LV to Octave/Matlab interface
- A2.2.2 – Integration of the drivers to the virtual driver
- A2.4.2 – TWM tool structure
- A2.4.3 – Acquisition and control module description
- A2.4.4 – Processing module description
- A3.3.3 – Guidance on integration of new HW

Following text describes internal structure of the TWM (LabVIEW version).

### 1.1 References

- [1] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>
- [2] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>
- [3] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [4] GOLPI interface, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/GOLPI>
- [5] A232 Algorithms exchange format, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232 Algorithm Exchange Format.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232%20Algorithm%20Exchange%20Format.docx)
- [6] A231 Correction Files Reference Manual, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Correction Files Reference Manual.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Correction%20Files%20Reference%20Manual.docx)
- [7] A231 Data Exchange Format, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Data exchange format and file formats.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Data%20exchange%20format%20and%20file%20formats.docx)

### 1.2 Abbreviations

- LV – LabVIEW
- CVI – LabWindows CVI
- EOS – End of string
- DWORD – unsigned 32bit variable
- INT16 – signed 16bit integer
- INT32 – signed 32bit integer
- INT64 – signed 32bit integer
- Double – 64bit real number
- Cluster – LabVIEW structure of elements

Bool – Logic variable

HDD – Hard drive

TWM – The LV program developed in scope of TracePQM project

GUI – Graphical User Interface

HW – HardWare

QWTB – Q-Wave toolbox [3]

INFO – Brain-dead structured, human readable text file

Matlab – Matlab SW (Mathworks)

GNU Octave – Open source equivalent of Matlab that happens to be almost 100% compatible

m-script – Matlab/Octave's function file

### 1.3 Overview

The TWM is organized according to the diagram shown in Figure 0-1. The whole TWM application consists of two parts:

- (i) LabVIEW modules (Control and Processing) that controls the instruments, initiates processing and serves as a user interface
- (ii) Calculation or Processing module based on the Matlab/GNU Octave which performs the processing of the acquired data, post-processing and formatting the data for displaying and generation of the measurement report (summary of the results formatted in compact form).

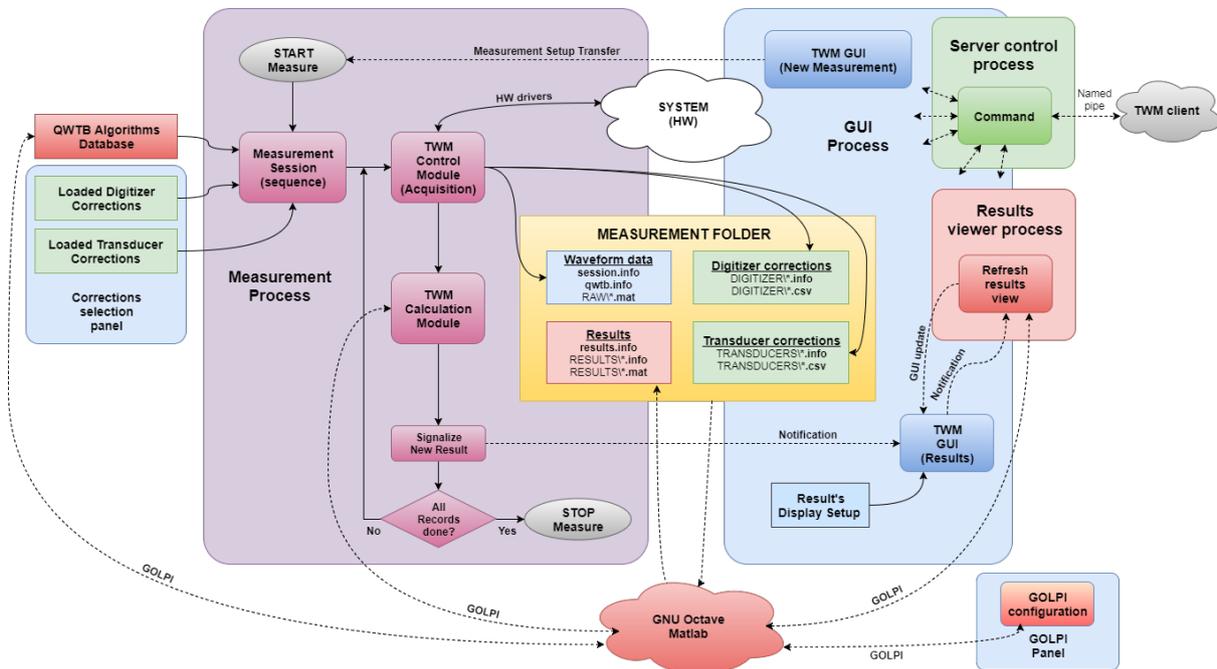


Figure 0-1: TWM tool structure. The coloured frames are used to distinguish the process in which the tasks run.

The modules communicate on runtime via the GOLPI interface [4] and via files in the measurement folder [7]. So TWM appears as one interactive application. This apparent complication has several benefits. The separation of the acquisition and processing enables several features:

- (i) The acquired data may be processed at any time. It is possible to just record batch of measurements without processing which may be helpful for time consuming calculations. The processing of the whole batch of measurements can be initiated later either via TWM or on a supercomputer.
- (ii) The same acquired data can be used for calculation of multiple parameters using multiple algorithms.
- (iii) The measurement data is (can be) archived so the data may be reprocessed later if new parameters or correction are needed.
- (iv) The Processing module can run independently on the Control module so TWM can run even without installed Matlab/GNU Octave and the processing can run on any system without drivers required for the TWM (e.g. supercomputer).
- (v) The Processing module is identical for LabVIEW and CVI version of the tool and the data are interchangeable.
- (vi) The processing module is FULLY transparent. The m-functions of the module do everything: loading the acquired data, loading correction, processing, saving results, loading and formatting results for display, generating report.

The control module is split into four separate processes that run in parallel. Main process is “**GUI Process**”. It contains configuration panels of the HW, configuration panels of the measurement, configurations of the result display and selector of the correction files for the HW components.

When the user wants to initiate a new measurement the “**GUI process**” will create “**Measurement Process**” which does following:

- (i) Loads correction files.
- (ii) Loads selected QWTB algorithm’s configuration from QWTB alg. database file.
- (iii) Builds measurement sequence.
- (iv) Initiates acquisition.
- (v) Stores acquired data and full copy of the Corrections and QWTB alg. setup to the measurement folder.
- (vi) When requested by user, initiates processing of the acquired waveforms.
- (vii) Signalizes “new result available” to the GUI process.
- (viii) Repeats from (iv) until all acquisitions are done or user terminates the process by “STOP” button.

When “**GUI Process**” receives notification of the new result or user requires refresh of the results view, it will initiate refresh of the results view according to the current view setup by initiating another process “**Results Viewer Process**”. This process will search the measurement folder and will update the results view or initiates export of the measurement report. Note this process requires Matlab/GNU Octave, because the actual post-processing and formatting is done in Matlab/GNU Octave. The split into the processes means they can partially run in parallel, so when the digitizers are acquiring new waveforms, the “**Results Viewer Process**” can simultaneously perform the post-processing and displaying. The user can even plot graphs of the so far measured results during the measurements.

Finally, TWM contains “**Server control process**”, which allows to control some of the TWM functions and query status and data. The communication happens via Windows named pipe, so it can be controlled from any environment. The key point of this feature is the TWM can be controlled by another application that e.g. performs sequence of measurements. However, note the interface is in

development stage and it is not part of the TracePQM project. Thus, it may not be fully developed before end of the project so it will be documented separately when it is ready to use.

## 1.4 GOLPI

The communication between LabVIEW and Matlab/GNU Octave is ensured by the GOLPI interface [4]. The interface was designed for bidirectional runtime communication between LV and GNU Octave. The communication happens via the pipes which transfers commands and data between the two environments. User can also inspect the communication in console window. The pipes are based on the DLL library “lv\_process.dll” which is part of the project [4]. The “lv\_process.dll” can be used in any language such as CVI. However, it ensures just a low level text data exchange. Variables transfer between the LV and GNU Octave is done at LV level.

The project TracePQM also calls for a communication with Matlab which is far more popular among the potential users. Therefore, the GOLPI library for LV was modified so it also enables almost identical communication with Matlab via the Matlab Script nodes. The nodes are hidden in the GOLPI so from outside there is no difference between use of GOLPI for Matlab and GNU Octave and there should be no difference apart from the performance, which may differ significantly. The only functional difference may be in some algorithms, where Matlab and GNU Octave implementation differs (see algorithms documentation).

### 1.4.1 Multi-process GOLPI access

The TWM is a multi-process application. It was not principally possible to ensure the GOLPI is accessed from only one process at the time, so obvious problem arises – the resource sharing between the processes. Obviously only one process can work with Matlab at the time. This is ensured by additional LV library “GOLPI Multi Process.lvlib”. This lib contains several functions. First, before the lib can be used, user must call the VI “golpi\_mpc\_init\_session.vi”, which will initiate the GOLPI instance session.



**Figure 0-2: Initializing VI of the multiprocessing library. This must be called somewhere at the beginning of the TWM application before any other access to the GOLPI is made.**

This VI initializes the GOLPI instance session, i.e. local variable “GOLPI”, which is part of the “main.vi”. This is only VI that can access this variable directly! All other VIs accesses the “GOLPI” variable via reference. The initialization itself is part of the VI “GOLPI Initialize.vi” whose location in the “main.vi” is shown in Figure 0-3.

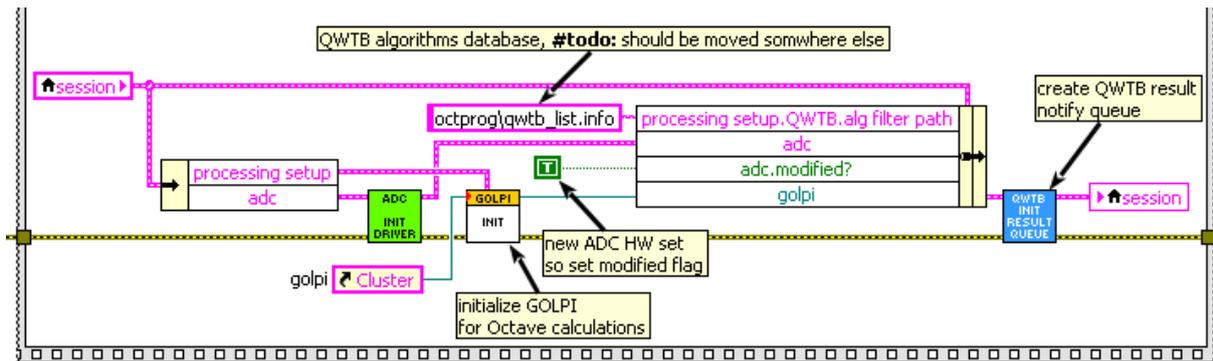


Figure 0-3: The location of the multiprocess initialization VI.

Before exiting the TWM, the multi-process GOLPI session should be closed by calling VI “golpi\_mpc\_close\_session.vi”. This will also optionally force the GNU Octave process to close, so there is no zombie process left on exit.

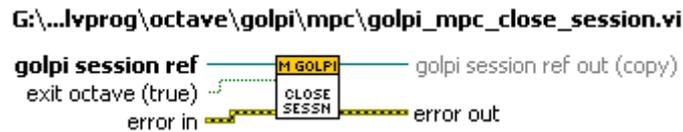


Figure 0-4: VI for closing the multi-process GOLPI session. The “exit octave” option will force the Octave or Matlab to close (terminate the process).

Whenever any part of TWM needs accessing the GOLPI instance, it must first obtain the GOLPI session by calling VI “golpi\_mpc\_get\_access.vi”. The VI will wait indefinitely for the access to the GOLPI session. That is internally solved by semaphores. It won’t return until all other processes released the GOLPI by “golpi\_mpc\_release.vi” or until the semaphore is destroyed by “golpi\_mpc\_close\_session.vi”. It returns the local copy of the GOLPI session, which must be store back by the “golpi\_mpc\_release.vi” (see below).

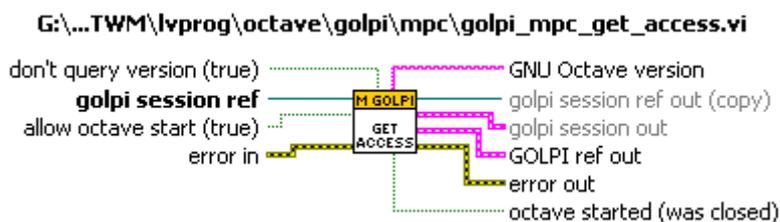


Figure 0-5: VI for gaining exclusive access to the GOLPI. The “golpi session” is reference to the TWM local variable “GOLPI”. The “allow octave start” option will allow autoamtic startup of GNU Octave/Matlab, when it is not running yet. “don’t query version” will disable query of the version, which is quite time consuming. The main output is “GOLPI ref out”, which is the GOLPI reference to be used with the GOLPI library VIs. The VI also returns “golpi session out”, which is the multi-process GOLPI session that contains some more elements that may be useful.

When the work with GOLPI is finished, the user must call VI “golpi\_mpc\_release.vi” to store the local copy of “GOLPI ref” (or “golpi session”) back to the TWM variable “GOLPI” and to release the exclusive access to the GOLPI. This will clear the semaphore and thus allow other processes to gain access by “golpi\_mpc\_get\_access.vi”.



Figure 0-6: VI for releasing the exclusive access to the GOLPI. It accepts

Example of usage of the multi-process GOLPI is shown in Figure 0-7. The “GOLPI” variable reference is obtained from somewhere (typically from the TWM measurement session “session”). The exclusive access is gained, the GOLPI commands are executed and the exclusive access is released again.

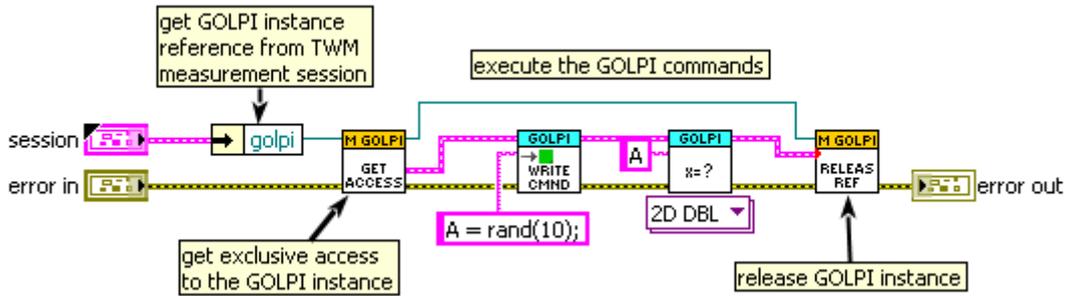


Figure 0-7: Accessing GOLPI in TWM tool. Before any operation with GOLPI instance, user must obtain the exclusive access. Follow the operations with GOLPI. When done, the GOLPI instance must be released.

## 1.5 Control and data acquisition module

The Control and acquisition module consists of two sub-modules: (i) Control (user interface GUI), (ii) Acquisition.

This module controls and run the data acquisition by managing initial settings of the sampling process, call to specific instrument drivers through an abstraction layer and handles the acquisition of data from the ADCs, while ensuring storage of the acquired data into the file system.

The controlled of the acquisition process is based on parameters set by the user. Parameters are set prior to data acquisition. Important parameters are filenames, sampling frequency, length of sampling sequence and repetitions. When first called, the module will evaluate the settings, and for certain parameters, the will be prompted with a GUI for confirmation.

During the acquisition, the module updates the values that is visible for the user in the Main window, such as status, the sampling progress, and update of the trace-view and FFT-view if applicable. Finally the data is collected from the instruments and stored to the file system as defined by the parameters.

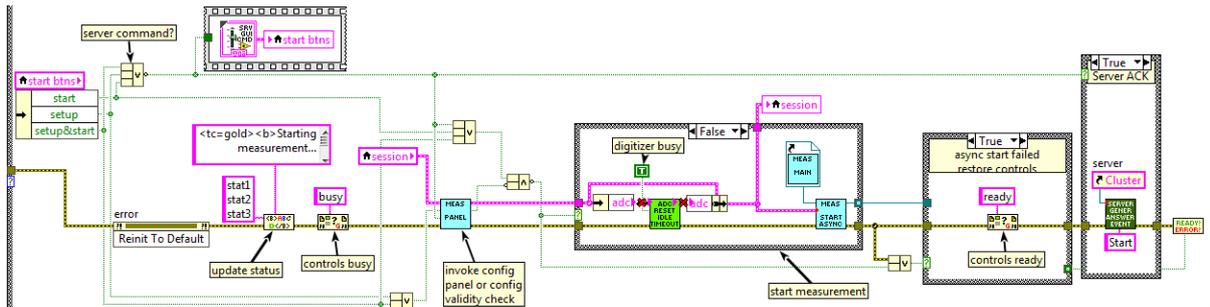


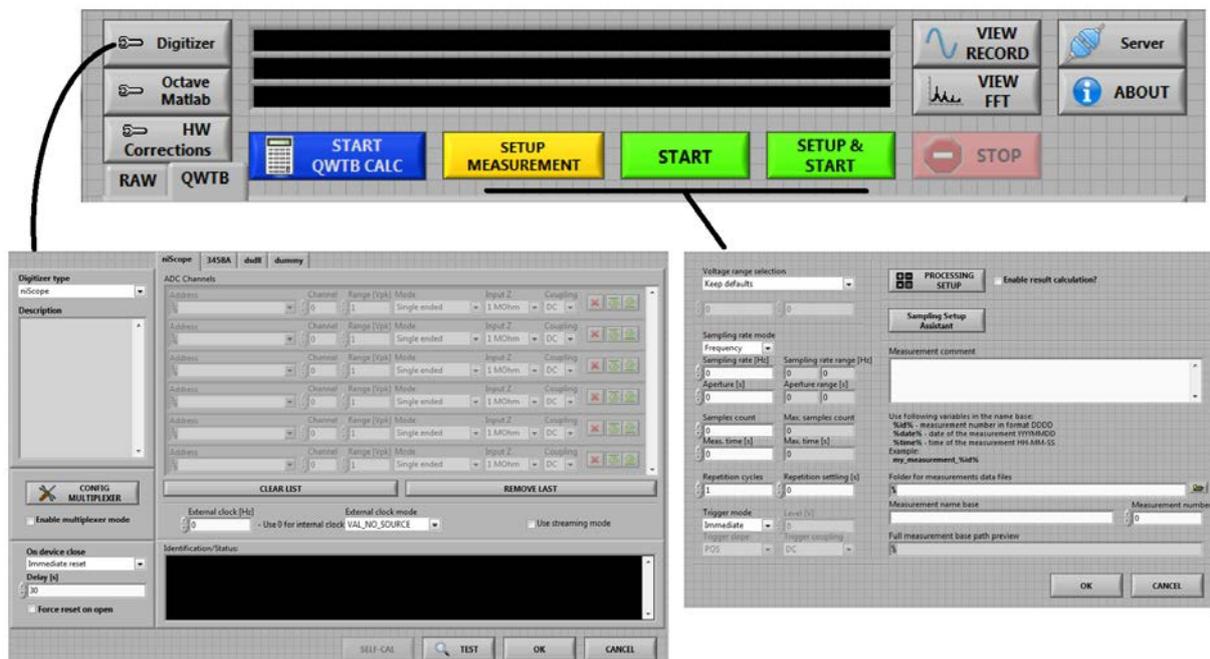
Figure 0-8: The top-level of this module: Call to the user panel for parameter setting, before Data Acquisition. The acquisition starts by call to the Meas Asynchronous start, which start the main acquisition in a separate process.

### 1.5.1 Control module

The Control submodule is a set of subroutines that let user set up the sampling environment and controls the acquisition proses. It also performs validity-check of the parameters before the data acquisition starts, and updates

Part of the control is the user interface. It can be called separately or as part of the start of acquisition. When the acquisition has been selected, a validity-check is done by the control module, and if it finds any issue, the user will be prompted with the GUI for user confirmation.

The acquisition will be performed based on the settings set in the “Meas Config Panel”.



The submodules for the control are:

- “ADC Config Panel”, where specification of digitizer type and related parameters are set, and
- “Meas Panel” for the acquisition the, which are the interface where device none-specific parameters are set. Here things like filename and algorithm selection can be done as well.

Certain parameters are relevant for each specific sample run, and in the main data acquisition these parameters are set in the “Meas Panel”

**Meas Panel:**

Parameters for sampling and storage is set here, as well as selection of post processing algorithm. The inputs ensure the instrument drivers can be initiated correctly and data is stored at appropriate locations.

The Acquisition is set up by the “Set Measurement” or “Start” option on the front panel.

lvprog\measure\Meas Config Panel.vi

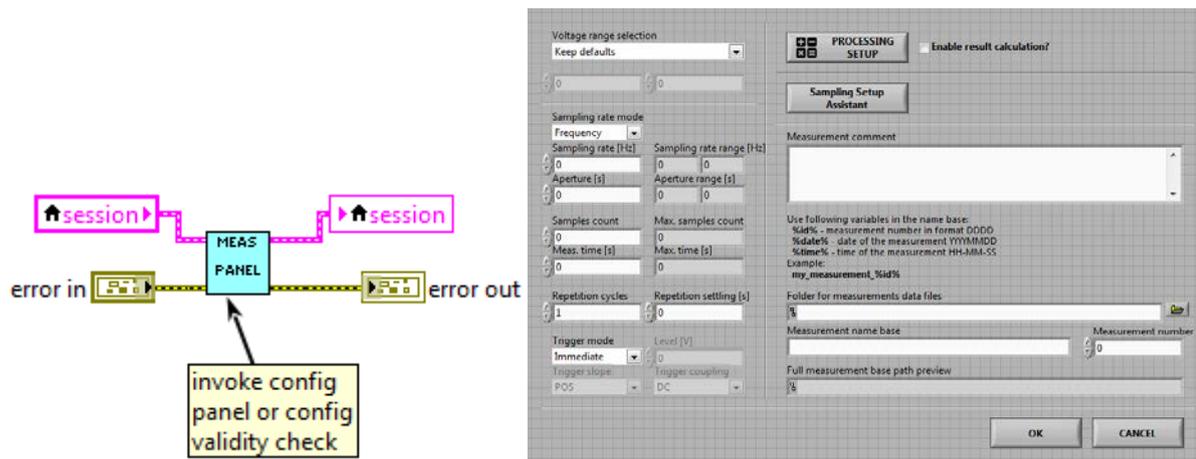
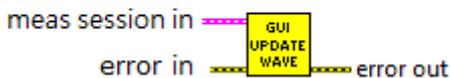


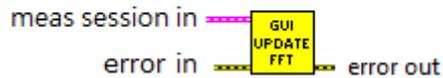
Figure 0-9: Invoking of the user panel for setting the data acquisition parameters. This is called before the Meas Asynchronous start, which start the main acquisition

Throughout the data acquisition-loop, the front display, data for the View Record and the View FFT is updated with current data. This is done through the “GUI Update Wave” and the “GUI Update FFT”. These two vi’s are called in the acquisition subroutines. (Yellow colour VI-icons)

**measure\GUI\GUI Waveform Update.vi**



**measure\GUI\GUI FFT Update.vi**



## 1.5.2 Acquisition module

The acquisition module runs in a separate process (see Figure 0-1).

The “main measurement loop” is where the system is set up for data acquisition, and where the system is cleaned up and closed after the sampling is finished.

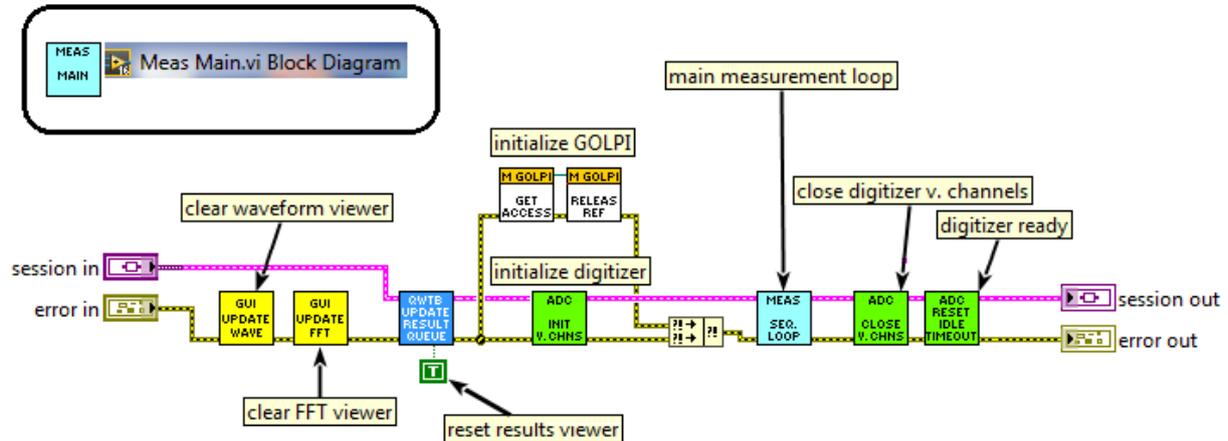


Figure 0-10: MeasMain (details removed for clarity) The overall sequence of the acquisition process. The steps are in short; Initiate, Measure, Close/Reset.

For this module, the following four functions are involved:

- Initialize status fields in the mail GUI
- Initialize digitizer (instrument)
- Call to the main measurement loop (where sampling is done)
- Close digitizer v. channels
- Reset digitizer

### Meas Proc QWTB Notify Result Queue.vi



### ADC Initialize Virtual Channels.vi



### ADC Close Virtual Channels.vi



### ADC Reset Idle Timer.vi



## Data acquisition:

The active data acquisition is done as a subsequence of the “main measurement loop”.

The VI “Meas Loop Sequence” is the outer loop, to accommodate for repetitions.

The steps are in short:

- Set the sampling parameters to the devices
- Open the file system for data storage to File
- Take One record of data from the ADC (data acquisition)
- Store data to file system

- Update views on the Main GUI
- (pipe data to the DSP-algorithm)

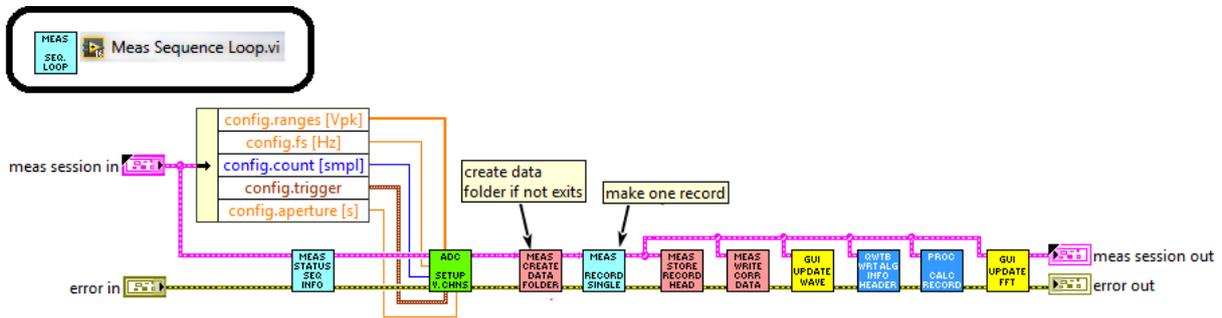


Figure 0-11: Meas Loop Sequence. Outer loop of the data acquisition sequence

**Inner loop:** Data acquisition. “measure\Meas Single Record.vi”

The core of the data acquisition module is found in this VI. The main task of this VI is to get data from instrument and pipe it into the data stream to the next level, the storage and processing. In addition it do the time critical initiation of the hardware.

Overview of main steps taken by this VI:

- Get the ADC- cofig. (from the control module)
- Opens the MatLab data stream
- Initiate ADC
- Open data stream for the result.
  - Fetch data from instrument
  - and write the data to Data stream
- Clean-up ADC after sampling
- Close the Data stream

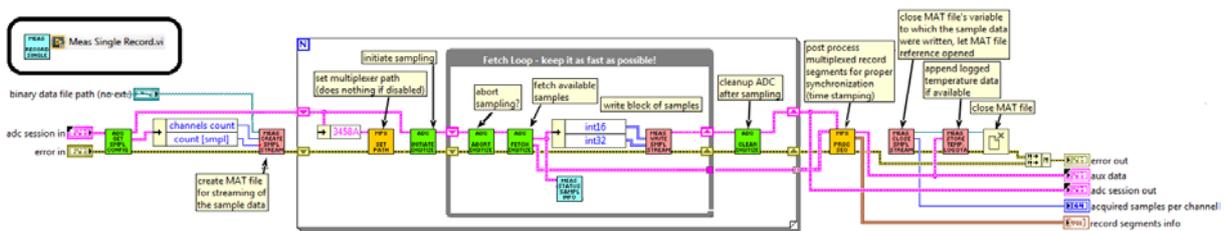
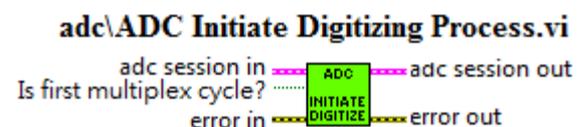
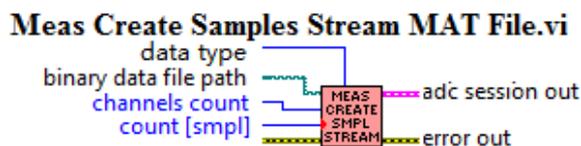
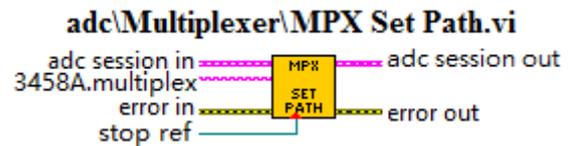
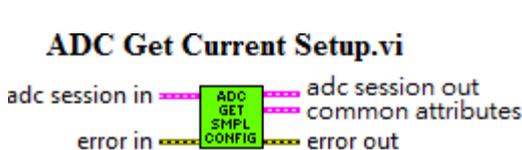


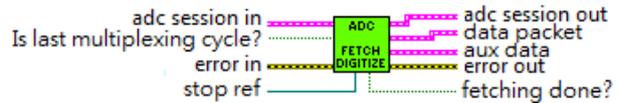
Figure 0-12: Meas Single Record: The inner loop of the Data Acquisition sequence.



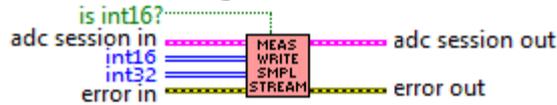
### ADC Abort Digitizing Process.vi



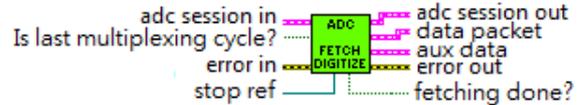
### adc\ADC Fetch From Digitizing Process.vi



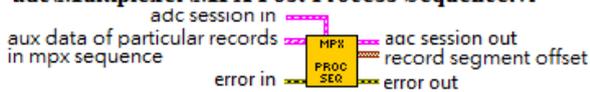
### Meas Write Samples Stream to MAT File.vi



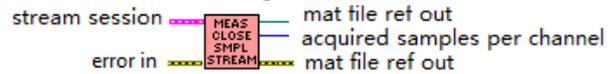
### adc\ADC Fetch From Digitizing Process.vi



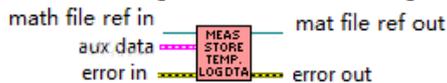
### adc\Multiplexer\MPX Post Process Sequence.vi



### files\Meas Close Samples Stream MAT Variable.vi



### files\Meas Add Temperature Data To Sample MAT File.vi



#### 1.5.2.1 Modular driver design

The project objectives call for a modular driver concept. The key idea is the Acquisition module does not access the drivers of the particular instruments directly, because each digitizer requires completely different approach. Therefore the TWM tool would have to use different structure to work with different digitizers. So it was decided to insert a command translation layer in between the acquisition module and the drivers of physical instruments. This layer was called virtual digitizer. All HW specific function calls of each digitizer are translated to a universal format and merged into a few basic VI functions which are, for the acquisition module, identic for any digitizer no matter how different is the HW control implementation inside. The basic block diagram of the TWM in current version is shown in Figure 0-13.

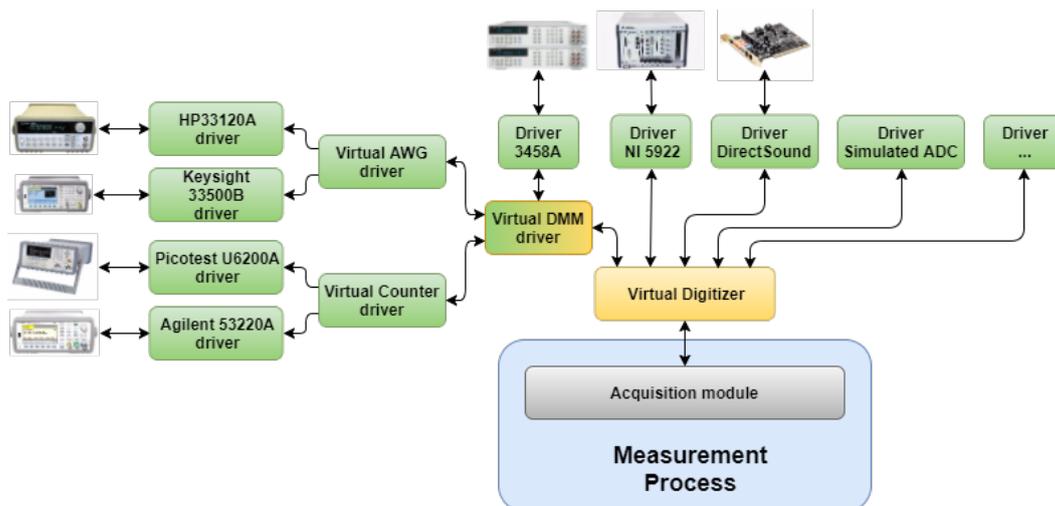


Figure 0-13: Block diagram of TWM Virtual drivers.

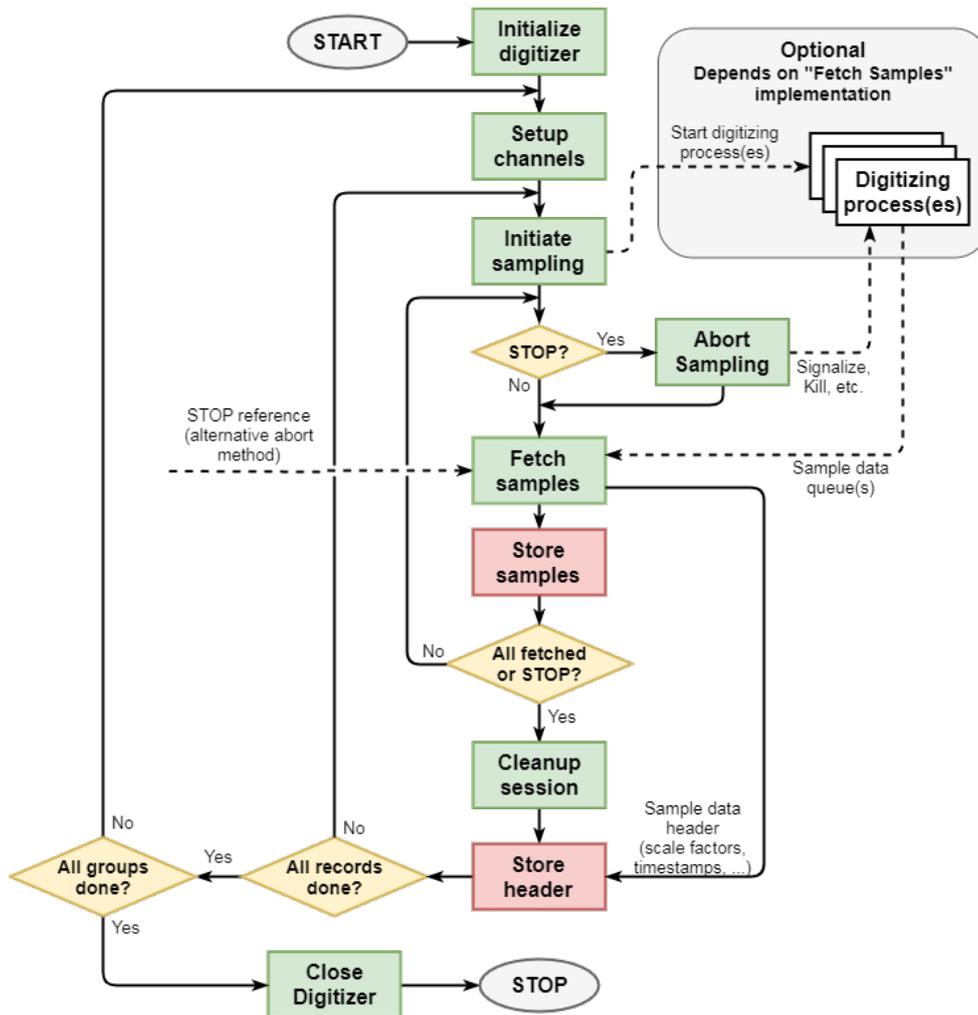


Figure 0-14: Virtual digitizer driver structure and data flow. Green: virtual driver functions; Red: TWM acquisition module; White: Instrument specific part.

Detailed view on the driver structure and its usage in the TWM acquisition module is shown in Figure 0-14. The virtual driver functions are shown in green colour. It was decided the driver should not directly write the sample data file, because whenever format of the data changes, each driver would have a different implementation. That is not effective and clean solution. The amount of data in the streaming mode can easily exceeds memory limit, which is just around 1 GB for the 32bit LabVIEW, so the driver cannot simply collect the sample data and then send them to TWM acquisition module at once for saving. Therefore, a rather complex solution capable of runtime storage of sample data based on the background digitizing process(es) was developed. Thanks to the acquisition in the separate process(es) the main fetch loop is non-blocking. Fetching and storing of the sample data runs continuously, so just a limited memory buffers are needed. The acquisition module can easily refresh sampling status and terminate it at any point even if the HW drivers do not allow that directly (e.g. by killing the process(es)). Furthermore, the execution priority of the digitizing process(es) was increased. This way the digitizing runs unaffected by the workload of rest of the application. That may be crucial for the time critical 3458A streaming mode and for high speed streaming from the NI 5922 cards. The throughput was tested and the limiting factor was HDD, which limited the write

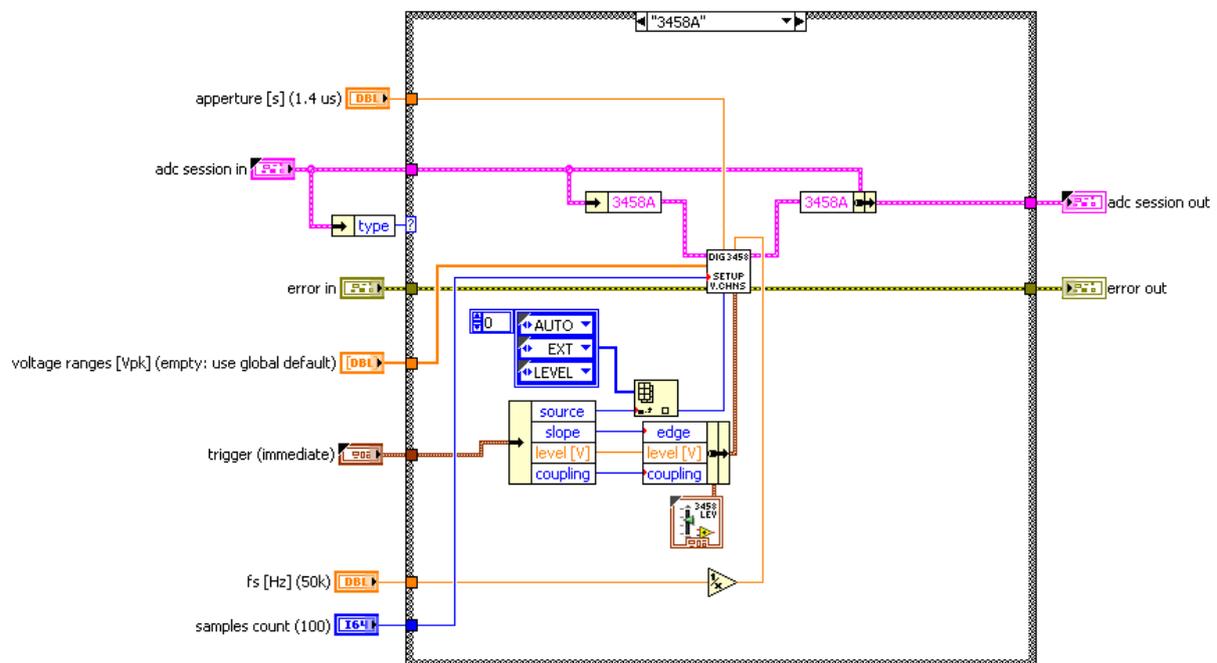
speed to some 120 Mbytes/s. However, as will be shown in the following chapters, the drivers for other, simpler digitizers do not need to use such a complex structure.

### 1.5.2.2 Virtual driver functions structure

Following chapters describes particular functions of the virtual digitizer, describes their inputs and outputs, behaviour and also explains where and when are they called by the TWM acquisition module.

To implement a new driver one must adapt and merge the low level instrument driver functions so they principally fit into the functions below (resp. the green coloured blocks in Figure 0-14). Note there are also a few more functions that need to be implemented apart from the functions shown in the Figure 0-14.

The virtual driver is a just a wrapper layer that translates the standardized inputs and outputs to the particular instrument drivers. See example for “Setup channels” for DMM 3458A driver:



Each of the following functions contains the case selectors with one item per digitizer “type”. Each function extracts the session related to the particular digitizer (“3458A” in the example) from the virtual digitizer “adc session”, it executes the function(s) of the instrument driver(s) and it stores the modified session “3458A” back to the virtual digitizer “adc session”. Other functions are made the same way. The only exception is the configuration panel for the digitizers which will be described separately.

There are just a few steps to be done to integrate new drivers. First, change the type definition of “type” in the “adc session”, i.e. add a new item to “type” Enum. The item names should be chosen clearly, such as “NI 9234”. Next, a session cluster (or class) of the new driver must be added to the “adc session”. This object can contain absolutely anything. It depends on the driver. Finally, each of the case selectors in each of the virtual driver functions must be extended by the new page, e.g.

“NI 9234” and the driver functions must be inserted. TWM will then automatically allow to use the new digitizer without any changes in the rest of the application.

### 1.5.2.2.1 ADC session

“ADC session” is a virtual digitizer cluster that has to contain all sub-sessions of the particular digitizers. It also contains several common items. Details on content of this cluster at the time of writing this document (may extend in future):

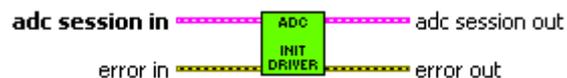
Name	Type	Meaning
niScope	cluster	5922 (niScope) driver session.
3458A	cluster	Virtual DMM 3458A driver session.
Dsdll	cluster	DirectSound driver session.
simadc	cluster	Simulated ADC session.
*	*	New driver sessions...
Type	enum	Selected digitizer type {'niScope','3548A','DirectSound','dummy'}.
modified?	bool	Flag set by TWM to “True” when HW setup was modified.
channel idn str	1D array of string	Array of last queried identifier strings of particular channels of selected digitizer. One item per channel.
aux instr idn str	1D array of string	Array of last queried identifiers of auxiliary HW related to the selected digitizer (e.g.: AWG, Counter, etc.).

Adding a new digitizer means the session of the digitizer driver will be added and “type” enum will be redefined to contain unique identification name of a new digitizer. The rest must not be changed.

### 1.5.2.3 Virtual driver function reference manual

#### 1.5.2.3.1 Initialize driver (optional)

Some digitizer drivers may need to perform some step to make them usable. This optional function is called once automatically on the TWM startup.

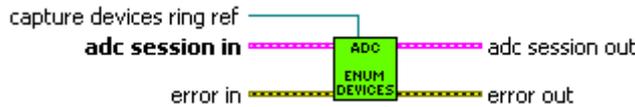


Function inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.

#### 1.5.2.3.2 Enumerate devices (optional)

This optional function is called manually in the digitizer selection panel. It was added, because some of the drivers may require additional manual refresh of the installed HW configuration. It was used for the DirectSound drivers where it enumerates available input capture devices.

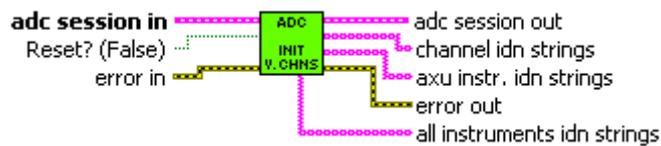


Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
capture devices ring ref	in	reference to ring	Reference to a ring control to be filled with enumerated devices.

### 1.5.2.3.3 Initialize digitizer (required)

It is first function called by TWM before new measurement. Its purpose is to initialize and identify all HW components related to the digitizer. E.g.: for virtual digitizer based on the 3458A multimeters it is one or more 3458A units and optionally a pulse generator AWG or a counter. The function also sets the parameters which are not expected to change during the whole measurement session, such as mode of sampling (“DC V”, “DSDC”, ...), coupling, etc. It always returns unique and clear identifiers of the channels and auxiliary HW.



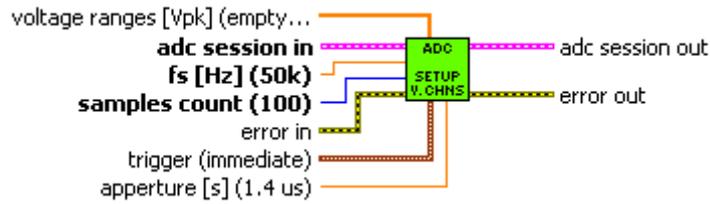
Inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
reset?	in	bool	Force reset of the instruments? Similar to standard instrument driver template.
channel idn strings	out	1D array of strings	Queried identifiers for each virtual channel.
aux intr. idn strings	out	1D array of strings	Queried identifiers of additional HW related to the selected digitizer.
all instruments idn strings	out	1D array of strings	All identifiers merged to one array.

### 1.5.2.3.4 Setup channels (required)

This function is called once per group of measurements. I.e. it is not recalled before each repetition cycle so the driver must be prepared to perform several acquisition without recalling this. It will configure the virtual channels of and the virtual digitizer to the desired setup prior the acquisition.

This function sets sampling rate, sample count, aperture, triggers, ranges, etc. The digitizer shall be ready to start acquisition after this function call.



Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
fs [Hz]	in	double	Desired sampling rate in [Hz].
samples count	in	double	Desired samples count per channel.
trigger	in	cluster	Trigger setup cluster.
aperture [s]	in	double	Desired aperture of the ADC. Note this parameter will be ignored if digitizer does not support it.

Cluster “trigger” contains following items:

Name	Type	Meaning
source	Enum	Trigger type {‘Immediate’ – start immediately; ‘External’ – from external trigger input; ‘Level’ – input channel level trigger}. Note the ‘Level’ is always related to the first channel. This may be eventually configured in driver specific configuration panel.
slope	Enum	Trigger slope sensitivity for “Level” and “External” triggers {“POS” or “NEG”}.
coupling	Enum	Coupling of the “Level” trigger {“DC” or “AC”}. Eventual other configurations must be handled by the driver itself and set from configuration panel.
level [V]	Double	Trigger level for “Level” mode in Volts.

### 1.5.2.3.5 Initiate sampling (required)

This is when TWM is ready to digitize. This function should immediately initiate the sampling (arm the virtual digitizer) and return. The actual operation depends on the implementation of the “Fetch samples” function (see below).



Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
------	-----------	------	---------

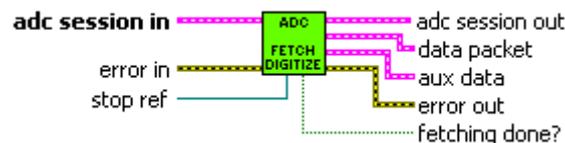
adc session in	In	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	In	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.

### 1.5.2.3.6 Fetch samples (required)

The function is called in the loop to fetch the sample data and status. Purpose of this function is to obtain the acquired data from the virtual digitizer channels. There are three basic options for its implementation depending on the particular digitizer:

- (i) Blocking function that won't return until all samples were acquired. This is suitable for smaller counts of samples, however the cost for this solution is TWM cannot query state of the sampling and the termination by STOP command is harder to implement (or impossible) as well as timeout. This is typical way the most of the instrument drivers are made.
- (ii) Asynchronous function that just checks weather the sampling is done and eventually returns available samples block. When not done, it will just return status if possible. This way the sampling loop is not blocked and the TWM can update sampling status and easily terminate sampling by STOP command. This mode is however not possible for all digitizers as some of them do not allow asynchronous operation.
- (iii) Complex implementation shown in the Figure 0-14 where the “Initiate sampling” just starts the “digitizer process(es)” and the “Fetch samples” periodically checks, weather there are a new sample data available. If so, it returns block of samples that is stored to the file by “Store samples”. It is hard to implement, but it seems to be very useful for the 3458A streaming driver and for high speed PXI 5922 driver because the process(es) may be run with increased priority. This should prevent overflows for high speed digitizing or time critical digitizing (3548A).

Note this function always receives LV reference to a global Boolean variable “STOP”. This reference can be used as an alternative way to terminate the sampling (default is “Abort Digitizing Process”). Note the driver function must not change the values of “STOP”. It is just for reading.



Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	Cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	Cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	Cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	Cluster	Error signal.
stop ref	in	Reference to bool	Reference to the global Boolean variable STOP. The variable becomes “True” when stop is requested. The function cannot modify the flag.
data packet	Out	Cluster	Cluster with block of sample data.
aux data	Out	Cluster	Cluster of additional data returned by the driver.

fetching done?	Out	Bool	This flag must be "True" when sampling is finished or it was terminated.
----------------	-----	------	--

The "data packet" is a cluster containing following:

Name	Type	Meaning
int32	2D array of int32	2D array of samples. One column per channel.
int16	2D array of int16	2D array of samples. One column per channel.
is int16?	Bool	Defines which of the "int16" or "int32" is valid. The other must be empty.
all done?	Bool	"True" when all samples were fetched.
sampling?	Bool	"True" when digitizing is in progress.
valid?	Bool	"True" means the other items are valid. Otherwise they are ignored by acquisition module. This may indicate the iteration of fetching was returned no data.
instr buffer [%]	Double	Indicates utilisation of the digitizer buffer. This is e.g. used for the 5922. May be "NaN" is not supported.
queue buffer [%]	Double	Utilisation of the data queue between digitizing process(es) and fetch function. May be "NaN" if not supported.
offset [smpl]	Int64	Offset of the first sample in the block from start of the acquisition. Counting from zero.
count [smpl]	Int64	Samples count in the sample array per channel. May be zero if no data fetched.

The "aux data" content:

Name	Type	Meaning
T smpl	1D array int64	Indices of the samples to which the temperature readings are aligned.
T [deg C]	2D array of doubles	2D array of temperature readings during the acquisition. One column per channel, one row per item of "T smpl". Note this is optional and the arrays may be empty.
Time stamp [s]	Double	Relative timestamps returned by the channels. These are relative time intervals in Seconds of the first sample of each channel related to some common event, e.g. reset of 5922.
Gain [V]	1D array of doubles	Gain factors to get voltage from the integers in data packets. One per channel.
Offset [V]	1D array of doubles	DC offset to add to real samples to get actual voltage. One per channel. $u(k) = gain * y(k) + offset$ ; $u$ – voltage, $y$ – integer sample
Increment [s]	Double	Sampling period [s].
Valid?	Bool	"True" means the other items are valid. Otherwise they are ignored by acquisition module. Note the driver may return this cluster valid any time during the sampling. Whenever the flag is set, acquisition module remembers the data. So it does not matter if it returns at the start or the end of sampling.

### 1.5.2.3.7 Cleanup session (required)

This function should terminate everything that may have left in the memory/system after the “Initiate sampling” function, e.g.: the processes, queues, shared memory, etc. This is called by TWM every time to cleanup after acquisition (even terminated or failed).

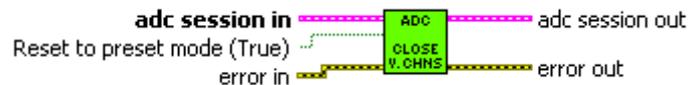


Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.

### 1.5.2.3.8 Close digitizer (required)

This function is called after acquisitions are done even in case of error or termination. This function should put all affected instruments to some default safe state and close opened sessions to them. It is strongly recommended to put the instruments to such a state so they cannot be damaged. E.g.: not 50 Ω input, higher range, etc. Also it is good practice to turn all instruments programmatically to the local control as some of them may not even have “Local” button.



Input and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
Reset to preset mode (True)	In	Bool	“True” means the function should reset the digitizer instruments to some safe default state before closing the handles.

### 1.5.2.3.9 Abort Digitizing Process (recommended)

This function is called in the fetch loop when GUI signals STOP command. Implementation depends on the “Fetch samples” variant. For variant (i) it cannot be used as the function is blocking. For the other two variants, it may either send the signal to the digitizer if it supports such a function, or it can kill the digitizing process(es) (variant iii). Naturally “Fetch samples” must be able to recognize the digitizing process(es) were terminated and also signalize sampling done so acquisition module will leave the fetching loop.

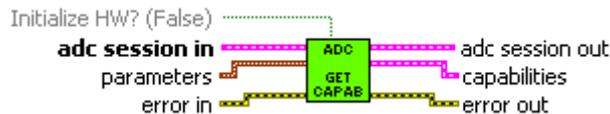


Inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
Send abort signal?	In	Bool	Sends abort only when “True”. Nothing happens when “False”.

#### 1.5.2.3.10 Get Digitizer Capabilities (required)

This function returns capabilities of the selected digitizer. It is called at various places of the TWM. It should NOT touch the HW by itself! All HW related information shall be obtained in the “Initialize digitizer” function and kept in the digitizer session even after “Close digitizer” is called! TWM decides by itself when to call “Initialize Digitizer”+“Close digitizer” to refresh the parameters so the time consuming querying is not performed when it is not needed. The capabilities are used to limit the GUI entries and disable the unsupported features. The driver should just query the information from the session and return the desired capabilities.



Inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	in	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	in	cluster	Error signal.
error out	out	cluster	Error signal.
Initialize HW?	In	Bool	Forces new query of the instruments capabilities. Otherwise uses last queried capabilities from digitizer session (fast mode).
Parameters	In	Cluster	Cluster of some parameters that may be needed to obtain the capabilities.
Capabilities	Out	Cluster	Cluster of obtained capabilities.

Cluster “parameters” contains following:

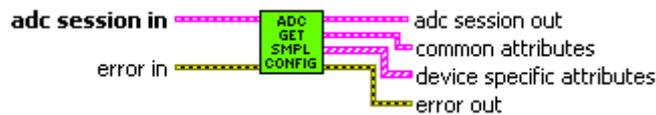
Name	Type	Meaning
fs [Hz]	Double	Current sampling rate in [Hz]
aperture [s]	Double	Aperture time [s].

Cluster “capabilities” contains following:

Name	Type	Meaning
Max samples count	Int64	Maximum number of samples to be acquired in one record.
Max fs [Hz] Min fs [Hz]	Double	Maximum and minimum sampling rate [Hz].
Ts step [s]	Double	Available sampling period step in which the rates can be set.
fs step [Hz]	Double	Available sampling rate step that can be set by digitizer. Note either “Ts” of “fs” step can be used. The other must be “NaN”.
Smpl rate step mode	Enum	Mode of sampling rate selection {‘const period’, ‘const frequency’}. Selects which of the “Ts” of “fs” is valid.
Max Ts [s] Min Ts [s]	Double	Maximum and minimum sampling period [s].
Aper min [s] Aper max [s]	Double	Minimum and maximum apertures [s]. Or “NaN” if not supported.
Channels count	Double	Number of virtual channels available configured.
Allows streaming?	Bool	Set when the driver supports two modes: memory buffer and direct streaming. If it supports just one, it is ignored.
Streaming on?	Bool	Streaming mode configured.
Has level trig?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports level triggering.
Has ext trig?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports external input triggering.
Has aperture?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports setting the apertures.
Has ranges?	Bool	Driver/digitizer can set multiple ranges.
Has temperature?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports temperature measurement.
Has temperature log?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports temperature logging during acquisition.
Has selfcal?	Bool	Driver/digitizer supports self-calibration routine.

#### 1.5.2.3.11 Get Current Setup (required)

Similar to the “Get Digitizer Capabilities”. It should not touch the HW. It should return last used configuration from the digitizer session. This function returns two groups of parameters. First, the standard ones, e.g.: sampling rate, samples count, trigger, etc. Next, the specific for given digitizer.



Function inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	In	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	Out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	In	cluster	Error signal.
error out	Out	cluster	Error signal.
Common attributes	Out	Cluster	Standard attributes/parameters of the digitizer.
Device specific	Out	1D array	1D array of clusters containing:

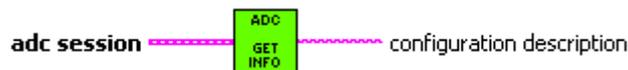
attributes		of clusters	<p>“name” – attribute name string</p> <p>“value” – 1D array of test string with formatted value</p> <p>“is constant per group” – when trues, the attribute is stored just once for measurement group. Otherwise it is stored for each record.</p> <p>Note the value may be numeric. In that case format the number to decimal, floating or exponential format with decimal dot “.”. These attributes are not used by TWM anywhere, they are just store as additional items to the measurement session header. They will appear there as “name:: value” or as:</p> <pre>#startmatrix:: name value(1); value(2);... #endmatrix:: name</pre> <p>Note the “aperture” value is one of these attributes.</p>
------------	--	-------------	--

Cluster “common attributes” contains following items:

Name	Type	Meaning
Count [smp]	Int64	Configured number of samples to acquire per channel.
Channels count	Int32	Number of configured channels in the virtual digitizer.
fs [Hz]	Double	Configured sampling rate in [Hz].
Ranges [V]	1D array of doubles	Array of set range values as defined by the particular drivers. One value per virtual channel of the digitizer.
Trigger	Cluster	Trigger setup, see above.
Ext freq. locked?	Bool	Status of PLL lock if supported.
Streaming on?	Bool	Set when streaming is enabled.
Is int16?	Bool	Set when data is/will be in int16 format for the configured sampling setup.
Bitres	Int32	Actual bit resolution (how many bits are utilised in the integer).

#### 1.5.2.3.12 GUI Get Info (recommended)

This function takes digitizer session and returns a brief description of the digitizer which is displayed in the digitizer panel. It must not touch the HW. It may contain e.g. trigger connection notes (3458A mode). It is called in the digitizer configuration panel.

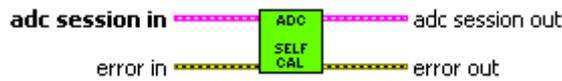


Inputs and outputs:

Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	In	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
Configuration description	Out	String	String with brief description of the current configuration of the digitizer.

### 1.5.2.3.13 Selfcal Virtual Channels (optional)

This function should initiate self-calibration of the digitizer HW components if such function is supported. It is synchronous operation. TWM is blocked during its execution.

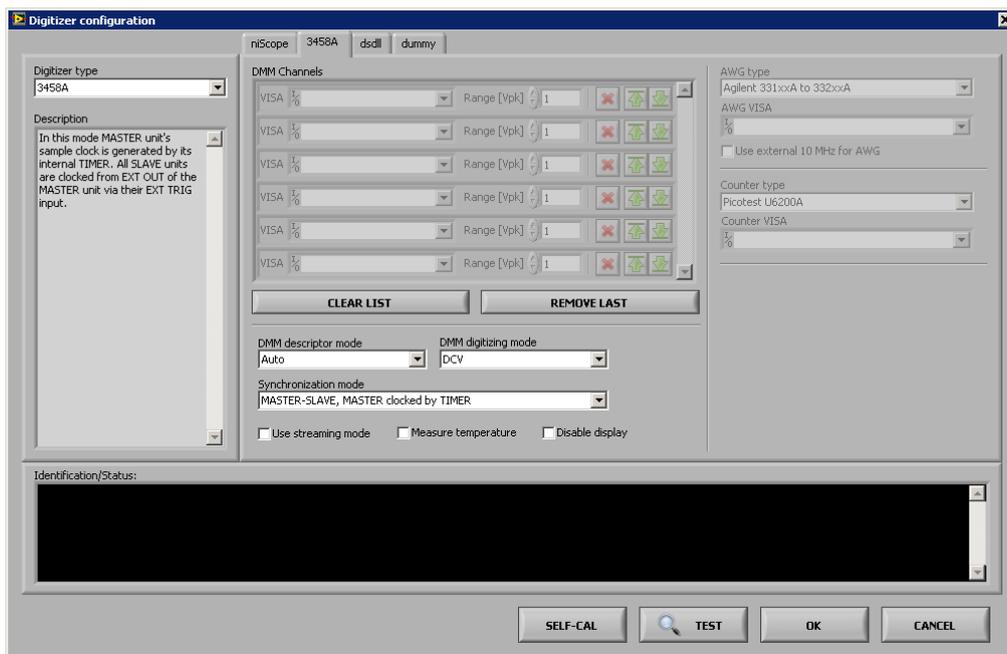


Inputs and outputs:

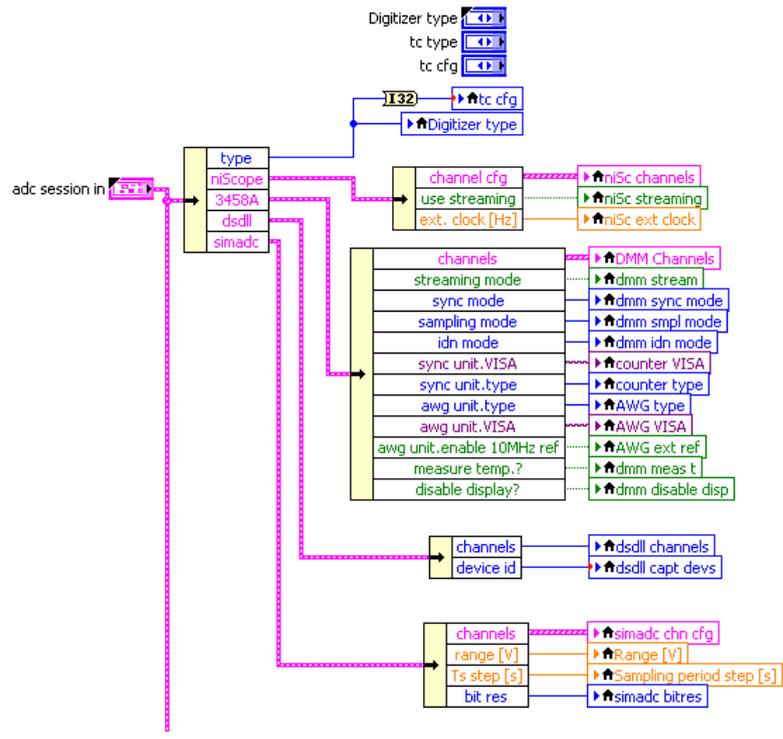
Name	Direction	Type	Meaning
adc session in	In	cluster	Virtual digitizer session.
adc session out	Out	cluster	“adc session in” copy with eventual changes.
error in	In	cluster	Error signal.
error out	Out	cluster	Error signal.

### 1.5.2.3.14 Digitizer configuration panel (required)

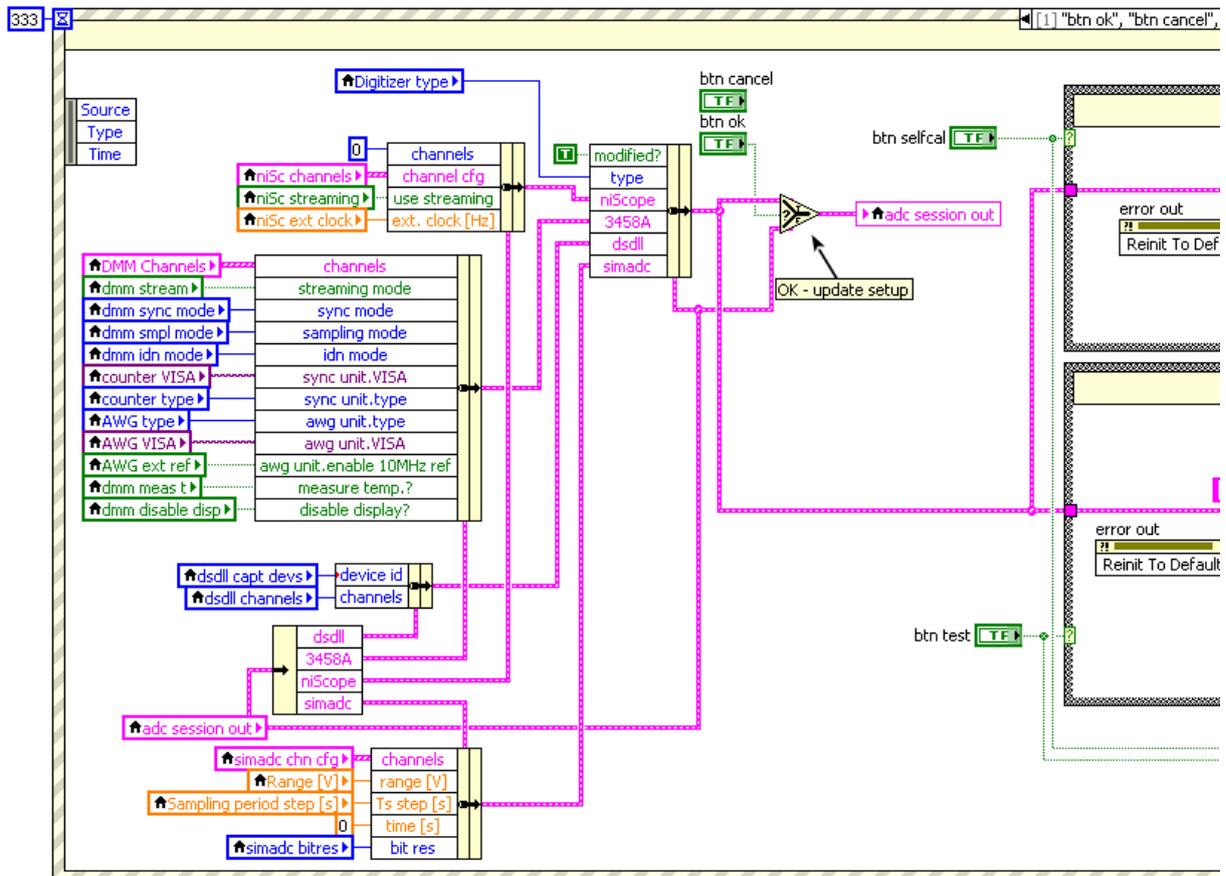
The digitizers in the TWM must be configured before they can be used. The configuration is done in a panel “Digitizer configuration”. The panel contains page control with one page per digitizer:



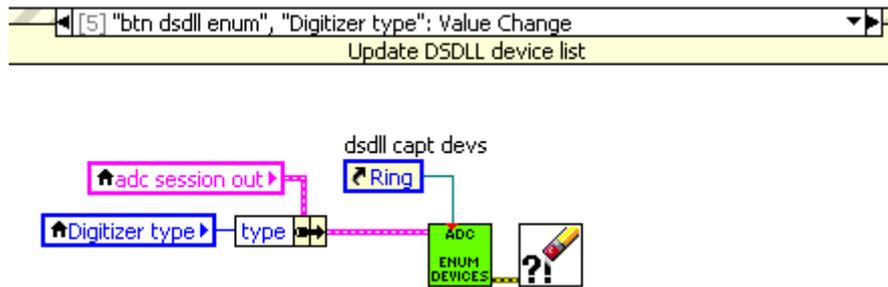
A new page must be added to implement a new digitizer. The order of the pages must match the order in the “type” Enum in the “adc session”. The new page can contain any configuration needed for the new digitizer. On initialization the current settings from the digitizer sessions must be set to the panel items related to the particular digitizers:



Accordingly before exiting the panel, the new settings must be stored back to the “adc session”:



The panel itself is based on the Event structure. Most of the events are common for all digitizers and thus doesn't need to be modified. However, each digitizer may have some special requirements which must be placed in the new event. Example for DirectSound driver:



## 1.6 Processing module

Processing module consists of two components: (i) LabVIEW VI's and (ii) Matlab/Octave functions. The Matlab functions are common for the LabWindows/CVI version of the tool and they can be used standalone without TWM.

### 1.6.1 Processing module - LabVIEW component

The LV component of the processing module consists of several parts: (i) Processing configuration GUI; (ii) Algorithm execution routines; (iii) Results viewer/interpreter; (iv) Batch processing GUI. The TWM allows two modes of processing. The first and simplistic is an execution of user entered m-code as it is and simple display of eventual calculated results. This is intended just for debugging purposes and simple tests and it won't be described to details. The relevant mode is execution of a QWTB algorithm [3]. In this mode, the TWM interacts on runtime with the QWTB m-functions via the GOLPI interface [4] to obtain the information about available algorithms or execute them or to retrieve the calculated results. Logical flow of the processing module in runtime processing during measurements is shown in Figure 0-15. Note the Matlab does not return any data back to the LV (apart from error messages). The results are stored back to the measurement folder and queried asynchronously by the TWM tool whenever requested.

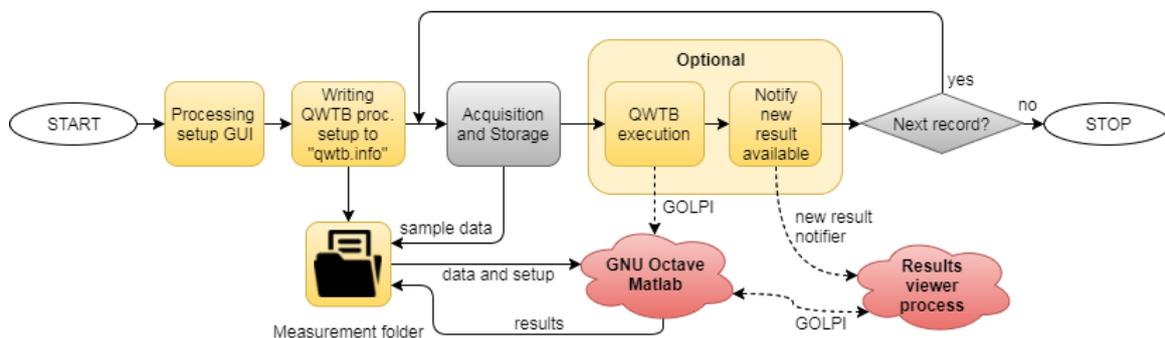


Figure 0-15: Processing module logic flow. Note the grey blocks are not part of the processing module.

#### 1.6.1.1 Processing configuration GUI

The processing GUI is a panel dedicated to configuration of the new calculation. It is shared for the runtime processing of the sampled data and also for the batch processing of previously sampled data. It has several sub-functions.

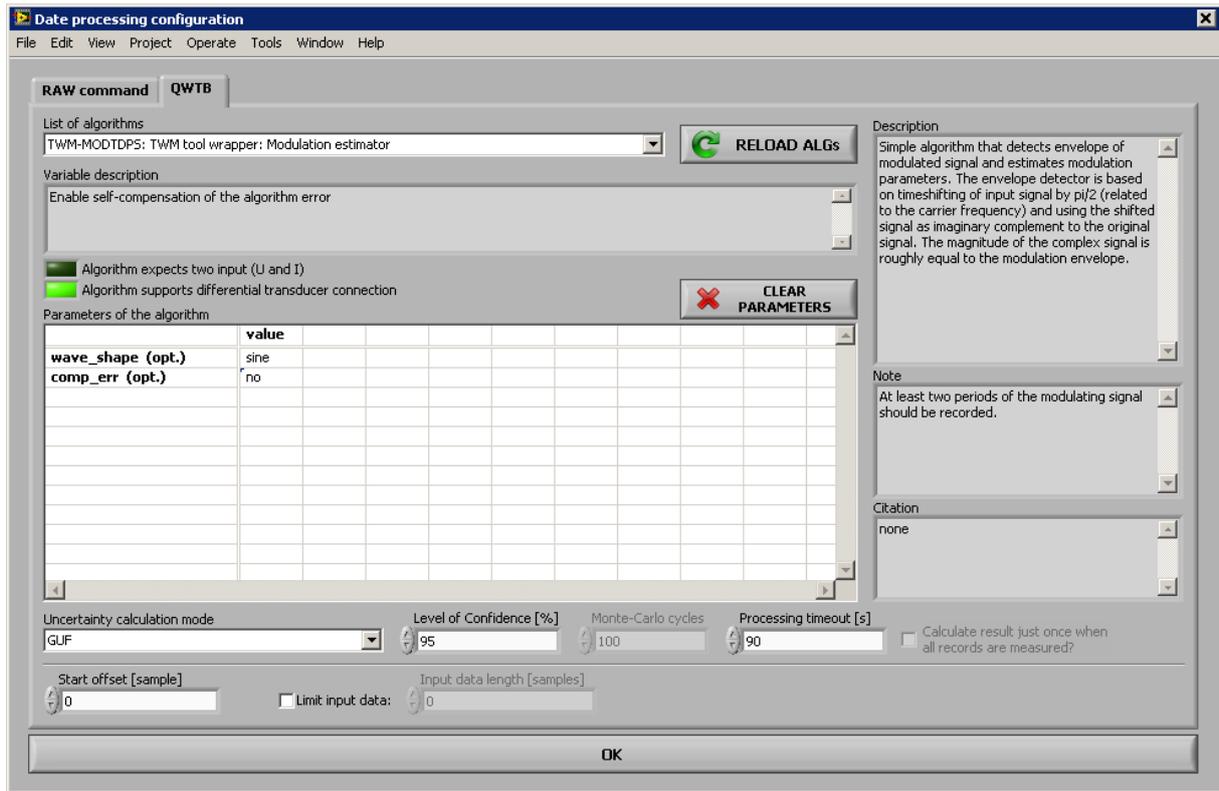


Figure 0-16: GUI panel of the QWTB processing setup.

First, it queries the list of available algorithms by calling an m-function “qwtb\_load\_algorithms.m” via the VI “Meas Proc QWTB Load List of Algorithm.vi”. The obtained algorithms are displayed in the selector. The function also applies the filtering of the algorithms based on the content of file “qwtb\_list.info”. This is needed to prevent user of TWM from selecting QWTB algorithms that are not compatible with TWM.

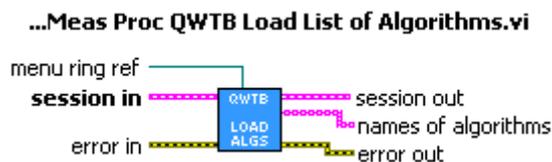


Figure 0-17: Loader VI of the QWTB algorithms. “session” is the measurement session of TWM and the “menu ring” is a reference to the control that receives the list of available algorithms.

Next, the GUI allows to select the algorithm from the list and query its options and description. This is done by calling the m-function “qwtb\_load\_algorithm.m” via the VI “Meas Proc QWTB Load Algorithm.vi”. The GUI will obtain the standard QWTB info entries, such as the full name, brief description and notes. It will also query the TWM specific flags which tell TWM if the algorithm can accept differential input sensors, if it is algorithm with multiple inputs (e.g. power) and if it can process multiple records at once. It also queries available modes of uncertainty calculation so user can select only the valid ones. The function also queries the list of algorithm’s user parameters and displays them in the parameter matrix.

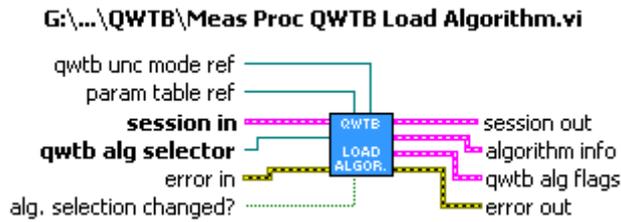


Figure 0-18: Loader VI of the QWTB algorithm. The “session” is the measurement session of TWM, “qwtb alg selector” is the ref. to the ring with loaded and selected algorithm IDs. The “qwtb unc mode” and “param table” are references to the uncertainty mode selector ring and to the user parameters table.

Finally, when user confirms the calculation, the GUI will parse the eventual user parameters and stores them together with the selections made to a processing session. It does not store anything to the processing related file “qwtb.info” [7]! The processing setup is stored at the time of digitizing or before batch processing starts.

### 1.6.1.2 Algorithm execution routines

There are several processing related routines. First, the processing setup generated by the processing GUI must be stored to the processing info file “qwtb.info” in the measurement folder [7]. This is done by VI function “Meas Proc QWTB Write Algorithm Processing Header.vi”. The VI is called just once before the sequence of measurements as the processing setup is the same for all acquisitions.

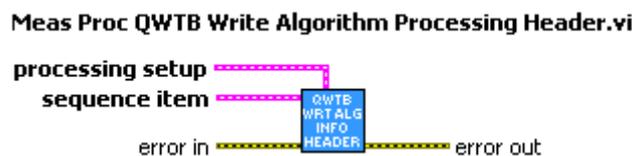


Figure 0-19: Writer of QWTB processing setup. The “sequence item” contains the measurement root path. The “processing setup” is the setup obtained from processing setup GUI.

Next routine is the VI “Meas Process Record.vi”. This VI will initiate the QWTB algorithm execution by calling m-function “qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m”. The VI does not transfer anything but measurement folder and record index to the Matlab. The rest of the configuration is obtained by the m-function from “qwtb.info”. Note the VI also does not query anything back from the Matlab (apart from eventual error). The results are stored to the measurement folder and this VI just notifies the other process of TWM that new result is available. The VI is equipped by the timeout capability, which allows to limit the processing time, but it will work only for GNU Octave. No way of terminating the Matlab Script Node was found yet. When the timeout ran out for GNU Octave, the calculation actually still runs. Just the VI returns and error. So the user may need to manually restart the GOLPI before next operations.

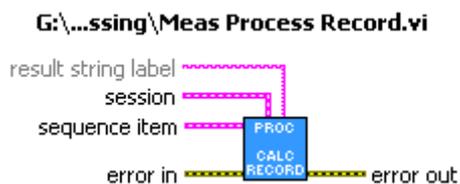


Figure 0-20: Data processing executer. The “session” is measurement session of TWM, the “sequence item” contains measurement root path and index of current record. The “result string label” is not part of QWTB processing (it is used only for the raw m-code processing).

The “new result” notification VI “Meas Proc QWTB Notify Result Queue.vi” can be (is) called from anywhere from the TWM. It internally uses queue to which it stores the configuration flags that defines what the results viewer will do. Note it cannot be used before initiating the queue by VI “Meas Proc QWTB Initialize Result Queue.vi”!

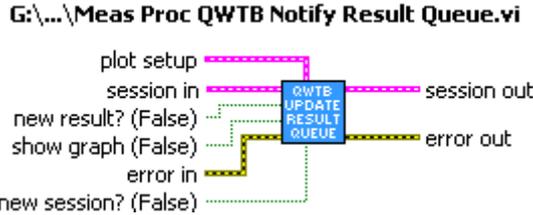


Figure 0-21: New result notifier VI. The "session" is optional. The "plot setup" takes place only when the “show graph” is set. The “new session” must be set when new meas. folder is selected, the “new result” must be set when new record was processed or reprocessed, the “show graph” will display result as graph instead as a matrix. When no flag is set, the TWM will just refresh current result view.

1.6.1.3 Results viewer/interpreter

The calculated results are displayed by the results viewer process. It is a standalone process VI that is initiated from the main process of TWM whenever the “new result” queue contains the refresh notification. The asynchronous execution in another process was chosen because the process of retrieving the results and formatting the data take considerable time, so the synchronous execution in the GUI process would lockup the main panel GUI. However, the asynchronous execution just unloads the main panel, but the results viewer still uses the GOLPI to communicate with the Matlab. Therefore, when the refresh is initiated during the measurement, the algorithm execution routines (see above) and the results viewer shares the same Matlab instance, so only one of those two can operate at the time. This will result in delays in the processing or results viewing when the operations take longer time. However, the solution is in fact mostly effective, because the results viewing happens when the digitizers are acquiring new record, so there are no collisions.

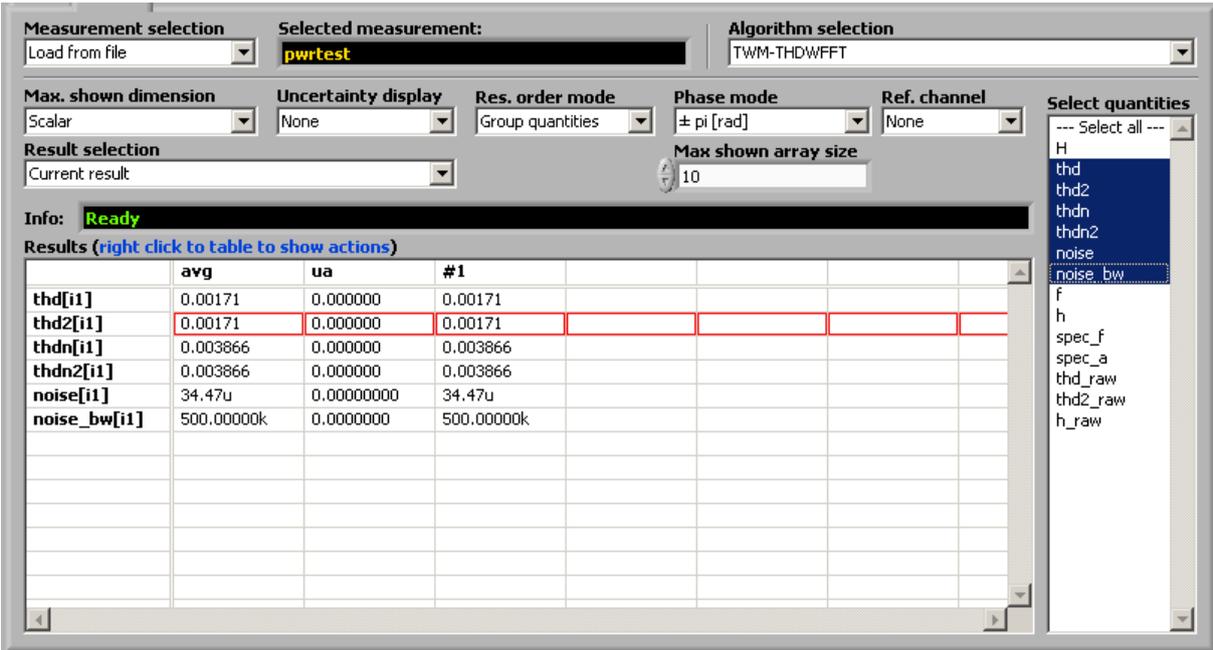


Figure 0-22: Results viewer panel.

The periodic checking of the “new result” and eventual execution of the main viewer process is done in the timeout event of TWM main panel GUI by VI “Meas Proc QWTB Update Result View.vi”. The VI checks execution state of the previous call of the results viewer process (ref. to the process is entered from the local variable “qwtb view VI ref”). If the process is finished, it will check the state of the “new result” notifier and eventually initiate the results viewer process. The reference to the new process is returned and stored back to the “qwtb view VI ref”. The VI may or may not return the “qwtb view” depending on the execution state of the process itself. When it just returned, the TWM stores the viewer session “qwtb view” back to the local variable. Note the “qwtb view VI ref” must not be lost, otherwise there will be memory leakage of unclosed references!

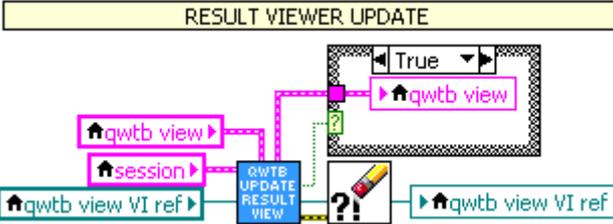


Figure 0-23: TWM results viewer process executer (located in main panel GUI event structure in the timeout event). Note the “qwtb view VI ref” must be preserved in the local variable otherwise there would be memory leakage! This VI may or may not return the “qwtb view” depending on the state of execution of the results viewer process.

The results viewer process itself is VI “Meas Proc QWTB Update Result View Process.vi”. The VI accepts references to all the results viewing GUI controls, e.g. the selectors of the algorithm, quantities, etc. It starts by obtaining the information about the selected measurement, i.e. it queries list of available results for current (or selected) correction folder. This is done by call of m-function “qwtb\_get\_results\_info.m”. It fills in the GUI controls: list of processed algorithms; list of quantities for selected algorithm; list of channels/phases. Next, the VI takes the result view selector value and uses them as parameters for m-function call “qwtb\_get\_results.m” for matrix display or “qwtb\_plot\_results.m” for graph display. When successful, the VI will update the results matrix in the main panel.

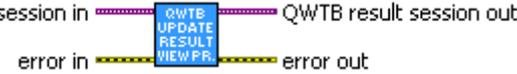


Figure 0-24: Results viewer VI. Note the “session in” and “QWTB result session out” were intendedly converted to “variable” data type, which is much easier to handle when using assynchronou function calls.

Eventual export of the results table to the Excel sheet is performed in the main panel of TWM in the event structure. The exporting and other functions are available in right click popup menu of the results matrix.

TODO: condensed report export.

**1.6.1.4 Batch processing GUI**

TWM enables either runtime processing of the records or a batch processing. The batch processing is performed in the panel “Meas Batch Proc QWTB panel.vi”, which is shown in Figure 0-26. The logic flow of the batch processor is shown in Figure 0-25. The panel allows user to select measurement session and select the particular records to be processed. User must also set the configuration of the processing. This configuration will invoke the “Processing configuration GUI” as was described above.

When the configuration is confirmed, the new calculation setup is store to the “qwtb.info” by VI call “Meas Proc QWTB Write Algorithm Processing Header.vi”. Next use may initiate the processing, which will call the “Meas Process Record.vi” for each record. The panel has no other relevant sub-VIs.

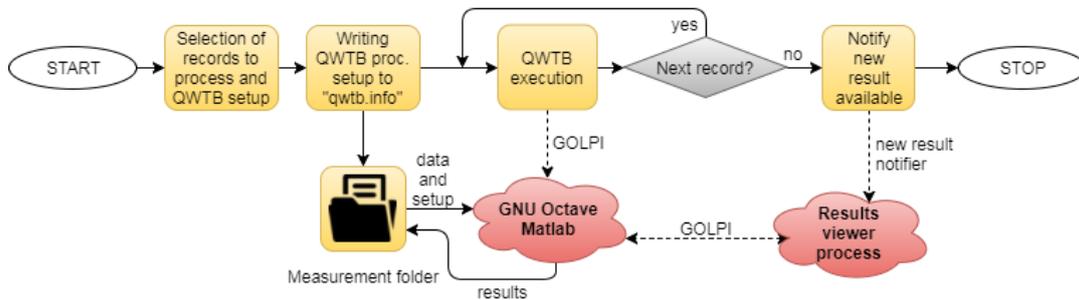


Figure 0-25: Logical flow of the TWM’s batch processing of the previously recorder measurements.

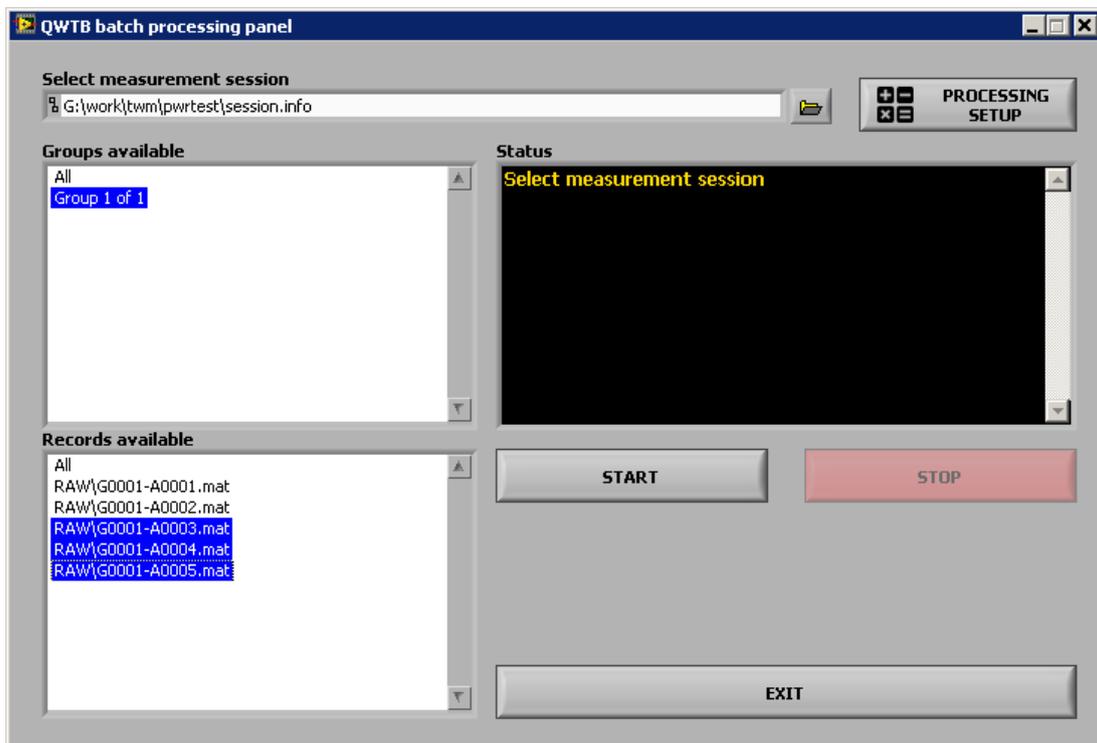


Figure 0-26: Batch processing panel.

### 1.6.2 Processing module – Matlab component

The Matlab component of the processing module is standalone set of m-functions. They are executed from TWM via the GOLPI interface [4]. From typical user point of view the only four functions are to be called directly:

- 1) “qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m” for execution of the processing on the measurement session.
- 2) “qwtb\_get\_results\_info.m” to get information about available results in the session.
- 3) “qwtb\_get\_results.m” to load and format results for displaying in matrix form.
- 4) “qwtb\_plot\_result.m” to load and display results as a graph.

The rest of the m-functions are either sub-functions of abovementioned or special functions that are rarely used directly. Only the top level functions will be described in following sections.

### 1.6.2.1 *qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m*

Function “qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m” is top level function for execution of the algorithm on the TWM data. This is the function to be called when new processing is to be initiated. It performs all steps needed for the processing:

- (i) Load record(s) and correction files from the measurement folder using function “tpq\_load\_record.m”.
- (ii) Loads processing setup from “qwtb.info” [7] from measurement session.
- (iii) Executes the selected algorithm on each channel or phase of the measurement session.
- (iv) Stores the results to the measurement folder using function “qwtb\_store\_results.m”.
- (v) Updates content of the “results.info” [7] so it contains information about the newly processed algorithm.

The details on the function call are shown in Table 0-1.

**Table 0-1: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m” – execution of the TWM algorithm on the TWM data.**

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
qwtb_exec_algorithm(meas_file, calc_unc, is_last_avg, avg_id, group_id)		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
meas_file	Char string	Full path to the measurement session header INFO file “.../session.info”.
calc_unc	Char string	Override uncertainty calculation mode from “qwtb.info”. Allowable values: “ (default), ‘none’, ‘guf’ or ‘mcm’ (see QWTB documentation [3]).
is_last_avg	Bool	Flag that should be set to confirm all records for the calculation are in available. If not set and algorithm requires multiple records at once, the function will do nothing (no error).
avg_id	Integer	Optional index (1, 2, 3, ...) of the repetition cycle of the measurement session to process. The function processes the last available record if value is zero.
group_id	Integer	Optional index (1, 2, 3, ...) of the group index of the measurement session. Zero value selects the last available group.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
None. Function can only generate errors.		

### 1.6.2.2 *qwtb\_get\_results\_info.m*

This m-function will retrieve selected information on the available results in the selected measurement folder. This function is mainly intended for the interface to the TWM, so the return values are formatted in a way that is easily readable by GOLPI [4]. The vectors of strings and matrices are returned as a CSV style strings. E.g. the Matlab table “A = [‘code’,’55’;’msg’,’Hallo’]” will be returned as a string: “code\t55\nmsg\tHallo”. Note the column and row separators may vary. The function prototype and return values are listed in the Table 0-2.

Table 0-2: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_get\_results\_info.m” – query of the TWM results information.

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
[res_files, res_exist, alg_list, chn_list, var_names] = qwtb_get_results_info(meas_root, alg_id)		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
meas_root	Char string	Path to the measurement session folder (no session file name!).
alg_id	Char string	QWTB algorithm ID string, e.g. “TWM-PWRTDI”. Leave empty to load the last available results from the “results.info” [7].
<b>Returns values:</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
res_files	Char string	CSV string with the list of available results files for the given measurement folder and algorithm. The list is separated by ‘\t’.
res_exist	Bool	Non-zero if the result(s) exists.
alg_list	Char string	CSV string with the list of algorithm IDs that were processed in the measurement folder. The list is separated by ‘\t’.
chn_list	Char string	CSV string with the list of available channel/phase names for the selected algorithm. The list is 2D matrix with ‘,’ as column separator and ‘;’ as a row separator. Each row contains one channel name (e.g. “u1,i1” for single input algorithms) or single phase name (e.g. “L1” for dual input algs.).
var_names	Char string	CSV string with the list of available result quantities for given algorithm. The list is separated by ‘\t’.
<b>Errors:</b>		
The function won’t return error when “meas_root” contains no results (yet). It will return error only if the desired “alg_id” is not found or the data in the measurement folder are inconsistent.		

### 1.6.2.3 qwtb\_get\_results.m

This m-function will retrieve and format the selected results data in to a text matrix. The function performs following operations:

- (i) Selects the result from the measurement folder and loads its data using function “qwtb\_load\_results.m”. The function also enables selection of the quantities to be loaded and optional averaging of multiple results.
- (ii) Formats the quantities to a matrix form in one of the supported view modes (scalars, vectors, matrices).

The function plots the data in two ways. When all quantities are scalar and “cfg.max\_dim” is set to scalar, it will show the quantities development in time, i.e. their values for each repetition cycle of the measurement. If the “cfg.max\_dim” is set to vector mode, the vector(s) of the quantities will be shown horizontally. Note the function limits maximum allowable number of element to be displayed by option “cfg.max\_array”, because displaying 1000 values would be extremely slow. If the amount of data exceeds the “cfg.max\_array”, the quantity in the table “txt” will contain “only graph” string instead of the data to indicate user may display the long vector as plot by function “qwtb\_plot\_result.m”.

Note this function is primarily intended for linking to the TWM tool, so it returns the text matrices in a CSV string format which is easier to handle by LV and GOLPI interface [4]. E.g. the Matlab 2D cell-array “A = {‘code’,‘55’;‘msg’,‘Hallo’}” will be returned as a string: “code\t55\nmsg\tHallo”. Note the column and row separators may vary for various returned variables. The function prototype and return values are listed in the Table 0-3.

Table 0-3: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_get\_results.m” – query of the TWM results as a text matrix.

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
[txt, desc, var_names, chn_index] = qwtb_get_results(meas_root, res_id, alg_id, cfg, var_list)		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
meas_root	Char string	Path to the measurement session folder (no session file name!).
res_id	Integer	Index of result(s) to load. Use -1 to load last available result, >1 to select particular result or 0 to average all results.
alg_id	Char string	QWTB algorithm ID string, e.g. “TWM-PWRTDI”. Leave empty to load the last available results from the “results.info” [7].
cfg	Structure	Configuration structure for the results formatting. All elements are optional. cfg.max_dim = maximum shown dimension of quantity {0: scalars, 1: vectors, 2: matrices} cfg.max_array = Maximum size of vector to be shown in the matrix cfg.unc_mode = Uncertainty display mode {0: none, 1: val±unc, 2: alternating rows val,unc,val,unc,...} cfg.group_mode = Grouping of the multichannel results {0: sort by channels, 1: sort by quantities} cfg.phi_mode = phase display mode {0: ±pi, 1: 0-2pi, 2: ±180°, 3: 0-360°} cfg.phi_ref_chn = non-zero index of reference channel to use as a phase reference, use zero to disable interchannel phase display
var_list	Cell array of char string	List of quantity names to load and display. Empty list will load all quantities. The list may contains only the names obtained by the “qwtb_get_results_info.m” function.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
txt	Char string	CSV string with 2D matrix of the formatted result values with ‘\t’ as column separator and ‘\n’ as row separator. First row contain table headers, first column contains quantity names with channel/phase indices. The rest of table are formatted quantity values.
desc	Char string	CSV string with 1D matrix of text descriptions of each data row of the “txt” matrix. The list is separated by ‘\t’.
var_names	Char string	CSV string with 1D matrix of short quantity name for each data row of the “txt” matrix. The list is separated by ‘\t’.
chn_index	1D array of integers	Vector of channel/phase index for each row of “txt”.

**Errors:**

The function should throw an error only if the results data is inconsistent, which should not happen.

**1.6.2.4 qwtb\_plot\_result.m**

This function is equivalent of the “qwtb\_get\_results.m”, except it will display the one selected quantity as a plot, instead of in the matrix. The plot can be made from a single record or average of records. If the scalar quantities are selected, the function will plot quantity value for each repetition cycle of the measurement. If the vector quantities are selected, the function plots the vector. Matrix quantities are not supported. The detail on the function are shown in Table 0-4.

Table 0-4: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_plot\_result.m” – plotting selected quantity of the TWM results.

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
<pre>[ ] = qwtb_plot_result(meas_root, res_id, alg_id, chn_id, cfg, var_name, plot_cfg)</pre>		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
meas_root	Char string	Path to the measurement session folder (no session file name!).
res_id	Integer	Index of result(s) to load. Use -1 to load last available result, >0 to select particular result or 0 to average all results.
Alg_id	Char string	QWTB algorithm ID string, e.g. “TWM-PWRTDI”. Leave empty to load the last available results from the “results.info” [7].
chn_id	Integer	Index of channel/phase to plot. Use zero to plot all channels/phases in one plot.
Cfg	Structure	Configuration structure for the results formatting. All elements are optional. cfg.max_dim = maximum shown dimension of quantity {0: scalars, 1: vectors, 2: matrices} cfg.phi_mode = phase display mode {0: $\pm\pi$ , 1: 0-2 $\pi$ , 2: $\pm 180^\circ$ , 3: 0-360°} cfg.phi_ref_chn = non-zero index of reference channel to use as a phase reference, use zero to disable interchannel phase display
var_name	Char string	Name of the quantity to plot. The name must exist in the results file.
plot_cfg	Structure	plot_cfg.xlog = Non-zero to enable x-axis log scale. Plot_cfg.ylog = Non-zero to enable y-axis log scale. Plot_cfg.box = Show plot box (see Matlab “plot” doc). Plot_cfg.grid = Show plot grid (see Matlab “plot” doc). Plot_cfg.legend = Legend display position. (see Matlab “plot” doc for position names). Leave empty to disable plot.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
None.		
<b>Errors:</b>		
The function should throw an error only if the results data is inconsistent, which should not happen.		

### 1.6.2.5 *qwtb\_load\_algorithms.m*

This function is used by the TWM to get list of available QWTB algorithms compatible with TWM. The list is created from the “qwtb\_list.info” file. The function is intended for the linking to the TWM via the GOLPI, so the returned arrays of strings were converted to the CSV strings, which are easier to handle. E.g. the Matlab 2D cell-array “A = {'code','55';'msg','Hallo'}” will be returned as a string: “code\t55\nmsg\tHallo”. Details on the function are shown in Table 0-5.

Table 0-5: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_load\_algorithms.m” – obtains list of the available TWM algorithms.

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
<code>[ids, names] = qwtb_load_algorithms(list_file)</code>		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
list_file	Char string	Path to the INFO-strings [2] file “qwtb_list.info” with the list of supported TWM algorithms and their configuration.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
ids	Char string	CSV string of the QWTB algorithm ID strings. The list is separated by the ‘\t’.
names	Char string	CSV string of the QWTB algorithm names. The list is separated by the ‘\t’.
<b>Errors:</b>		
The function may throw an error if inconsistent data are in the “qwtb_list.info” or in the QWTB algorithm wrappers.		

### 1.6.2.6 *qwtb\_load\_algorithm.m*

This function is used by TWM to obtain information about the selected algorithm. It is intended for the linking to the TWM via the GOLPI, so the returned arrays of strings were converted to the CSV strings, which are easier to handle. E.g. the Matlab 2D cell-array “A = {'code','55';'msg','Hallo'}” will be returned as a string: “code\t55\nmsg\tHallo”. Details are shown in Table 0-6.

Table 0-6: Processing module m-function “qwtb\_load\_algorithm.m” – obtains algorithm parameters.

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
<code>[alginfo, ptab, input_params, is_multi_inp, is_diff, has_ui, unc_guf, unc_mcm] = qwtb_load_algorithm(alg_id)</code>		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
alg_id	Char string	QWTB algorithm ID [3] of the algorithm to select.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
alginfo	Char string	QWTB algorithm info as returned by QWTB [3].
ptab	Char string	CSV string with the 1D matrix of algorithm parameters. Rows are separated by the ‘\n’.
input_params	Char string	CSV string with the 1D matrix of algorithm’s parameter names.

		Rows are separated by the '\n'.
is_multi_inp	Bool	Flag that indicates the algorithm accepts multiple records at once.
Is_diff	Bool	Flag indicates the algorithm supports differential inputs.
has_ui	Bool	Flag that indicates the algorithm requires two inputs (voltage and current).
unc_guf	Bool	Flag that indicates the algorithm supports GUF uncertainty calculation.
unc_mcm	Bool	Flag that indicates the algorithm supports Monte Carlo uncertainty.
<b>Errors:</b>		
The function may throw an error if inconsistent data in the QWTB algorithm wrappers.		

### 1.6.2.7 *tpq\_load\_record.m*

This function is main loader function for the TWM measurement. It performs following steps:

- (i) Loads common information from the measurement session INFO file [7].
- (ii) Loads the selected records of from the measurement folder.
- (iii) Loads transducer corrections by function "correction\_load\_transducer.m".
- (iv) Loads digitizer corrections by function "correction\_load\_digitizer.m".

The function is capable to load one or more records from given measurement group. It returns one data structure with all data and parsed corrections. The details on the function call are shown in Table 0-7.

**Table 0-7: Processing module m-function "tpq\_load\_record.m" – load TWM measurement.**

<b>Function prototype:</b>		
function [data] = tpq_load_record(header, group_id, repetition_id, data_ofs, data_lim)		
<b>Parameters:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
header	Char string	Path to the measurement session file "./session.info" [7].
group_id	Integer	Default value -1 will select last available group. Value >0 will select particular measurement group.
repetition_id	Integer	Index of the repetition cycle (record) to load. Value -1 will load the last record, value 0 will load all records, value >0 will load particular record.
data_ofs	Integer	Optional sample-offset of the loader. Non-zero value means the loader will skip "data_ofs" samples of the record(s). Note it will adapt the timestamp value(s) accordingly, so the timestamp(s) still applies to the first sample.
data_lim	Integer	Non-zero value limits the amount of loaded samples per channel to "data_lim" samples.
<b>Returns values:</b>		
Name	Data type	Description
data	Structure	Structure containing the loaded sample data and corrections, see Table 0-8 for details.

**Errors:**

The function will throw an error if the record selection is invalid, or if there are inconsistent data anywhere in the measurement session or the correction data.

Table 0-8: Processing module m-function “tpq\_load\_record.m” – output structure data.

Name	Data type	Description
group_count	Integer	Total measurement groups count in the measurement session.
repetitions_count	Integer	Total repetition cycles (records) in the selected group.
channels_count	Integer	Digitizer channels in the measurement session.
is_temperature	Bool	Temperature measurement available.
sample_count	Integer	Samples count per channel in the loaded record(s).
y	Double	Sample data, one row per channel. If multiple records are loaded, the records are merged horizontally: chn1,chn2, chn1,chn2, ...
timestamp	Double	Relative timestamp(s) in seconds for the first sample(s) of each record in the “y”.
Ts	Double	Sampling period in seconds.
corr	Structure	Data structure containing the loaded corrections: corr.phase_idx = phase index for each digitizer channel which is used to define which channels belongs together for multi-input algorithms corr.dig = digitizer corrections structure corr.tran{} = cell array of the transducer corrections, one for each transducer



BLANK PAGE

# Appendix #10

## A2.4.5 – Description and building of TPQA software structure



# Report describing the open software tool TPQA developed in LabWindows/CVI environment

---

## A2.4.5 - TPQA structure

This report also covers the following activities:

- A2.1.1 – Flow chart of TPQA tool
- A2.1.2 – Extension for a multiple digitizers
- A2.1.4 – Concept of the LV to Octave/Matlab interface
- A2.2.2 – Integration of the drivers to the virtual driver
- A2.4.2 – TPQA tool structure
- A2.4.3 – Acquisition and control module description
- A2.4.4 – Processing module description
- A3.3.3 – Guidance on integration of new HW

## CONTENTS

A2.4.5 - TPQA structure .....	1
1.1 References.....	3
1.2 Overview .....	4
1.3 TPQA Flow Chart.....	5
1.4 TPQA structure in LabWindows/CVI Environment.....	5
1.5 Control and data acquisition module.....	7
1.5.1 Control module .....	8
1.5.2 Acquisition module.....	9
1.5.2.1 Function prototype for LF DMMs .....	10
1.5.2.2 Acquisition module for wideband digitizers.....	15
1.5.2.3 Modular driver design .....	15
1.5.2.4 Virtual driver functions structure .....	16
1.5.2.4.1 ADC configuration and selection .....	17
1.5.2.5 Virtual driver function reference manual.....	18
1.5.2.5.1 Sessions Configuration .....	19
1.5.2.5.2 Sessions Initialization .....	20
1.5.2.5.3 Trigger Configuration.....	21
1.5.2.5.4 Synchronization session.....	22
1.5.2.5.5 Initiate sampling .....	22
1.5.2.5.6 Fetch and store matrix sampled data .....	23
1.5.2.5.7 Function's list.....	24
1.5.2.5.8 Abort Digitizing Process .....	26
1.5.2.5.9 Clean-up sessions.....	27
1.6 Processing module .....	27
1.6.1 Processing module – LabWindows/CVI environment.....	27
1.6.2 Post - processing module – Matlab environment.....	32
1.6.2.1 Post - processing module in TPQA .....	32

## 1.1 References

- [1] TPQA tool, url: <https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA>
- [2] TracePQM, url: [https://www.euramet.org/research-innovation/search-research-projects/details/?page%5BBeurametCtcp\\_project\\_listResearch%5D=2&eurametCtcp\\_project\\_show%5Bproject%5D=1407&eurametCtcp\\_project%5Bback%5D=450&cHash=69ff67e07cffde667e34af3a7ef39df3](https://www.euramet.org/research-innovation/search-research-projects/details/?page%5BBeurametCtcp_project_listResearch%5D=2&eurametCtcp_project_show%5Bproject%5D=1407&eurametCtcp_project%5Bback%5D=450&cHash=69ff67e07cffde667e34af3a7ef39df3)
- [3] TWM tool, url: <https://github.com/smaslan/TWM>
- [4] INFO-STRINGS, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/info-strings>
- [5] QWTB toolbox, url: <https://qwtb.github.io/qwtb/>
- [6] GOLPI interface, url: <https://github.com/KaeroDot/GOLPI>
- [7] A232 Algorithms exchange format, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232 Algorithm Exchange Format.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A232%20Algorithm%20Exchange%20Format.docx)
- [8] A231 Correction Files Reference Manual, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Correction Files Reference Manual.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Correction%20Files%20Reference%20Manual.docx)
- [9] A231 Data Exchange Format, url:  
[https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231 Data exchange format and file formats.docx](https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/tree/master/doc/A231%20Data%20exchange%20format%20and%20file%20formats.docx)
- [10] A331 Installation and Guide\_TPQA, url:  
[https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A331%20Installation%20and%20Guide TPQA.docx](https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A331%20Installation%20and%20Guide%20TPQA.docx)
- [11] A245 TWM structure, url:  
<https://github.com/smaslan/TWM/blob/master/doc/A245%20TWM%20structure.docx>
- [12] A214 Interfacing LabWindows/CVI to Matlab, url:  
[https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A214-%20LabWidowsCVI to Matlab Interface.docx](https://github.com/btrinchera/TPQA/blob/master/doc/A214-%20LabWidowsCVI%20to%20Matlab%20Interface.docx)

## 1.2 Overview

TPQA [1] is an open source project that is being developed in scope of EMPIR project TracePQM [2] using the Labwindows/CVI environment. Together with TWM [3] open source project, developed in LabVIEW environment, furnish an open platform to help unexperienced NMI's to speed up in the developing of state-of-the-art standards suitable to perform traceable measurements of electric power and power quality parameters using the concept of waveform digitizing. It is not restricted to power and PQ area but it allows recording and processing of pure and complex voltage and current waveforms.

The TPQA is organized according to the flow chart diagram shown in Figure 0-1. The whole TPQA application consists of two parts:

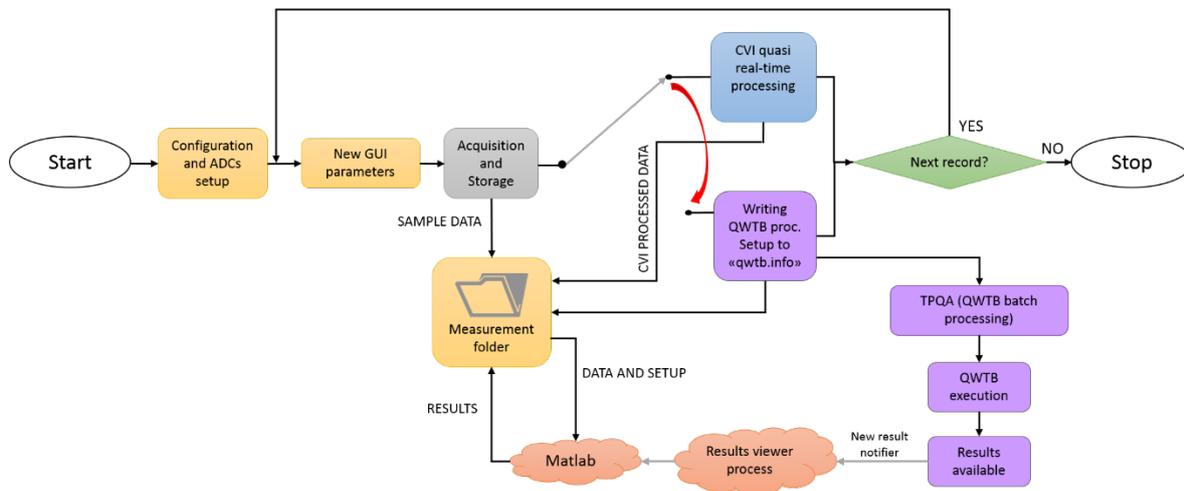
- (i) LabWindows modules (Control and Processing) that controls the instruments, initiates processing and serves as a user interface implemented into a suitable User Interface Guide (GUI).
- (ii) Calculation or Processing module based on the Matlab which performs the processing of post-processing and formatting the data for displaying and generation of the measurement report (summary of the results formatted in compact form), as well as a second processing module based on CVI algorithms for quasi real-time data processing. Note that CVI algorithms are not validated yet and serve only to establish a first processing approach on sampled data.

Further characteristic of the post-processing module can be found in [4] and [7].

The control module consists in several separated processes. Main functions are inserted in TPQA.C source file and declared in TPQA.h file.

### 1.3 TPQA Flow Chart

The flow chart of TPQA is shown in Figure 0-1. The meaning of main blocks is reported below.



**Figure 0.1: TPQA flow chart structure. The coloured frames are used to distinguish the process in which the tasks run.**

- **Configuration and ADCs setup:** main process for the configuration of digitizers using specific drivers:
  - NI PXI 5922 digitizers using niScope and niTLCK drivers provided by National Instruments. All drivers must be installed on the PC.
  - DMMs HP 3458 configured as sampling multimeters (NI-GPIB driver must be installed).
- **New GUI Parameters:** allows to set new digitizing parameters during the sampling process.
- **Acquisition and storage:** enables the possibility of storing sampled and/or processed data through a mechanism based on multiple flags.
- **CVI quasi real time-processing:** CVI algorithms for data processing during the acquisition process.
- **Writing QWTB proc.:** creates measurement process, based on TWM concept of post-processing data [1], and does following: loads correction files; builds measurement sequence; stores acquired data and generates suitable files for further processing.
- **TPQA (QWTB batch processing):** enables GUI panel for post-processing of data and does following: loads selected algorithm's configuration from QWTB alg. database file.
- **QWTB execution:** when requested by user, initiates processing of all acquired data stored in the folder.
- **Results available and Results viewer process:** initiates refresh of the results view according to the current setup and algorithm selection.

### 1.4 TPQA structure in LabWindows/CVI Environment

There are two possibilities to test the functionality of TPQA open source project:

- i) Developer mode: first the user launches the LabWindows/CVI environment and then opens the file TPQA.CWS. The user can run the project and interact with it through the user interface guide that appears. This mode is useful for expert users, which intend to modify or add new functionality or routines into the project.
- ii) User mode: After compiling the entire project the executable file TPQA\_32bit.exe will be generated. The user could compile the project also for 64-bit distribution. In this case the environment must be switched to 64 bit distribution and libgen.lib (64-bit ) and libmx64.lib (64-bit) matlab \*.dll files must be inserted into the Libraries folder of the project.

Note that, since the project includes a communication with the Matlab engine the necessary \*.dlls cannot be freely distributed. However the user must install Matlab distribution on local PC and must check careful the path of octprog folder within the config.ini file. By default the path is: twm\_octave\_folder = C:\TPQA\TPQA\_1.1.0\octprog.

The internal hierarchy structure of the TPQA in NI-LabWindows\CVI environment is shown in Figure 0.2.

**Figure 0.2: Internal TPQA structure shown in Labwindows/CVI.**

The project files are arranged as follows:

- a) Source Files, containing:

- TPQA.c contains the main and auxiliary functions which allow the various parts of the software to communicate together. Within the same function it was inserted also the communication routine for DMMs LF digitizing multimeters.
  - GenericMultiDevice..... .c contains specific sub-routines to communicate with single or multiple NI-5922 digitizers based on the use of NI-Digitizers and NI-TCLK synchronization driver. That is a single file that implement everything we need to communicate with wideband digitizers.
  - Matlab Module folder, (developed by CMI) composed by several additional files suitable to establish a communication protocol with the Matlab engine for data processing using QWTB toolbox: Matlab Module.c, Mlink.c, qwtb\_alg\_select.c, Processing\_panel.c, Twm\_matlab.c and Utils.c
- b) User Interface Files: containing all the GUI developed to communicate with the macro setups.
- TPQA.uir which contains the main panel and additional GUIs for control and data acquisition modules.
  - Matlab Module Folder, (developed by CMI) composed by several GUI, as: Matlab Module.uir, processing\_panel.uir and qwtb\_alg\_select.uir.
- c) Instrument Files, containing:
- niScope.fp to communicate with wideband NI 5922 digitizers. For further information about the installation instructions and features please NI-SCOPE Readme guide provided by NI.
  - niModInstCustCtrl.fp to search for already connected instruments.
- d) Include Files: (\*.h files contains the prototype of \*.c functions and variables definition as well as CVI callback function used by GUIs)
- TPQA.h
  - GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk.h
  - Tpqa\_globals.h
  - Matlab Mudule directory, which containd the following files: engine.h, Matlab Module.h, matlab\_globals.h, matrix.h, mlink.h, processing\_panel.h, qwtb\_alg\_select.h, tmwtypes.h, twm\_matlab.h and utils.h.

## 1.5 Control and data acquisition module

This module consists of two sub-modules: (i) Control (user interface GUI), (ii) Acquisition. It is invoked starting from the main routine, where the basic prototype is shown in Figure 0.3. Consequently an unified control and data acquisition GUI appears.

```

117 // Load the panel, run the interface, discard the panel
118 int main (int argc, char *argv[])
119 {
120     if (InitCVIRTE (0, argv, 0) == 0)
121         return -1; /* out of memory */
122     if ((panelHandle = LoadPanel (0, "TPQA.uir", PANEL)) < 0)
123         return -1;
124     // ###note: needed here to cleanup some global variable buffer!
125     GetCorrectionsFromGUI(-1, NULL);
126
127     // get app directory
128     char appdir[MAX_PATHNAME_LEN];
129     GetProjectDir(appdir);
130
131     // build ini path
132     char cini[MAX_PATH];
133     strcpy(cini, appdir);
134     strcat(cini, "\\config.ini");
135
136     // ### load last measurement path
137     char meas_fid[MAX_PATH];
138     int ret = GetPrivateProfileString("PATH", "twa_last_meas_folder", "", meas_fid, MAX_PATH, cini);
139     if (ret)
140         SetCtrlVal(panelHandle, PANEL_pathMeasData, (void*)meas_fid);
141
142     // ### get last corrections folder
143     GetPrivateProfileString("PATH", "twa_last_corr_folder", "", corr_fid, MAX_PATH, cini);
144
145     niModInstCust_NewCtrl (panelHandle, PANEL_resourceName1, "niScope");
146     niModInstCust_NewCtrl (panelHandle, PANEL_resourceName2, "niScope");
147     DisplayPanel (panelHandle);
148     RunUserInterface ();
149
150     niModInstCust_DiscardCtrl(panelHandle, PANEL_resourceName1);
151     niModInstCust_DiscardCtrl(panelHandle, PANEL_resourceName2);
152
153     // ### store last measurement path
154     GetCtrlVal(panelHandle, PANEL_pathMeasData, (void*)meas_fid);
155     WritePrivateProfileString("PATH", "twa_last_meas_folder", meas_fid, cini);
156
157     // ### store last corrections folder
158     WritePrivateProfileString("PATH", "twa_last_corr_folder", corr_fid, cini);
159
160     DiscardPanel (panelHandle);
161     return 0;
162 }

```

Figure 0.3: Main routine on TPQA

### 1.5.1 Control module

The control module is inserted within the main GUI and handles the macro setups developed for traceable power and PQ parameter measurements. It handles four main functions. Figure 0.3 shows the control module on TPQA developed in LabWindows/CVI.

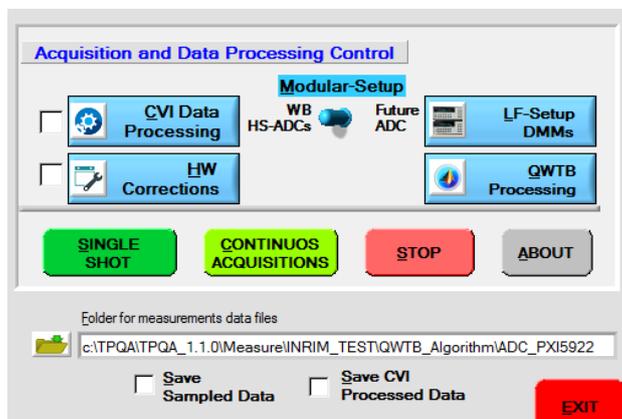


Figure 0.4: Control module of TPQA open source project.

Each button is linked to specific callback functions, generated automatically by the software environment, as follows:

- Main four control button for specific routines entitled **LF-Setup DMMs**, **QWTB Processing**, **CVI Data Processing** and **HW Corrections**. The callback function for each button are shown in Figure 0.5.

```

1360
1361 /////////////////////////////////////////////////// HW Corrections ////////////////////////////////////////
1362
1363 int CVICALLBACK HW_CORRECTIONS (int panel, int control, int event,
1381
1382 int CVICALLBACK CLOSE_Corrections (int panel, int control, int event,
1398
1399 //CVI Data Processing ////////////////////////////////////////
1400
1401 int CVICALLBACK DATA_Processing (int panel, int control, int event,
1427
1428
1429 ///////////////////////////////////////////////////
1430 // Function prototype for handling of DMMs HP3458A configured as high-precision digitizers
1431 // Develop by B. Trinchera, INRIM, in the framework of the EMPiR 14RPOT-TracePQM, 05. November, 2018
1432 // email: b.trinchera@inrim.it
1433 ///////////////////////////////////////////////////
1434 // LF-Setup DMMs ////////////////////////////////////////
1435
1436 int CVICALLBACK DIGDMM (int panel, int control, int event,
1479
1972
1973
1974 ///////////////////////////////////////////////////
1975 // Function prototype for CVI-Matlab Control
1976 // Developed by CMI: for further information contact "smaaslan@cmi.cz"
1977 ///////////////////////////////////////////////////
1978
1979 int CVICALLBACK Launch_Matlab (int panel, int control, int event,
2012
2013

```

Figure 0.5: Callback functions for each command button.

### 1.5.2 Acquisition module

Acquisition module runs in a separate process (see Figure 0-1). It is composed of two separated GUIs developed for handling of wideband digitizers as PXI-5922 and low speed but high precision DMMs such as HP3458A. Each GUI controls the acquisition parameters of the digitizers. The instrument driver is integrated into the upper level software to create a virtual generic digitizer by means of two control modules.

Figure 0.6 shows the control modules for wideband and LF digitizers. A detailed description of all TPQA control buttons and parameters are given in A331 [8].

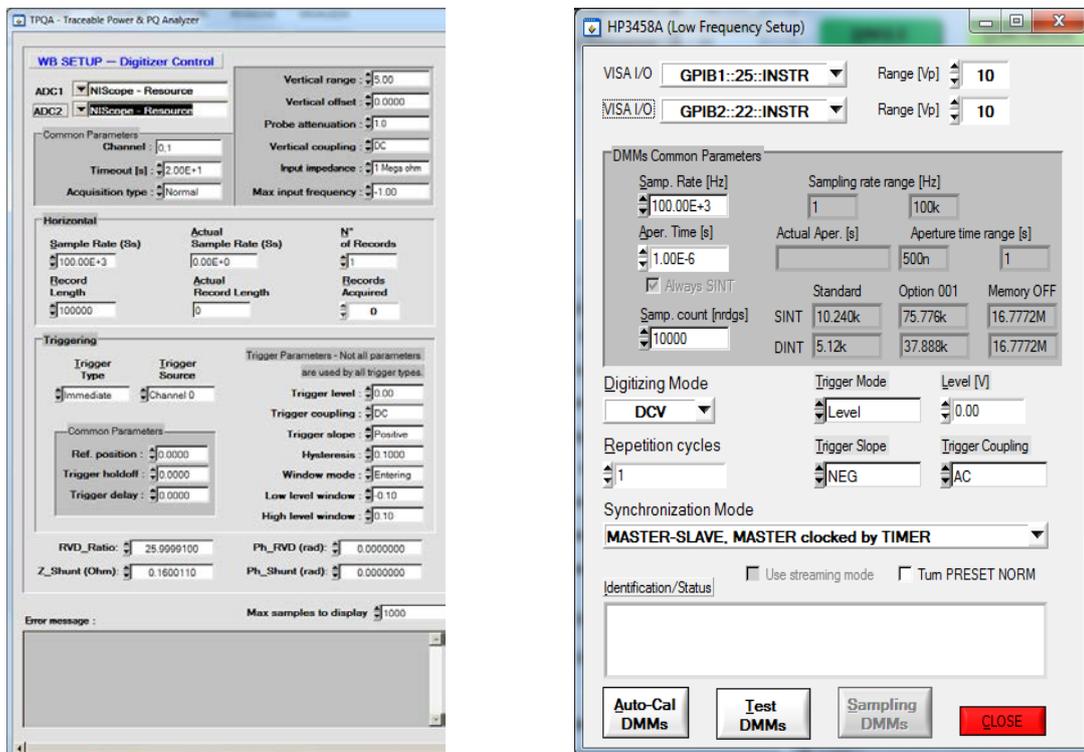


Figure 0.6: Control module for wideband and DMMs digitizers.

### 1.5.2.1 Function prototype for LF DMMs

The Figure 0.7 shows the function prototype for handling DMMs connected via GPIB IEEE4882 using VISA drivers. To allow the acquisition of sampled data with DMMs digitizers, in the \*.c file of TPQA there are several functions, some of these are CVICALLBACK functions. These are functions that start to run when their correspondent button is pressed (see [8]). In Figure 0.8 is possible to see a prototype of the functions set to acquire with DMMs digitizers.

```

1435
1436 int CVICALLBACK DIGDMM (int panel, int control, int event,
1437                         void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1438 {
1439     ViStatus status;
1440     ViSession instr;
1441     ViFindList fList;
1442     ViChar InstDesc[VI_FIND_BUFLEN];
1443     ViUInt32 numInstrs;
1444     int i=0;
1445
1446     switch (event)
1447     {
1448     case EVENT_COMMIT:
1449         if ((panelDigDMM = LoadPanel (0, "TPOA.uir", PANEL_DMM)) < 0)
1450             return -1;
1451         DisplayPanel (panelDigDMM);
1452
1453         status = viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
1454         if (status < VI_SUCCESS)
1455             {
1456                 printf("Could not open a session to the VISA Resource Manager!\n");
1457                 exit (EXIT_FAILURE);
1458             }
1459         status = viFindRsrc (defaultRM, "?*INSTR",&fList, &numInstrs, InstDesc);
1460         if (numInstrs > 0)
1461             {
1462                 //InsertListItem (panelHandle, PANEL_LISTBOX, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1463                 InsertListItem (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM1, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1464                 InsertListItem (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1465
1466                 for (i=1; i<numInstrs; i++)
1467                     {
1468                         viFindNext (fList, InstDesc);
1469                         //InsertListItem (panelHandle, PANEL_LISTBOX, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1470                         InsertListItem (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM1, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1471                         InsertListItem (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2, -1, InstDesc, numInstrs);
1472                     }
1473             }
1474
1475         break;
1476     }
1477     return 0;
1478 }
1479

```

Figure 0.7: Function prototype for handling HP3458A configured as high-precision digitizers.

```

1479
1480
1481 int CVICALLBACK Quit_DMM (int panel, int control, int event,
1495
1496 // Callback to button Auto-Cal DMMs //
1497 int CVICALLBACK AUTOCAL_DMMs (int panel, int control, int event,
1508
1509 // Callback to button Test DMMs //
1510 int CVICALLBACK TEST_DMMs (int panel, int control, int event,
1576
1577
1578 // Callback function for sampling with synchronized DMMs //
1579 int CVICALLBACK Sampling_DMMs (int panel, int control, int event,
1834
1835
1836 //int CfgChannelDMM(ViSession Inst_Handle, int Mas_Slav, char Dig_mode,
1837 //char ExtOut, char Tarm, char Trg_mode, int rgd_cnt, int rdg_mode, int streaming)
1838 int CfgChannelDMM(ViSession Inst_Handle, char *Master_Slave)
1905
1906
1907 // Sampling routine with synchronized DMMs //
1908 int SamplingDMM(ViSession Inst_Handle, char *Master_Slave)
1929
1930 int CVICALLBACK CLOSE_DP (int panel, int control, int event,
1947
1948

```

Figure 0.8: Set of Callback functions developed for handling DMMs HP3458A.

To understand better the task that each function does, below will be given a detailed description of them:

- **CfgChannelDMM:** is a function that is callback when the user presses the button to configure the channels for the acquisition, in fact this function allows to configure the digitizer channels;

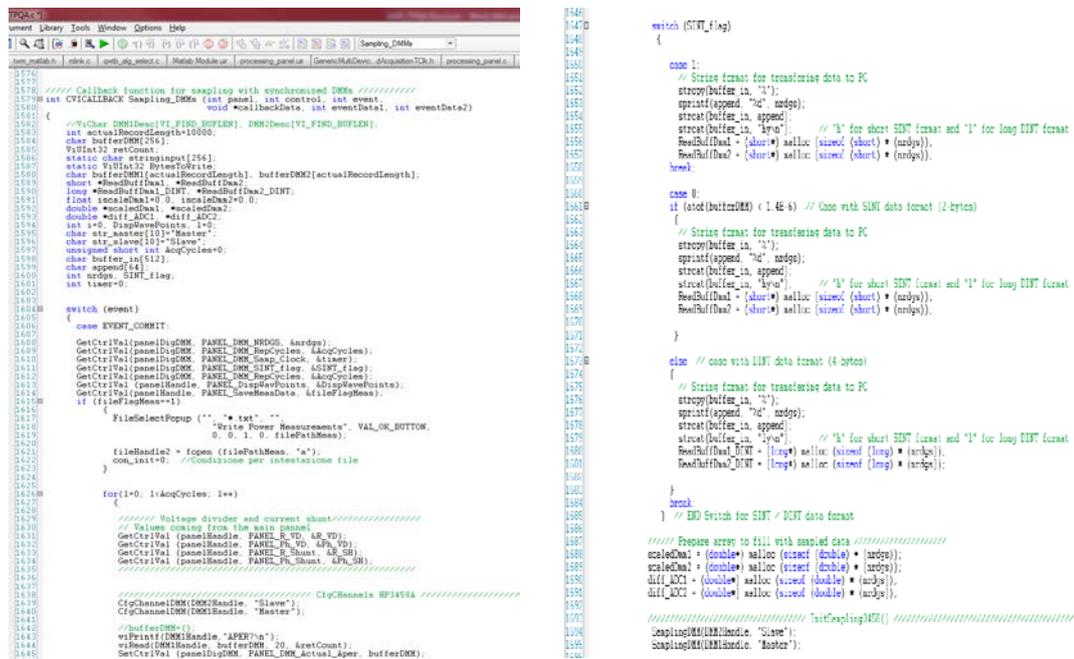
```

1837 //cvar exttout, cvar iarm, cvar trg_mode, int rdg_cnt, int rdg_mode, int streaming)
1838 int CfgChannelDMM(ViSession Inst_Handle, char *Master_Slave)
1839 {
1840     ViStatus status;
1841     int timer=0;
1842     double aper_time=0.0;
1843     int DMM_mode=0; // 0-->DCV; 1-->DSDC; 2-->DSAC
1844     double DMM1_range=0.0;
1845     double DMM2_range=0.0;
1846     int DMM_Synch_mode=0;
1847     int i=0;
1848     char buffer_in[512];
1849     char append[64];
1850
1851     //GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_NRDGS, &nrds);
1852     GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_Samp_Clock, &timer);
1853     GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_Aper_Time, &aper_time);
1854     GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2_range, &DMM2_range);
1855     GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMMDigMode, &DMM_mode);
1856     //GetCtrlAttribute(panelHandle, PANEL_DMM_DMMDigMode, ATTR_CTRL_VAL, DMM_mode);
1857     GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_Synch_mode, &DMM_Synch_mode);
1858
1859     if (!strcmp(Master_Slave, "Master")) // Master case
1860     {
1861     }
1862     else if (!strcmp(Master_Slave, "Slave")) // Slave case
1863     {
1864         // Working Sequence Slave
1865         //viPrintf(DMM2Handle, "PRESET DIG: FUNC DCV.10; TARM HOLD; TIMER 10E-6; APER 1.4E-6; MEM FIFO; MFORMAT SINT; OFORMAT SINT.
1866         // 1) Write "PRESET DIG: FUNC func_name.range" func_name = {DCV or DSDC or DSAC}, range = range voltage
1867         GetCtrlVal(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2_range, &DMM2_range);
1868         status = viPrintf(Inst_Handle, "PRESET DIG:FUNC DCV,%f\n", DMM2_range);
1869
1870         // 2) Write "TARM HOLD;TRIG trg_mode.NRDGS rdg_cnt.rdg_mode." For parameter values see table below. rdg_cnt = samples co
1871         status = viPrintf(Inst_Handle, "TARM HOLD\n");
1872
1873         // 3) In TIMER clocked mode write: {TIMER tim_period}, tim_period = timer period in seconds.
1874         // The TIMER command defines the time interval for the TIMER sample event in the
1875         // NRDGS command. When using the TIMER event, the time interval is inserted
1876         // between readings.
1877         status = viPrintf(Inst_Handle, "TIMER %g; APER %g\n", (1.0/timer), aper_time);
1878         status = viPrintf(DMM2Handle, "MEM FIFO; MFORMAT SINT; OFORMAT SINT; TRIG EXT; DELAY -1; EXTOUT APER.NEG; TBUFF ON\n\n");
1879     }
1880     return 0;
1881 }
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893

```

Figure 0.9: Function used to configure the acquisition channels

- **CVICALLBACK Sampling\_DMMs:** is a function that is callback when the user presses the button to start the sampling of data. Within it is employed the function that processes the sampling data ( SamplingDMM function).



```

1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2880
2881
2882
2883
2884
2885
2886
2887
2888
2889
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
2900
2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2911
2912
2913
2914
2915
2916
2917
2918
2919
2920
2921
2922
2923
2924
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963
2964
2965
2966
2967
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
2999
3000

```



```
1920
1921 int CVICALLBACK CLOSE_DP (int panel, int control, int event,
1922                          void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1923 {
1924     switch (event)
1925     {
1926     case EVENT_COMMIT:
1927         flag_DataProcess=0;
1928         \
1929         SetCtrlVal (panelHandle, PANEL_flag_DataProcess, flag_DataProcess);
1930         DiscardPanel (panelDataProcess);
1931
1932         break;
1933     }
1934     return 0;
1935 }
1936
1937
1938
1939
```

Figure 0.12: CVICALLBACK CLOSE\_DP function.

- **CVICALLBACK TEST\_DMMs:** is a function that is callback when the user presses the button to Test DMMs digitizers. This function is mainly constituted to three steps:
  - **Open Visa session:** used to establish a communication session with a device and creates an Instrument Handle that is used by all other VISA operations to perform operations on that session.
  - **Call device clear:** used to send a command to clear the device. For GPIB devices, this operation sends a GPIB clear.
  - **Set Visa:** used to set a specified attribute for the given object.

The function is shown in Figure 0.13.

```

PQA.c *
ument Library Tools Window Options Help
TEST_DMMs
twm_matlab.h mlink.c qwtb_alg_select.c Matlab Module.uir processing_panel.uir GenericMultiDevic...dAcquisitionTClk.h processing_panel.c twm_matlab.c utils.c
1509 // Callback to button Test DMMs //
1510 int CVICALLBACK TEST_DMMs (int panel, int control, int event,
1511 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1512 {
1513     int dimBuffer=256;
1514     ViChar DMM1Desc[VI_FIND_BUFLEN], DMM2Desc[VI_FIND_BUFLEN];
1515     ViInt32 ViOpen_Timeout=1000;
1516     ViUInt32 retCount;
1517     int itemIndexDmm1, itemIndexDmm2;
1518     char bufferDMM1[dimBuffer], bufferDMM2[dimBuffer];
1519
1520     switch (event)
1521     {
1522     case EVENT_COMMIT:
1523
1524         GetCtrlIndex(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM1, &itemIndexDmm1);
1525         GetLabelFromIndex(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2, itemIndexDmm1, DMM1Desc);
1526
1527         GetCtrlIndex(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2, &itemIndexDmm2);
1528         GetLabelFromIndex(panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMM2, itemIndexDmm2, DMM2Desc);
1529
1530
1531         /***** OPEN CHANNELS HP3458A *****/
1532         /***** OPEN CHANNELS HP3458A *****/
1533         /***** OPEN CHANNELS HP3458A *****/
1534
1535         /* 1) Open Visa session */
1536         viOpen (defaultRM, DMM1Desc, VI_NULL, 20000, &DMM1Handle);
1537         viOpen (defaultRM, DMM2Desc, VI_NULL, 20000, &DMM2Handle);
1538
1539         /* 2) Call device clear */
1540         viClear(DMM1Handle);
1541         viClear(DMM2Handle);
1542
1543         /* 3) Set Visa timeout 1000 ms */
1544         viSetAttribute (DMM1Handle, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, ViOpen_Timeout);
1545         viSetAttribute (DMM2Handle, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, ViOpen_Timeout);
1546
1547         viPrintf(DMM1Handle, "RESET\n");
1548         viPrintf(DMM2Handle, "RESET\n");
1549
1550         viWrite(DMM1Handle, "END ALWAYS\n", 10, &retCount);
1551         viWrite(DMM2Handle, "END ALWAYS\n", 10, &retCount);
1552
1553         viWrite(DMM1Handle, "ID?\n", 3, &retCount);
1554         viRead(DMM1Handle, bufferDMM1, 7, &retCount);
1555
1556         Fmt (bufferDMM1, "%s \n", bufferDMM1);
1557         SetCtrlVal (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMMText, bufferDMM1);
1558
1559         viWrite(DMM2Handle, "ID?\n", 3, &retCount);
1560         viRead(DMM2Handle, bufferDMM2, 7, &retCount);
1561         Fmt (bufferDMM2, "%s \n", bufferDMM2);
1562         SetCtrlVal (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_DMMText, bufferDMM2);
1563
1564         viPrintf(DMM1Handle, "PRESET NORM;END ALWAYS;TARM AUTO; TRIG AUTO; FUNC ACV\n");
1565         viPrintf(DMM2Handle, "PRESET NORM; END ALWAYS;TARM AUTO; TRIG AUTO; FUNC ACV\n");
1566
1567         SetCtrlAttribute (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_SamplingDMMs, ATTR_DIMMED, 0);
1568
1569         SetCtrlAttribute (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_Test_DMMs, ATTR_DIMMED, 1);
1570         SetCtrlAttribute (panelDigDMM, PANEL_DMM_AutoCal_Dmms, ATTR_DIMMED, 1);
1571
1572         break;
1573     }
1574     return 0;
1575 }
1576

```

Figure 0.13: CVICALLBACK TEST\_DMMs function.

- **CVICALLBACK Quit\_DMM:** is a function that is callback when the user presses the button to close the LF DMMs digitizers session. Using this function, how is possible to see in Figure 0.14, the LF DMMs digitizers panel and any of its child panels are removed from memory and them off to the screen.

```

1479
1480 int CVICALLBACK Quit_DMM (int panel, int control, int event,
1481 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1482 {
1483     switch (event)
1484     {
1485     case EVENT_COMMIT:
1486         status = viClose(DMM1Handle);
1487         status = viClose(DMM2Handle);
1488         status = viClose(defaultRM);
1489         DiscardPanel (panelDigDMM);
1490         break;
1491     }
1492     return 0;
1493 }
1494

```

Figure 0.14: CVICALLBACK Quit\_DMM function.

### 1.5.2.2 Acquisition module for wideband digitizers

The acquisition module for WB digitizers starts with the following callback, which implements the Continuous Acquisition button, as shown in Figure 0.15



Figure 0.15: GUI for acquisition module for WB digitizers.

```
int CVICALLBACK Acquisition (int panel, int control, int event, void *callbackData,
int eventData1, int eventData2)
```

Within this callback a generic function suitable to perform an acquisition is called:  
*niScope\_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk(meas\_fld);*

Its description is done as part of the virtual driver functions structure given in 1.5.2.4 and in the following sections.

### 1.5.2.3 Modular driver design

The concept of the modular driver design has been extensively described in TWM. The key idea is the Acquisition module that does not access the drivers of the particular instruments directly, because each digitizer requires completely different approach. So it was decided to insert a command translation layer between the acquisition module and the drivers of physical instruments. This layer was called **Virtual digitizer**. All HW specific function calls of each digitizer are translated to a universal format and merged into a few basic VI functions which are, for the acquisition module, identical for any digitizer no matter how different is the HW control implementation inside. The basic block diagram of the TPQA in current version is shown in Figure 0.16.

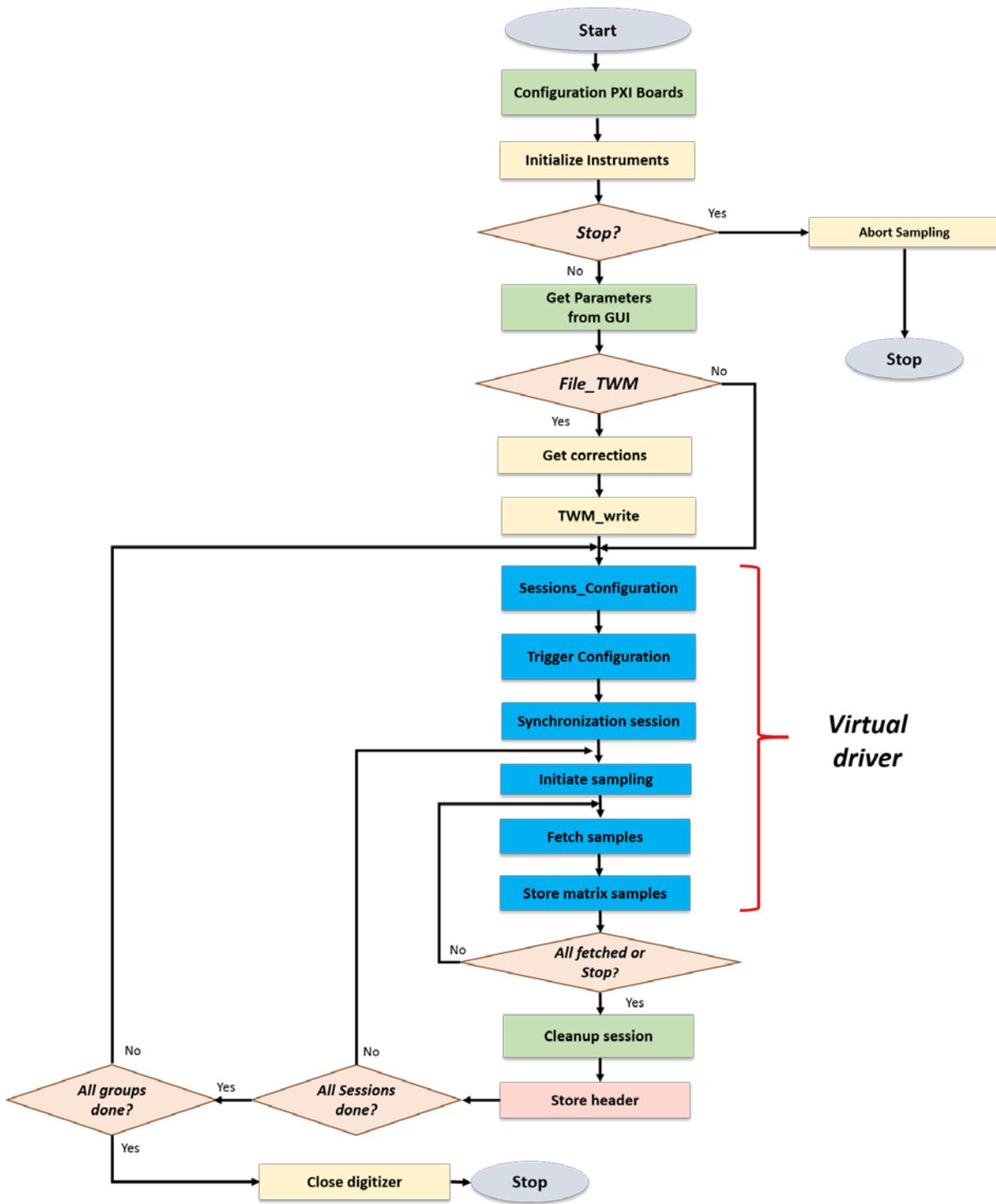


Figure 0.16: Virtual digitizer driver structure and data flow for TPQA open software tool project.

1.5.2.4 Virtual driver functions structure

The concept of the virtual driver has been developed in order to avoid the direct access directly the drivers of particular instruments.

It was verified that accessing directly of instrument drivers requires a different approach for each particular ADC board. It was substituted such an approach with a different mechanism which uses a \*.c function translator able to interact as an interface layer between the data acquisition module and the physical instrument drivers. These \*.c functions represent the virtual driver.

In TPQA open software project such an interface is composed for a specific board, e.g. PXI-NI-5922 digitizer, by two files a (\*.c file and a header (\*.h) file:

- *GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk.c;*
- *GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk.h.*

Only some remarks to take into account regard to the data storing of sampled data when the digitizer runs continually. The solution adopted aims to collect the sampled data and then stored them directly on hard drive while the ADCs runs continually. Furthermore, the TPQA program allows to the user to change the parameters in real time. For this reason the developed TPQA code has some difference with the TWM structure.

In Figure 0.17 is shown the \*.h file (header file) employed as translator for the virtual driver used with ni.Scope driver.

```

10 #ifndef _GENERIC_MULTI_DEVICE_CONFIGURED_ACQUISITION
11 #define _GENERIC_MULTI_DEVICE_CONFIGURED_ACQUISITION
12
13 #if defined(_cplusplus) || defined(__cplusplus)
14 extern "C" {
15 #endif
16
17 .....
18
19 Include Files
20 .....
21
22 #include <stdlib.h>
23 #include "niScope.h"
24 #include <stdio.h>
25 .....
26
27 Function Prototype
28 .....
29
30 #define MAX_STRING_SIZE 80
31 #define MAX_NUM_DEVICES 18
32 typedef ViChar resourceNameType[MAX_STRING_SIZE];
33
34 // Forward declarations (functions defined in user interface file)
35 // Process event to find out when to stop
36 extern int ProcessEvent (int *stop);
37
38 // Obtain the resource name of the device from the user interface
39 extern int GetResourceNameFromGUI (resourceNameType resourceName);
40
41 // Obty the control for single shot measuring routines
42
43 extern int SingleShotControl (int *SS_Control);
44
45 // Obtain the necessary parameters from the user interface
46 #define FILE_FLAG_0
47
48 // Plot the waveforms and input results in the user interface
49 extern int PlotData (ViInt32 numWaveforms,
50                   ViReal64 *wfs,
51                   struct niScope_wfsInfo *wfsInfoPtr,
52                   ViReal64 actualSampleRate,
53                   ViInt32 actualRecordLength, ViReal64 *SaveWavePtr, ViInt32 Size, ViInt32 Sessions);
54
55 // PlotData is persistent, so provide a way to clear the plots
56 extern int ClearPlots(void);
57
58 // PlotData does not necessarily draw the graph. When all wfs are
59 // plotted, this function is called to actually commit the graph.
60 extern int CommitPlots(void);
61
62 // Display error message in user interface
63 extern int DisplayErrorMessageInGUI (ViInt32 error,
64                                     ViConstString errorMessage);
65
66 ViStatus_VI_FUNC niScope_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk(char *save_folder);
67
68 .....
69
70 .....
71
72 .....
73
74 .....
75
76 .....
77
78 .....
79
80 .....
81
82 .....
83
84 .....
85
86 .....
87
88 .....
89
90 .....
91
92 .....
93
94 .....
95
96 #define handleNIScopeErr(tCall) {
97     ViChar sessionNumber[4000];
98     ViChar errorSource[4000];
99     ViStatus code = (tCall);
100     if ( (code < 0) || ((error == 0) && (code > 0)) ) {
101         error = code;
102         strcpy(errorSource, #tCall MAX_FUNCTION_NAME_SIZE);
103         errorSource[MAX_FUNCTION_NAME_SIZE - 1] = '\0';
104         strcpy(errorSource, strtok(errorSource, " ");
105         sprintf(sessionNumber, " for session with (zero-based) index %d", i);
106         strcat(errorSource, sessionNumber);
107         niScope_errorHandler(sessions[i], error, errorSource, errorMessage);
108     }
109     if (code < 0) goto Error;
110 }
111
112 #define handleNITClkErr(tCall) {
113     ViStatus code = (tCall);
114     if ( (code < 0) || ((error == 0) && (code > 0)) ) {
115         error = code;
116         niTClk_GetExtendedErrorInfo(errorMessage, 4000);
117     }
118     if (code < 0) goto Error;
119 }
120
121 #define handleSimpleExampleErr(tCall) {
122     ViStatus code = (tCall);
123     if ( (code < 0) || ((error == 0) && (code > 0)) ) {
124         error = code;
125     }
126     if (code < 0) goto Error;
127 }
128
129 #define handleExampleErrWithText(text) {
130     error = -1;
131     strcpy(errorMessage, text);
132     goto Error;
133 }
134
135 .....
136
137 End Include File
138 .....
139
140 #if defined(_cplusplus) || defined(__cplusplus)
141 }
142 #endif
143
144 #endif /* _GENERIC_MULTI_DEVICE_CONFIGURED_ACQUISITION */

```

Figure 0.17 Header structure of the translator used with ni.scope driver.

#### 1.5.2.4.1 ADC configuration and selection

ADC configuration and selection is handled by two separated process: i) for wideband and future digitizers; ii) for LF DMMs digitizers. This option i) is governed by a switch/case statement, which is inserted into the following function:

```

int CVICALLBACK Acquisition (int panel, int control, int event, void *callbackData,
int eventData1, int eventData2)

```

Figure 0.17 shows an implementation of the ADC selection by the switch/case process for WB digitizers.

```

157
170 // Callback for the acquisition button
171 int CVICALLBACK Acquisition (int panel, int control, int event,
172 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
173 {
174     typedef double *prova;
175     int macrosetup_flag=0;
176     switch (event)
177     {
178     case EVENT_COMMIT:
179         GetCtrlVal(panelHandle, PANEL_SaveMeasData, &fileFlagMeas);
180         if (fileFlagMeas==1)
181         {
182             FileSelectPopup ("", "*.txt", "",
183                 "Write Power Measurements", VAL_OK_BUTTON,
184                 0, 0, 1, 0, filePathMeas);
185             fileHandle2 = fopen (filePathMeas, "a");
186             con_init=0; //Condizione per intestazione file
187         }
188         GetCtrlVal(panelHandle, PANEL_ModularSetup, &macrosetup_flag);
189         // obtain measurement folder path
190         char meas_fid[MAX_PATH];
191         GetCtrlVal(panel, PANEL_pathMeasData, meas_fid);
192         switch(macrosetup_flag)
193         {
194         case 0: //Macrosetup based on PXI 5922 high speed digitizers for HF power and PQ measurements
195             DisplayErrorMessageInGUI (VI_SUCCESS, "");
196             SSC=0;
197             // Do not stop until the stop button is pressed
198             stop = NISCOPE_VAL_FALSE;
199             // Disable the acquire button
200             SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandle, PANEL_ACQUIRE, ATTR_DIMMED, 1);
201             SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandle, PANEL_SingleShot, ATTR_DIMMED, 1);
202             // Call the generic function to perform an acquisition
203             niScope_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionClk(meas_fid);
204             // Enable the acquire button
205             SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandle, PANEL_ACQUIRE, ATTR_DIMMED, 0);
206             SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandle, PANEL_SingleShot, ATTR_DIMMED, 0);
207             break;
208         case 1: //Macrosetup based on DMMs-HP3458A high precision digitizers for LF power and PQ measurements or for future digitizers
209             DMM_MultideviceConfiguredAcquisition();
210             // Call the generic function to perform an acquisition usin two-DMMs
211             DMMs_GenericConfiguredAcquisition();
212             break;
213         }
214     }
215     return 0;
216 }
217

```

Figure 0.18: Routine for WB digitizers selection

Instead, the process for LF DMMs digitizer selection is the same of that described in 1.5.2.1.

### 1.5.2.5 Virtual driver function reference manual

Within a virtual driver are employed several functions. An example of virtual driver developed for use with ni.Scope driver is shown in Figure 0.17.

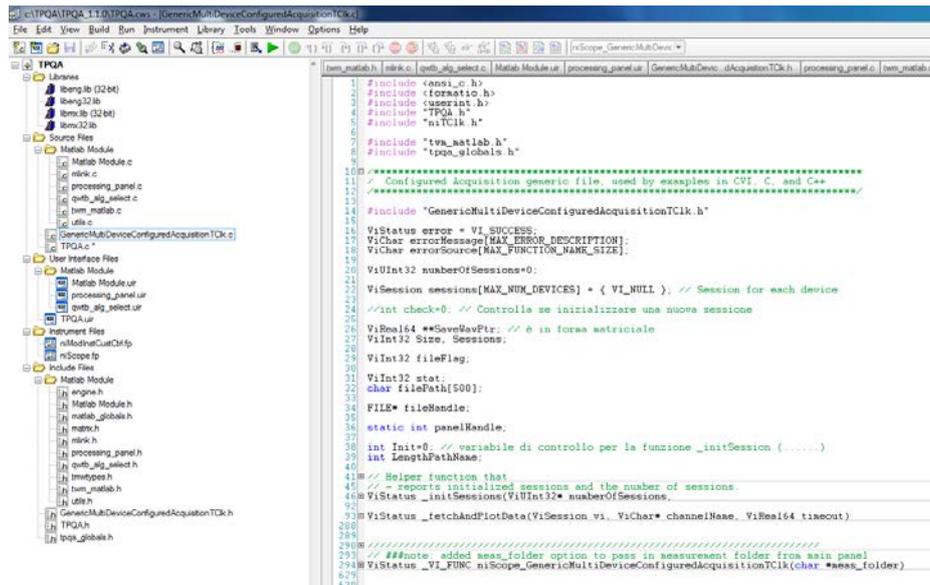


Figure 0.19 Prototype of \*.c translator developed for LabWindows/CVI to be used with niscopes driver.

The virtual driver namely `Vi_Status_Vi_FUNC_niScope_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk (char*meas_folder)` is mainly composed by functions that deal with of:

- Session configuration;
- Sessions initialization;
- Synchronization of session;
- Trigger configuration;
- Initiate sampling;
- Fetch and store matrix sampled data;
- Abort digitizing process;
- Clean-up sessions.

In the following sessions will be explain the tasks of these several functions.

### 1.5.2.5.1 Sessions Configuration

The session configuration is mainly composed by these functions:

- `GetParametersFromGUI ()`: a prototype is shown in Figure 0.18 and the function has as input variables all parameters shown in TPQA panel. Through this function the algorithm read all parameters insert by user;

```

344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
    /* Opening file when data-logging is enabled */
    ///////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
    GetParametersFromGUI (channelName, &acquisitionType, &verticalRange, &verticalOffset,
                        &verticalCoupling, &probeAttenuation, &inputImpedance, &maxInputFrequency,
                        &minSampleRate, &minRecordLength, &timeout, &numRecords,
                        &refPosition, &triggerType, triggerSource, &triggerCoupling, &triggerSlope,
                        &triggerLevel, &triggerHoldoff, &triggerDelay, &windowMode, &lowWindowLevel,
                        &highWindowLevel, &hysteresis, &fileFlag);

```

Figure 0.20: GetParametersFromGUI function.

- **GetCorrectionsFromGUI()**, this function is shown in Figure 0.19 and through it away the algorithm read the hardware corrections uploaded by user;

```

442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
    // obtain correction from GUI
    GetCorrectionsFromGUI(0, &info);
    // creates list of all record names to this moment to the session info
    // note: at the same time create record file path for s-th record
    strcpy(filePath, filePathDef);
    twm_gen_session_rec_names(&info, filePath, s);
    // extract measurement folder and create relative record path
    char meas fld[TWMMAXSTR];
    strcpy(meas fld, filePath);

```

Figure 0.21: GetCorrectionsFromGUI function.

- **twm\_write\_session ()**, for the generation of measurement session for use with QWTB post-processing tool.

#### 1.5.2.5.2 Sessions Initialization

It is first function called by TPQA before new measurement when NI-PXI5922 digitizers are used. Its purpose is to initialize and identify all HW components related to WB digitizer. The functions performs the following steps:

- gets comma-separated list of resource names from GUI,
- parses the list
- initializes resources and
- reports initialized sessions and the number of sessions.

Figure 0.22 shows the implementation of the function

*ViStatus \_initSessions(ViUInt32\* numberOfSessions, ViSession sessions[])*

```

46 ViStatus _initSessions(ViUInt32* numberOfSessions,
47                       ViSession sessions[])
48 {
49     resourceNameType commaSeparatedResourceNames;
50     ViChar * currentResource = commaSeparatedResourceNames;
51     ViChar * currentResourceTrimmed = currentResource;
52     unsigned int i = 0;
53     unsigned int j = 0;
54     unsigned int numWhitespace=0;
55     // Obtain the comma-separated resource names from the user interface
56     GetResourceNamesFromGUI(commaSeparatedResourceNames);
57
58     // Set up strtok to iterate on the comma separated list
59     // NOTE: if you care about thread-safety, try strsep instead of strtok
60     currentResource = strtok(commaSeparatedResourceNames, ",");
61
62     // Now parse resource names into an array and establish the number of resources
63     while(currentResource != NULL && i < MAX_NUM_DEVICES)
64     {
65         j=0;
66         numWhitespace=0;
67         // Removes whitespace from the identifier
68         while(currentResource[j])
69         {
70             if(currentResource[j]!=' ')
71                 currentResourceTrimmed[j-numWhitespace]=currentResource[j];
72             else numWhitespace++;
73             j++;
74         }
75         currentResourceTrimmed[j-numWhitespace]= '\0';
76         // Initialize the digitizer
77         handleNIScopeErr(niScope_init (currentResourceTrimmed, NISCOPE_VAL_FALSE, NISCOPE_VAL_TRUE, &sessions[i]));
78         // communicate where the next token starts to the next iteration
79         currentResource = strtok(NULL, ",");
80         // By the loop invariant, we have an additional session
81         i++;
82     }
83
84     Error:
85     // even if an error occurs, return the number of opened sessions so that
86     // they can be closed in the caller
87     DisplayErrorMessageInGUI (error, errorMessage);
88     (*numberOfSessions) = i;
89     return error;
90 }
91
92

```

Figure 0.22: Implementation of the `_initSessions` in TPQA.

### 1.5.2.5.3 Trigger Configuration

To configure common properties of trigger are employed the following functions, where all the properties are set by means of control parameters inserted by the user.

- *handleNIScopeErr(niScope\_ConfigureTriggerEdge(vi, triggerSource, triggerLevel, triggerSlope, triggerCoupling, triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));*
- *handleNIScopeErr(niScope\_ConfigureTriggerHysteresis(vi, triggerSource, triggerLevel, hysteresis, triggerSlope, triggerCoupling, triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));*
- *handleNIScopeErr(niScope\_ConfigureTriggerDigital (vi, triggerSource, triggerSlope, triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));*
- *handleNIScopeErr(niScope\_ConfigureTriggerWindow (vi, triggerSource, lowWindowLevel, highWindowLevel, windowMode, triggerCoupling, triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));*
- *handleNIScopeErr(niScope\_ConfigureTriggerImmediate (vi)).*

The first four functions listed above are used to configure common properties for analog triggering, while the last one is used when the user insert an immediate trigger. In Figure 0.20 is shown the mode to configure the trigger type using a switch/case statement.

```

500 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////CONFIGURE TRIGGER//////////////////////////////////////
501 vi = sessions[0];
502 // Configure the trigger type for the master only
503 switch (triggerType)
504 {
505     case 0: //Edge Trigger
506         handleNIScopeErr (niScope_ConfigureTriggerEdge (vi, triggerSource, triggerLevel,
507                                                         triggerSlope, triggerCoupling,
508                                                         triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));
509         break;
510     case 1: //Hysteresis Trigger
511         handleNIScopeErr (niScope_ConfigureTriggerHysteresis (vi, triggerSource, triggerLevel,
512                                                             hysteresis, triggerSlope,
513                                                             triggerCoupling, triggerHoldoff,
514                                                             triggerDelay));
515         break;
516     case 2: //Digital Trigger
517         handleNIScopeErr (niScope_ConfigureTriggerDigital (vi, triggerSource, triggerSlope,
518                                                         triggerHoldoff, triggerDelay));
519         break;
520     case 3: //Window Trigger
521         handleNIScopeErr (niScope_ConfigureTriggerWindow (vi, triggerSource, lowWindowLevel,
522                                                         highWindowLevel, windowMode,
523                                                         triggerCoupling, triggerHoldoff,
524                                                         triggerDelay));
525         break;
526     case 4: //Immediate Triggering
527         handleNIScopeErr (niScope_ConfigureTriggerImmediate (vi));
528         break;
529     default:
530         //don't do anything
531         break;
532 }
533

```

Figure 0.23: Trigger configuration code.

#### 1.5.2.5.4 Synchronization session

The functions used to synchronize the devices are (see Figure 0.21):

- (i) `handleNITClkErr(niTClk_ConfigureForHomogeneousTriggers(numberOfSessions, sessions))`, this function is used to configure the attributes for the reference clocks, start triggers, reference triggers, script triggers, and pause triggers.
- (ii) `handleNITClkErr(niTClk_Synchronize(numberOfSessions, sessions, 0.0))`, this function synchronizes the TClk signals on the given sessions.

```

540 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////Resync the devices//////////////////////////////////////
541 // Resync the devices if any sync related properties change
542 // Note: the NI 5922 digitizer requires resynchronization after changing any
543 // channel parameters
544 if(
545     previousTriggerType != triggerType
546     || previousMinSampleRate != minSampleRate
547     || previousMaxInputFrequency != maxInputFrequency
548     || previousMinRecordLength != minRecordLength )
549 {
550     // Use NI-TClk to configure appropriate parameters, synchronize digitizers, and initiate operation.
551     handleNITClkErr(niTClk_ConfigureForHomogeneousTriggers(numberOfSessions, sessions));
552     handleNITClkErr(niTClk_Synchronize(numberOfSessions, sessions, 0.0));
553 }
554 previousTriggerType = triggerType;
555 previousMinSampleRate = minSampleRate;
556 previousMaxInputFrequency = maxInputFrequency;
557 previousMinRecordLength = minRecordLength;
558

```

Figure 0.24: Synchronization session code.

#### 1.5.2.5.5 Initiate sampling

The function used to initiate sampling is called `handleNITClkErr(niTClk_Initiate(numberOfSessions, sessions))` and it is the function that initiates the acquisition or generation session. An implementation of this function is shown in Figure 0.25.

```

559
560 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////Initiates the acquisition or generation sessions specified,
561 taking into consideration any special requirements needed for
562 synchronization.
563 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
564
565     handleNITClkErr(niTClk_Initiate(numberOfSessions, sessions));
566
567     ClearPlots();
568
569
570
571 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
572 for(i=0; i<numberOfSessions; i++)
573 {
574     handleNIScopeErr(_fetchAndPlotData(sessions[i], channelName, timeout));
575 }
576
577 CommitPlots();
578
579 // Find out whether to stop or not
580
581 SingleShotControl (&SS_Control);
582

```

Figure 0.25: Initiate sampling function.

#### 1.5.2.5.6 Fetch and store matrix sampled data

`HandleNIScopeErr(_fetchAndPlotData(sessions[i], channelName, timeout))` is function used to fetch the acquisition data and then plot them. In the code this function has been used as shown in the figure below.

```

570
571 ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
572 for(i=0; i<numberOfSessions; i++)
573 {
574     handleNIScopeErr(_fetchAndPlotData(sessions[i], channelName, timeout));
575 }
576
577 CommitPlots();
578
579 // Find out whether to stop or not
580
581 SingleShotControl (&SS_Control);
582

```

Figure 0.26: Fetch and store sampled data.

The final aim of this function is to plot the sampled data (waveforms acquired). To reach this goal there is a function recalled in the `fetchAndPlotData()` function, that allows to have an interface between the virtual digitizers (`GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk()` function) and main callback function (`CVICALLBACK Acquisition(int panel, int control, int event, void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)`). This function just described is `PlotWfms (ViInt32 numWaveforms, ViReal64 *waveformPtr, struct niScope_wfmInfo *wfmInfoPtr, ViReal64 actualSampleRate, ViInt32 actualRecordLength, ViReal64 **SaveWavPtr, ViInt32 Size, ViInt32 Sessions){}` function and it is employed within the primary TPQA software open tool, that is TPQA.c file.

In this file the virtual drive goes in action when the `CVICALLBACK Acquisition()` function is recalled. This happens when the user through the TPQA main panel presses the **CONTINUOUS ACQUISITION** button.

After that the acquisition session is concluded, all the sampled data and main ADC acquisition parameters are passed as arguments to `PlotWfms ()` function, where its implementation is shown in Figure 0.26.

```

618 // Plot the waveforms
619 int PlotWfms (ViInt32 numWaveforms,
620              ViReal64 *waveformPtr,
621              struct niScope_wfmInfo *wfmInfoPtr,
622              ViReal64 actualSampleRate,
623              ViInt32 actualRecordLength,
624              ViReal64 **SaveWavPtr,
625              ViInt32 Size,
626              ViInt32 Sessions)
627 {

```

Figure 0.27 PlotWfms function.

The PlotWfms function is constituted from different input variables that will be described in the following:

- *ViInt32 numWaveforms*: is the number of waveforms recorded by acquisition units. In particular the number is two if there is just one single board, instead the number becomes four when there are two boards and so on;
- *ViReal64 \*waveformPtr*: variable used to allocated the information of the waveforms, for example the number of waveforms;
- *struct niScope\_wfmInfo \*wfmInfoPtr*: matrix (struct) that contains all values of waveforms recorded;
- *ViReal64 actualSampleRate*: sample rate returned from the digitizer, i.e. the digitizer returns a value of sample rate that is closer to that to which it can work;
- *ViInt32 actualRecordLength*: array returned from the digitizers that contains the length of recorded data;
- *ViReal64 \*\*SaveWavPtr*: mxn matrix containing the sampled data coming from all ADCs;
- *ViInt32 Size*: number of ADC channels;
- *ViInt32 Sessions*: number of ADC boards.

With all information on virtual drive given in the Flow chart LabWindowsTM/CVI environment section, the users can to start to acquaint themselves with TPQA software open tool and, if they want, start to integrate new digitizers.

#### 1.5.2.5.7 Function's list

In the following section will be given a list of prototype functions explain in the chapters above. This list could be useful to user to better understand the LabWindows/CVI algorithms.

#### GetParametersFromGUI:

```

Class="Function"
Prototype="int      GetParametersFromGUI(char      *channel,      long
*acquisitionType, double *verticalRange, double *verticalOffset, long
*verticalCoupling, double *probeAttenuation, double *inputImpedance,
double *maxInputFrequency, double *minSampleRate, long *minRecordLength,
double *timeout, long *numRecords, double *refPos, long *triggerType,
char *triggerSource, long *triggerCoupling, long *triggerSlope, double

```

```
*triggerLevel, double *triggerHoldoff, double *triggerDelay, long
>windowMode, double *lowWindowLevel, double *highWindowLevel, double
*hysteresis, long *fileFlag);"
```

Acquisition:

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int Acquisition(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

Quit\_DMM:

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int Quit_DMM(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

AUTOCAL\_DMMs:

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int AUTOCAL_DMMs(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

[TEST\_DMMs]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int TEST_DMMs(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

[Sampling\_DMMs]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int Sampling_DMMs(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

[CfgChannelDMM]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int CfgChannelDMM(unsigned long Inst_Handle, char
*Master_Slave);"
```

[SamplingDMM]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int SamplingDMM(unsigned long Inst_Handle, char
*Master_Slave);"
```

[CLOSE\_DP]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int CLOSE_DP(int panel, int control, int event, void
*callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2);"
```

[PlotWfms]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="int PlotWfms(long numWaveforms, double *waveformPtr, struct
niScope_wfmInfo *wfmInfoPtr, double actualSampleRate, long
actualRecordLength, double **SaveWavPtr, long Size, long Sessions);"
```

[\_fetchAndPlotData]

Class="Function"

```
Prototype="long _fetchAndPlotData(unsigned long vi, char *channelName,
double timeout);"
```

[GetCorrectionsFromGUI]

```

Class="Function"
Prototype="int GetCorrectionsFromGUI(int panel, TTWMssnInf *info);"

[niScope_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk]
Class="Function"
Prototype="long niScope_GenericMultiDeviceConfiguredAcquisitionTClk(char
*meas_folder);"

```

#### 1.5.2.5.8 Abort Digitizing Process

The digitizing process is aborted by pressing the STOP button, which is linked to the following callback function, shown in Figure 0.27.

```

307
308
309 // Callback for the stop button
310 int CVICALLBACK Stop (int panel, int control, int event,
311 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
312
313 switch (event)
314 {
315 case EVENT_COMMIT:
316 // change the flag to true
317 stop = NISCOPE_VAL_TRUE;
318 //fclose(fileHandle);
319
320 if(fileFlagMeas==1)
321 {
322 fclose(fileHandle2);
323
324 }
325
326 break;
327 }
328 return 0;
329

```

Figure 0.28: Stop function to abort the acquisition process.

This function changes the state of the variable stop from NISCOPE\_VAL\_FALSE to NISCOPE\_VAL\_TRUE. The state is processed by a second function, which process the events of the system or when the user presses the buttons. The state of the stop variable is passed to the while loop control flow, which executes repeatably the acquisition process, until its state doesn't change.

```

// Find out wether to stop or not
int ProcessEvent (int *stopPtr)
{
    *stopPtr = stop;
    // Take care of any pending operations, like pressing the stop button
    return ProcessSystemEvents();
}

```

After pressing the STOP button the user can perform a new acquisition by pressing the Acquisition button.

### 1.5.2.5.9 Clean-up sessions

The clean-up of all acquisition sessions is performed at the end of the entire acquisition process. This function terminates everything that may have left in the memory/system after the “Initiate sampling” function. This is called by TPQA every time to cleanup sessions when all data are fetched and memorized. An implementation prototype is shown in Figure 0.29.

```

261
262 Error:
263 // Error display is handled by caller
264 if (wfmInfoPtr)
265     free (wfmInfoPtr);
266
267 if (waveformPtr)
268     free (waveformPtr);
269
270 if (vi==numberOfSessions)
271 {
272
273 if (fileFlag==1)
274 {
275     fclose(fileHandle);
276 }
277 for (m=0; m< (numberOfSessions * numWaveform); m++)
278 {
279     free (SaveWavPtr[m]);
280     // free (SaveWavPtr);
281 }
282
283 // }
284 }
285
286 return error;
287 }
288

```

Figure 0.29: Clean-up of acquired sessions performed within the error handling routine.

## 1.6 Processing module

The processing module implemented within the TPQA open software project consists of two modules: (i) LabWindowsTM/CVI for quasi real-time elaboration of sampled data; (ii) QWTB and Matlab engine for post-processing of the sampled data. In [10] it is reported the description of the GUI interface that users can use to exploit both mechanisms employed for quasi real-time approach or post processing and formatting of sampled data. The following paragraphs contain a description of the routines employed within the TPQA’s data processing modules.

### 1.6.1 Processing module – LabWindows/CVI environment

This processing module uses LabWindows/CVI native functions for on-line and fast data processing of sampled data. The GUI linked with this module is called by pressing **CVI Data Processing** from the main Acquisition and data Processing control panel. Figure 0.30 reports the prototype of the callback function “**Data\_Processing()**” and Figure 0.31 shows its relative user interface (GUI).

```

1398
1399 ///////////////////////////////////////////////////CVI Data Processing ///////////////////////////////////
1400
1401 int CVICALLBACK DATA_Processing (int panel, int control, int event,
1402 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1403 {
1404     switch (event)
1405     {
1406     case EVENT_COMMIT:
1407         if ((panelDataProcess = LoadPanel (0, "TPQA.uir", PANEL_DP)) < 0)
1408             return -1;
1409         flag_DataProcess=1;
1410         SetCtrlVal (panelHandle, PANEL_flag_DataProcess, flag_DataProcess);
1411         DisplayPanel (panelDataProcess);
1412         break;
1413     }
1414     return 0;
1415 }
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
    
```

Figure 0.30: Callback function for CVI Data processing.

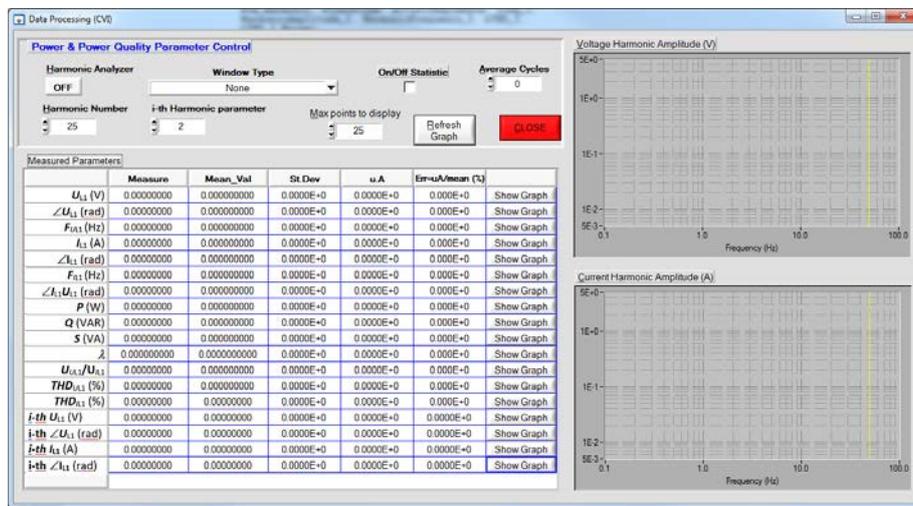


Figure 0.31: GUI related to CVI DataProcessing Callback

The function related to the data elaboration is called every time by flagging on the check box “flag\_DataProcess” positioned in the main control panel. An implementation of the callback process using DMMs or NI PXI5922 is shown in Figure 0.31.

```

1791
1792     if (flag_DataProcess==1)
1793     {
1794         Copy1D (scaledDmm1.nrdgs, diff_ADC1);
1795         Copy1D (scaledDmm2.nrdgs, diff_ADC2);
1796         DataElaboration(diff_ADC1, diff_ADC2, (ViReal164)(1.0*timer), (ViInt32)nrdgs);
1797     }
1798
1799     free(scaledDmm1);
1800     free(scaledDmm2);
1801
1802     free(diff_ADC1);
1803     free(diff_ADC2);
1804
1805     ProcessSystemEvents();
1806 } // and for loop REPETITIVE ACQUISITIONS
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
    
```

Figure 0.32: Example of DataElaboration callback for DMMs digitizers.

The declaration of the function DataElaboration() is as follows:

```
int DataElaboration(double *diff_ADC1, double *diff_ADC2, ViReal64 actualSampleRate,
ViInt32 actualRecordLength);
```

where: \*diff\_ADC1, double \*diff\_ADC2 are pointer to arrays containing the sampled data; ViReal64 actualSampleRate reports the sampled rate of the digitizers and ViInt32 actualRecordLength contains the length of the array returned by the digitizer.

The implementation or its interface is reported in Figure 0.32.

```

9098 int DataElaboration(double *diff_ADC1, double *diff_ADC2, ViReal64 actualSampleRate, ViInt32 actualRecordLength)
9099 {
9100     // Local Variable Declaration
9101     // Harmonic electrical parameters
9102     double RatioVol; RatioVol=0.0;
9103     double Act_Power=0.0, Res_Power=0.0, S_Power=0.0, PF=0.01, Sum_Pwr=0.0;
9104     double V1_rms=0.0, V2_rms=0.0;
9105     double Act_Rat=0.0, Asp_2=0.0, phase_2=0.0, d_phase=0.0;
9106     SearchType searchType;
9107     // Harmonic
9108     double *AutoSpec_U, *HarmonicAmplitude_U, *HarmonicFrequency_U, df;
9109     double *AutoSpec_I, *HarmonicAmplitude_I, *HarmonicFrequency_I;
9110     double *Freq_Tones_U, *Amp_Tones_U, *Phase_Tones_U;
9111     unsigned short int Res_Harmonic_U, Ith_Harmonic;
9112     int ResAmplitude=0;
9113     int ResNumberOfTones_U, ResNumberOfTones_I;
9114     int Ith;
9115     int WindowType;
9116     // Statistic
9117     int Check_Statistic=0;
9118     double mean_U1, Var_U1=0.0, S_U1=0.0, u1_U1=0.0, err_U1;
9119     double mean_U1_ph, Var_U1_ph=0.0, S_U1_ph=0.0, u1_U1_ph=0.0, err_U1_ph;
9120     double mean_U1_F, Var_U1_F=0.0, S_U1_F=0.0, u1_U1_F=0.0, err_U1_F;
9121     double mean_I1, Var_I1=0.0, S_I1=0.0, u1_I1=0.0, err_I1;
9122     double mean_I1_ph, Var_I1_ph=0.0, S_I1_ph=0.0, u1_I1_ph=0.0, err_I1_ph;
9123     double mean_I1_F, Var_I1_F=0.0, S_I1_F=0.0, u1_I1_F=0.0, err_I1_F;
9124     double mean_P1, Var_P1=0.0, S_P1=0.0, u1_P1=0.0, err_P1;
9125     double mean_Q1, Var_Q1=0.0, S_Q1=0.0, u1_Q1=0.0, err_Q1;
9126     double mean_S1, Var_S1=0.0, S_S1=0.0, u1_S1=0.0, err_S1;
9127     double mean_FF1, Var_FF1, S_FF1, u1_FF1, err_FF1;
9128     // Basic Power Quality parameters
9129     double THD_U, THD_I, THD_U_Rouse;
9130     double THD_I, THD_I_Rouse;
9131     // SingleToneInfo (diff_ADC1, actualRecordLength, (1/actualSampleRate), &searchType, &freq_1, &amp;_1, &phase_1, &phase_2);
9132     // SingleToneInfo (diff_ADC2, actualRecordLength, (1/actualSampleRate), &searchType, &freq_2, &_2, &phase_1, &phase_2);
9133     // SingleToneInfo (diff_ADC1, actualRecordLength, (1/actualSampleRate), NULL, &freq_1, &_1, &phase_1);
9134     // SingleToneInfo (diff_ADC2, actualRecordLength, (1/actualSampleRate), NULL, &freq_2, &_2, &phase_1, &phase_2);
9135     //**** Calculation of electrical parameters for the voltage channel
9136     RMS (diff_ADC1, actualRecordLength, &V1_rms);
9137     V_rms=V1_rms * S_U1;
9138     Ph_U1=(phase_1/180)*Pi();
9139     //**** Calculation of electrical parameters for the voltage channel
9140     RMS (diff_ADC2, actualRecordLength, &V2_rms);
9141     I_rms=V2_rms*FS;
9142     Ph_I1=(phase_2/180)*Pi();
9143     // Phase difference CR=CHI
9144     d_phase=Ph_U1-Ph_I1;
9145     //**** Calculation of power parameters for sinusoidal waves using also the phase error of transducers
9146     Act_Power=V_rms*I_rms*cos(d_phase-Ph_U1+Ph_I1+SB);
9147     Res_Power=V_rms*I_rms*sin(d_phase-Ph_U1+Ph_I1+SB);
9148     Sum_Pwr=sqrt(Act_Pwr+Res_Pwr);
9149     S_Power=sqrt(Sum_Pwr);
9150     Asp=Act_Power/S_Power;
9151     Act_Rat=V1_rms/V2_rms;
9152     GetCtrlVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_Statistic, &Check_Statistic);
9153     if (NewCellV==1 && Check_Statistic==0)
9154     {
9155         SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandleGrV, PANEL_GrV_STRIPCHART_V, ATTR_NUM_TRACES, 1);
9156         SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandleGrV, PANEL_GrV_STRIPCHART_V, ATTR_TRACE_PREFIXES, 2);
9157         SetCtrlAttribute (panelHandleGrV, PANEL_GrV_STRIPCHART_V, ATTR_TRACE_LOG_TEXT, "Measured Value");
9158         PlotStripChart (panelHandleGrV, PANEL_GrV_STRIPCHART_V, V_rms, 1, 0, 0, VAL_DOUBLE);
9159     }
9160     if (NewCellI==1)
9161     {
9162         PlotStripChart (panelHandleGrV, PANEL_GrI_STRIPCHART_I, I_rms, 1, 0, 0, VAL_DOUBLE);
9163     }
9164     //GetCtrlVal (panelHandle, PANEL_Acquired_Cycles, count+1);
9165     //Scaling axes
9166     if (!flag_DataProcess == 1)
9167     {
9168         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 2), V_rms); // MakePoint(column index
9169         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 2), Ph_U1);
9170         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 3), I_rms);
9171         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 4), I_rms);
9172         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 5), Ph_I1);
9173         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 6), I_rms);
9174         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 7), d_phase);
9175         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 8), Act_Power);
9176         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 9), Res_Power);
9177         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 10), S_Power);
9178         GetCtrlCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 11), PF);
9179         SetTableCellVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_TABLE_data, MakePoint(1, 12), (V_rms/I_rms));
9180         SetCtrlVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_Acquired_Cycles, count+1);
9181     }
9182     //**** Computing of the statistic of data
9183     //GetCtrlVal (panelDataProcess, PANEL_DP_Statistic, &Check_Statistic);
9184     if (Check_Statistic==1)
9185     {
9186         count++;
9187         // Dynamic array allocation
9188         if (count==0)
9189         {
9190             U1_ph=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9191             U1_F=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9192             I1_ph=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9193             I1_F=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9194             d_Ph=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9195             P1=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9196             Q1=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9197             S1=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9198             THD_U1=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9199             THD_I1=(double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 1);
9200         }
9201         if (U1==NULL) {
9202             printf ("Error allocating memory\n"); //print an error message
9203             return 1; //return with failure
9204         }
9205         U1[0]=V_rms;
9206         U1_ph[0]=Ph_U1;
9207         U1_F[0]=freq_1;
9208         I1[0]=I_rms;
9209         I1_ph[0]=Ph_I1;
9210     }

```



The native LabWindows/CVI functions implemented, belong to the class Measurements, which contains functions that perform the spectral measurements for a given signal. The functions prototype are:

- ***AnalysisLibErrType SingleToneInfo (double Waveform[], ssize\_t Waveform\_Size, double Sample\_Period\_in\_Seconds, SearchType \*Search\_Type, double \*Frequency, double \*Amplitude, double \*Phase)***; which takes a real signal, finds the single tone with the highest amplitude or searches a specified frequency range, and returns the single tone frequency, amplitude, and phase. This function performs an analysis of a single tone signals

expressed as shown in the following equation 
$$x[n] = A \cos(2\pi f n / F_s + \phi)$$
, where **A**, **f**, and  $\phi$  are the amplitude, frequency, and phase of the tone signal, respectively, and  $F_s$  is the sample rate in samples per second of the input waveform signal.

- ***AnalysisLibErrType RMS (double Input\_Array[], ssize\_t Number\_of\_Elements, double \*Root\_Mean\_Squared)***; which computes the root-mean-square (rms) value of the input array, using the formula 
$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x[n]^2}$$
.

The prototype of the functions employed for direct analysing of harmonics presented in the voltage and current inputs are as follows:

- ***AnalysisLibErrType AutoPowerSpectrum (double Input\_Array[], ssize\_t Number\_of\_Elements, double dt, double Auto\_Spectrum[], double \*df)***;; which calculates the single-sided, scaled auto power spectrum of a time-domain signal. The auto

power spectrum is defined as shown in the following equation, 
$$X[k] = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x[n] e^{-j2\pi k n / N}$$
, where  $N$  is the number of points in the signal array  $X$ ,  $*$  denotes a complex conjugate. This function converts the auto power spectrum to a single-side form.

- ***AnalysisLibErrType HarmonicAnalyzer (double Auto\_Power\_Spectrum[], ssize\_t Auto\_Power\_Spectrum\_Size, ssize\_t Frame\_Size, int Number\_of\_Harmonics, int Window\_Type, double Sampling\_Rate, double Fundamental\_Frequency, double Harmonic\_Amplitude[], double Harmonic\_Frequency[], double \*Percent\_THD, double \*Percent\_THDNoise)***;; finds the amplitude and frequency of the fundamental and harmonic components present in **autoPowerSpectrum**. Furthermore, this function also calculates the percent of total harmonic distortion and the total harmonic distortion plus noise. If the sampling rate is 1,000 Hz and the fundamental frequency is 250 Hz, the number

of harmonics is limited by  $\text{samplingRate}/(2 \times \text{fundamentalFrequency}) = 2$ . If you set **numberOfHarmonics** equal to 4, **HarmonicAnalyzer** sets the third and the fourth element of the **harmonicAmplitude** and **harmonicFrequency** array equal to 0.0.

### 1.6.2 Post - processing module - Matlab environment

The Matlab component of the processing module is standalone set of m-functions. They are executed from TWM via the GOLPI interface [6]. From typical user point of view the only four functions are to be called directly:

- 1) "qwtb\_exec\_algorithm.m" for execution of the processing on the measurement session.
- 2) "qwtb\_get\_results\_info.m" to get information about available results in the session.
- 3) "qwtb\_get\_results.m" to load and format results for displaying in matrix form.
- 4) "qwtb\_plot\_result.m" to load and display results as a graph.

The rest of the m-functions are either sub-functions of abovementioned or special functions that are rarely used directly. The top level functions and the interaction mechanism are described in the Batch processing GUI paragraph of the TWM open tool project [11]. The implementation of the generic concept of interfacing LabWindows/CVI to Matlab is described in [12].

#### 1.6.2.1 Post - processing module in TPQA

Here is reported the implementation of QWTB processing approach into TPQA open software tool. The user can interact with the post-processing GUIs, once all the measurement parameters have been set, and in particular those related to the measurement setup using HW Corrections GUI.

The source and header (\*.c and \*.h) files included in the project are shown in Figure 0.34.

**Figure 0.34: Source and Include files of TPQA environment developed for Matlab engine interfacing.**

By pressing QWTB Processing button from the main GUI a second GUI is invoked. The callback function for matlab engine launching is reported in Figure 0.34.

```

1969
1970
1971 //-----
1972 //----- Function prototype for CVI-Matlab Control -----
1973 //----- Developed by CMI for further information contact "maslan@cmi.cz" -----
1974 //-----
1975 int CVICALLBACK Launch_Matlab (int panel, int control, int event,
1976 void *callbackData, int eventData1, int eventData2)
1977 {
1978 // --- Note: removed original code and instead starting the new Matlab Module
1979
1980 switch (event)
1981 {
1982 case EVENT_COMMIT:
1983 // --- create and show the panel.
1984 int procHandle;
1985 if((procHandle = LoadPanel (0, "processing_panel.uir", PROCPANEL)) < 0) /* ##note this may be changed based on location of the files in your project*/
1986 return 1;
1987 // --- get measurement session path to the processing panel
1988 // get folder path from panel
1989 char ssn_path[MAX_PATH];
1990 GetCtrlVal(panelHandle, PANEL_pathMeasData, (void*)ssn_path);
1991 // merge with session info file name
1992 merge_path(ssn_path, ssn_path, TWSSMINFO);
1993 // set it to the processing panel
1994 SetCtrlVal(procHandle, PROCPANEL_TXT_SESSION, (void*)ssn_path);
1995 DisplayPanel(procHandle);
1996 // RunUserInterface(); // I think this is not needed? It will block GUI which is not needed here
1997 break;
1998 }
1999 return 0;
2000 }
2001
2002 //----- End Of Matlab control -----
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012

```

Figure 0.35: Function callback for Matlab engine launching.

The `processing_panel.uir` shown Figure 0.35 is called from the \*.c source ***processing\_panel.c***, where its implementation and function's prototype developed are shown in Figure 0.37. Each function performs specific callback.

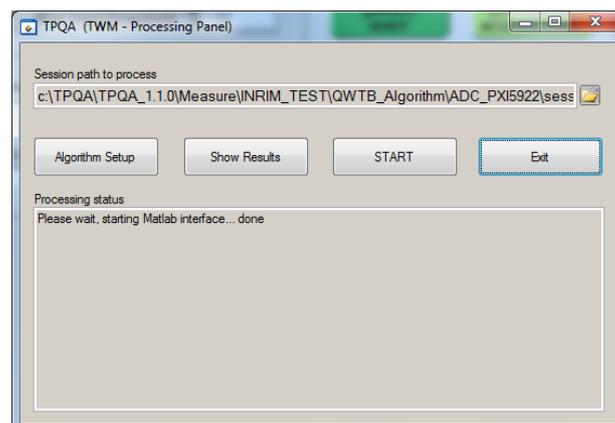


Figure 0.36: GUI of the post-processing module.

```

1 //-----
2 //
3 // Title:      qwt processing panel
4 // Purpose:   A short description of the application.
5 //
6 // Created on: 2.3.2010 at 16:16:57
7 // Copyright: All Rights Reserved.
8 //-----
9
10
11 //-----
12 // Include files
13 #include <ansi_c.h>
14 #include <windows.h>
15 #include <Shlwrap.h>
16 #include <cvrt.h>
17 #include <userint.h>
18 #include "toolbox.h"
19 #include "processing_panel.h"
20 #include "qwt_alg_select.h"
21 #include "Matlab Module.h"
22 #include "alink.h"
23 #include "tva_s Matlab.h"
24 #include "utils.h"
25 #include "matlab_globals.h"
26 //-----
27 // Constants
28 #define INIFILE "config.ini"
29 //-----
30 // Types
31 //-----
32 // Static global variables
33
34 static int panelHandle = 0;
35
36 //-----
37 // Global variables
38
39 // Matlab link handle
40 TMLink mlink;
41 // config ini full path
42 char ini[MAX_PATHNAME_LEN];
43 //-----
44 // Static functions
45 //-----
46 //-----
47 //-----
48 // Global functions
49
50 /*
51 */
52
53 //-----
54 // UI callback function prototypes
55 //-----
56 // --- panel events
57 int CVICALLBACK cb_proc_panel(int panel, int event, void *callbackData,
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

```

Figure 0.37: Implementation of the processing\_panel.c function.



BLANK PAGE

## Appendix #11

Here appear the outcomes of the activity A2.3.4, and in particular:

- Assessing the performance of algorithms using real data acquired from existing setups based on 5922 digitizer.
- Assessing the performance of harmonics and flicker algorithms using 3458A setup.
- Algorithm test of power quality related algorithms

## TracePQM activity A2.3.4

### Algorithm testing with 5922 digitizer data

We tested a number of algorithms using single tone signals. The main signal (A) was generated by a Fluke 5700 calibrator with very stable amplitude. The second signal (B) was generated by an Agilent 33500 dual waveform generator. The waveform generator was locked to an external 10 MHz clock, and the two channels were phase locked to each other. The second channel provided phase lock to the calibrator. The 10 MHz clock also provided the reference clock signal for the digitizer.

The calibrator amplitude (signal A) was 1 V peak and the signal B amplitude was 1 V rms (1.414 V peak). The phase shift between A and B was 1 rad. The harmonics from the calibrator (or digitizer?) were -80 dB or lower, and there were also some 50 Hz harmonics below -100 dB. Noise level was around -120 dB.

In addition to the TWM algorithms we also measured with the existing power reference system at RISE for comparison. This system uses two different algorithms for calculating signal amplitude. One is the "Extract Single Tone Information.vi" (ESTI) provided with the LabVIEW programming environment. It is based on an interpolated Fourier transform algorithm. The second algorithm is a lock-in algorithm where the signal is multiplied with a sine and cosine calculated waveform. Frequency is calculated using ESTI and the phase is calculated by normalising the two signals to 1, subtracting the two signals and calculating the amplitude of the difference signal using the lock-in algorithm.

Sampling time was 2 s for all tests, except for the FPNLSF algorithm which was 0.2 s (because it would fail for longer signals).

### Test 1 – 1 kHz signal with 100 kHz sampling rate

Synchronized sampling with 100 times oversampling and integer number of periods.

Algorithm	Frequency Hz	Amp. A V peak	Phase A-B rad	Ratio A/B
TWM-FPNLSF	1 000.0000	1.000 005	1.000 008	
TWM-MFSF	1 000.000 000	0.999 985	1.000 019	
TWM-PSFE	1 000.0000	0.999 987	0.999 998	
TWM-WFFT (no window)	1 000.000 000		1.000 030	0.708 132
TWM-WFFT (hanning)	1 000.000 000		1.000 030	0.708 107
RISE ESTI	1 000.000 001	1.000 006	1.000 031	
RISE lock-in		1.000 006		0.708 144

Test 2 – 1000.3 Hz signal with 100 kHz sampling rate

Asynchronous sampling with 100 times oversampling.

Algorithm	Frequency Hz	Amp. A V peak	Phase A-B rad	Ratio A/B
TWM-FPNLSF	1 000.3001	0.999 988	0.999 933	
TWM-MFSF	1 000.300 002	0.999 991	0.999 986	
TWM-PSFE	1 000.3000	0.999 986	1.000 001	
TWM-WFFT (hanning)	1 000.500 000		1.000 016	0.708 116
RISE ESTI	1 000.299 998	1.000 004	1.000 011	
RISE lock-in		1.000 006		0.708 157

Test 3 – 20 kHz signal with 100 kHz sampling rate

Synchronized sampling with 5 times oversampling and integer number of periods.

Algorithm	Frequency Hz	Amp. A V peak	Phase A-B rad	Ratio A/B
TWM-FPNLSF	20 000.000	0.999 989	1.000 055	
TWM-MFSF	20 000.000 00	0.999 995	1.000 002	
TWM-PSFE	20 000.000	0.999 983	1.000 013	
TWM-WFFT (no window)	20 000.000 00		1.000 001	0.708 128
TWM-WFFT (hanning)	20 000.000 00		1.000 008	0.708 127
RISE ESTI	20 000.000 01	1.000 008	1.000 004	
RISE lock-in		1.000 009		0.708 164

Test 4 – 20.0003 kHz signal with 100 kHz sampling rate

Asynchronous sampling with 5 times oversampling.

Algorithm	Frequency Hz	Amp. A V peak	Phase A-B rad	Ratio A/B
TWM-FPNLSF	20 000.301	0.999 801	0.999 818	
TWM-MFSF	20 000.300 00	0.999 984	1.000 007	
TWM-PSFE	20 000.300	0.999 988	1.000 015	
TWM-WFFT (hanning)	20 000.500 00		1.000 022	0.708 140
RISE ESTI	20 000.300 00	1.000 013	1.000 012	
RISE lock-in		1.000 005		0.708 151
<b>Specifying frequency estimate as 20.0000 kHz (15 ppm error)</b>				
TWM-FPNLSF	20 000.000	0.988 592	1.003 519	
TWM-MFSF	20 000.000 00	0.51	0.999 994	
TWM-WFFT (hanning)	20 000.000 00		0.57	0.708 134

## Summary 5922 data tests

All the tested algorithms performed well in this test with a clean single tone signal, with a few exceptions. The WFFT frequency resolution is limited to the Fourier spectrum resolution, but all the other algorithms perform well for frequency.

The amplitude and phase calculations worked well for all algorithms, but the FPNSLF was 200 ppm off at 20.0003 kHz with asynchronous sampling. This is not surprising since the fitting algorithm should have a much higher oversampling ratio than 5 for optimum performance.

A special test was also performed for FPNSLF, MFSF and WFFT algorithms, where a frequency estimate which was 15 ppm wrong was specified as input to the algorithms. In these cases, all three algorithms fail to various degrees. This demonstrates that the frequency estimate needs to be accurate for good results.

## Test with 3458A system

Three test signals were used, a sinusoidal 50 Hz signal a 50 Hz square wave, and a 2,72 % square wave modulated sinusoidal signal equal to flicker severity PST=1.00.

Two triggering set-ups were tested. Most test were made with both metres triggered by a common AWG, a few with the master/slave set-up. . The results were compared with the RISE DSWM reference wattmeter system.

Result for sinusoidal signals

Algorithm	Coherent Fs=50*1024/7 Vpeak	Coherent Stddev Vpeak	Noncoherent Fs=10 050 Vpeak	Noncoherent Stddev Vpeak
TWM-WFFT	1,131590	0,000010	1,0167	0,003000
TWM-MFSF	1,131601	0,000010	1,131596	0,000005
TWM-PWRTDI	1,131606*	0,000500*	1,131600*	0,000500*
RISE DSWM	1,131605*	0,000010*		

\* Result multiplied by  $\sqrt{2}$  to get from RMS V to Vpeak

As can be seen in the table above, the results were very similar for coherent sampling, even though the standard deviation were somewhat higher for PWRTDI. As expected, only PWRTDI gave good results also for non-coherent sampling.

Additionally a functional test were done for TWM-PWRTDI measurements with a master/slave setup (Fs=10kS/s, N= 3000 samples). This set-up worked as expected.

## Result for square-wave signals

Only WFFT were tested for square-wave. The results were compared with the RISE DSWM reference wattmeter system.

Algorithm	WFFT, Coherent 50*1024/7 (mVpeak)	WFFT Coherent Stddev (mVpeak)	RISE DSWM (mVpeak)	Coherent 10.000 kS/s (mVpeak)	Coherent 10.000 kS/s Stddev mVpeak
1	509.8283	0,0025	509.8230	509.7991	0.0500
3	169,9381	0,0025	169,9326	169.8516	0.0500
5	101,9577	0,0025	101.9549	101.8182	0,0500
11	46,3420	0,0025	43.3356	46.0327	0,0500

Compared to RISE DSWM, the result agree quite well when the same sampling rate is used while it does not agree well when another, more straightforward, cohering sampling rate is used. This is as expected because there is aliasing and both settings are affected by aliasing but the second to a much higher degree. It shows that it is not only the algorithms that is of importance but also the choice of sampling rate.

TWM Flicker

The flicker algorithm, with one 3458A and using TWM bitstream mode facilitating long measurement times, was tested with a 230 V ac signal with 2.72 %, one change per minute, square wave modulation from an equipment normally used for flicker calibration at RISE. The algorithm needs at least one-minute pre-test time to establish the correct rms value, and three ten minute PST values were taken. This results in 670 seconds of measurement times three. With the minimum sampling rate 7 kS/s for this algorithm, this means close to 15 Msamples, which is the limit for un-interrupted bitstream mode.

The flicker result is shown in the table below.

Nbr of PST values	Flicker Nominal PST value	TWM Flicker Mean PST value	TWM Flicker Stdev
3	1.0000	0,99957	0,00095

This might seem not so very precise, but it means that the underlying modulation (mean measurement) was within about 0,0013 % of the nominal value, which is quite good.

Summary 3458A test data

Three test signals were used, a sinusoidal 50 Hz signal a 50 Hz square wave, and a 2,72 % square wave modulated sinusoidal signal equal to flicker severity PST=1.00. Both actual values and standard deviations were recorded. Two triggering set-ups were tested. Most test were made with both metres triggered by a common AWG, a few with the master/slave set-up. The results were compared with the RISE DSWM reference wattmeter system.

All three tested algorithms TWM-WFFT, TWM-MFSF TWM-PWRTDI worked well for sinusoidal signals and coherent sampling. As expected only TWM-PWRTDI gave acceptable results for non-coherent samples.

TWM-WFFT worked for square-wave signals but were affected by alias, different for different setting, as expected

TWM-flicker results agreed well with expected values.



BLANK PAGE

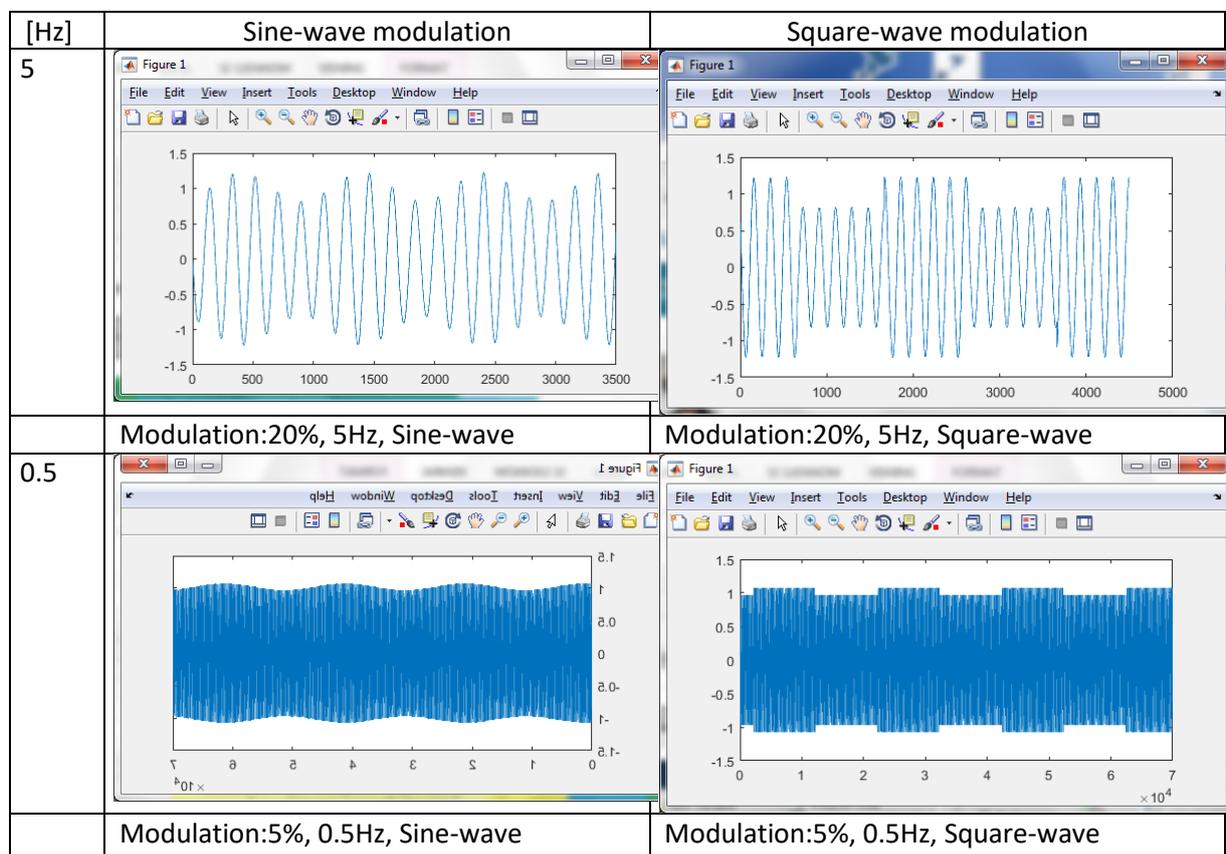
## Algorithm test of power quality related algorithms

The following algorithms was tested in this section of algorithm tests:

- TWM-MODTDPS
- TWM-THDWFFT
- TWM-HCRMS
- TWM-InDiSwell

### TWM-MODTDPS

This algorithm perform an amplitude modulation analysis. During the test, a base frequency of 50 Hz is applied, modulated with a combination of low/high frequency and with Sine/Square modulation signal.



**Error calculation:** The output parameters evaluated are the **f\_mod** (modulation-frequency) and the **mod** (modulation-depth). We compare these with the signal generator parameters (modulation-frequency and depth), to calculate the error. Any discrepancy between source-settings and the actual signal produced by the source will be an additional contributor to the error found. We had no way of compensate for this at the time of test.

Average estimation error for **F\_MOD** :

Hz , depth	Sine-wave modulation	Square-wave modulation
<b>5, 20%</b>	-0,0576%, 0,0000% (-576ppm, 0,1ppm)	-0,0484%, 0,0011% (-484ppm, 11ppm)
	Modulation:20%, 5Hz, Sine-wave	Modulation:20%, 5Hz, Square-wave
<b>0.5, 5%</b>	-0,4503%, 0,0001% (-4503ppm, 1ppm)	-0,7802%, 0,0028% (-7802ppm, 28ppm)
	Modulation:5%, 0.5Hz, Sine-wave	Modulation:5%, 0.5Hz, Square-wave

Average estimation error for **MOD** :

[Hz]	Sine-wave modulation	Square-wave modulation
<b>5, 20%</b>	-0,4931%, 0,0003% (-4931ppm, 3ppm)	0,1329%, 0,0003% 1329ppm, 3ppm)
	Modulation:20%, 10Hz, Sine-wave	Modulation:20%, 10Hz, Square-wave
<b>0.5, 5%</b>	0,3498%, 0,0687% (-3498ppm, 687ppm)	-0,0328%, 0,0006% (-328ppm, 6ppm)
	Modulation:5%, 0.5Hz, Sine-wave	Modulation:5%, 0.5Hz, Square-wave

**Observation:** The algorithm do not auto-detect which modulation type it is exposed to (sinusoidal or rectangular). The algorithm require the user to set modulation type (Default is sinusoidal). If it is a mismatching modulation type, the output of the algorithm can have large errors.

Example of result when modulation-type is not matching:

Actual modulation	Correct mod. setting	None-matching mod. setting
Sinusoidal, 20%	-0,4931%, ±0,0003%	-6,4298%, ±0,0002%
Rectangular, 20%	0,1329%, ±0,0003%	34,3069%, ±0,0531%
Sinusoidal, 5%	0,3498%, ±0,0687%	-6,9100%, ±0,0011%
Rectangular, 5%	-0,0328%, ±0,0006%	26,7344%, ±0,0095%

**Conclusion:** The MODTDPS algorithm performs well. The algorithm is better at finding the modulation frequency with higher modulation depth. Higher modulation depth give a better signal to noise ratio, which can explain the observation. The algorithm show slightly better ability to find the modulation depth for square-wave modulation then sinusoidal modulation.

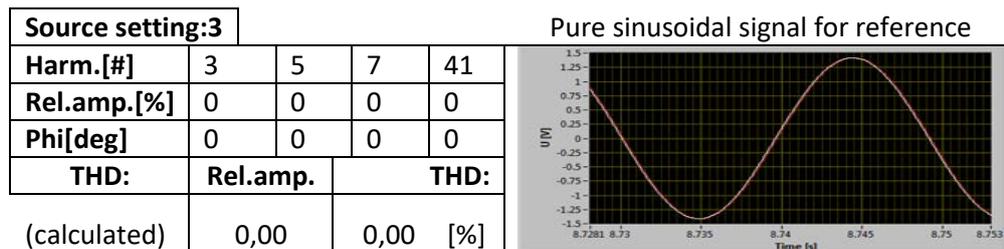
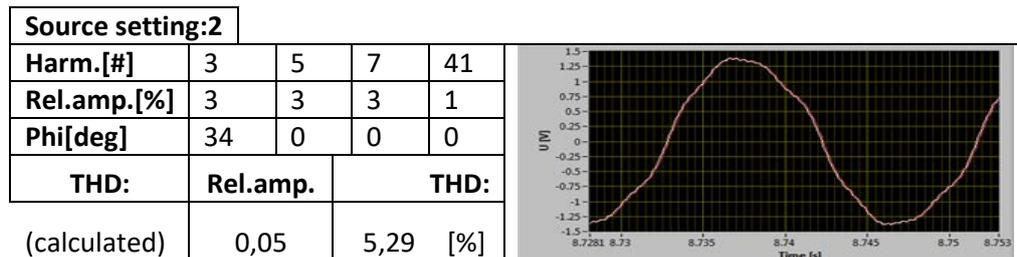
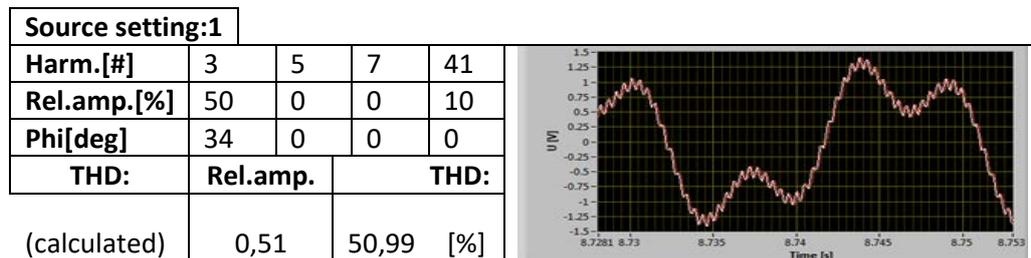
## TWM-THDWFFT

The algorithm perform Harmonic distortion analysis, and calculate the THD.

The reported THD-values returned from the algorithm where compared with the calculated values. The Reference values are calculated based on the settings of the generated signal:

**Error calculation:** The test signal is defined by the parameters controlling the signal generator, which are the relative amplitudes of each harmonics and their phase. Calculation of the corresponding THD-value are based these source settings. The returned output parameters value from the TWM-algorithms are compare to the calculated values to calculate the error. Any discrepancy between source-settings and the actual signal produced by the source will be an additional contributor to the error found. We had no way of compensate for this at the time of test.

**Testsignals:** The following tree signals where used for testing.



## Measurements:

Source setting:			
Setting:	1	2	3
Harm.[#]	Rel.amp.[%]	Rel.amp.[%]	Rel.amp.[%]
3	50	3	0
5	0	3	0
7	0	3	0
41	10	1	0
THD[%]	50,99	5,29	0,00

<b>Results:</b>				
(Algorithm calc.) Reprs:	Error[%]	Error[%]	Error[%]	Std.dev[%]
thd[]	-0,89	1,28	0,2016	0,0001
thd2[]	-6,17	1,27	0,2016	0,0001
thd_raw[]	-0,89	1,28	0,2016	0,0001
thd2_raw[]	-6,17	1,27	0,2016	0,0001
noise[]	0,08	1,67	0,0002	0,00001

**Conclusion:** The algorithm performed as expected. The THD-values found by the algorithm matched the signal parameters. Source of uncertainty and error here can be noise and the sources ability to accurately produce a signal that is faithful to the settings.

### TWM-HCRMS

This algorithm perform an RMS-estimation for half-waves. This test where performed by applying a sinusoidal AC-voltage with constant amplitude and constant frequency during the sampling. Fluke 5790 where used as reference. The input voltage where connected in parallel into both channels of the TWM and the Fluke in parallel.

The algorithm where tested at 3 different voltages and for each, with 3 repetitions.

Results:

<b>Fluke 5790</b>	<b>TWM-HCRMS</b>	<b>error[ppm]</b>	<b>std.dev[ppm]</b>
<b>Ref. [V]</b>	<b>mean[V]</b>	<b>[ppm]</b>	<b>[ppm]</b>
0,5990382	0,5990441	9,9	7,8
0,5990398	0,5990579	30,1	6,8
0,5990402	0,5990499	16,2	10,7
<b>Fluke5790</b>	<b>mean[V]</b>	<b>error[ppm]</b>	<b>std.dev[ppm]</b>
1,0982062	1,0982328	24,2	29,1
1,0982058	1,0982162	9,5	8,4
1,0982048	1,0982295	22,5	19,7
<b>Fluke5790</b>	<b>mean[V]</b>	<b>error[ppm]</b>	<b>std.dev[ppm]</b>
2,2908860	2,2909354	21,6	7,4
2,2908760	2,2909029	11,8	6,7
2,2908720	2,2909064	15,0	7,5

Input: sin. wave at 52.43Hz

**Comment:** The algorithm performs very well. The source used during the test was not as stable as we would like, and this probably contributed to some uncertainty and accuracy loss. It should be possible to improve performance by better setup.

## TWM-InDiSwell

This algorithm perform Sag, Swell and Interruption analysis. The algorithm quantize the following attributes of the event:

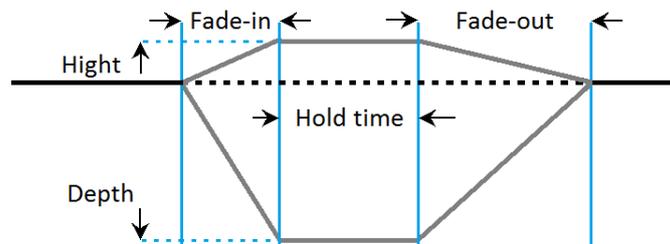
- Time of event(time-stamp[sek])
- Duration(time[sek])
- Depth/height of sag/swell/interruption in [%]

The type of event it recognize is

- Sag
- Swell
- Interruption(int)

Generation of testsignals: This algorithm where tested by applying a known test signal that was controlled by four parameters:

1. Fade-in time
2. Hold time
3. Fade out-time, and
4. Depth/Height of Sag/Swell (nominal=100%, Swell >100%, Dip <100%)



### Duration-analysis:

The algorithm will identify a Sag, Swell and Interruption-event based on the limit set by the *sag\_thresh*, *swell\_threash* and the *int\_threash*. The algorithm estimates the duration where the amplitude is above or below the set limit.

**Error calculation:** For reference, we calculate the ideal duration for sag and int. based on the “Fade-in”, “Hold-time” and the “fade-out” time parameters used by the generator, and the *sag\_thresh* and *int\_threash* thresholds. Measurement error where found by comparing the result from the TWM-algorithm with the calculated ideal value.

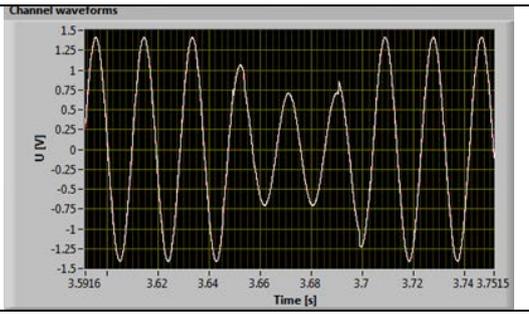
### Depth-analysis:

For an InDiSwell-event, the algorithm will determine the relative residual signal level, as the *sag\_res*, *swell\_res* or *int\_res*. The value is expressed in percent[%] of the moninal signal level, and corresponds to the signal level at the plateau of max. or min. during the event.

Since it is the same algorithm and the same input, we expect the value to be the same for Int and Sag for the same event. The only difference between Sag-event and an interruption-event is the trigger-value set for the two.

### Test 1: Short Sag

Source setting:	Unit	nom.
100%Vrms	[volt]	1,00
Base Frequency	[Hz]	53
Dip/Swell-depth	% of nom.	50
Fade-in time	[sek]	0,02
Hold-time	[sek]	0,03
Fade-out-time	[sek]	0,02
Dip-Threshold 90%	[sek]	0,062



sag_dur[u1]	0,06603373	0,06603374	0,06603375	0,06603374	Mean[%]
sag_dur[u2]	0,06603373	0,06603374	0,06603375	9,261E-09	Stddev[%]

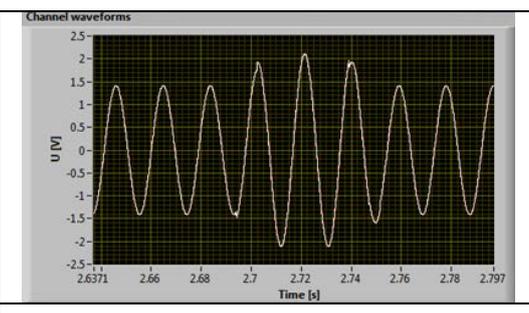
For the Sag duration, the average estimation error is 6,996%, with std.dev 0% (0,14ppm).

sag_res[u1]	49,873991	49,873427	49,872223	49,8733485	Mean[%]
sag_res[u2]	49,874187	49,87345	49,872813	0,00073292	Stddev[%]

For the Dip-depth, the average estimation error is -0,1266%, or 1266[ppm], with std.dev 7,3ppm.

### Test 2: Short Swell

Source setting:	Unit	nom.
100%Vrms	[volt]	1,00
Base Frequency	[Hz]	53
Dip/Swell-depth	% of nom.	149,5
Fade-in time	[sek]	0,02
Hold-time	[sek]	0,03
Fade-out-time	[sek]	0,02
Swell-Threshold. 110%	[sek]	0,062



swell_dur[u1]	0,05660054	0,05660053	0,06603395	0,05974501	mean
swell_dur[u2]	0,05660055	0,05660053	0,06603396	0,0048714	stddev

For the Swell duration, the average estimation error is -3,637%, with std.dev 7,8%.

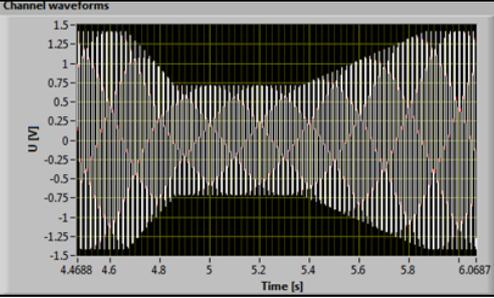
swell_res[u1]	149,04951	149,05214	149,04986	149,050348	mean
swell_res[u2]	149,04913	149,05226	149,04919	0,00145821	stddev

For the swell-height, the average estimation error is -0,4497%, or 4497[ppm], with std.dev 14,5ppm.

Comment: For these short sag and swells, it is expected that quantization errors occurs, due to how few periods of the fundamental that is involved, and this is what we observe for the swell\_dur.

### Test 3: Medium length Sag

Source setting:	Unit	nom.
100%Vrms	[volt]	1,00
Base Frequency	[Hz]	53
Dip/Swell-depth	% of nom.	50
Fade-in time	[sek]	0,20
Hold-time	[sek]	0,50
Fade-out-time	[sek]	0,70
Dip-Threshold. 85%	[sek]	1,066



sag_dur[u1]	1,0754	1,0754	1,0848	1,07853418	mean
sag_dur[u2]	1,0754	1,0754	1,0848	0,004873	stddev

For the Sag duration, the average estimation error is 1,1718%, with std.dev 0,45%.

sag_res[u1]	49,872392	49,872647	49,872282	49,8724665	mean
sag_res[u2]	49,872288	49,872776	49,872414	0,00020129	stddev

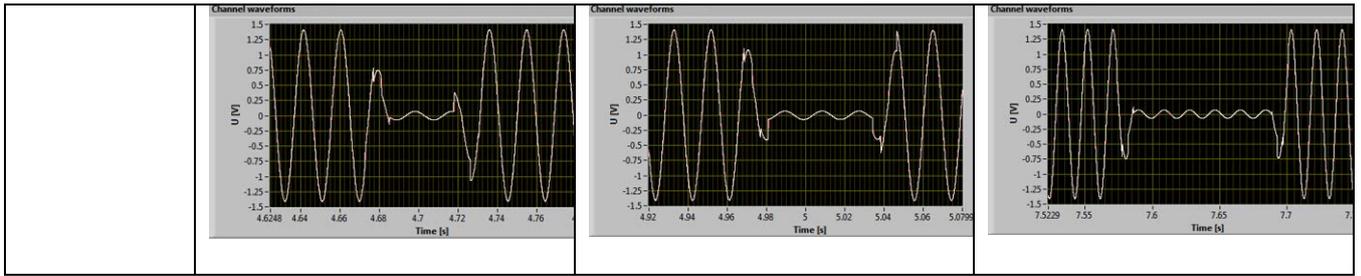
For the Sag-depth, the average estimation error is -0,1275%, or -1275[ppm], with std.dev 2ppm.

### Test 4: Short interruption with increasing length

For the interruption-detection, the algorithm will identify a Sag-event as well, since an interruption is in fact a very deep sag, per definition. Both interruption and sag-results are presented here.

Interruption depth is down to 5%:

Settings	[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
Fade-in	0,02	0,02	0,02
Hold	0,03	0,05	0,10
Fade-out	0,02	0,02	0,02
Sag-dur 90%	0,0558	0,0858	0,1358
Intr-dur 10%	0,0221	0,0521	0,1021



Comment: For these short Sag and Swells, it is expected that quantization errors occurs, due to how few periods of the fundamental that is involved, and this is what we observe.

Result for sag duration measurement:

	[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
fase-in time	0,02	0,02	0,02
Hold-time	0,03	0,05	0,10
Fade-out-time	0,02	0,02	0,02
Calculated <b>Sag_dur</b>	0,0658	0,0858	0,1358
Measurement	0,0660	0,0849	0,1321
<b>Error %</b>	<b>0,3719</b>	<b>-1,0487</b>	<b>-2,7499</b>

Result for interrupt duration Measurement:

	[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
fase-in time	0,02	0,02	0,02
Hold-time	0,03	0,05	0,10
Fade-out-time	0,02	0,02	0,02
Calculated <b>Int_dur</b>	0,0321	0,0521	0,1021
Measurement	0,0189	0,0377	0,0943
<b>Error %</b>	<b>-41,2342</b>	<b>-27,5749</b>	<b>-7,6074</b>

\*) With these short interruptions, the algorithm is experiencing the effects of quantization due to the small numbers of periods in the flanks of the interruption.

The interruption depth is set to 5%:

Result:

sag_res[u1]	4,9719243	4,9756273	4,9690333
sag_res[u2]	4,9718203	4,975304	4,9694741

4,97219722	mean
0,00279499	stddev

For the Sag-depth, the average estimation error is -0,0278%, or -278[ppm], with std.dev 28ppm.

int_res[u1]	4,9719243	4,9756273	4,9690333
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

4,97219722	mean
------------	------

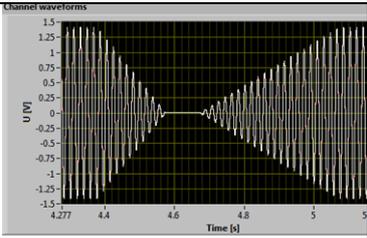
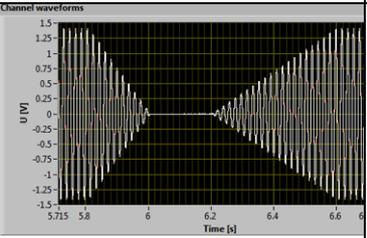
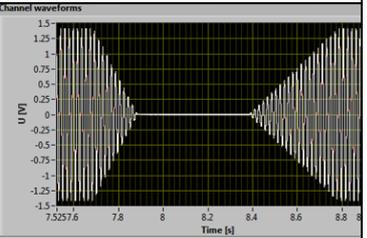
int_res[u2]	4,9718203	4,975304	4,9694741	0,00279499	stddev
-------------	-----------	----------	-----------	------------	--------

For the Int-depth, the average estimation error is -0,0278%, or -278[ppm], with std.dev 28ppm.

Note: Since it is the same algorithm and the same input, not unexpectedly it has identical result. The only difference between Sag-event and an interruption-event is the trigger-value set for the two.

#### Test 4: Long interruption with increasing length

The duration of the Sag and Interruption

Duration-estimation:			
[settings]	[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
Sag-depth[%]	0	0	0
Fade-in	0,20	0,20	0,20
Hold	0,10	0,20	0,50
Fade-out	0,40	0,40	0,40
sag_dur*	0,64	0,74	1,04
int_dur*	0,16	0,26	0,56
Interrupt. depth: 0%			

\*) Values calculated based on settings

Result for sag duration measurement:

	[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
fase-in time	0,20	0,20	0,20
Hold-time	0,10	0,20	0,50
Fade-out-time	0,40	0,40	0,40
Calculated <b>Sag_dur</b>	0,6400	0,7400	1,0400
Measurement	0,6414	0,7451	1,0470
Error %	0,2174	0,6933	0,6729

Result for interrupt duration Measurement:

[sek]	[sek]	[sek]
-------	-------	-------

fase-in time	0,2	0,2	0,2
Hold-time	0,1	0,2	0,5
Fade-out-time	0,4	0,4	0,4
Calculated <i>Int_dur</i>	0,1600	0,2600	0,5600
Measurement	0,1603	0,2641	0,5660
Error %	0,2157	1,5820	1,0683

The depth of the interruption is set to 0%:

Result:

int_res[u1]	0,024055	0,0143529	0,0047963	0,01441405	mean
int_res[u2]	0,023249	0,0152541	0,0047771	0,00845084	stddev

For the Sag-depth, the average estimation error is 0,0144%, or 144[ppm], with std.dev 84ppm.

sag_res[u1]	0,024055	0,0143529	0,0047963	0,01441405	mean
sag_res[u2]	0,023249	0,0152541	0,0047771	0,00845084	stddev

For the Int-depth, the average estimation error is 0,0144%, or 144[ppm], with std.dev 84ppm.

**Conclusion:** The InDiSwell performs well. The algorithm face challenges when the slopes of the event are short in time and maybe includes or happen over very few periods of the base signal. This make it difficult to determine within one period the exact start or end-time of the event. From the results presented above, we see that for the short events, the error is higher than for long duration events. The residual analysis performed overall quite comparable for all tests. Duration length did not influence noticeably. However, any noise in the signal will make the signal amplitude to be slightly overestimated, and thus the estimate of the depth of the event is slightly underestimated.



BLANK PAGE